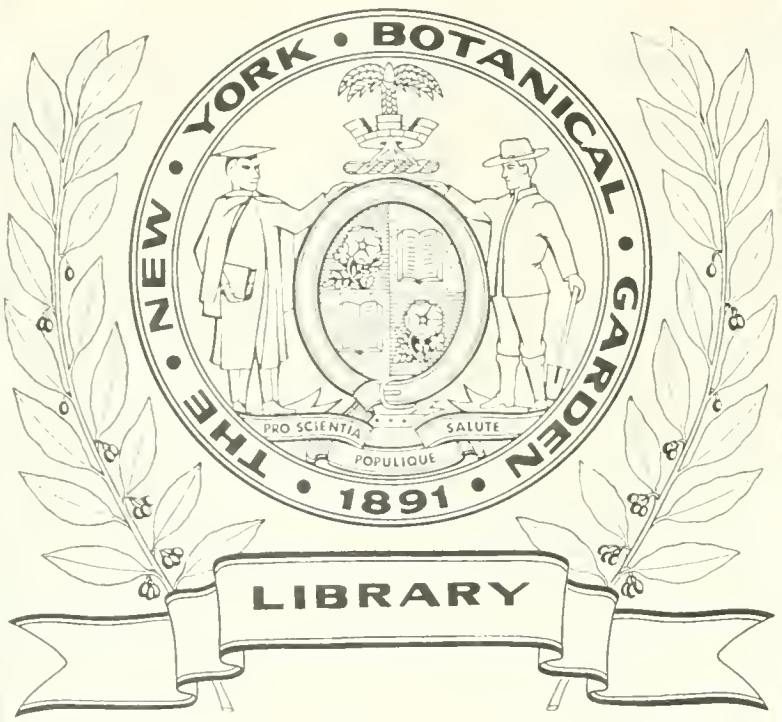
SHOUT
SHARE
IT

XB
.N693

Index
vol. 21-30
1920



BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
INDEX VOL., No. 3, PP. 1-325 NOVEMBER 30, 1920

INDEX

TO

VOLUMES 21 to 30

JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN, EDITOR

NEW YORY
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1920

BULLETIN

OF THE

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

OF

AMERICA

INDEX TO VOLUMES 21 TO 30

JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN, *Editor*

LIBRARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDEN

NEW YORK
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1920

1920

WASHINGTON, D. C.
PRESS OF JUDD & DETWEILER, INC.
1920

BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
INDEX VOL., No. 3, PP 1-325 NOVEMBER 30, 1920

INDEX TO VOLUMES 21 TO 30

BY JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN

(Prepared by direction of the Council)

LIBRARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDEN

[Volume indicated by black-face type]

A

Page
AA lava, Explanation of the formation of..... **24**, 509
——, Formation of..... **25**, 641
— lavas, Chronological table of..... **25**, 629
ABBOTT, C. G., cited on solar radiation..... **25**, 83
——— sun heat..... **30**, 541
——— sun-spots' relation to climatic changes..... **25**, 485
——— volcanoes and climates..... **30**, 562
——— volcanoes' relation to climatic changes..... **25**, 483-484
ABENDANON, E. C., cited on fringing reefs..... **29**, 532
ABICH, H.; A new island in the Caspian Sea, Reference to..... **22**, 147
ABITIBI River limestone..... **30**, 375
ABLEMANS, Wisconsin, Cambrian sandstones at..... **27**, 459
ACADEMY of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America held at..... **26**, 5
———————, Vote of thanks to..... **26**, 110
ACADIAN Triassic; Sidney Powers..... **26**, 93
ACCUMULATION of lead..... **28**, 849
ACKROYD, W., cited on Dead Sea..... **29**, 474
ACRE, Geology of..... **30**, 224
ACTON, Lord, cited on majority rule..... **28**, 246
ADAMANA, Arizona, Petrified log natural bridge near..... **21**, 323-325
ADAMS, F. D., Acted as toastmaster at annual dinner..... **25**, 80
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 466
——— anorthosite..... **29**, 408
——— gneissoid granites..... **28**, 459
——— magmatic assimilation..... **25**, 261
ADAMS, F. D., cited on nephrite syenite fields of eastern Ontario... **21**, 91, 113
——— pressure on cylinders of granite..... **26**, 187

Page
ADAMS, F. D., Discussion of magmatic differentiation by..... **25**, 261
—: Experiment in geology, Presidential address by..... **29**, 82, 167
—, An experimental investigation into the flow of diabase..... **21**, 24
—, First Vice-President, Presiding officer..... **21**, 1
—, Graphic method of representing the chemical relations of a petrographic province..... **25**, 43
—: Investigations into the magnitude of the forces which are required to induce movements in various rocks under the conditions which obtain in the deeper parts of the earth's crust..... **28**, 125
—, Meeting called to order by President..... **29**, 4
—, Memorial of Alfred Ernest Barlow by..... **26**, 12
—, Presiding over annual dinner..... **21**, 27
—, and DICK, WILLIAM J.: Extension of the Montana phosphate deposits northward into Canada..... **27**, 62
ADAMS, G. I., cited on Philippine geology..... **28**, 523, 531
—, Delta deposits discussed by..... **23**, 48, 746
ADAMS, L. H., Acknowledgments to..... **28**, 250
ADAMS, M. K., Analyses by..... **27**, 215
—, Analysis of Adirondack rock by..... **25**, 251
ADAPIDÆ and other Lemuroidea, Observations on; W. K. Gregory.... **24**, 153
———— Primates, On the relationship of the Eocene lemur *Notharctus* to the..... **26**, 419
ADDITIONAL characters of Tyrannosaurus and Ornithomimus: Henry Fairfield Osborn..... **27**, 150
— note on Monks Mound; A. R. Crook..... **29**, 80
ADHÉMAR, J. A., cited on gravitational attraction of glacial ice-body.. **25**, 223
ADIRONDACK anorthosite; William J. Miller..... **29**, 99, 399
— Mountains, Glaciation in..... **28**, 136, 543
— Precambrian **30**, 155
— region, Magmatic differentiation and assimilation in..... **25**, 45, 243
— —, Petrology of..... **25**, 244
ADIRONDACKS, Analyses of normative feldspar from..... **27**, 216
—, Analyses of syenites from..... **27**, 214
—, Early Paleozoic physiography of the southern..... **24**, 72, 701
—, Glacial lakes and features of..... **27**, 65
— — — of the central..... **27**, 645
—, Iroquois water, and features of the country north of the..... **24**, 218, 220
—, New point in the geology of the..... **25**, 47
AFFINITIES and origin of the Antillean mammals; W. D. Matthew. **29**, 138, 657
— — phylogeny of the extinct Camelidæ; W. D. Matthew..... **29**, 144
— of Hyopsodus; W. D. Matthew..... **26**, 152
AFRICA (British East), Physiographic provinces and their relation to geological structure..... **23**, 299
—, Changes of climate in..... **25**, 528, 541
—, Inclosed lakes of..... **25**, 563
—, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 616
—, Phosphate deposits of..... **30**, 104
—, Reference to climatic changes in..... **25**, 482

Page
AFRICA, Sauropoda and Stegosaurus of Tendaguru of German East.... **26**, 326
AFRICAN dinocephalians' relation to American pelycosaurs..... **25**, 143
— (East) plateau, Physiography of the..... **23**, 49, 297-316
— mammals; W. D. Matthew..... **23**, 85, 156
— Tendaguru formation, Age of..... **29**, 653
AFTONIAN beds, Composition and structure of..... **21**, 124
— —, Description of fossiliferous sections..... **21**, 126-139
— — of Iowa, List of species of mollusks found in..... **21**, 121
— deposits, Area of..... **22**, 207
— —, Sioux Falls section..... **23**, 146
—, Evidence that the fossiliferous and gravel beds of Iowa and Nebraska are..... **21**, 31
— fauna, Absence of carnivora in..... **22**, 209
— —, Fossilization and mode of preservation of..... **22**, 208
— fossiliferous beds, Stratigraphic relation, Pleistocene section..... **21**, 125
— fossils, Description of plates showing..... **22**, 216
— —, Distribution of..... **21**, 125
— mammalian fauna, II; Samuel Calvin..... **22**, 66, 207
— — —, Correlation with other deposits..... **21**, 120
— — —, Edentates..... **22**, 215
— — —, Importance of..... **21**, 120
— — —, Proboscideans (Elephas, Mastodon, etcetera)..... **22**, 212-215
— — —, Rodents..... **22**, 215
— — —, Ungulates (horses, deer, camels)..... **22**, 210-212
— molluscan fauna, Significance of..... **21**, 121
— — faunas, Modern molluscan faunas compared with..... **21**, 122, 123
— sands and gravels, Mammalian and molluscan remains in..... **21**, 120
— (sub-) of Chamberlin, "Albertan" correlated with..... **24**, 564
AGASSIZ, A., cited on Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94
—, a naturalistic model of a topographic type first introduced into an American museum by..... **26**, 80
—, Reference to coral-reef memoirs of..... **27**, 333
— — — explorations by..... **25**, 166
— — — views on coral reefs by..... **24**, 78
— — — work of..... **28**, 738
AGASSIZ, L., cited on Bethlehem moraines..... **27**, 272-278
— — — coralline algæ..... **26**, 60
— — — glacial phenomena..... **27**, 67
— — — glaciation in New Hampshire..... **27**, 264-291
—; On the former existence of local glaciers in the White Mountains.. **27**, 264
—, quoted on vegetable refuse on the ocean bottom..... **22**, 222
—, Reference to glacial theory of..... **21**, 747
AGASSIZ, MRS. LOUIS, quoted on ant structures..... **21**, 473
AGASSIZ, The beginnings of Lake..... **24**, 71, 697
—, Birds Hill esker and glacial lake..... **21**, 408, 413, 415, 421-424
AGE and origin of the red beds of southeastern Wyoming; S. H. Knight **28**, 168
— — stratigraphy of the Pyrotherium beds of Patagonia, Preliminary discussion of the..... **24**, 52, 107

Page

AGE of American Morrison and East African Tendaguru formations; Charles Schuchert **28**, 203; **29**, 245
——certain plant-bearing beds and associated marine formations in South America; E. W. Berry..... **29**, 637; **30**, 153
——mammals," Reference to Osborn's..... **23**, 168
——Tendaguru formations discussed by A. F. Foerste..... **28**, 203
—— the Don River glacial deposits, Toronto, Ontario; G. F. Wright.. **25**, 205
———glacial deposits in the Don Valley, Toronto, Ontario; G. F. Wright **25**, 71
———Martinsburg shale as interpreted from its structural and stratigraphical relations in eastern Pennsylvania; F. F. Hintze..... **29**, 94
———Red Beds of western Wyoming..... **26**, 229
—points given by uranium minerals..... **28**, 875
AGES of peneplains of the Appalachian provinces; E. W. Shaw..... **29**, 575
——the Appalachian peneplains; E. W. Shaw..... **28**, 128
AINSLIE, ARCHIBALD, Reports of observations of J. C. Gwillim by..... **21**, 369
AINSWORTH, W. L., Acknowledgments to..... **28**, 421
AIR-BREATHING, Diagrams showing possible mode of evolution of..... **27**, 432
AIRY, G. B., cited on hypothesis of crust of the earth..... **26**, 178
AKABLOOUK pass, Alaska..... **23**, 567
AKERITE, Comparison of syenite with..... **27**, 206
— (Hypersthene syenite) of Blue Ridge region, Virginia..... **26**, 82
AKERITES, Analyses of..... **27**, 207
ALABAMA, Crystalline marbles of..... **26**, 104; **27**, 63, 437
——rocks of **30**, 113
—, Geological work in..... **25**, 168
—, Graphite deposits of..... **30**, 112
—, Oil development in..... **28**, 625
—pegmatite, Tourmaline in..... **29**, 104
—, Reference to Eocene shells from..... **25**, 161
ALAGOAS, Geology of..... **30**, 225
ALAMOGORDO, New Mexico, Deposit of gypsum and sand near..... **21**, 647
ALASKA and British Columbia, Subalkaline coast range batholith of.. **21**, 369
——Yukon, Differential erosion and equiplanation in portions of. **23**, 333-345
—, Average elevation of mountain uplands in..... **21**, 720
—, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks of..... **25**, 187
—, Canyon and delta of the Copper River in..... **24**, 71, 699
—, Carboniferous rock formations of..... **27**, 196
—, Correlation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of..... **24**, 116
———Triassic rocks of..... **27**, 704
—, Devono-Cambrian limestones and dolomites of..... **25**, 190
—, Devono-Ordovician shale of..... **25**, 195
—earthquake of 1899, Date of greatest faulting of..... **21**, 341, 342
———, Observers of **21**, 345
———, Seismologists observing **21**, 346
—, Evidences of oil in..... **28**, 678
—, Glacial deposits of the continental type in..... **23**, 44, 729
—, Glaciation in **30**, 115

Page
ALASKA, Glaciation in northwestern **23**, 44, 563-570
——— the uplands of the coast range, southeastern **21**, 725
—, Heights of Chugach Mountains and Saint Elias Range **21**, 343
—, Installation of magnetograph and seismograph at Sitka **21**, 400
—, Lake Iditarod region of **27**, 114
—, Map of harbor of Yakutat village **21**, 363
——showing minimum area of shocks felt, September 3, 1899, earthquake **21**, 347
———————, September 10, 1899, earthquake **21**, 357
———relation of mountain axes to earthquake origin in Yakutat Bay **21**, 343
—, Mesozoic-Pennsylvanian, Orange group of **25**, 201
——stratigraphy of; G. C. Martin **23**, 36, 724
—, The mountain knot of figure 3, showing **21**, 203
—, Occurrence of epicenters in **21**, 397
—, Ordovician fauna from **29**, 143
—, Paleozoic glaciation in **29**, 149
—, Permo-Carboniferous (?) conglomerate of **25**, 199
—, Pillow lavas of **25**, 619
—, Pre-Cambrian metamorphic rocks of **25**, 184
—, Quaternary deposits of **25**, 202
—, Submarine topography in Glacier Bay **25**, 88
—, Triassic rocks of **27**, 119, 685
—, Two glaciers in **22**, 66, 731
ALASKAN-YUKON boundary, Geological section along the **25**, 179
———, Igneous rocks of **25**, 203
———, Paleozoic section of **25**, 137
ALASKAN earthquake of 1899, Area disturbed by **21**, 395, 396
———, Duration of **21**, 341
———; Lawrence Martin **21**, 23, 339-406
———, List of known observers and localities of **21**, 348, 355, 357, 358
———, Location and date of known **21**, 397-403
———, Location of area of **21**, 343
———, Observations and descriptions of **21**, 346-355, 356, 357, 359, 373
———, Other great earthquakes compared with **21**, 403-405
———, Relation to other Alaskan earthquakes **21**, 397-403
———, Results of **21**, 341
———, Seismograph records and studies by seismologists **21**, 374-383
———, Time records of **21**, 388-391
———, Topography and geology of Yakutat region, Origin of **21**, 344
—glaciers, Oscillations of **21**, 20, 758
ALATNA River and Valley, Alaska **23**, 566
ALBANY Meeting, Register of **28**, 175, 217
ALBERTA Belly River beds equivalent to Judith River beds of Dog Creek and Cow Island, Montana, Evidence proving **26**, 149
—, Canada, Cretaceous of **27**, 85, 673
——, Deposits and peneplain remnants in southern **24**, 531, 566
——, Interglacial beds at Lethbridge **24**, 552

Page

ALBERTA, Canada, Pleistocene deposits on Belly River near Lethbridge.. **24**, 549, 559
——, Relation of mountain glaciers drift to Keewatin ice-sheet..... **24**, 555
—, Correlation of the Upper Cretaceous in..... **28**, 216
— oil fields **28**, 725
—, Post-Cretaceous floras of..... **25**, 334
—, Spiriferoids of the Lake Minnewanka section..... **24**, 112, 233-239
"ALBERTAN," name proposed by Dawson, Application of..... **24**, 563
ALBERTELLA fauna; C. D. Walcott..... **28**, 209
ALBION formation **25**, 286
ALDEN, W. C., cited on argillites..... **30**, 552
———— beaches around head of Lake Michigan..... **21**, 238
———— Lake Michigan beaches..... **29**, 235, 239
—, Delta deposits discussed by..... **23**, 48
—, Discussion of geological history of the Bay of Fundy by..... **26**, 95
— elected Fellow **23**, 3
— quoted on deposits of Milk River Ridge, Alberta..... **24**, 566
—; Radiation in glacial flow as a factor in drumlin formation.... **22**, 66, 733
—, Pleistocene formations and "loess" discussed by..... **23**, 48
—; Pleistocene phenomena of central Massachusetts..... **21**, 31
—, Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana **23**, 44, 687-708, 730
—, Remarks on Iowan drift by..... **27**, 117
— and STEBINGER, EUGENE; Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana..... **23**, 687-708; **24**, 71, 529-572
ALDRICH, F. H., Reference to southern geological work by..... **25**, 163
ALDRICH, L. B., cited on clouds..... **30**, 540
ALEUTIAN islands and Bering sea, Map showing habitual epicenters in. **21**, 397
——, The arc of the..... **21**, 199-200
ALEXANDER, J. M., cited on Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 503
ALEXANDRIAN epoch in the Mississippi Valley, History of..... **27**, 314
— rock fossils, Analyses of..... **27**, 316-324
———, Photograph of **27**, 324
— rocks in Illinois, Stratigraphy of..... **27**, 306-307
———— northeastern Illinois **27**, 305
—— of northeastern Illinois and eastern Wisconsin; T. E. Savage... **24**, 95, 155; **27**, 305
———— the Mississippi Valley, Correlation with early Silurian strata of **27**, 312
— series, Definition and inclusions..... **24**, 351
—— in Missouri and Illinois, Distribution of and authorities on interpretation of the strata of..... **24**, 353-356
———————, Stratigraphy and Paleontology. Part I; T. E. Savage.. **24**, 111, 351-375
——, Stratigraphic relations and detailed stratigraphy of the.... **24**, 356, 357
— strata in Missouri and Illinois, Table of generalized section of.. **24**, 375-376
———— Wisconsin **27**, 308
ALGÆ fossils from Colorado and Utah..... **27**, 159
— in Ordovician dolomite, Coralline..... **24**, 115, 607

Page
ALGÆ of the Ordovician iron ores of Wabana, Newfoundland, Fossil.. **26**, 148
—, Yellowstone Park and Algonkian..... **27**, 156
ALGAL and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana, Occurrence of; C. D. Walcott..... **26**, 148
— limestone on the Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay; E. S. Moore..... **29**, 128
ALGONKIAN algæ **27**, 156
— flora **30**, 506
— Mountains of Montana, Algal and bacterial deposits in..... **26**, 148
—, Rocks of the..... **25**, 40
— system of the Wasatch region..... **21**, 535
ALGONKIAN and Iroquois beaches, Isobases of..... **21**, 21, 227-248, 761
— — — —, Relative ages of..... **21**, 241
— — — lakes, Map of, figure 1..... **21**, 230
— — — planes, Table for comparison of tilt rates of..... **21**, 244
— beach, Altitudes in the region of horizontality..... **21**, 236, 237
— —, Altitudes of 100 localities of the..... **21**, 329
— —, Remarkable deformation of the; Frank Leverett..... **24**, 71, 697
— —, Stage recorded by the..... **21**, 329
— —, Table of elevations..... **24**, 223
— —, Tilt rates of the..... **21**, 234, 235
— lake, Map of, figure 2..... **21**, 230
— plane as a datum plane..... **21**, 240
— —, Isobases of the upwarped portion..... **21**, 231
— water-plane **21**, 229-241
ALISPHENOID and Lachrymal in recent and fossil vertebrates, Homology of the..... **24**, 118, 241
ALKALINE and subalkaline eruptives and calcareous sediments, Table showing field associations..... **21**, 107
— — — rocks, Association of..... **21**, 89, 90
— igneous rocks at Cuttingsville, Vermont, The complex of (extempore); J. W. Eggleston..... **21**, 32, 785
— plutonic mass, Areas of..... **21**, 90
— rocks, Association of limestones, dolomites, and other calcareous sediments with **21**, 91
— —, Definition of **21**, 87
— —, General statement of the investigation of..... **21**, 88, 89
— —, genetically connected with subalkaline magmas..... **21**, 90
— —, Origin of the; Reginald A. Daly..... **21**, 87-118
— —, Reference by Daly to..... **27**, 328
ALLANITE, Analyses of..... **28**, 152, 473, 478, 489, 491, 493, 495
—, Composition of **28**, 480
—, Distribution in the Rocky Mountains of..... **22**, 122
—, Distribution of **28**, 467
—, Megascopic character of weathered..... **28**, 483
—, Weathering of..... **28**, 152, 463
ALLEGHENY formation of Maryland..... **30**, 572
— —, Typical section of the..... **30**, 153
ALLEN, E. T., Diopside and its relation to calcium and magnesium metasilicates, Reference to..... **21**, 166

Page

Allen, E. T., Reference to accurate measurements of chemically pure pyrrhotite by **21**, 148
—, Rôle of water in tremolite and certain other minerals, Reference to **21**, 166
— and Day, Arthur L.; Isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspars, Reference to **21**, 165, 166
—, Wright, Fred. Eugene, and Clement, J. K.; Minerals of the composition $MgSiO_3$, Reference to **21**, 166
Allen, G. M., cited on West Indian mammals **29**, 657
Allen, J. H., Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
Allen, R. C., cited on elliptical greenstone schists **25**, 612
— — — Keweenaw series **27**, 94-97
Alling, H. L.; Glacial lakes and other glacial features of the central Adirondacks **27**, 65, 645
—; Some problems of the Adirondack Precambrian **30**, 155
Allorhynchus heteropsis (Winchell), Figure showing and description of **21**, 509
— macra (Hall), Figure showing and description of **21**, 509
— n. gen. **21**, 509
Alluvial fan deposits of North America, Character and current bedding of delta **24**, 401
Altamont moraine, Sioux Falls section of the **23**, 150
Alteration processes and products within the Greenville limestone; A. A. Julien **24**, 76, 717
Alternative explanation of the origin of the Saratoga mineral waters; R. Ruedemann **25**, 38
Altitudes and warping in the Ontario basin **27**, 243
Amazonas, Geology of **30**, 229
Ameghino, Florentino, cited on dinosaurs **25**, 401
Amendments to the by-laws **21**, 19; **22**, 52; **25**, 49
— — — constitution **21**, 19
America, Cenozoic floras of equatorial **29**, 129
—, Geologic work of ants in tropical **21**, 450-496, 790
—, Phosphate deposits of **30**, 104
—, Record of storminess in **25**, 499
—, Tertiary Nassidæ of west coast of **28**, 227
American area of storm shifting, Chart of **25**, 512
— arid region, Subdivision of **21**, 544
— Association for the Advancement of Science, Address by J. S. Diller, retiring Vice-President of Section 3 of the **26**, 111
— — — — — — — —, Affiliation of Cordilleran Section with **26**, 132
— Diphyphylloid corals; George H. Chadwick **28**, 208
— Geographical Society of New York, Assistance rendered by **21**, 339
— Geological Society, Organization of **25**, 160
— — —, Questions discussed of organizing **21**, 743
"American Geologist" magazine, Publication of **21**, 744
— geology, Sources and tendencies in **30**, 77
— Lower Ordovicic formation **27**, 555
— mapping in France; G. S. Smith **30**, 110

Page
American Morrison formation, Age of **29**, 245
— Museum expedition to the Bridger Basin, Specimens found by.. **24**, 249, 250
— — of Natural History, Geological investigation directed by..... **25**, 355
— Philosophical Society, Overture from, on Antarctic exploration..... **21**, 25
— — —, Reference to proceedings of..... **22**, 148
—, Post-Glacial uplift of northeastern..... **29**, 187
— Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, custodian of John Boyd Thatcher Park **26**, 110
— Social Science Association, "Geographic sculpture" first honored in this country by..... **26**, 80
— Tertiary bryozoa, Classification of..... **28**, 204
— topographer in the rôle of artillery orientation officer; F. E. Matthes. **30**, 110
— Triassic invertebrate faunas and their relation to those of Asia and Europe **26**, 412
Amherstburg, Ontario, Photograph of Anderdon at..... **27**, 72, 76
— — — — pre-Onondaga jointing at..... **27**, 74
Ami, H. M., Correlation of Paleozoic faunas discussed by..... **23**, 83
—, Discussion of classification of aqueous habitats by..... **26**, 158
— — — intraformational corrugation by..... **25**, 37
— — — origin of Saratoga mineral waters by..... **25**, 38
—, Remarks on corals by..... **27**, 147
— — — crustal movements in Lake Erie region by..... **26**, 67
— — — evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine by..... **26**, 92
—, Remarks on glacial erosion by..... **26**, 73
— — — Guelph formation by..... **27**, 148
— — — the origin of thick salt and gypsum deposits by..... **26**, 104
Ammonoosuc glacier **27**, 284
— valley and White Mountains, Outline map of..... **27**, 263
Amphibians, Environment of early..... **27**, 409
—, Evaluation of causes in rise of..... **27**, 414
—, Rise of **27**, 391
— (Temnospondyte) from the Texas Permian, Principal character of the Chelydrosauria, a suborder of..... **21**, 75
Amphibolite schist, Occurrence of..... **21**, 717, 751
Amphicœlias, Camarasaurus, and other sauropods of Cope..... **30**, 379
— from Cañon City..... **30**, 151
Amsden formation of the east slope of the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming and its fauna; E. B. Branson and D. K. Greger..... **29**, 309
— — — Wyoming and its fauna; E. B. Branson and D. K. Greger.... **28**, 170
Anacacho limestone of Texas..... **27**, 44
Analyses of akerites..... **27**, 207
— — Alexandrian rock fossils..... **27**, 316-324
— — allanite **28**, 152, 473, 478, 485, 491, 493, 495
— — feldspar composition of syenite from Adirondacks, New York, and Blue Ridge, Virginia..... **27**, 216
— — feldspars from Triassic diabase..... **27**, 642
— — gabbros **27**, 229

Page
ANALYSES of hypersthene syenite **27**, 200, 202
——limestone **28**, 446-447
——normative feldspar **27**, 200
——obsidian from Iceland, Tables of chemical **26**, 260
——petroleums **28**, 719
——pyroxene from Triassic diabase **27**, 641
——pyroxenite **27**, 232
——quartz monzonites **27**, 205
——rhyolites from Yellowstone National Park **22**, 113
——rocks of charnockite series **27**, 218
——sea deposits **28**, 937, 939
——syenite **27**, 199
———(andesine anorthosite) of Virginia **27**, 211
——syenites from Adirondacks **27**, 214
——Triassic diabase **27**, 640
——unakite **27**, 222
——uranium minerals **28**, 863
——waters of Yellowstone National Park **22**, 114
—, Table of chemical **27**, 54
ANALYSIS, Lithophysæ of the obsidian **26**, 259
—of Adirondack rocks **25**, 250
——clastic sediments, Methods of **25**, 657
——concretions: L. J. Youngs **25**, 79
——granites **25**, 466
——oolitic sand of Great Salt Lake **25**, 758
——Pennsylvania oolite **25**, 767
———oolitic limestone **25**, 758
——pyrotherium fauna: F. B. Loomis **25**, 140
——quartz rock and felsite **25**, 473
——Quincy granite **25**, 466
——riebeckite-ægirite granite **25**, 466
——Salt Lake water **25**, 754-755
——Sokotra granite **25**, 466
ANATOMY and physiology in extinct organisms: Charles R. Eastman and Rudolph Ruedemann **21**, 74
ANCIENT Panama straits; Roy E. Dickerson **28**, 230
ANDEAN Republic of South America, Bibliography of the geological and geographical literature of the **24**, 75
ANDERDON limestone at Amherstburg, Ontario, Photograph of **27**, 72, 76
ANDERSON, F. M., elected President of the Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society **24**, 126
—, Eocene of the Coalinga-Cantua district, California, discussed by ... **24**, 127
—; Fauna of the Oligocene (?) of Oregon **25**, 154
—, Miocene of the southern Coast Range region of California discussed by **23**, 72
—, Origin of sandstone near Carson City discussed by **23**, 73
—, presided at meeting **25**, 150
—, Remarks on the Etchegoin of the Sargent oil fields locality by **24**, 129

Page
ANDERSON, F. M., Remarks on relations of the Martinez and Tejon by. **24**, 127
ANDERSON, J. G., cited on geology of Graham Land..... **29**, 645
—, Reference to "Ueber die Cambrische und Silurische phosphoritführende Gesteine aus Schweden" of..... **27**, 611
ANDERSON, ROBERT, cited on California oil field..... **28**, 565
———Monterey deposits **29**, 299
———Stromboli **28**, 267
———term monocline **28**, 569
———Turritella andersonii beds..... **29**, 293
—, Earth-flows described in Science, new series, volume 25, 1907, page 769, by **23**, 491
ANDERSON, TEMPEST, cited on origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 610, 644
———Stromboli **28**, 267
ANDERSON'S methods of photography in vertebrate paleontology; H. F. Osborn **21**, 75
ANDERSSON, J. E.; "Solifluction a component of subaerial denudation." Reference to **23**, 342
ANDES, Reference to..... **29**, 620
ANDESINE anorthosite syenite compared to hypersthene syenite..... **27**, 209
ANDESITES and their genetic associates..... **27**, 327
ANDRÉ, CARL, cited on sea deposits..... **28**, 738
ANDREAE, A., cited on geyser action..... **29**, 185
ANDREWS, C. E., cited on Australian plants..... **29**, 616
ANDREWS, C. L., cited on recession of Muir glacier..... **21**, 368
ANDREWS, C. W., cited on comparison of Sundance with Oxford clay formation **29**, 258
ANDREWS, E. B., cited on relation of oil to anticlines..... **28**, 626
———rock oil **28**, 555
ANDREWS, EDMUND, cited on glacial time..... **29**, 244
———Lake Michigan beaches..... **29**, 235, 237
ANDREWS, ERNEST C., cited on barrier reefs..... **27**, 45
———rate of denudation..... **28**, 823
———Fiji **29**, 504
—, Reference to his paper "Ice-flood hypothesis of the New Zealand sound basins" **21**, 720
— et al., Ice-flood period named by..... **21**, 718
ANDRUSSON, N., cited on sea sediments..... **28**, 739
ANGELIN, N. P., cited on paleontologic subdivision of strata..... **27**, 585
ANGLO-PARISIAN basin, Typical character of..... **25**, 338
ANGULAR unconformity at Catskill; George H. Chadwick..... **24**, 50, 676
ANHYDRITE and gypsum from the Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Nevada; Austin F. Rogers..... **24**, 94
ANIMALS feeding on termites..... **21**, 477-479
ANIMAS formation **25**, 338
ANNES, E. C., cited on Mesonacidæ..... **27**, 185
ANNUAL dinner of the Society..... **21**, 27; **22**, 64; **23**, 46; **24**, 74; **25**, 80; **26**, 104; **27**, 60; **28**, 136; **29**, 98; **30**, 116
ANORTHOSITE of the Adirondacks..... **29**, 99, 399

Page

Anorthosites discussed by F. D. Adams **28**, 155
———H. P. Cushing **28**, 155
———J. A. Dresser **28**, 155
———L. C. Graton **28**, 155
—of Minnesota discussed by members **29**, 99, 103
—, Problem of the **28**, 154
Ant-eater, Description of **21**, 477
Ant faunas of South America **21**, 454
—hills, Size of **21**, 464-471, 482, 483
—structures **21**, 463-476
Antarctic exploration, Overture from American Philosophical Society on **21**, 25
—land, Tertiary crustal movement on **21**, 218
—research, Resolution concerning **21**, 28
Antelopes in the fauna of the Rancho La Brea; A. C. Chandler **25**, 155
Anthony, H. E., cited on Porto Rico fossils **29**, 659
—; Fossil mammals from Porto Rico **28**, 209
Anthracite coal fields, Some structural features in the northern; Horatio Nelson Darton **24**, 51, 676
Anthozoa and the systematic position of Paleozoic corals, Evolution of the **26**, 157
Anthropoids, Phylogenetic review of recent and extinct **27**, 149
Anticlinal theory, as applied to some quicksilver deposits; J. A. Udden **30**, 112
Anticlinal, Generalized section of Cincinnati **28**, 636
—(local) in the Chagrin shales at Cleveland, Ohio (extempore); Frank R. Van Horn **21**, 24, 771
————————, Description of **21**, 771
————————, Local geology of **21**, 771
————————, Probable cause of flexures in **21**, 771
Anticlines, Some instances of flowing wells on; F. G. Clapp **21**, 24, 770
Anticosti and Mingan islands, Fossils of **21**, 678-716
————, Geologic sequence in **21**, 681
————, Ordovicic-Siluric section of **21**, 677-716
————, Thickness and extent of Ordovicic-Siluric of **21**, 678
—formation, Relation of the Cataract to the **25**, 291
—group, Hudson River Group and **21**, 679
——, Niagara period and **21**, 680
—island, *Beatricea* beds of **21**, 697
——, Becsie River formation **21**, 705-708
——, Chicotte formation **21**, 715, 716
——, Cincinnatic system, Gamachian series **21**, 700-704
——, Cincinnatic system, Richmondian series of **21**, 694-700
——, *Clorinda barrandii* beds of **21**, 705
——, *Dinobolus* beds of **21**, 696
——, *Dinorthis porcata* beds of **21**, 701
——, Early Richmondian beds of **21**, 696
——, Ellis Bay formation, Correlation of **21**, 704

Page
ANTICOSTI island fauna; W. H. Twenhofel **27**, 311-312
——, First marked coral reef beds of **21**, 702
——, Fossils of Ellis Bay formation **21**, 702-704
——, Gun River formation **21**, 708-713
——, *Hormotoma gigantea* beds of **21**, 702
——, *Hyatella congesta* beds **21**, 709
——, Jupiter River formation **21**, 713-715
——, Long-ranging species of, List of **21**, 683
——, *Oncoceras futile* beds of **21**, 714
——, Ordovicic fossils of **21**, 694
——, Ordovicic system, Correlation of **21**, 694
——, Ordovicic system, Macastey black shale of **21**, 693
——, *Parastrophia reversa* beds of **21**, 701
——, *Planopora expansa* beds of **21**, 705
——, *Rhynchonella fringilla glacialis* beds **21**, 710
——, *Rhynchotrema perlamellosa* beds of **21**, 697
——, Siluric system, Niagaran (Anticostian) series **21**, 704
——, *Stricklandinia lens* beds of **21**, 714
—— succession, Systems of **21**, 693-706
——, Table of strata of geologic section of **21**, 684, 685
——, *Triplecia ortoni* beds of **21**, 713
——, Zones and fauna of Ellis Bay formation **21**, 701-704
— section, Clinton formations in the **29**, 82
— strata, Divisions of **21**, 679
ANTICYCLONES above continental glaciers, New evidence of the existence of, fixed; W. H. Hobbs **26**, 73
ANTILLEAN-ISTHMIAN region, Symposium on faunal and floral relationships in **29**, 129
ANTILLEAN mammals, Affinities and origin of **29**, 138, 657
ANTILLES, Flora of the **29**, 129, 649
ANTS as food **21**, 462
—, Attacks on man by **21**, 457-459
—, Beneficial **21**, 459-462
—, Destructiveness of **21**, 455
—, Earth moved by **21**, 493
—, Geologic work of **21**, 493, 494
———— in tropical America; J. C. Branner **21**, 450-496, 790
— of the Quaternary **28**, 244
—, Photographs of mounds in Brazil made by **21**, 449
—, Relations to the soil of **21**, 474-476
—, Termites or white **21**, 476-496
APALACHICOLA fauna from Lower California; Ralph Arnold and Bruce L. Clark **28**, 223
APATITE-ILMENITE gabbro **27**, 228
APATOSAURUS, Skeleton in Carnegie Museum of **27**, 153
APLITE dikes of New York **30**, 93
APLODONTIA group, History of; W. P. Taylor **26**, 417
APOTOSAURUS, Description of a new species of **27**, 151

Page
Appalachian Mountain region, Ancient delta deposits from..... **24**, 406
———, Detailed successive deposits in..... **24**, 410
—mountains of Maryland; Charles Swartz..... **21**, 24
—oil field; M. L. Fuller..... **28**, 156, 617
———, Future of **28**, 647
———, Map of **28**, 619
———, Structure of **28**, 635
———, Wells drilled in..... **29**, 96
—peneplains discussed by R. A. Daly..... **28**, 128
———— Frank Leverett **28**, 128
—province, Ages of peneplains of..... **29**, 575
—region, Silurian deposits of the..... **28**, 202
—regions, Pennsylvania strata in..... **29**, 97
—, Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern.... **24**, 70, 688
Appalachians, Present and future of natural-gas fields in the northern. **21**, 34, 788
Apparent limits of former glaciation in the northern coast ranges of California; R. S. Holway..... **25**, 120
Appointment of Auditing Committee of the Paleontological Society... **29**, 125
Aqueous habitats, A classification of; Marjorie O'Connell..... **26**, 159
—sand types, Description of..... **21**, 632-638
Arabia, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 614
Arabian desert, Red sands of..... **21**, 643
Arapahoe and Laramie, Erosion interval between..... **25**, 347
—beds **25**, 325
—flora **25**, 331-333
Arch Creek natural bridge, near Miami, Florida, Description of and view showing **21**, 331
Archæoscyphia minganese (Billings) obtained by James Richardson from Romaine island **21**, 687
Archean of Brazil..... **30**, 203
Archipelago, Map of East Indian..... **21**, 215
Arcidiacono, S., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 256
Arctic Ocean, Reference to climatic changes in..... **25**, 482
—, Opportunities for geologic work in far..... **29**, 85-86
Arctowski, H., cited on changes in temperature distribution..... **25**, 5-48
———climatic changes..... **25**, 482
———sun-spots' effect on solar heat..... **25**, 488-489, 492
———temperature movements **25**, 83
Arcuate mountains, Mechanics of formation of..... **25**, 30
Arenig shales **27**, 574
Argentina, Fossil deer from..... **27**, 153
—, Glaciation in **25**, 31
—, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 612
Arid and humid initial conditions, Contrasted characteristics of.. **23**, 543-548
——moist topographic juvenility, Contrasted features of..... **23**, 548-554
—climate, Deflative scheme of the geographic cycle in an..... **23**, 49, 537-562
——, Peculiarities of **21**, 568

Page
ARID cycle in mountainous regions, Evolution and condition of... **21**, 589-592
——initiated in a plains region, Conditions of..... **21**, 592-597
—erosion, A measure of; Charles Keyes..... **26**, 404
—lands of America, Deflation of..... **21**, 580-585
—period of the Permian and Triassic..... **27**, 181
—physiographic stages, Profile of..... **21**, 596
—region, Arroyo-running (dry creeks) of..... **21**, 575
——, Comparative effects of corrasion and deflation in..... **21**, 585
——, Extent and volume of eolian transportation in..... **21**, 584
——, Extra limital effects of deflation of..... **21**, 583
——, General corrasive phenomena in..... **21**, 571
——, Importance of deflative process in..... **21**, 585
——, Influence of through-flowing streams in..... **21**, 575
——, Initial physiographic conditions of the..... **21**, 587, 597
——, Limitations to geologic work of water in..... **21**, 571
——of America, Rio Colorado, Rio Grande, and Rio Pecos, The large perennial rivers of..... **21**, 575
————, Subdivisions of **21**, 544
——, Plains-forming tendency of wind action in..... **21**, 581-583
——, Rôle of the plains flood-sheet in..... **21**, 572-575
—stage, Ideal type of early..... **23**, 550
—United States and northern Mexico, General characteristics of. **21**, 567, 568
————————, Geographic provinces of, Map showing..... **21**, 566
—zones of the Pleistocene and present..... **27**, 180
ARIDITY, Deflation and relative efficiencies of erosional processes under conditions of **21**, 565-598
—, Essential features of..... **23**, 543
—, Eolation under the stimulus of..... **21**, 20, 565-598
ARIZONA, Bajadas of the Santa Catalina Mountains..... **26**, 391
—, Erosion and deposition in..... **25**, 125
—, Permo-Triassic formations of..... **30**, 471, 491
—, Permo-Triassic fossils from..... **30**, 471, 491
—, Permo-Triassic of **30**, 155, 471
—, Petrified log natural bridge near Adamana..... **21**, 323-325
—, Pine Creek Valley and travertine natural bridge in, Views showing.. **21**, 335, 336
—, Record of rainfall in..... **25**, 535
ARKANSAS diamond-bearing peridotite area; L. C. Glenn..... **23**, 37, 726
—, Geological work in..... **25**, 166
ARKOSE deposits, Classification of..... **27**, 115
ARNOLD, RALPH; An Apalachicola fauna from Lower California..... **28**, 223
—cited on California oil field..... **28**, 565
———natural bridge at Santa Cruz, California..... **21**, 326
———oil sands **28**, 596
—, Correlation of the Lower Miocene of California..... **26**, 415
—; Economic value of paleontology..... **30**, 153
—, Excursion of California Meeting, August 14, 1915, in charge of.... **26**, 417

Page

ARNOLD, RALPH; General conditions of the petroleum industry and the world's future supply **28**, 156, 603
—, Oil geology in relation to valuation **30**, 96
—, Photograph of natural bridge at Santa Cruz, California, by **21**, 327
—, and CLARK, B. S.; Marine Oligocene of the West Coast of North America **29**, 153, 297
ARRHENIUS, SVANTE, cited on cause of glaciation **30**, 557
— — — radio-thermal action **28**, 903
ARTESIAN well (two) records from Hatteras Island; Collier Cobb **23**, 51
ARTHROPODA, Relation to the strand-line of the Paleozoic; John M. Clarke **22**, 94, 279
ARTIODACTYLA; O. A. Peterson **23**, 86, 162
ARUNDEL formation, Reptiles of **24**, 337
ASCUTNEY Mountain, Vermont, gabbro (with diorite) and diabase of ... **21**, 89
ASHBURNER, C. A., Reference to letter on organizing a geological society **21**, 744
ASHLEY, G. H., cited on Pennsylvania oil horizons **28**, 648
—; Experiment in the graphic presentation of the economic geology of bedded deposits **27**, 122
—, Geological work in Tennessee of **25**, 168
—, Memorial of Albert Homer Purdue by **29**, 55
—; Physiographic study of the Cretaceous-Eocene period of the Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains provinces **26**, 105
—; Stratigraphic study of the Appalachian and Central States, with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas **23**, 37, 725
— and BLATCHLEY, W. S., Reference to "The lakes of northern Indiana and their associated marl deposits" by **27**, 360
ASHOKAN formation **30**, 468
ASHTON schists **25**, 440, 442
ASIA and Europe Triassic invertebrate faunas and their relation to the American **26**, 412
—, Climatic changes in **25**, 480
—, Correlations between geology of America's west coast and east coast of **29**, 81
—, Effects of sun-spots on climate in **25**, 549
—, Extent of the peripheral ranges of **21**, 192
—, Inclosed lakes of **25**, 563
— Minor and Syria, Post-Tertiary history of the lakes of **21**, 20, 755
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 614
—, Significance of the peripheral mountain areas of **21**, 190
—, Suess' interpretation of the plan of **21**, 183-190
ASPHALT beds of McKittrick, California, Occurrence of mammal remains in the **26**, 167
ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science, Reference to American .. **21**, 741
— of American Geologists, Reference to **21**, 740
ASTORIA series (Oligocene) in the region of Mount Diablo, middle California; B. L. Clarke **28**, 227
ASULKAN glacier, Recent changes in the; Heinrich Ries **24**, 71, 696
ATLANTIC and Gulf Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Eocene contact in the ... **26**, 168

Page
ATLANTIC coast, Connate waters of the **21**, 24, 774
——, Magothy formation of the **21**, 30, 780
——, Stability of **23**, 49, 739
— Coastal Plain fossil floras, Status of the study of the **24**, 114
— Eocene, Correlation of **29**, 148
— Plain, Upper Cretaceous deposits of **27**, 154
— ridge, Tertiary crustal movement in mid- **21**, 216-218
ATTAWAPISKAT coral reef **30**, 368
ATTERBERG, A., cited on mechanical analyses of sediments **28**, 927
ATTICA, Indiana, Natural bridge over Bear Creek near **21**, 317
ATTLEBORO (South), Massachusetts, Some new fossils from Cambrian of **21**, 76
ATTRILL, ——, cited on drilling of test well **27**, 74
ATWOOD, W. W., cited on glaciation in the Uinta and Wasatch Mountains **21**, 520
——— glaciers of Uinta and Wasatch Mountains **28**, 370
—, Differential erosion and equiplanation discussed by **23**, 49
—, Discussion of geological education of engineers by **28**, 138
——— glacial formations in western United States by **28**, 144
—; Early Tertiary glaciation in the San Juan region of Colorado **25**, 31
— elected Fellow **21**, 3
—, Glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, discussed by **23**, 45, 731
—; Physiographic studies in the San Juan district of Colorado **22**, 66, 735
—, Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana, discussed by **23**, 44, 730
—, Reference to "Some Triassic fossils from southeastern Alaska" of .. **27**, 701
——— war work of **30**, 177
—; Relation of physiographic changes to ore alterations **26**, 106
—, Remarks on banded clays by **27**, 111
—, Saving the silts of the Mississippi River by **28**, 149
—, Speaker at annual dinner **26**, 104
—, and MATHER, KIRTLEY F.; Geographic history of the San Juan Mountains since the close of the Mesozoic era **27**, 38
———; Glacial epochs in the San Juan Mountains of Colorado ... **23**, 46, 732
AUBURN, California, Pleistocene mammal fauna near **27**, 169
AUDITING Committee, Geological Society, Election of **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 8; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 77; **28**, 11; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
———, Report of **21**, 23; **22**, 62; **23**, 44; **24**, 69; **25**, 49; **26**, 87; **27**, 60; **28**, 137; **29**, 83; **30**, 95
—— Paleontological Society, Report of **24**, 108; **25**, 133; **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 125; **30**, 151
AUGUSTA sandstone natural bridge, Utah, Description of and view showing (*see* plate 19) **21**, 317-322
AUSTEN, GODWIN, cited on continental deposits **27**, 493
— cited on Old Red Sandstone **27**, 353
AUSTRALIA, Petroleum supply of **28**, 615
—, Tertiary crustal movements in **21**, 21
AUSTRALITES, Origin of **27**, 51
—, Photographic examples of **27**, 51

Page
AUSTRIA, Petroleum supply of **28**, 612
AVES Ridge, Reference to **29**, 621
AVIAN paleontology from the Pacific coast of North America, Contributions to; Loye Holmes Miller **24**, 132
AVIFAUNA of the Pacific coast, Pleistocene **24**, 132

B

BACON, FRANCIS, Reference to work of **29**, 171
BACON, R. F., cited on synthesis of hydrocarbons **28**, 728
BACTERIA, Early origin of **28**, 246
BACTERIAL and algal deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana, Occurrence of; C. D. Walcott **26**, 148
BACTRITIDÆ, Significance of the **30**, 148
BAD Lands, South Dakota, Natural bridge in **21**, 315
BAGG, R. M., JR.; Discovery of fluorite in the Ordovician limestone of Wisconsin **29**, 393
—; Effect of rapid offshore deepening on lake-shore deposits **23**, 50, 746
—; Fluospar in the Ordovician limestone of Wisconsin **29**, 373
—; Notes on a new method of calculating the date of the Glacial epoch. **22**, 66, 735
—; Pliocene and Pleistocene foraminifera from California **21**, 76
BAGLEY, J. W., and MOFFIT, F. H.; A method of aerial topographic mapping **30**, 110
BAHAMA shoal-water corals **27**, 154
BAHIA, Brazil, Geologic divisions of the State of **22**, 188
—, Geology of **30**, 234
—, Limestone plains of the interior of **21**, 790
———, Climate and climatic relations of **22**, 195-197
BAILEY, J. W., cited on oil sands **28**, 597
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
BAIN, H. F., cited on peneplains **29**, 580
—, Discussion of Great Basin deformations by **25**, 122
———Santa Barbara county stratification by **21**, 793
—elected Chairman of Cordilleran Section **26**, 131
——Councilor **21**, 794
BAIRD, HABERSTADT, elected Fellow **21**, 3
BAJADAS of the Santa Catilina Mountains, Arizona; C. F. Tolman, Jr.. **26**, 391
BAKER, C. L., Acknowledgments to **25**, 77
—; Notes on the Cenozoic history of central Wyoming **23**, 73
BAKER, M. B., cited on interglacial deposits **26**, 251
—quoted on the Fleming of the Navasota region **26**, 469
—, Remarks on lake clays by **27**, 82
———rock foliation by **27**, 58
BALCH, D. M., Analyses of allanite by **28**, 474
—cited on allanite **28**, 468
BALD Eagle conglomerate, and summary history of the Bald Eagle delta, Appalachian region **24**, 411, 428

Page
BALL, S. H., cited on contact of Upper and Lower Laramie..... **25**, 328
BALTIC region, Lower Ordovicic in..... **27**, 585
"BALTIC shield (The)," Reference to..... **21**, 245
BANCROFT, J. A.; Investigations into the magnitude of the forces which are required to induce movements in various rocks under the conditions which obtain in the deeper parts of the earth's crust... **28**, 125
—, Memorial of Charles Wales Drysdale by..... **29**, 29
—, Reference to "Geology of the coasts and islands between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, British Columbia," of.. **27**, 715
BANCROFT (Ontario) nephelite syenite, Area of..... **21**, 90
BANDED glacial slates of Permocarboniferous age, showing possible seasonal variations in deposition; Robert W. Sayles..... **27**, 110
BARASAURUS; a gigantic sauropod dinosaur; R. S. Lull..... **28**, 214
BARBADIAN Ridge, Reference to..... **29**, 621
BARBAGALLO, A., and CARNSO, D., Depth of Etna crater measured by.. **26**, 383
BARBER, R. A., Analysis of quartz rock and felsite by..... **25**, 473
— cited on Diamond Hill quartz deposits..... **25**, 471
BARBOUR, E. H., Analysis of Pennsylvania oolites by..... **25**, 767
— cited on oolites..... **25**, 760-761
—, Discussion on fossil mammals by..... **28**, 210
—; Nebraska Eurypterids **24**, 113
—; Plant tissue in the Carboniferous shales of Nebraska..... **24**, 113
BARBOUR, THOMAS, cited on West Indian reptilia..... **29**, 657, 661
BARITE deposits of Five Islands, Nova Scotia; Charles H. Warren.. **21**, 33, 786
——— Missouri; W. A. Tarr..... **28**, 132
— from the Saratoga oil fields..... **25**, 77
BARKS of trees, Resistance to decay of..... **24**, 116
BARLOW, A. E., Bibliography of..... **26**, 15
— cited on gneissoid granites..... **28**, 459
——— Lake Huron volcanic rocks..... **25**, 254
——— magmatic assimilation **25**, 261
——— nephelite syenite fields of eastern Ontario..... **21**, 91, 113
—, Discussion on origin of the alkaline rocks by..... **21**, 32
—; The geology of the Chibougaman region, Quebec, Canada..... **22**, 67, 738
—, Memoir of David Pearce Penhallow by..... **22**, 15
—, Memorial of **26**, 13
—, Photograph of **26**, 12
BARNETT, V. H., cited on geology of Indian reservations..... **25**, 350
——— Silurian formations **28**, 808
BARRANDE, JOACHIM, cited on Komoran formation of Bohemia.... **27**, 584-585
——— the Silurian **27**, 558
—, Reference to "Primordial" of..... **28**, 810
BARRELL, JOSEPH, cited on ancient delta deposits..... **26**, 221
——— Appalachian Devonian delta..... **28**, 786
——— delta deposits **28**, 905
——— "diastems" **29**, 358
——— explanation of red color in Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 376
——— geologic climates **30**, 553

Page
BARRELL, JOSEPH, cited on geological importance of sedimentation.... **21**, 525
———island phenomena **29**, 554
———Mauch Chunk shale..... **28**, 891
———metamorphism **28**, 407
———oolitic shale **29**, 588
———Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 578
———radioactive transformation **26**, 194
———radioactivity **30**, 544
———Silurian formation in New Jersey..... **27**, 543
———strength of earth's crust..... **27**, 190-191; **28**, 785
—, Classification of marine deposits discussed by..... **24**, 74, 711
—; Criteria for the recognition of ancient delta deposits.. **23**, 48, 377-446, 743
—, Discussion of Pleistocene deformation by..... **28**, 165
——on Post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria by.. **21**, 20, 756
———types of sand grains by..... **21**, 25, 775
—; Dominantly fluviatile origin, under seasoned rainfall, of the Old Red Sandstone **27**, 39, 345
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by..... **23**, 83
—; Influence of Silurian-Devonian climates on the rise of air-breathing vertebrates **27**, 40, 387
—, News on geologic climates of..... **30**, 563
—; Piedmont terraces of the northern Appalachians and their mode of origin; also post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians.. **24**, 70, 688
—quoted on distinction between aeolian and aqueous deposits..... **21**, 799
—; Reference to "Criteria for the recognition of ancient delta deposits" by **27**, 354
———decomposition under aridity..... **21**, 631, 632
———"Mud-cracks as a criterion of continental sedimentation" by.. **27**, 354
———"Relations between climate and terrestrial deposits" by..... **27**, 353
———"The origin and significance of the Mauch Chunk shale" by... **27**, 412
———"Some distinctions between marine and terrestrial conglomerates" by **27**, 357
———"The Upper Devonian delta of the Appalachian geosyncline" by **27**, 353
—, Remarks on Black Hills granite by..... **27**, 104
———evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine by..... **26**, 92
———glacial banding by..... **27**, 112
—; Rhythms and the measurements of geologic time..... **28**, 745
—; Significance of sedimentary rhythm..... **28**, 162, 206
—; Sources and tendencies in American geology..... **30**, 77
BARRETT, E., cited on oil-producing Huron sandstone..... **28**, 668
BARRETT, L. P., cited on Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94
BARRIERS and currents, The nature of Tertiary and modern marine faunal **22**, 93, 218
—to the Great Lakes, Niagara limestone..... **24**, 229
BARROIS, CHARLES, cited on Arenig of Brittany..... **27**, 578
—elected Correspondent **21**, 4

Page
BARROW, G., cited on the vesicularity of lavas **25**, 651
BARROWS, A. L.; Geologic significance of fossil rock-boring animals **28**, 199, 965
—; Preliminary inquiry into the geological significance of rock-boring shells **24**, 130
BARROWS, H. H., Reference to war work of **30**, 180
BARRY, ——, Reference to "Orkney" by **27**, 375
BARTH, Nevada, Iron-ore deposit at **24**, 96
BARTON, D. C.; Geologic significance and genetic classification of the arkose deposit **27**, 115
BARTON, G. H., Bibliography of W. H. Niles by **23**, 34
—, Memoir of William Harmon Niles by **22**, 8
BARTRAM, W., Coastal Plain work of **25**, 159
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
— — — — Georgia of **25**, 173
— — — — Louisiana of **25**, 172
— — — — Texas of **25**, 164
BARTSCH, PAUL, cited on land mollusca of Virgin Islands **27**, 43-44
BARUS, CARL, cited on determination of geologic time by means of fusion curve of diabase **28**, 839
— — — diabase melting-point curve **26**, 198
—, Reference to studies on accurate high temperature scale of **21**, 141
BASCOM, FLORENCE, Introduction of F. C. Brown by **25**, 58
—; Magmatic assimilation **26**, 82
—; Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Pennsylvania Piedmont **26**, 81
BASCOM Lake, Landslips and lake clays of **27**, 81
BASIC igneous rocks, N. H. Winchell's studies of **23**, 324
— rocks of Rhode Island: their correlation and relationships; A. C. Hawkins and C. W. Brown **26**, 92
BASIN range faulting in the northwestern part of the Great Basin; G. D. Louderback **26**, 138
— — type of mountains, Occurrence of **21**, 543, 544
— ranges, Types of ancient structures of the **21**, 550-555
— region, Oligocene of **25**, 153
— —, Pacific Coast Tertiary formations, Correlation of **25**, 156
BASINS, Characteristics of glacier junction **21**, 721
— within the hamada of the Libyan desert, Origin of **26**, 396
BASSLER, HARVEY, SWARTZ, C. K., and PRICE, W. A., JR.; Coal Measures of Maryland **30**, 567
— — — — —; Stratigraphy and correlation of the Coal Measures of Maryland **30**, 154
— and SWARTZ, C. K.; Typical section of the Allegheny formation **30**, 153
BASSLER, R. S., Adequacy of the Paleontologic record **21**, 73
—, Black shale problem discussed by **24**, 113
—, The Cataract discussed by **24**, 107
— cited on argillites **30**, 532
— — — Asaphus and Lowville beds **27**, 601
— — — brachiopod types of Middle Ordovicic **27**, 594
— — — classification of Ordovicic rock **27**, 570

Page
Bassler, R. S., cited on early Paleozoic Bryozoa..... **27**, 590-591
———Ostracoda **27**, 538
—, The *Cremacrinidæ* discussed by..... **24**, 109
—, Development of the monticuliporoids discussed by..... **23**, 84
—, Devonic corals discussed by..... **23**, 87
—, Discussion of Alaska Paleozoic section by..... **25**, 137
———new paleogeographic maps by..... **25**, 136
———Tennessee shale by..... **28**, 207
———the Trepostomata by..... **26**, 158
—elected Secretary **24**, 104
—elected Secretary Paleontological Society vice H. F. Cleland, resigned **21**, 72
—, Fish fauna discussed by..... **23**, 87
—; Methods of study and the classification of American Tertiary bryozoa **28**, 204
—, O. P. Hay introduced by..... **23**, 87
—; Ordovician and Silurian polar faunas (extempore)..... **22**, 92
—, Paleontological notes discussed by..... **24**, 108
—; Paleozoic deposits and fossils in the Piedmont of Maryland and Virginia **29**, 127
——history of Central America and the West Indies..... **29**, 129
—, Paper of Frank Springer on Crinoid genus *Scyphocrinus* read by.. **24**, 110
—, Reference to Bryozoa lists..... **27**, 598
———photograph of Fairmont formation by..... **28**, 806
———studies of the Baltic Bryozoa of..... **22**, 257
—, Secretary, Conference on the faunal criteria in Paleozoic paleogeography **22**, 217
——Paleontological Society..... **26**, 141; **27**, 139
——; Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916 **28**, 189
——; Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 31, 1917, and January 1 and 2, 1918..... **29**, 119
——; Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Baltimore, Maryland, December 28, 1918..... **30**, 143
——; Symposium on ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology.... **23**, 85, 155-266
—; The stratigraphic significance of Ostracoda..... **22**, 94, 275
—and Canu, F.; Principles of classification of Cyclostome bryozoa... **29**, 151
Bastin, E. S., cited on allanite..... **28**, 467, 471
———feldspar deposits **28**, 861
—, Correlation of Paleozoic faunas discussed by..... **23**, 83
—, Discussion of colloidal migration in ore deposits by..... **26**, 394
———papers bearing on ore deposition by..... **26**, 403
—elected Fellow **21**, 3
—, Origin of granites and metacrystals discussed by..... **24**, 73
—, Remarks on the Coal Creek batholith by..... **26**, 399
Bateman, Alan M.; Military and geologic mapping—a plane-table.... **30**, 405
—; A plane-table for military mapping..... **30**, 111

Page
Bates, H. W., quoted on ant structures..... **21**, 473
———ants of the Amazon Valley..... **21**, 454
Bates, M., Maps of Kansas oil fields by..... **28**, 692
Batolith of British Columbia and Alaska, Subalkaline coast range.... **21**, 90
Bathymetrical chart of the oceans, after Sir John Murray..... **21**, 217
Bathyrellus cf. *fraternus* Billings, Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva... **21**, 527
—sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
Bathyrus ? congeneris, Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
Bauer, C. M., cited on flow of Missouri River..... **27**, 298
Baur, G., cited on epiotic..... **28**, 986
———epipterygoid **28**, 981
———metamorphism **28**, 379
Bautista Creek badlands, Fauna of..... **29**, 163
Bavaria, Pillow lavas in..... **25**, 597
Baxter, ——, cited on atomic weight of lead..... **28**, 849
Bay of Fundy, Estuaries of..... **28**, 323
———, Geological history of; Sidney Powers..... **26**, 94
———, Marine faunas found by dredging in..... **27**, 160
Bayley, W. S., cited on allanite..... **28**, 471
———Maine minerals **29**, 463
———Pennsylvania Precambrian **29**, 376
—; Peculiar iron ore from the Dunham mine, Pennsylvania..... **23**, 44
—, Remarks on revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario by... **26**, 88
Bayliss, John Y., quoted on work of white ants..... **21**, 491
Bays of Big Walker Mountain, Virginia, Fossils from..... **24**, 543
—sandstone and summary of the Bays problem..... **24**, 446-458
Bays-Sevier, Tennessee, Section of..... **24**, 451
Beach cusps, Artificial..... **21**, 615
——, Characteristics of **21**, 599-615
——, Common occurrence of..... **21**, 600
——; D. W. Johnson..... **21**, 27, 599-624
——, Diagram illustrating the formation of..... **21**, 602
——, Figures showing variations in the form of..... **21**, 605, 606, 608, 612
——; M. S. W. Jefferson..... **21**, 26
——, Literature of **21**, 600-604
——, Relation to other factors of shore activity of..... **21**, 613-615
——, Size, spacing, and formation of..... **21**, 607-612
——, Theories of origin of..... **21**, 615-623
—of Covey Hill, Reputed marine..... **23**, 475
—, Remarkable deformation of the Algonquin..... **24**, 71, 697
Beaches about south end of Lake Michigan..... **29**, 235
—and tidal marshes of the Atlantic coast; N. S. Shaler, Reference to. **21**, 600
—, Isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois..... **21**, 21, 227-248, 761
—of Lake Algonquin, Battlefield, and Fort Brady..... **26**, 69
Beadnell, H. J. L., cited on inclosed lakes of Asia..... **25**, 563
Bear Creek, near Attica, Indiana, Natural bridge over..... **21**, 317
——shale **29**, 342
Bearpaw formation of Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 682

Page
Bearpaw shale **25**, 346
Bear River formation, Stratigraphy of so-called..... **27**, 70
——plateau and Huntsville basin, Utah, Sketch map showing part of. **21**, 540
——range, Part of Wasatch Mountains called..... **21**, 518
Bearing of the distribution of the existing flora of Central America and the Antilles on former land connections; W. Trelease..... **29**, 129, 649
Beatricea beds, Anticosti island..... **21**, 697
Beck, R., cited on ore deposits..... **25**, 770
—, Perfect fracture system in Saxon Switzerland shown by..... **22**, 159
Becke, F., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 383
—, Reference to division of igneous rocks advocated by..... **21**, 114
Becker, G. F., Address of retiring President: Isostasy and radioactivity **26**, 86, 171-204
—cited on geologic time..... **28**, 836
———granodiorite **27**, 204
———island subsidence **29**, 578
———isostasy **28**, 857
———isostatic equilibrium **27**, 190
———Llano series of Texas..... **28**, 862
———measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 751, 863-864
———Philippine coral reefs..... **28**, 540
———radioactivity **28**, 858-860
———saprolites **28**, 462
—, Cooperation in gathering and interpreting data urged by..... **21**, 142
—, President, Telegrams on account of illness to and from..... **26**, 57
—, Reference to speech at dinner by..... **25**, 80
—and Joly, John, cited on difference of opinion as to age of the earth **26**, 201
Beckwith formation, Stratigraphy of so-called..... **27**, 70
Becquerel rays **28**, 842
Becraft fauna **30**, 470
Becsie River formation, Anticosti island, Zones and faunas of.... **21**, 705-708
———, Correlation of **21**, 706-708
———, Differences between faunas of Ellis Bay and..... **21**, 706
———, Fossils of **21**, 705-708
———, Location, composition, and thickness..... **21**, 705-708
Bedded deposits discussed by E. B. Branson..... **28**, 208
——, Economic geology of..... **27**, 148
Bedrock complex of the Sierra Nevada, General features of the structure of the; George D. Louderback..... **24**, 98
Beebe, C. W., Skin and skeleton of *Phlocercus lowii* from Borneo obtained by **24**, 247
Beecher, C. E., cited on amphibian footprints..... **27**, 409
—; Revision of the families of loop-bearing Brachiopoda and development of *Terebratalia obsoleta* Dall, Reference to..... **22**, 258
Beecher, M. A., Reference to work in Wasatch Mountains..... **21**, 517
Beede, J. W., cited on Kansas oil fields..... **28**, 687
—; Correlation of the Guadalupian and Kansas sections..... **21**, 76
—; Development of three successive peneplains in Kansas..... **28**, 160

Page
BEEDE, J. W., Discussion on Permian floras in the western "Red beds". **21**, 75
—; Origin of the sediments and coloring matter of the eastern Oklahoma Red Beds **23**, 36, 723
BEEKLY, A. L., cited on geology of Indian reservations..... **25**, 350
— — — triceratops-bearing beds **25**, 348
BEEKMANTOWN, "Romaine formation" substituted in Mingan islands for **21**, 683
BELCHER Islands, Algal limestone on..... **29**, 128
— —, Iron formation on..... **29**, 90
BELGIUM, Reference to formation along north coast of..... **25**, 321
— — — mammal-bearing horizons in..... **25**, 323
BELL, ROBERT, cited on decay of crystalline rocks..... **28**, 838
— — — — — Devonian fossils **30**, 370
— — — — — Ordovician rocks **30**, 342
—; Diversion of the Montreal River..... **21**, 21, 762
—, Memoir of Thomas Chesmer Weston by..... **22**, 32
—; Report on the geology of the French River district, Ontario, Reference to **22**, 150
—, Silurian coral reefs..... **30**, 353
BELL, W. A., cited on Eurypterid beds at Otisville..... **27**, 533
BELLAMY, C. V., cited on Salt Lake of Larnaca, island of Cypress..... **21**, 648
BELLINGHAM series, Rocks of..... **25**, 448-449
BELLY River beds..... **25**, 369-371
— — — compared with Judith River beds..... **25**, 369
— — — correlated with the Judith River beds..... **25**, 380
— — —, Fossils from **25**, 370-377, 379
— — — of Alberta equivalent to the Judith River beds of Dog Creek and Cow Island, Montana; C. H. Sternberg..... **26**, 149
— — fauna compared with other faunas..... **25**, 387
— — formation of Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 681
— — Ridge, Alberta, Deposits on..... **24**, 531
BELT, THOMAS, quoted on the Pis-Pis district, Nicaragua..... **23**, 495
BENGE, ELMER, cited on allanite..... **28**, 472
BENNETT, JOHN, cited on "Kickapoo" limestone..... **28**, 421
BENTON, E. R., quoted on Richmond boulder trains..... **21**, 752
—, Reference to "the Richmond boulder trains" of..... **21**, 747, 749
— formation of Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 679
— sandstone **25**, 345
BERCKHEIMER, F.; Calcareous algae from the Silurian..... **25**, 137
—, Discussion of intraformational corrugation..... **25**, 37
BEREA grit in Ohio, Diastrophic importance of the unconformity at the base of the; H. P. Cushing..... **26**, 205-216
— sandstone in Ohio..... **26**, 96, 155, 205-215
BERGEAT, A., cited on volcanic vents..... **28**, 250, 257, 265, 275
BERGEMANN, C., cited on allanite..... **28**, 491
BERGER, A. B., cited on Coal Measure sections..... **30**, 583
BERGERON, J., cited on fossils of Tremadoc age..... **27**, 574
BERGT, W., cited on oolites..... **25**, 760

Page

BERKELEY, California, Eleventh Annual Meeting of Cordilleran Section held at **21**, 789
— Meeting, Register of Fellows and visitors at..... **23**, 75-76
BERKEY, C. P., acted as Secretary of afternoon meeting, December 28, 1915 ..... **27**, 47
— cited on Catskill glaciation..... **28**, 549
— — — glacial clays **27**, 111
— — — paleogeography of Saint Peter time..... **21**, 564
— — — Porto Rican formations..... **27**, 83-85
— — — St. Peter sandstone..... **27**, 601
— — — stratigraphy of Uinta Mountains..... **21**, 530
—, Discussion of basic rocks of Rhode Island by..... **26**, 92
— — — geoloigcal education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
—; Engineering geology in and after the war..... **30**, 81
—; Geological light from the Catskill aqueduct..... **24**, 74, 711
— — reconnaissance of Porto Rico..... **26**, 113, 156
—; Objects and methods of petrographic description..... **24**, 76, 719
—; Observations on rate of sea-cliff erosion..... **21**, 29, 778
— quoted on Sylvania sandstone..... **21**, 656
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 81
—, Secretary *pro tempore*..... **27**, 7
— — — —, Proceedings of the Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916..... **28**, 1
—, Joseph H. Sinclair introduced by..... **27**, 85
—; Summary of geological investigations connected with the Catskill aqueduct **28**, 174
BERLIN Museum, Skeleton of dinosaur from German East Africa in the **26**, 153
BERNARD, FELIX, cited on Silurian formations..... **27**, 558
BERNARD, W. E., cited on oil-field structure..... **28**, 640
BERNARDINI, L., cited on fumaroles of Vesuvius..... **26**, 377
BERRY, E. W.; Age of certain plant-bearing beds and associated marine formations in South America..... **29**, 637; **30**, 153
— appointed on Board of Control..... **30**, 146
— — Secretary for Group B, Second Section..... **25**, 39
— cited on age of Antrim basalts..... **28**, 875
— — — Bolivian fauna **29**, 648
— — — Comanchian floras **26**, 301
— — — coal **27**, 85
— — — correlation of Potomac formations..... **26**, 336
— — — Cretaceous flora **30**, 52
— — — fossil flora of Peru..... **29**, 641
— — — paleobotany of Morrison formation..... **29**, 260
— — — the Potomac plants in the Patuxent formation..... **26**, 304
— — — Wilcox flora **25**, 332, 333
— — — — — plants **30**, 530
—; Determination of Maine fossils..... **28**, 309, 319, 320
— elected Fellow **21**, 3

Page
BERRY, E. W., Introduction of H. P. Little by **28**, 167
—; Paleogeographic significance of the Cenozoic floras of equatorial America and the adjacent regions **29**, 129, 631
—; Plants associated with human remains at Vero, Florida **28**, 197
—quoted on Morrison and Kootenai faunas **26**, 346
—, Remarks on reef-deposits by **27**, 147
—; Status of the study of the Atlantic Coastal Plain fossil floras **24**, 114
—and CAMPBELL, M. R., cited on the Morrison and the Kootenai formations **26**, 305
BERTRAND, C. E., cited on origin of oil **28**, 729
BERTRAND, MARCEL, and REYER, E., Reference by Suess to advances made in mountain study by **21**, 189
BETHLEHEM moraine **27**, 264
—, Relation of Carroll moraine to **27**, 284
—, Structure of **27**, 272
—, Topography of **27**, 271
—, Trend of **27**, 273
BEYER, S. W., elected Councilor Geological Society for 1912-14 ..... **23**, 2
BIBBINS, A. B.; Magothy formation of the Atlantic coast **21**, 30, 780
BIBLIOGRAPHY of Alfred Ernest Barlow **26**, 15
——Ernest Robertson Buckley **24**, 47
——Samuel Calvin **23**, 9
——Theodore Bryant Comstock **27**, 13
——Charles A. Davis **28**, 38
——Orville A. Derby **27**, 21
——Edward Clarence Dutton **24**, 17
——Samuel Franklin Emmons **23**, 24
——formation names **25**, 50
——Persifor Frazer **21**, 10
——geology of Brazil **30**, 223
————Long Island **28**, 307, 308
——glaciation in White, Catskill, and Adirondack Mountains **28**, 551
——Christopher Webber Hall **23**, 29
——Charles W. Hayes **28**, 118
——E. W. Hilgard **27**, 54
——F. A. Hill **28**, 69
——Joseph Austin Holmes **27**, 31
——Horace Carter Hovey **26**, 25
——J. C. K. Laflamme **22**, 7
——Daniel W. Langton, Jr **21**, 15, 16
——Joseph Le Conte **26**, 54
——Mammoth Cave; Horace C. Hovey and R. Ellsworth Call **23**, 51, 747
——W J McGee **24**, 24
——metamorphism **28**, 416
——W. H. Niles **23**, 34
——*Notharctus* and *Lemuroidea* **26**, 443
——Pleistocene geology of New England **30**, 632
——Pleistocene uplift in New York **27**, 255

Page
Bibliography of post-Glacial literature..... **29**, 229
——C. S. Prosser..... **28**, 76
——Ralph Stockman Tarr..... **24**, 41
——the "Chelonoidea" **23**, 219
————geological and geographical literature of the Andean Republic of South America; Vernon F. Marsters..... **24**, 75
————New Mexico coal fields..... **23**, 659-686
——Trepostomata **26**, 366
——A. B. Willmott..... **27**, 38
——Newton Horace Winchell..... **26**, 31
Bickmore, Albert Smith, Memorial of..... **26**, 18
—, Photograph of **26**, 18
Big Bad Lands, South Dakota, Natural bridge in..... **21**, 325, 326
Bigelow, F. H., cited on storm tracks..... **25**, 509
Big Horn and Wind River basins, Eocene and Oligocene of..... **22**, 63, 722
——basin of Wyoming, Characteristics and analyses of..... **24**, 610
————————, The Lambdotherium zone in the..... **22**, 95
————————, Origin of the structure..... **24**, 614
————————, Topographic expression and distribution..... **24**, 607
Billings, E., cited on *Pentamerus barrandei*..... **27**, 311
————white quartzite **27**, 569
—, Divisions of Anticosti strata by..... **21**, 679
—quoted on fossils of Anticosti..... **21**, 678
—, Reference to his "Catalogues of the Silurian fossils of the island of Anticosti" **21**, 681, 695
—and Hall, James, Fossils of Anticosti by..... **21**, 678
Billingsley, P., cited on the Shawangunk..... **27**, 534
Biogenetic law illustrated in the development of fossil Cephalopods; James Perrin Smith..... **24**, 129
Biologic principles of paleogeography; Charles Schuchert..... **21**, 73
Biometric method, Application to the interpretation of fossils of the.. **21**, 297
Biotite granites of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 459
Bird, J. C., "Birds Hill," an esker near Winnipeg named after..... **21**, 408
Birds (fossil) of the west coast, Some problems encountered in the study of; L. H. Miller..... **26**, 417
—Hill esker, Structure of..... **21**, 409-414
——, Moose Neck, and Oak Hummock, Map and section of..... **21**, 407
Biri limestone of Norway..... **27**, 570
Bison of Rancho La Brea; Asa C. Chandler..... **27**, 170
Bissell, G. H., cited on oil..... **28**, 622
Blackfoot peneplain, Montana, Cycles of erosion in..... **24**, 534
Black Hill, Precambrian granite of..... **27**, 104
————structure of **27**, 106
—Hills and Homestake ore body, Pre-Cambrian structure of the northern **24**, 73, 293-300, 704
—River formation, Mingan series, Thickness of..... **21**, 688
——time, Highest rocks of Mingan islands probably of..... **21**, 682
—shale problem, Contributions to the; Charles Butts..... **24**, 113

Page

BLACKWELDER, ELIOT, Bannock thrust, southeastern Idaho, discussed by. **24**, 50, 676
—; Characteristics of continental clastics and chemical deposits..... **28**, 162, 207, 917
— cited on Amsden formation..... **29**, 309
— — — dolomite **28**, 444
— — — earthflows **28**, 350
— — — oolitic limestones **25**, 74
— — — Oregonian deformation **27**, 513
— — — the "Nevadian movement"..... **27**, 508
— — — uplifts in Wyoming..... **28**, 813
—; Coralline algæ in an Ordovician dolomite..... **24**, 115, 607-624
—, Discussion of peneplain dating by..... **29**, 90
—; Geological transformations of phosphorus..... **27**, 47
—; Gros Ventre slide..... **23**, 51, 487-491, 739
—; New light on the geology of the Wasatch Mountains... **21**, 22, 517-542, 767
— — — — — — Keweenawan fault discussed by..... **24**, 76
—; Origin of the Bighorn dolomite of Wyoming..... **24**, 607-624
— — — — — Rocky Mountain phosphate deposits..... **26**, 100
—; Precambrian rocks in the Medicine Bow Mountains of Wyoming... **29**, 97
—, Reference to "Phosphate deposits near Ogden, Utah," by..... **21**, 531
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 112
—; Study of the sediments as an aid to the earth historian..... **29**, 84
BLAIRMORE formation of Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 678
BLAKE, J. F., cited on marine deposits..... **28**, 739
— — — pillow lava **25**, 602
BLAKE, WILLIAM PHIPPS, Memoir of (with bibliography and portrait), by Rossiter W. Raymond..... **22**, 36
—, Reference to fossil shells collected in California by..... **25**, 162
BLANDFORDS, The, cited on proofs of ancient glaciation..... **27**, 184
BLASDALE, W. C., and LOUDERBACK, G. D.; Ruby corundum from San Bernardino County, California..... **21**, 793
Blastoceras pampæus, Mounted skeleton of fossil deer..... **27**, 153
BLATCHLEY, W. S., cited on dolomite..... **28**, 438
— — — Indiana oil wells..... **28**, 670, 673
— elected Fellow **21**, 3
— and ASHLEY, G. H., Reference to "The lakes of northern Indiana and their associated marl deposits" by..... **27**, 360
BLEACHING of granite and limestone contacts; H. P. Cushing..... **21**, 33, 786
BLEININGER, A. V., cited on production of colloids..... **28**, 713
BLISS, E. A.; Some problems of international readjustment of mineral supplies as indicated in recent foreign literature..... **30**, 101
BLOCHMANN, FR., Reference to work on Brachiopods..... **22**, 258
BLODGETT, MISS M. E., cited on beach cusps..... **21**, 604
BLOOD-MIXTURE through migrations, Application of principle to animals **24**, 285
BLUEFIELD formation, Mississippian delta of Virginia..... **23**, 452
BLUE Ridge, Analyses of normative feldspar from..... **27**, 216
— — region, Hypersthene syenite of..... **27**, 193

Page
Blytt, Axel, cited on measurements of geologic time..... **28**, 747
Boaz's "The Mind of Primitive Man" cited..... **24**, 285
Böhm, J., cited on fossils in the Upper Triassic rocks of Norway and Spitzbergen **27**, 707
—, Reference to "Ueber die obertriadische Fauna der Bäreninsel" of.. **27**, 707
Boeke, H., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 385
Boggild, O. B., cited on dolomite rhombohedra..... **28**, 445
Bohemia, Ordovicic in..... **27**, 584
Bohemian moldavites, Reference to..... **26**, 265
Bolsons, Some physiographic features of..... **26**, 392
Bolton, W. S., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 605
Boltwood, B. B., cited on half-value period of radium..... **28**, 843
———lead production **26**, 190
———lead-uranium ratio **28**, 879
———measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 749
———radioactivity **28**, 860
———uranium **28**, 849
Bonine, C. A., cited on Ohio gas pool..... **28**, 568
Bonnet, E., cited on Tertiary floras..... **29**, 634
Bonneville Lake, Reference to origin of..... **28**, 351
Bonney, T. G., cited on spheroid serpentine..... **25**, 601
———spheroidal structure **25**, 634
—, Quotation from his appendix to Darwin's "Structure and distribution of coral reefs"..... **22**, 251
Borabora, Tahiti, Coral island model of..... **26**, 79
Borkholm formation **25**, 286
Born, Axel, Reference to criticism by..... **27**, 590, 598
Bornemann, J. G., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 263
Borneo, Celebes, and Halmahera, Tertiary crustal movements in..... **21**, 214
Bornhardt, W., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 402
———South African Inselberglandschaft..... **21**, 592
Bornholm, Ordovicic of..... **27**, 618
Bornite, Composition of..... **25**, 90
Boston Society of Natural History, Reference to..... **21**, 227
Bosworth, T. O., cited on oil sands..... **28**, 596
———ore-field geology **28**, 555
Bottom control of the composition of marine faunas as illustrated by dredging in the Bay of Fundy; E. M. Kindle..... **27**, 160
Bouguer, Pierre, cited on measurement of the Peruvian arc and attraction of Chimborazo..... **26**, 172
Boulder beds of the Caney shale at Talihina, Oklahoma; J. B. Woodworth **23**, 50, 457-462
—trains, Richmond and Great Barrington..... **21**, 751
Boundary between Cretaceous and Tertiary in North America as indicated by stratigraphy and invertebrate faunas; T. W. Stanton.. **25**, 341
Boundey, E. S., Title of paper by..... **25**, 124
Boutwell, J. M., cited on the Carboniferous Mesozoic formations of the Wasatch region..... **21**, 518, 530

Page

BOUTWELL, J. M., Reference to his studies in the Park City mining district **25**, 518, 534
BOWEN, C. F., cited on triceratop-bearing beds..... **25**, 348
—, Reference to dinosaurs found by..... **25**, 328-329
BOWEN, N. L., cited on anorthosite..... **29**, 400
— — — gravitative separation of crystals..... **27**, 327
—, Crystallization of certain pyroxene-bearing artificial melts..... **25**, 91
—; Diffusion in silicate melts..... **27**, 48
—; Hydrous silicate melts..... **29**, 102
—; Problem of the anorthosites..... **28**, 154
—, Reference to work of..... **29**, 186
—, Remarks on Pacific Islands by..... **27**, 49
—; Significance of glass-making processes to the petrologist..... **29**, 102
BOWIE, WILLIAM, cited on determination of geologic time..... **28**, 840
—; Gravity anomalies and geological formations..... **23**, 50
BOWMAN, ISAIAH, cited on Persian Gulf..... **28**, 780
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 177
BOWNOCKER, J. A.: The Clinton sand as a source of oil in Ohio.... **22**, 67, 736
—, Memoir of William George Tight by..... **22**, 19
—; Petroleum in Ohio and Indiana..... **28**, 156, 667
BOYD, D., Reference to..... **25**, 163
BOYLE'S law, Reference to..... **28**, 860
BRACHE, TYCHO, Reference to meteorologic observations of..... **25**, 549-550
BRACHIOPODA and Pelecypoda from Walker Mountain, Virginia..... **24**, 454
—, Cambrian **25**, 137
— from New Mexico..... **28**, 690
—, Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing; Stuart Weller..... **22**, 92
—, The stratigraphic significance of; Charles Schuchert..... **22**, 93, 258
BRACHIOPODS, Bathymetric range in general, inarticulata genera, articulata genera, and shell characters of deep-water species of.. **22**, 258-266
—, Geographic situation in general, distribution of the genera, deep-sea realm, boreal region, Oceanica, Gondwana, and equatorial Atlantic of recent **22**, 268-274
—, Geologic history of living..... **22**, 266-268
—, Lake Minnewanka section, Alberta..... **24**, 112
—, Notes on life of..... **29**, 154
— of the Edmunds fauna, Silurian section of England..... **24**, 382
— — — Sea of and east coast of Japan, List of..... **22**, 269
BRACHIOSAURUS, Reconstruction of the skeleton of; W. D. Matthew... **26**, 153
BRADLEY, ——, Geological work in Georgia by..... **25**, 174
BRADLEY, F. H., cited on unakite..... **27**, 220
BRADLEY, W. M., cited on allanite..... **28**, 478
BRAIN structures of fossil fishes from the Caney shales; C. R. Eastman **24**, 119
BRAINERD and Seely's section, Reference to..... **21**, 688
BRANCA, WILHELM, cited on skeleton of dinosaur from German East Africa in Berlin Museum..... **26**, 153
— — — Tendaguru series **29**, 264

Page

Branner, J. C.; Aggraded limestone plains of the interior of Bahia and the climatic changes suggested by them..... **22**, 187
—cited on chemical deposition..... **28**, 739
———Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 511
—, Discussion of Eocene of the Cowlitz Valley, Washington, by..... **26**, 136
———Geological Survey of Brazil and plans of Oregon Bureau..... **26**, 138
———Tertiary sedimentaries and lavas by..... **26**, 137
—elected chairman of Cordilleran Section..... **25**, 125; **26**, 135
—, Faulting in the Great Basin discussed by..... **26**, 139
—; Fluting of crystalline rocks in the tropics..... **24**, 94
—; Geologic work of ants in tropical America..... **21**, 450-496, 790
—, Geological map of Brazil by..... **28**, 127; **29**, 69, 98
——work in Arkansas of..... **25**, 167
—; Influence of wind on the accumulation of oil-bearing rocks..... **24**, 94
—; Limestone plains of the interior of Bahia..... **21**, 790
—; Memorial of Orville A. Derby..... **27**, 15
—, The oldest fossils discussed by..... **24**, 97
—; Outlines of the geology of Brazil to accompany the geologic map of Brazil..... **30**, 189
—; Photograph of ant-hills by..... **21**, 480, 484
—quoted on natural bridge at Santa Cruz, California..... **21**, 326
—, Reference to his "The origin of beach cusps"..... **21**, 601
—; The stone reefs of Brazil, etcetera, Reference to..... **22**, 197
—, Theory of formation of beach cusps..... **21**, 617
Branson, E. B.; Amsden formation of Wyoming and its fauna..... **28**, 170
—; Bull Lake Creek rock slide in the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming..... **28**, 347
—cited on age of oolitic shale..... **29**, 587
———amphibian footprints..... **27**, 411
—; Devonian fishes of Missouri..... **24**, 119
—, Discussion of bedded deposits by..... **28**, 208
———red beds of Wyoming by..... **28**, 168
—; A fish fauna from the Pennsylvanian of Wyoming..... **23**, 87
—introduced D. K. Greger..... **28**, 209
—; Large rock slide in the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming..... **28**, 149
—; Mississippian delta in the northern New River district of Virginia. **23**, 48, 447-455, 743
—; Notes on the stratigraphy and faunas of the Lower Kinderhookian in Missouri..... **29**, 93
—; Origin of the red beds of western Wyoming..... **26**, 61, 217-230
———thick salt and gypsum deposits..... **26**, 103, 231-242
—; Paleogeography of Missouri..... **29**, 71
—, Reference to "Amphibian footprints from the Mississippian of Virginia" by..... **27**, 411
—; Remarkable geologic section near Columbia, Missouri..... **28**, 170
—; Stream meanders..... **29**, 79
—; Use of fossil fishes in correlating strata..... **28**, 216

Page

Branson, E. B., and Greger, D. K.; Amsden formation of the east slope of the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming and its fauna..... **29**, 309
———; Devonian of central Missouri..... **26**, 112, 156
Brassfield formation, Relation of the Cataract to the..... **25**, 291
Brauns, R., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 401
———pillow structure **25**, 598
Brazil, Archean of..... **30**, 203
—, Bibliography of geology of..... **30**, 223
—, Carboniferous of **30**, 208
—, Climatic conditions of..... **30**, 337
—, Cretacious of **30**, 221
—, Devonian of **30**, 207
—east coast, Elevation during the Miocene of the..... **22**, 197
—, Economic geology of..... **30**, 223
——outlines of **30**, 323
—, Geological map of..... **28**, 127; **29**, 69, 98; **30**, 189
—, Maps of **30**, 197
—, Minerals of **30**, 324
—, Mining laws of..... **30**, 334
—, New minerals from the Favas of..... **23**, 37, 728
—, Outlines of geology of..... **30**, 189
—, Paleozoic of **30**, 204
—, Permian of **30**, 211
—, Permo-carbonic conglomerates of south..... **21**, 30, 779
—, Petrography of **30**, 222
—, Reference to glaciation in..... **25**, 31
—, Report of Committee on Publication of map of..... **30**, 76
—, Silurian of **30**, 207
—, Stratigraphic geology of..... **30**, 203
—, Tertiary of **30**, 221
—, Triassic of **30**, 220
——of travels on..... **30**, 335
—, Works on general geology of..... **30**, 199
———physical geography of..... **30**, 198
Brigham, A. P., cited on glacial phenomena in Hudson and Mohawk valleys **25**, 70
—; Principles in the determination of boundaries..... **30**, 105
Breaks, Referred to by Schuchert..... **27**, 497
Breccia, Occurrence of intraformational..... **27**, 93
Brecciation effects in the Saint Louis limestone; Francis M. Van Tuyl **27**, 122
Brenchley, J. L., cited on island cascades..... **29**, 545
Bretz, J. H.; Pleistocene of western Washington..... **26**, 131
Brewer, W. H., cited on sedimentation..... **28**, 906
Brewerton shale **29**, 349
Brewster, Sir David, cited on fundamental laws of the optical behavior of glass **26**, 283
Bridge, T. W., cited on accessory organs of respiration..... **27**, 422
—, Reference to "Fishes" by..... **27**, 408, 422

Page
Bridger Eocene of North America and oriental Tupaiidæ..... **24**, 249
Bridges, natural. *See* Natural bridges.
Bridgman, P. W., cited on pressure on sealed hollow cylinders of glass **26**, 187
Brigham, A. P., F. V. Emerson introduced by..... **27**, 93
—, The Mohawk glacial lobe..... **22**, 64, 183, 725
—, Reference to "Index to the Pacific Islands" by..... **27**, 333
—, Study of the Pleistocene of the Broadalbin quadrangle of..... **22**, 185
Brigham, W. T., cited on Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 270, 275, 276, 503
— quoted on Hawaii volcanoes..... **24**, 577
Brighton, Colonel, cited on topographic mapping..... **30**, 400
Bristol, Virginia, Reference to limestone region of..... **21**, 331
British America, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 611
— Association for the Advancement of Science, Reference to Winnipeg meeting of **21**, 407
— Columbia, Deformation of the coast region of..... **26**, 406
— —, Lower Ordovician at Glenogle..... **24**, 52
— —, Natural bridge across Kicking Horse River, near Field..... **21**, 321
— —, New species of Ficus from the interglacial deposits of the Kootenay Valley **26**, 159
— —, Stratigraphic succession of the Cambrian faunas in the Rocky Mountains of **24**, 52
— Isles, Geography in Devonian time of..... **27**, 382
— — in Devonian time, Map of..... **27**, 347
— —, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 601
Britton, N. L., cited on Staten Island geology..... **28**, 300
Britz, J. H., introduced by R. D. Salisbury..... **28**, 170
—; Satsop formation of Washington and Oregon..... **28**, 170
Broadhead, G. C., Memorial of..... **30**, 13
Brock, R. W., cited in Sutton memorial..... **27**, 35
— — on war geology..... **30**, 171
—, Director of the Geological Survey of Canada, Reference to..... **23**, 371
Brögger, W. C., cited on akerite..... **27**, 206-209
— — — — analyses **27**, 207
— — — allanite **28**, 466
— — — Euloma-Niobe fauna **27**, 596
— — — metamorphism **28**, 407
— — — minerals of syenite-pegmatite..... **28**, 879
— — — monzonite **27**, 204
— — — Norway akerites **27**, 196
— elected correspondent **21**, 4
— quoted on Norwegian coast region..... **22**, 145, 158, 167
—, Reference to akerites of Norway described by..... **26**, 82
Broili, Ferdinand, quoted on *Aspidosaurus* Broili..... **21**, 259
Brongniart, Alexandre, cited on time value of extinct organisms.... **27**, 492
Brontotherium, New method of restoring..... **25**, 110, 406
—: New Mount in the Yale Museum; R. S. Lull..... **28**, 214
Brooklyn channel, Cleveland, Ohio..... **26**, 206
Brooks, A. H., cited on agriculture in geological reports..... **25**, 161

Page
Brooks, A. H., cited on glaciation in Alaska..... **21**, 725
———military geology **30**, 170
———Nasina series of Alaska..... **25**, 186
———Nation River formation of Alaska..... **25**, 199
———Reserve Corps **30**, 400-401
———Upper Devonian shales and cherts of Alaska..... **25**, 196
—, Geological work in Alaska by..... **25**, 180
—, Memorial of Charles W. Hayes by..... **28**, 81
—and Kindle, E. M., Reference to "Paleozoic and associated rocks on the Upper Yukon, Alaska," of..... **27**, 701
Brooks, C. G. P., cited on climatic changes..... **25**, 541
Broom, R., Comments on committee's report on nomenclature of cranial elements **28**, 973
—; Note on the American Triassic genus *Placerias lucas*..... **25**, 141
—; Relations of the American pelycosaurs to the African dinocephalians **25**, 143
—; Structure and affinities of the multituberculata..... **27**, 140
Brouwer, H. A., cited on atolls..... **29**, 527
Brown, A. P., Bibliography of..... **29**, 15
—, Memorial of **29**, 13
Brown, Barnum, cited on dinosaur fauna of Lower Edmonton..... **25**, 337
———Lance formation **25**, 327
———Laramie **25**, 338
———relation strips of the Edmonton formation..... **25**, 392
—, Collections from Paskapoo beds by..... **25**, 388-389
—; Correlation of the Upper Cretaceous in Montana and Alberta..... **28**, 216
—, Cretaceous-Eocene correlation in New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, Alberta **25**, 355
—, Discoveries of extinct land vertebrate fauna in Cuba by..... **24**, 118
—, Discussion of mastodon by..... **28**, 211
———symposium papers by..... **25**, 130
—, Reference to symposium papers of..... **25**, 130
———investigations by **25**, 323
—and O'Connell, Marjorie; Discovery of the Oxfordian in western Cuba **30**, 152
Brown, C. H., Remarks on ripple-marks by..... **28**, 162
Brown, C. W., Remarks on geological education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
—and Hawkins, A. C.; Basic rocks of Rhode Island: their correlation and relationships **26**, 92
Brown, E. W., cited on recent researches on the moon..... **26**, 184
Brown, H. T., cited on plant development..... **30**, 549
Brown, N. H., cited on fossils from Amsden formation..... **29**, 310
—, Reference to amphibian skulls collected in the Popo Agie beds of Wyoming by **26**, 220
Brown, T. C., cited on color of High Falls shale..... **27**, 538
———decomposition of marine algæ..... **25**, 271
———the Shawangunk..... **27**, 534, 535, 537
———thickness of sandstone at High Falls..... **27**, 541

Page

Brown, T. C., Condensed account of Rondout Valley rocks from..... **27**, 542
—, Discussion of Adirondack geology by..... **25**, 47
— elected to Paleontological Society..... **25**, 134
—; Evolution of the Anthozoa and the systematic position of Paleozoic corals **26**, 157
—; Importance of "coral reefs" and reef deposits in the formation of Paleozoic limestones **27**, 147
—; Notes on the origin of certain Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania..... **24**, 112
—; Origin of oolites and the oolitic texture of rocks..... **25**, 58, 745
—, Paleontological notes discussed by..... **24**, 109
—, Reference to article on Silurian sections by..... **27**, 540
Brown, W. G., Analyses by..... **27**, 640-642
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 477
Browning and Blackfoot quadrangles, Montana, Remnants of peneplains in **24**, 532, 566
Brückner, Eduard, cited on variations of glaciers..... **28**, 825
—, Reference to 35-year cycle of..... **25**, 563
Brumby, ——, Reference to assistance rendered Sir Charles Lyell.... **25**, 163
Brun, Albert, quoted on volcanic activity..... **24**, 574
Brun's hypothesis on volcanoes cited..... **26**, 375
Bryan, Kirke, cited on war geology..... **30**, 171
Bryant, H. C.; Vertebrate fauna of the Triassic limestones at Cow Creek, Shasta County, California..... **25**, 155
Bryant, W. L., elected to Paleontological Society..... **25**, 134
— and Hussakof, L.; Fish fauna of the conodont bed (basal Genesee) at Eighteen-mile Creek, New York..... **26**, 154
Bryozoa, Age, habits, and distribution of..... **22**, 252-257
—, Origination of **22**, 252
—, The relations to paleogeography of Paleozoic; E. O. Ulrich..... **22**, 93, 252
Buchanan, J. Y., Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
Bucher, W. A.; Study of ripple-marks..... **27**, 109
Bucher, W. H., Discussion of loess by..... **29**, 73
—; "Giant ripples" as indicators of paleogeography..... **28**, 161
—; Inorganic production of oolitic structures..... **29**, 103
Buckley, E. R., Bibliography of..... **24**, 47
— cited on dolomite..... **28**, 438
—, Memoir of; H. A. Buehler..... **21**, 44
—; On the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin, Reference to. **22**, 149
— quoted on a natural bridge in Miller County, Missouri..... **21**, 333
— — — the directions of joints..... **22**, 149
Buckley, S. B., Reference to geological work of..... **25**, 166
Buckman, S. S., cited on correlation of the Morrison formation.. **29**, 248, 257
—, Reference to Antarctic fossil Brachiopoda of..... **22**, 258
Buddington, A. F.; Reconnaissance of the Algonkian rocks of southeast Newfoundland **25**, 40
Buehler, H. A., cited on dolomite..... **28**, 438
— elected Fellow **21**, 3

Page
Buehler, H. A.; Memoir of Ernest Robertson Buckley..... **24**, 44
Buffalo Gap, South Dakota, Natural bridge at..... **21**, 320
— Society of Natural Science Museum, Catalogue of fossil fishes in the **26**, 154
Bulbous budding, Theory of origin of pillow lavas by..... **25**, 646
Bull Lake Creek rock slide in the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming; E. B. Branson..... **28**, 347
Bulletin, Change of issue to quarterly..... **21**, 18
—, Cost of **21**, 36
—, Distribution of..... **21**, 35, 36; **23**, 38; **26**, 5
—, Sales of..... **21**, 34, 36; **22**, 57; **23**, 38
—, Statistical data concerning..... **24**, 4, 7
Bunsen, R. W., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 407
——— obsidian analysis **26**, 262
Burchard, E. F., cited on oolitic iron ores..... **25**, 769
Burckhardt, Carl, cited on geologic climates..... **30**, 520
——— Mesozoic fossils **29**, 601
Burg, L., cited on climatic pulsations..... **25**, 532-533
Burgess, J. A., and Eakle, A. S.; Occurrence of the Halogen salts of silver at Tonopah, Nevada..... **21**, 791
Buried gorge of the Hudson River and geologic relations of Hudson syphon of the Catskill aqueduct; W. O. Crosby..... **25**, 89
Burling, L. D.; Cambrian and related Ordovician brachiopoda—a study of their inclosing sediments..... **25**, 137, 421
— cited on Cambrian fossils from Alaska..... **25**, 193
—; Criteria of attitude in bedded deposits..... **28**, 208
—, Discussion of method of measuring post-Glacial time by..... **28**, 141
——— new paleogeographic maps by..... **25**, 136
—; Lower Ordovician at Glenogle, British Columbia..... **24**, 52
——— Paleozoic section of the Alaska-Yukon boundary..... **25**, 137
—, Mesozoic and Cenozoic fishes discussed by..... **23**, 86
—; New species of the Mesonacidae, with twenty-nine rudimentary segments posterior to the fifteenth..... **27**, 158
—, The Ozarkian fauna discussed by..... **23**, 84
—, Paleozoic fishes discussed by..... **23**, 86
—, Remarks on Montana phosphate deposits by..... **27**, 62
—; Stratigraphy of the Canadian Cordillera..... **27**, 158
— and Drysdale, C. W.; Rocky Mountains section in the vicinity of Whitemans Pass **29**, 145
Burma, Oil fields of..... **28**, 563, 565
Burning Springs, Structure of northern portion, volcano anticline in Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie counties, West Virginia; F. G. Clapp **21**, 23, 769
Burroughs, John, cited on damage to Muir glacier by Alaskan earthquake of 1899..... **21**, 368
Burwash, E. M.; Chalk, flints, and ground-water of northern France.. **30**, 389
—; Subterranean "chalk streams" of northern France..... **30**, 91
Butler, G. M.; Plea for uniformity and simplicity in petrologic nomenclature **26**, 134

Page
BUTLER, N. M., cited on individual liberty **28**, 241
BUTTE, Montana, Replacement of earlier sulphide minerals by later sulphides at **26**, 402
BUTTERWORTH, E. M.; Supplementary data bearing on the composition and age of the Thousand Creek Pliocene fauna **28**, 226
BUTTS, CHARLES; Contributions to the black shale problem **24**, 113
—; Mississippian section in west-central Kentucky **27**, 155
—, The Ozarkian fauna discussed by **23**, 84
—, Reference to Warren folio by **25**, 216
BUWALDA, J. P., Excursion of California meeting, August 12, 1915, in charge of **26**, 417
—; Faunal zones of the San Pablo formation east of Walnut Creek, near Mount Diablo, California **24**, 130
— introduced by A. C. Lawson **26**, 403
—; Mammalian fauna of the Pleistocene beds at Manix, in the Mohave Desert region **25**, 156
—; New Miocene mammalian fauna from the Tehachapi region **27**, 170
—, Remarks on geology of portions of western Washington by **26**, 397
—; Structure of the southern Sierra Nevada **26**, 403
BYERS Hall, Yale University, Annual address of President delivered in. **24**, 54
BY-LAWS, Amendments to **21**, 19; **22**, 52; **25**, 49
— and constitution **21**, 42-48; **25**, 93-97; **30**, 131
— — — of Paleontological Society **21**, 77-82
—, Life commutation amendment to **22**, 53
BYRNE, P., Reference to "Marble formations of the Cahaba River in Alabama" by **27**, 437

C

CABALLOS Peak, Thrust plane in, figure showing **21**, 557
— range, Old and young tectonics of, figure showing **21**, 557
CABELL, J. A., cited on allanite **28**, 477
CABOTS Head section, Ontario **25**, 319
— — shale **25**, 280
Cacops aspidephorus, Description of **21**, 253-277
— —, Genus and species new **21**, 253
— —, Restoration of **21**, 278-280
—, Desmosphondylus; New genera of Permian vertebrates; S. W. Williston **21**, 75, 249-283
CADELL, H. M., cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
— — — oil in igneous rocks **28**, 592
CAHOKIA group of mounds, Monks Mound largest of **26**, 74
CAIRNES, D. D., Bibliography of **29**, 19
— cited on geological succession of Upper Missouri section ... **27**, 676-679, 682
— — — the Racquet group of Alaska **25**, 198
— — — tillites on Alaskan boundary **27**, 185
—; Differential erosion and equiplanation in portions of Yukon and Alaska **23**, 48, 333-345

Page

CAIRNES, D. D.; Geological section along the Yukon-Alaska boundary between Yukon and Porcupine rivers **24**, 52, 679
———————— line between Yukon and Alaska rivers **25**, 179
—, Memorial of **29**, 17
—, Reference to "Moose Mountain district of southern Alberta" of... **27**, 676
CAIRNS, F. L., Description and analysis of minerals by **25**, 467
CALAMITES inornatus Dawson, Characters of **23**, 88
CALAVERAS-SUNOL fault, San José and Mount Hamilton **24**, 96
CALCAREOUS algæ from the Silurian; F. Berckheimer **25**, 137
— sediments and eruption, Table showing field association of alkaline and subalkaline **21**, 92-107
——, Association with alkaline rocks of **21**, 91
CALCEOCRINIDÆ, Term Cremacrinidæ now used instead of **24**, 109
"CALCIFEROUS" formations of the Mohawk Valley, Age of; E. O. Ulrich and H. P. Cushing **21**, 30, 780
CALCITE, Relation of dolomite to **27**, 447
CALCIUM and magnesium metasilicate, Diagram showing relation between, figure 7 ..... **21**, 172
— carbonate, Factors affecting deposition of **27**, 49
——, Relation of bacteria to deposition of; Karl F. Kellerman **26**, 58
CALHOUN, F. H. H., elected Fellow **21**, 3
—, Memorial of P. H. Mell **30**, 43
— quoted on pre-Wisconsin drift **24**, 547, 548
———— till formed by Belly River Glacier **24**, 558
—, Reference to his paper "The Montana lobe of the Keewatin ice-sheet" **23**, 688; **24**, 534
CALIFORNIA, Astoria series of **28**, 227
—, Cenozoic Echinoids of **28**, 226
—, Charts of climatic changes in **25**, 530
— Coast Range region, Heave fault-slipping in the **26**, 404
—, Contact metamorphic minerals in **25**, 125
—, Corals from Cretaceous and Tertiary of **27**, 174
—, Correlation of the Lower Eocene of **26**, 415
—, Cretaceous and Tertiary stratigraphy of the Santa Inez Mountains of **29**, 164
—— floras compared with those of other Cretaceous areas **26**, 414
—— invertebrate faunas, Correlation of **26**, 414
—— Tertiary, Contact in **25**, 343
— earthquake of 1906, Reference to **21**, 342
— earthquakes, A synthetic study of recorded shocks of **21**, 791
—, Eleventh Annual Meeting of Cordilleran Section, held at Berkeley. **21**, 789
—, Eocene divisions of **30**, 154
—— of San Pedro Point **24**, 126
———— the Coalinga-Cantua district **24**, 127
——, Stewartsville group in **29**, 94
—, Extinct vertebrate faunas from **29**, 154
—, Fauna in the Cretaceous of southern **27**, 174
—— of **28**, 234

Page
California, Fauna of the Etchegoin Pliocene of middle..... **28**, 229
———— Lower Monterey of Contra Costa County..... **26**, 167
————— Tejon group in Coalinga quadrangle..... **27**, 173
—, Faunal geography of the Eocene of..... **26**, 416
—— relations of the Upper Neocene in the Sargent oil fields of..... **24**, 129
—— zones of the San Pablo formation..... **24**, 130
—, Geological section of coast ranges, San Luis Obispo County..... **24**, 93
—, Geology of a portion of the Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County **26**, 401
—, Glaciation on the northern coast ranges of..... **25**, 120
—, Gold in granodiorite of..... **25**, 124
—, Jurassic age of slates at Slate Springs..... **24**, 131
—, Marine Oligocene of..... **29**, 297
—, Martinez Eocene of..... **25**, 154
—, Meganus group of the Eocene of..... **29**, 281
—, Method of determining age of Tertiary formations in..... **25**, 152
—, Miocene dolphin from..... **25**, 142
—, Monterey series, Mount Diablo..... **24**, 129
—, Natural bridge at Santa Cruz..... **21**, 326-327
—, Note on the Cretaceous Echinoderms of..... **26**, 166
—, Occurrence of mammal remains in the asphalt beds of McKittrick; N. C. Cornwall..... **26**, 167
———— Nothrotherium in Pleistocene cave deposits of..... **28**, 233
—, Oil fields of..... **28**, 567, 568, 577
—, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 618
—, Pinnipeds from Miocene and Pleistocene deposits of..... **29**, 161
—, Pleistocene mammal fauna near Auburn..... **27**, 169
—, Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera from..... **21**, 76
—— extension of the Gulf of Lower..... **29**, 164
—— Jacalitos and Etchgoin formations at Coalinga..... **27**, 172
—, Recent eruptions of Lassen Peak..... **26**, 105
—, Reef coral fauna of..... **28**, 200
—, Relation between Cretaceous and Tertiary of..... **25**, 152
———— Oligocene and Eocene in..... **25**, 153
—, Review of the Miocene and Oligocene faunas of..... **26**, 416
—, Ruby corundum from..... **21**, 793
—, San Pablo formation, Mount Diablo..... **24**, 130
—, Serpentines of the central coast ranges of..... **21**, 793
—, *Siphonalia sutterensis* zone of..... **29**, 163
—, Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez and Tejon..... **24**, 127
—, Stratigraphy and paleontology of..... **28**, 225
—, Structure of Pacific ranges of..... **30**, 84
—, Summer Meeting of the Geological Society of America, 1915, held in **26**, 389
—, Tentative correlation table of the Neocene of..... **26**, 167
— Tertiary formation, Vertebrate fauna in the marine Tertiary significant in determining age of..... **26**, 168
—, Trachytic perlite from Lone Hill, near San José..... **24**, 94
—, Triassic limestones, Fauna of the..... **25**, 155

Page
CALIFORNIA, Tropitidæ of the Upper Triassic of **29**, 162
—, Unconformity at base of the Tamiosoma zone **24**, 132
—, Vaqueros formation of **29**, 165
— — of southern **25**, 153
—, Variations in rainfall in **25**, 121
CALIFORNIAN gulf basin, Older geologic structures of the **21**, 555
Californicus, Pavo, Pleistocene species **27**, 171
CALKINS, F. C., cited on allanite **28**, 466
— and TAFF, J. A., Excursion of California Meeting, August 10, 1915, in charge of **26**, 408
CALL, R. E., cited on lake shells **28**, 369
CALLOPORA, Development of **23**, 362
CAORIC *versus* cyclonic form of solar hypothesis **25**, 521
CALUMET beach **29**, 235
CALVERT, W. R., cited on erosion surfaces in South Dakota **25**, 326
— — — geology of Indian reservations **25**, 350
— — — Lance formation **25**, 330
— — — stratigraphic relations of Livingston formation **25**, 346
— and STONE, R. W.; Stratigraphic relations of the Livingston beds of central Montana **21**, 31, 781
CALVIN, SAMUEL, Aftonian deposits referred to by **21**, 120
— — mammalian fauna, II **22**, 66, 207
—, Bibliography of **23**, 9
— cited on Iowan drift **27**, 118
—, Fossils named in honor of **23**, 7
—; The Iowan drift **22**, 65, 729
—, List of fossils described by **23**, 6
— and SHIMEK, B., Mingling of Pleistocene formations with the Aftonian noted by **23**, 709
CAMARASAURUS, Amphicœlias, and other sauropods of Cope; H. F. Osborn and C. C. Mook **30**, 379
— and Amphicœlias from Cañon City; H. F. Osborn and C. C. Mook .. **30**, 151
—, Pelvis of **27**, 151
—, Skeleton and restoration of **28**, 215
CAMAROCRINUS, Crinoid genus Scyphocrinus and its bulbous root **24**, 110
Camarophoria explanata (McChesney), Figure showing and description of **21**, 501
— *hamburgensis*, n. sp., Figure showing and description of **21**, 500
— King **22**, 498
— *schlotheimi* (Von Buch), Figure showing and description of **21**, 499
Camarotœchia choutcauensis, n. sp., Figure of **21**, 510
— Hall and Clarke, General characteristics of **21**, 510
CAMBRIAN and Ordovician faunas of southeastern Newfoundland; G. van Ingen **25**, 138
— — related Ordovician brachiopoda—a study of their inclosing sediments; L. D. Burling **25**, 421
— bacteria **28**, 246
— (pre-) boundary and the isobases **21**, 245

Page

CAMBRIAN brachiopoda, Comparison of lithologic, stratigraphic, and geographic range of **25**, 428
— conglomerate **25**, 268
— faunas in the Rocky Mountains of British Columbia, Stratigraphic succession of the **24**, 52
— floras **30**, 507
— fossiliferous localities of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 444
— of South Attleboro, Massachusetts, Some new fossils from the **21**, 76
— — western North America; C. D. Walcott **25**, 130
— rocks of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 445-446
— sandstones at Ablemans, Wisconsin, Unconformities in **27**, 459
— — near Madison, Wisconsin **27**, 460
— sedimentary rocks of Alaska **25**, 187
— (pre-) terrane, Character and distribution of the visible **21**, 89
— trilobites, Discovery of antennæ and other appendages of Middle **22**, 96
CAMEL from the Miocene of Nebraska, A new **22**, 95
CAMELIDÆ, Affinities and phylogeny of the extinct **29**, 144
CAMP, C. L.; Extinct toad from Rancho La Brea **26**, 167
—; Homologies of the borders and surfaces of the Scapulocoracoid in reptiles and mammals **28**, 216
— and MERRIAM, J. C.; Recent studies on skull structure of Thalattosaurus **27**, 171
CAMPBELL, M. R., cited on Coal Measure sections **30**, 586
— — — Harrisburg peneplain **28**, 345
— — — Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 576
— — — petroleum **28**, 556, 712
—; Geographic descriptions of army cantonments and of United States boundary regions **30**, 106
—, Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians discussed by **24**, 70, 695
— quoted on Hinton formation **23**, 451
CAMPBELL, ROBERT, cited on Old Red Sandstone **27**, 365
—, Reference to "The Downtonian and Old Red Sandstone of Kincardineshire" by **27**, 366
CAMPODUS and Edestus remains; C. R. Eastman **28**, 214
CAMPOPHYLLUM ? sp., Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
CAMPTON, Kentucky, Natural bridge across Swifts Camp Creek, near .. **21**, 315
CAMPTONITE (ourose (?)) in Virginia, Megascopic and microscopic character and chemical composition and classification of **24**, 321-325
CAMSELL, CHARLES, cited on Alberta oil field **28**, 725
—, Memorial of Delorme D. Cairnes by **29**, 17
CANADA, Cretaceous of Alberta **27**, 673
—, Deformation of unconsolidated beds in Ontario **28**, 323
—, Devonic black shale of **25**, 137
—, Edmonton formation of **25**, 337
—, Glacial deposits of Don River, Ontario **25**, 205
—, Mammal-bearing beds of **25**, 326
—, Oil fields of **28**, 591, 721

Page
CANADA, Petroleum supply of **28**, 610
—, Records of Ontario **28**, 145
—, Reference to Royal Society of **21**, 91
—, Richmond formation of Ontario and Quebec in **24**, 110
CANADIAN and Ozarkian systems, New data on the relations of the; E. O. Ulrich **24**, 51
— extension of Montana phosphate deposits **27**, 62
— Forestry School, Resolution relating to the late Monseigneur Laflamme and **22**, 62
— oil field; W. G. Miller **28**, 157
CANAL Zone, Geology of **29**, 639
CANCANI, A.; Reference to seismographic studies on Alaskan earthquakes **21**, 375
CANEY shale pebbles, Striæ of the **23**, 459
— shales at Talihina, Oklahoma **23**, 50, 457-462
— —, Brain structures of fossil fishes from the **24**, 119
Canis dirus, Mounted skeleton of **27**, 153
CANTON, New York, topographic quadrangle **26**, 287
CANTUA district, Fauna of Tejon group in **27**, 173
CANU, F.; Methods of study and the classification of American Tertiary bryozoa **28**, 204
— and BASSLER, R. S.; Principles of classification of Cyclostome bryozoa **29**, 151
CANYON and delta of the Copper River in Alaska; Lawrence Martin **24**, 71, 699
— Diablo, Certain so-called meteoric irons of **24**, 54, 677, 685
CAPE Girardeau, Missouri, Crinoids from Helderbergian strata near... **24**, 110
CAPELLO, DR. ——, First descent into Vesuvius crater made by **26**, 378
CAPPS, S. R., cited on ellipsoidal greenstones **25**, 620
— and MOFFIT, F. H., Reference to "Geology and mineral resources of the Nizina district, Alaska," of **27**, 691-692, 695
CARBONATES in subalkaline magma, Effects of the solution of **21**, 108
— in southeast New Mexico and western Texas, Notes on the Upper; G. B. Richardson **21**, 76
CARBONIFEROUS climate, Remark of J. B. Woodworth on **23**, 462
— floras **30**, 510
— limestone overthrust, Wasatch range **21**, 537
— of Brazil **30**, 208
— rock formations of Alaska **25**, 196
— shales of Nebraska, Plant tissue in the **24**, 113
— species of "Zaphrentis"; G. H. Chadwick **29**, 154
— (mid-) strata in the upper valley of Ogden River, Figure showing.. **21**, 532
CARIBBEAN arc, Reference to **29**, 621
— Islands, Reference to **29**, 620
—, Mollusca of **29**, 148
CARMAN, J. E.; Grooved and striated contact plane between the Nebraskan and Kansan drifts **23**, 47, 735
—; Nebraskan drift of the Little Sioux Valley in northwest Iowa.. **23**, 47, 735
CARNEGIE expedition cited on deposits of eastern China **21**, 639

Page
CARNEGIE Institute, Complimentary "smoker" given by..... **22**, 55
——, Vote of thanks to the Board of Trustees of..... **22**, 68
— Institution of Washington, Support from..... **21**, 142
— Museum, Skeletons in..... **27**, 153
CARNEY, FRANK, cited on glacial erosion on Kellys Island, Ohio..... **26**, 70
—, Discussion of glacial deposits in Ontario by..... **25**, 72
——on isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches by..... **21**, 21
—; Lake Maumee, in Ohio..... **22**, 65, 726
—; Shorelines of the glacial lakes in the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio. **21**, 21, 762
CARNIVORA and Rodentia: W. D. Mathew..... **23**, 85, 182-187
CAROLINE natural bridge, Utah, Diagram showing origin of, Figure 3.. **21**, 318
CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R., Memoir of (with bibliography), by H. O. Hofman **22**, 48
CARPENTER, W. M., Geological work in Louisiana of..... **25**, 172
CARRIZO Creek beds, Mollusca of..... **29**, 148
CARROLL district, Glacial features of..... **27**, 283
——, Outline map of..... **27**, 281
— moraine field and outwash plains..... **27**, 278
———————, General description of..... **27**, 279
———————, Outline map of..... **27**, 281
———————, Southward movement of outwash of..... **27**, 280
———————, Two views of origin of..... **27**, 279
CARRUTHERS, D., cited on inclosed lakes of Mongolia..... **25**, 562
CARTER, ——; Determination of elevations of Maine areas of fossils.. **28**, 309
CARTER, T. LANE, quoted on the rock of Pis-Pis district, Nicaragua.... **23**, 497
CARTERSVILLE potash slates: their economic relation to chemical and industrial post-war development; T. P. Maynard..... **30**, 112
CASE, E. C., Alisphenoid and Lachryma in vertebrates discussed by... **24**, 118
— cited on Limestone Mountain..... **27**, 94, 99
———Permian elements **30**, 593
—; Evidence of climatic oscillation in the Permo-Carboniferous beds of Texas **25**, 41
— made member of Committee on Nomenclature..... **28**, 973
—; Paleozoic reptiles and Amphibia, a comparison of old and new world forms **23**, 86, 200
—; Red Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, in relation to their vertebrate faunas..... **24**, 52, 679
—, Remarks on anthropoids by..... **27**, 150
———origin of sternum by..... **27**, 152
———Ornithomimus **27**, 151
———policy of Vertebrate Section by..... **27**, 153
———skull elements in the Tetrapoda..... **27**, 152
CASE, W. H., cited on recession of Muir glacier..... **21**, 368
CASIANO petroleum wells, Records of..... **24**, 256
CASTLE Rock conglomerate..... **23**, 270
CASTORIDÆ, Outline of the history of the; W. P. Taylor..... **26**, 157
CATAHOULA floras of North America..... **29**, 633
CATALDO quartzite, Application of term..... **23**, 527

Page
CATARACT formation related to the Sexton Creek limestone..... **27**, 313
— formations in Ontario, Contacts of the [plate 14]..... **25**, 287
— — of New York and Ontario..... **25**, 277
—, Medina and Clinton, Contact between..... **25**, 292
—; A new formation at the base of the Siluric in Ontario and New York; Charles Schuchert..... **24**, 107
—, Relation to other Siluric faunas of the..... **25**, 290
— Sea, Paleogeography of..... **25**, 295
— section, Ontario **25**, 317
CATESBY, M., Geological work in Florida of..... **25**, 174
"CATINGA," Definition of..... **22**, 193
— limestone, Age of the..... **22**, 204
— —, An older **22**, 198
— —, Origin of **22**, 192, 203
CATSKILL, Angular unconformity at..... **24**, 50, 676
— Aqueduct, Geologic relations of Hudson syphon of the..... **25**, 89
— —, Geological investigations of..... **28**, 174
— — — light from the..... **24**, 74, 711
— Mountains, Divergent ice-flow on the plateau northeast of the..... **25**, 68
— —, Local glaciation in the..... **28**, 133, 136, 543
— sedimentation **21**, 286
CATSKILLS, Rectilinear features of..... **27**, 107
CATTELL, J. MCKEEN, Conference papers of the First Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, published in the Popular Science Monthly by **22**, 87
CAUSE of the absence of water in dry sandstone beds; R. H. Johnson.. **29**, 105
— — — postglacial deformation of the Ontario region; J. W. Spencer.. **25**, 65
CAVERNS, Edmonson County, Kent, Underground..... **21**, 331
CAYEUX, LUCIEN, cited on sea sediments..... **28**, 739
CAYUGA Lake not a rock basin..... **23**, 481
CAYUGAN waterlimes of western New York; G. H. Chadwick..... **28**, 173
CEARÁ, Geology of..... **30**, 244
CENOZOIC echinoids of California..... **28**, 226
— floras of equatorial America..... **29**, 129, 631
— geology of Central America and the West Indies..... **29**, 615
— history of Central America and the West Indies; T. W. Vaughan.. **29**, 138
— — — — Wyoming, Notes on the..... **23**, 73
— — — the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming; L. G. Westgate and E. B. Branson **23**, 49, 739
— mammal faunæ, Correlation of..... **24**, 290
CENTRAL America, Cenozoic geology of..... **29**, 615
— — — history of **29**, 138
— —, Climatic changes in..... **25**, 539
— —, Flora of **29**, 129, 649
— —, Mesozoic history of..... **29**, 138, 601
— —, Paleozoic history of..... **29**, 129
— —, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 611
CEPHALOPODS, Fossil **24**, 129

Page

CEPHALOPODS, Restoration of Paleozoic **25**, 136
CERATOPS beds **25**, 325
——misnamed **25**, 356
—fauna, Relationships of **25**, 337
CERATOPSIA; R. S. Lull **23**, 211
CERITHIDÆ, Phylogeny of certain **21**, 76
CERNAYSIEN beds of France and Belgium **25**, 323
—fauna **25**, 395
CERTAIN aspects of glaciation in Alaska; W. O. Crosby **30**, 115
CEYLON, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
CHADWICK, G. H.; American diphyphylloid corals **28**, 208
—; Angular unconformity at Catskill **24**, 50, 676
—; Carboniferous species of "Zaphrentis" **29**, 154
—, The Cataract discussed by **24**, 107
—; Cayugan waterlimes of western New York **28**, 173
—cited on Iroquois shores **27**, 242
—; Color scheme for crystal models **23**, 51, 728
—, Discussion of fossil rock-boring animals by **28**, 199
————Paleozoic rocks by **28**, 171
————ripple-marks by **28**, 162
————rock movement by **28**, 125
—, Eurypterid remains in the sandstones of the Normanskill horizon at Catskill discovered by **24**, 502
—; Further studies in the New York Siluric **29**, 92
—, Glacial cirques discussed by **24**, 51
—; Hypothesis for the relation of normal and thrust faults in eastern New York **28**, 160
—, Iroquois bars measured by **27**, 247
—; Lockport-Guelph section in the barge canal at Rochester, New York **28**, 172
—; A new Eurypterid horizon **30**, 152
—; Portage stratigraphy in western New York **30**, 157
—, Post-Glacial earth movements discussed by **24**, 74
—; Post-Ordovician deformation in the Saint Lawrence Valley, New York **26**, 115, 287-294
—; Rectilinear features in the eastern Catskills **27**, 107
—; Remarkable persistence of thin horizons **30**, 157
—, Remarks on rectilinear features of Adirondacks by **27**, 107
————Rochester fauna by **27**, 89
————rock foliation by **27**, 645
—; Stratigraphy of the New York Clinton **29**, 327
—, Thanks rendered to **27**, 645
—and FAIRCHILD, H. L.; Iroquois and inferior waters in northern New York (extempore) **22**, 64
—shales **25**, 285
CHALCOCITE in the fluospar veins of Jefferson County, Colorado, primary; Horace B. Patton **26**, 84
CHALK, flints, and ground-water of northern France; E. M. Burwash.. **30**, 389
CHALK streams of northern France **30**, 91

Page

CHALMERS, ROBERT, cited on interglacial beds of land and fresh-water shells **26**, 251
———non-glaciation of Magdalen Islands..... **25**, 84
———Nova Scotia glaciation..... **29**, 224
———————marine levels **29**, 226
———Saint Lawrence Basin..... **29**, 214-217
CHAMBERLIN, R. T., cited on duration of Glacial period..... **28**, 812
—, Discussion of rock movement by..... **28**, 125
—, Remarks on the structure of the southern Sierra Nevada by..... **26**, 404
CHAMBERLIN, T. C., cited on Catskill-glaciation..... **28**, 549
———cause of glaciation..... **30**, 557
———deep-sea deposits found on land..... **27**, 191
———distribution of compensation by a law..... **26**, 180
———emergence of the living..... **28**, 237
———geologic climates **30**, 502, 559
———glacial erosion **26**, 70
———Keweenaw series **27**, 94, 99
———Lower Ordovicic formations..... **27**, 557
———"Mayville beds" **27**, 308
———metamorphism **28**, 383
———Newfoundland glaciation **29**, 229
———Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 351
———Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 578
———primitive fish **27**, 398
———"The shelf seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism" of **26**, 306
———unicellular forms **28**, 246
—; The classification of American glacial deposits, Reference to..... **24**, 563
—quoted on name "Albertan"..... **24**, 564
—, Reference to Altamont moraine, named by..... **23**, 126
———"On the habitat of the early vertebrates" by..... **27**, 398
—, Reference to planetesimal hypothesis of..... **21**, 226
—, Term "Toronto formation" given by..... **21**, 439
—and SALISBURY cited on driftless area of the upper Mississippi Valley **21**, 630, 639
———————rippling and dune formations..... **21**, 642
———, Reference to their "Driftless area of the upper Mississippi Valley" **24**, 189
——SALISBURY'S Geology, Reference to..... **21**, 200, 226
———text-book of geology cited on glaciation..... **26**, 109
CHAMBERS, A. A.; Analyses of sea deposits by..... **28**, 939-940, 942
CHANDLER, A. C.; Antelopes in the fauna of the Rancho La Brea..... **25**, 155
—; The bison of Rancho La Brea..... **27**, 170
CHANGES in climate of Africa and the Americas..... **25**, 541
———————California, Charts of..... **25**, 530
——precipitation **25**, 542
——the crystallographical and optical properties of quartz with rise in temperature; F. E. Wright..... **25**, 44

Page
CHANNELS and lakes near Syracuse, Glacial **21**, 21, 761
—, Southeastern South Dakota and northeastern Nebraska pre-Wisconsin **23**, 46, 463-470
CHAPMAN, FREDERICK, Reference to "Notes on the consolidated æolian sands of Kathiawar" **21**, 647
CHARACTER and restoration of Cope's Sauropoda; H. F. Osborn **30**, 151
CHARACTERISTICS of a corrosion conglomerate; F. W. Sardeson **25**, 39, 265
— — continental clastics and chemical deposits; Eliot Blackwelder ... **28**, 162, 207, 917
— — the soil and its relation to geology; C. F. Marbut **27**, 114
— — — upper part of the till of southern Illinois and elsewhere; E. W. Shaw **29**, 76
CHARLETON formation, Anticosti Island, Composition and thickness of. **21**, 697
— — — —, Correlation of **21**, 699
— — — — —, Zones and fossils of **21**, 697-699
CHARNOCKITE, Comparison with hypersthene syenite of **27**, 218
— series, Analyses of rocks of **27**, 218
CHART of cloudiness and temperature anomalies **25**, 582-583
— — comparative storminess during period of maximum and minimum sun-spots **25**, 545-546
— — distribution of loess by De Martonne **25**, 575
— — European storminess during sun-spot changes **25**, 516, 518, 520
— — historic changes in precipitation **25**, 542
— — major and minor sun-spot cycles **25**, 554
— — storm belt of the United States **25**, 570
CHATARD, T. M.; Analyses of oolitic sand from Great Salt Lake by ... **25**, 758
CHATTANOOGA shales **27**, 465
— —, Location, thickness, and age of black **24**, 113
CHATTANOOGAN series, Kinderhookian age of the **26**, 96, 155
CHAZY formation in the Ottawa Valley, Paper read by Percy E. Raymond **22**, 62, 719
— —, Mingan series, Thickness of **21**, 688
CHELONIA; Oliver P. Hay **23**, 212
CHELONIOIDEA, Bibliography of **23**, 219
Chelydrosauria, a suborder of temnospondyte amphibians from the Texas Permian, Principal character of the; S. W. Williston **21**, 75
CHEMICAL and mineralogical composition of meteorites; George P. Merrill **27**, 50
— — organic deposits of the sea; T. W. Vaughan **28**, 163, 207, 933
— composition and classification of hypersthene syenite **27**, 202
— — of Triassic diabase **27**, 639
CHESTER, H. H., Description and analysis of minerals by **25**, 467
CHESTER controversy; E. O. Ulrich **27**, 157
— group of Illinois and Kentucky, Succession of **27**, 156
CHIBOUGAMAU region, Quebec, Canada, The geology of the; Alfred Ernest Barlow **22**, 67, 738
CHICO and Martinez beds, Unconformity between **29**, 293
— time or Cretaceous **27**, 513

Page
Chicotte formation, Anticosti Island 21, 715, 716
— — — section ceases with 21, 716
— —, Correlation of 21, 715
— —, Fossils of 21, 715
— —, Location, composition, and thickness of 21, 715
— —, Zones and faunas of 21, 715, 716
Chile, Tertiary fossiliferous horizons of 29, 642
Chimney Hill formation, Oklahoma 25, 75
China, Coal deposits of 28, 130
— — resources of 24, 93
—, Dust storms in 24, 92
—, Petroleum supply of 28, 614
Chinle formation 30, 496
Chipola River, Florida, Dead lake of the 27, 109
Chordates, History of 27, 391
Christiania region, Lower Ordovicic of 27, 609
Christie, W. A. K., cited on salt deposits 29, 474
Christman, E., cited on titanotheres 25, 406
Chronology and correlation on the basis of paleogeography; Charles Schuchert 26, 411
— in geology based on paleogeography 27, 411
—, Rise of 27, 491
Chugach Mountains, Alaska, Height of 21, 343
Chupadera mesa, New Mexico, ancient tectonics of, Figure showing .. 21, 558
Cincinnati anticline 28, 636
— meeting, 1881, "Circular letter" to geologists of America sent from. 21, 741
— system, Anticosti Island 21, 694
Cirques and rock-cut terraces, Mount Toby 22, 681
— in White Mountains, Absence of 27, 276
—, Limited occurrence in White Mountains of 27, 290
— near Mount Washington, Glacial 24, 51, 677
Clagget formation 25, 340
Claiborne Eocene flora 29, 633
Clairaut's and Stokes' theorems on density of earth compared 26, 175
Clapp, C. H., cited on Maine fossils 28, 320
— — — — — Pleistocene 28, 316
—; Contra-imposed shorelines 24, 72, 699
—; Deformation of the coast region of British Columbia 26, 406
—, Determination of Maine fossils by 28, 309
—, Reference to "Southern Vancouver Island" of 27, 709
—, Rocks near Strathcona, Vancouver Island, Canada, named Sutton limestone and Wark diorite by 26, 82
— and Shimer, H. W., Reference to "The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island," of 27, 709
Clapp, F. G., cited on New Brunswick oil fields 28, 725
— — — — — England glacial period 21, 430
— — — oil and gas 28, 558
— — — peneplains 29, 581

Page
CLAPP, F. G., cited on sand-plains..... **30**, 622
—, Ethics of the petroleum geologist..... **28**, 157
—; Notes on the geological relations of oil pools situated in regions of monoclinal structure **22**, 67, 737
—; Occurrence of petroleum associated with faults and dikes..... **23**, 51, 728
—; Present and future of natural gas fields in the northern Appalachians **21**, 34, 788
—, Revision of structural classification of petroleum and natural gas fields **28**, 158, 553
—; Some instances of flowing wells on anticlines..... **21**, 24, 770
—; Structure of the northern portion of the Burning Springs volcano anticline, in Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie counties, West Virginia **21**, 23, 769
CLARK, A. H., Acknowledgments to..... **28**, 433
CLARK, B. L., An Apalachicola fauna from Lower California..... **28**, 223
—; Astoria series (Oligocene) in the region of Mount Diablo, California **28**, 227
— cited on San Lorenzo fauna..... **29**, 306
—, Discussion of peneplain dating by..... **29**, 89
—; Eocene divisions of California..... **30**, 154
—; Fauna of the Meganos group..... **29**, 152
—; Fauna of the *Scutella breweriana* zone of the Upper Monterey series **25**, 151
— — — — San Pablo series..... **25**, 152
—; Faunal zones of the Oligocene..... **29**, 166
—; Meganos group, a newly recognized division in the Eocene of California **29**, 281
—, Remarks on pisolites at San Antonio, Texas, by..... **26**, 398
— — — the Etchegoin Sea by..... **24**, 129
—; Review of the Miocene and Oligocene faunas of California..... **26**, 416
—, San Pueblo formation on the north side of Mount Diablo, California **24**, 130
—; Stewartsville group, a newly recognized division in the Eocene of California **29**, 94
—, Structure of the Sierra Nevada bedrock complex discussed by..... **24**, 98
—; Tentative correlation table of the Neocene of California..... **26**, 167
—, Ventura County oil fields discussed by..... **24**, 98
— and ARNOLD, RALPH; Marine Oligocene of the West Coast of North America **29**, 153, 297
— — LAWSON, A. C., Excursion of California Meeting, August 9, 1915, in charge of **26**, 407, 417
CLARK, C. V.; Lower and Middle Cambrian faunas of the Mohave Desert **28**, 230
CLARK, J. D., cited on gel molecules..... **29**, 599
—, introduced by C. F. Tolman, Jr..... **26**, 394
—; Rôle of colloidal migration in ore deposits..... **26**, 394
CLARK, P. E., Reference to article on Silurian sections by..... **27**, 540
CLARK, R. B.; Fauna of the Lower Monterey, Contra Costa County, California **26**, 167

Page
CLARK, W. B., Bibliography of **29**, 24
—, chairman of Committee on Formation of Paleontological Society, Report by **21**, 16
— cited on Potomac invertebrate fauna **26**, 345
—; Contribution to morphology from paleontology **21**, 74
— elected Treasurer **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12
—, Memorial of **29**, 21
— on Committee on Correspondentship **23**, 35
—, Reference to deep-sea deposits in annual report of **21**, 644
— — — war work of **30**, 183
—, Report of Treasurer **21**, 37; **22**, 58; **23**, 40; **24**, 5; **25**, 53; **26**, 8; **27**, 7; **28**, 8
CLARKE, F. W., Analyses of Salt Lake water by **25**, 754-755
— cited on allanite **28**, 468
— — — analyses of sea deposits **28**, 938
— — — chemical denudation **28**, 819, 835
— — — — deposition **28**, 739
— — — data of geochemistry **28**, 896
— — — estimates of geologic time **28**, 817
— — — measurement of geologic time **28**, 754
— — — melting points of minerals **29**, 411
— — — metamorphism **28**, 386
— — — oolites **25**, 759
—, Reference to his "Data of Geochemistry" **21**, 111
CLARKE, J. M., acted as toastmaster **27**, 60
—, Address by at Dana centenary; Dana the zoologist **24**, 68
—; Causes producing scratched, impressed, fractured, and recemented pebbles in ancient conglomerates **26**, 60
—, Chairman of First Section **26**, 90
— cited on Albion formation **25**, 286
— — — Devonian sandstone **28**, 834
— — — Eurypterids in the Shawangunk **27**, 533
— — — geologic climates **30**, 510, 546
— — — Ithaca beds **30**, 445, 449
— — — New York faunal provinces **30**, 468
— — — non-glaciation of Magdalen Islands **25**, 84
— — — replacement of Onondaga limestone **28**, 741
— — — Shawangunk correlated with Pittsford shale **27**, 534, 535
— — — Sherburne sandstone **30**, 424-426
— — — Silurian formations in New York **27**, 544
— — — Tully limestone **28**, 953, 957
—; Correlation of Paleozoic faunas discussed by **23**, 83
—, Delta deposits discussed by **23**, 48, 744
—, Development of the Monticuliporoids discussed by **23**, 64
—, Discussion of Acadian Triassic by **26**, 94
— — — classification of aqueous habitats by **26**, 158
— — — coastal subsidence by **25**, 62

Page

CLARKE, J. M., Discussion of need for study of sedimentary rock composition by **29**, 85
———Paleozoic faunas by **25**, 135
————stratigraphy about Three Forks, Montana, by **26**, 157
———Shawangunk formation of Medina age by **26**, 150
———Silurian system of Ontario by **25**, 41
——on ancient man by **26**, 149
—elected President of the Paleontological Society **21**, 71
—; Illustrations of intraformational corrugation **25**, 37
————recent exposure of Saratoga Springs **25**, 38
—; Isolation in paleontology **21**, 74
—, Member of Auditing Committee **26**, 11
—, Memoir of J. C. K. Laflamme by **22**, 4
———Robert Parr Whitfield by **22**, 22
—, Memorial of William Bullock Clark by **29**, 21
———Horace Carter Hovey by **26**, 21
—, Middle Cambrian crustaceans discussed by **23**, 84
—, Motion instructing Secretary to send telegraphic reply to President Gilbert by **21**, 27
—, Oriskany sandstones of Ontario discussed by **23**, 83
—; Paleontology of a voracious appetite **23**, 83
—; Philosophical aspects of paleontology **30**, 150
—; The philosophy of geology and the order of the State, Presidential address by **28**, 159, 205, 235
—; Phylogenetic development of the *Hexastinellid dictyosponges* as indicated by the ontogeny of an Upper Devonian species **25**, 138
—; Pic D'Aurore section **26**, 150
—, Reference to speech at dinner by **25**, 80
———war work of **30**, 176
—; The relation to the strand-line of the Paleozoic arthropods **22**, 94, 279
—, Remarks on corals by **26**, 147
————memorial of Orville A. Derby by **27**, 146
———Old Red Sandstone by **27**, 40
—, Report of the Geology Committee of the National Research Council by chairman **29**, 69
—, retiring President of Paleontological Society, Reference to address of **22**, 53, 63, 92
—; Strand and undertow records of Upper Devonian time as indications of the prevailing climate **29**, 83
—; Stromatopora growth on edge-on conglomerate from the Silurian .. **30**, 157
—, Toastmaster at annual dinner **23**, 46
—; Type of rifted relict mountain, or rift-mountain **26**, 90
—and MATTHEW, W. D.; Peccaries of the Pleistocene of New York ... **26**, 150
——RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH; Mode of life of the Eurypterida **21**, 76
————, Monograph on the Eurypterida presented to the Paleontological Society by **24**, 106
CLARKE and SCHUCHERT, Cayugan series of **21**, 680
CLARKE'S composite analysis of 345 limestones, Reference to **22**, 191

Page
CLARKE'S "Data of Geochemistry," Citations from **24**, 233
CLASSIFICATION and phylogeny of the Reptilia; S. W. Williston **28**, 216
—of American Tertiary bryozoa **28**, 204
——arkose deposits **27**, 115
——marine deposits; A. W. Grabau **24**, 74
——metamorphic rocks; W. J. Miller **28**, 155, 451
——natural water; Chase Palmer **24**, 73
——petroleum and natural gas fields **28**, 553
——the Tetraseptata, with some remarks on parallelism in development in this group: a study in orthogenesis; Amadeus W. Grabau ... **27**, 148
CLASTIC sediments, Mechanical composition of **25**, 655
CLASTICS, Marine **28**, 207
CLAYPOLE, E. W., cited on the Whirlpool-Saint Davids Valley **21**, 434
CLAYS in Pennsylvania, White **30**, 96
—, Laminated lake **27**, 81
—of the United States **30**, 95
CLEAVELAND, P., Coastal plain geology by **25**, 160
CLELAND, H. F., appointed on Auditing Committee **30**, 146
—cited on the genus Rhipidomella **21**, 299
—elected Secretary of Paleontological Society, 1910 ..... **21**, 72
—; Memorial of H. S. Williams **30**, 47
—; Natural bridges of North America **21**, 22, 314-338, 765
—quoted on formation of Yellowstone natural bridge **21**, 323
———Massachusetts natural bridge **21**, 328
—, Remarks on lake clays by **27**, 82
CLEMENT, J. K.; The rôle of water in tremolite and certain other minerals, Reference to **21**, 166
—, ALLEN, E. T., and WRIGHT, FRED. EUGENE; Minerals of the composition $MgSiO_3$, Reference to **21**, 166
—and DAY, ARTHUR L., Reference to their work on high temperature. **21**, 145
CLEMENT, F. E.; The question of paleo-ecology **29**, 154
—; Scope and significance of paleo-ecology **29**, 369
CLEMENTS, J. M., cited on ellipsoidal basalts **25**, 614
———Ely greenstones **25**, 615
———origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638
CLENDENIN, W. W., Geological work in Louisiana of **25**, 173
CLEVELAND meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, August, 1888, The Geological Society of America provisionally organized at **21**, 746
—, Ohio, Local anticlines in the Chagrin shales at **21**, 24, 771
——, Natural gas at **26**, 102
CLIFF Lake, Montana, Origin of; G. R. Mansfield **26**, 764
—sculpture of the Yosemite Valley; François E. Matthes **21**, 20, 759
CLIMATE and its influence on Oligocene faunas of the Pacific coast; R. E. Dickerson **29**, 166
——physical conditions of the Keewatin; A. P. Coleman **21**, 25
—of the Bahia limestone region **22**, 195
—, Paleontologic evidences of **21**, 73

Page
CLIMATES, Evolution of geologic **30**, 499
—, Geologic and present **30**, 103
— of the past, Presidential address by F. H. Knowlton **30**, 151
CLIMATIC changes, Effect on Glacial period **25**, 556
— — in Yucatan and Guatemala **25**, 539
— —, Possible explanations of **25**, 544
— —, Solar hypothesis of **25**, 47-82
— conditions, Mammalian fauna showing **21**, 120
— investigations on geological theories, Bearing on recent; Ellsworth Huntington **24**, 70, 687
— oscillations, Graphic projection of Pleistocene; C. A. Reeds **26**, 106
— — in Permo-Carboniferous beds of Texas **25**, 41
— provinces of the United States west of the Rockies; W. G. Reed **25**, 124
— pulsations **25**, 532
— relation of the Tertiary of the west coast; J. P. Smith **28**, 226
— yardstick, Use of trees as a **25**, 529
— zones in the Pliocene of the Pacific coast; J. P. Smith **27**, 172
— —, Shifting of **25**, 540-541
CLINCH Mountain, Virginia, Section of **24**, 452
CLINE, J. H., Analysis of allanite by **28**, 489
— and WATSON, THOMAS L.; Hypersthene syenite and related rocks of the Blue Ridge region, Virginia **27**, 193
— — —; Hypersthene syenite (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia **26**, 82
CLINTON County, New York, Iron-ore deposits of **30**, 93
— formation of Ontario, New Cystid from the **21**, 76
— formations in the Anticosti section; E. O. Ulrich **29**, 82
—, Medina, and Cataract, Contacts between **25**, 292
— of New York, Upper limit of **29**, 327, 353
— oolitic iron ore **25**, 768
— sand, A source of oil in Ohio **22**, 67, 736
Cliothyridina orbicularis, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
Clorinda barrandii beds, Anticosti Island **21**, 705
CLOSE of the Cretaceous and opening of Eocene time in North America; H. F. Osborn **25**, 321
CLOUDINESS in regions having temperature anomalies, Chart of **25**, 582
CLOUGH, H. W., cited on sun-spot cycle **28**, 825
CLUTE, JOHN; Statement concerning salt beds of Seneca Lake **23**, 481
COAL-BEARING, Eocene of western Washington. I. Pierce County; W. J. Jones **25**, 121
— formations of Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico **25**, 315
— rocks of the Raton Mesa region of Colorado and New Mexico **24**, 114
— Creek batholith, Geologic age and geology of the Colorado Front range **26**, 398
— deposits of Japan, China, and Manchuria **28**, 130
— field of Pierce County, Washington, Structure of **26**, 132
— fields of New Mexico, Certain structure features in the; C. T. Kirk. **26**, 405
— — of northern central New Mexico, Stratigraphy of **23**, 571-686

Page
COAL-BEARING formation, Mother of coal and its relation to the process of **24**, 75, 715
—, Inadequacy of the sapropelic hypothesis of the origin of..... **24**, 73, 706
— Measures of Maryland; C. K. Swartz, W. A. Price, Jr., and H. Bassler **30**, 154, 567
— — — —, Correlation of **30**, 578
— —, Scaled amphibia of the..... **26**, 154
—, Mode of deposition of..... **25**, 58
—, Petrified **28**, 130
—, Regional devolatilization of..... **21**, 33, 788
— resources of China; N. F. Drake..... **24**, 93
—, Rhode Island..... **21**, 31, 783
—, Roots in the underclays of..... **24**, 76, 114, 719
COALINGA, California, Pliocene Jacalitos and Etchgoin formations at.. **27**, 172
COALINGA-CANTUA district, California, Eocene of..... **24**, 127
COALINGA district, Fauna and relations of the white shales of the..... **26**, 168
— east side field, Relations of the Santa Margarita formation in the.. **26**, 166
— oil field, California, Unconformity at base of Tamiosoma zone..... **24**, 132
— quadrangle, California, Fauna of Tejon group in..... **27**, 173
COAST of Maine, Evidence of recent subsidence on the..... **26**, 91
— Range batholith, British Columbia and Alaska subalkaline..... **21**, 90
— ranges of California, Glaciation in..... **25**, 120
— — — San Luis Obispo County, California, Geological section of..... **24**, 93
COASTAL marshes south of Cape Cod; Chas. A. Davis..... **23**, 50, 743
— plain, British East Africa..... **23**, 299
— — deposits, Extent of Atlantic..... **29**, 583
— — geology, Pioneers in..... **25**, 157
— — investigations conducted by the United States and State Geological Surveys; T. Wayland Vaughan..... **23**, 82
— subsidence in New England..... **25**, 61
— —, Problem of **25**, 59
— —, Submarine chamaecyparis bog at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, and its relation to the problem of..... **24**, 72, 699
COBB, COLLIER; Two artesian well records from Hatteras Island..... **23**, 51
COCKERELL, T. D. A., Flora of Florissant..... **26**, 416
CŒUR D'ALENE Lake, Origin and age of..... **23**, 531
COHN, F., cited on algae..... **21**, 645
— — — formation of pisolite..... **25**, 638
— — — "Sprudelstein" of Carlsbad..... **27**, 367
COLE, G. A. J., cited on origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 638
— — — pillow structure..... **25**, 599, 602
— — — silica replacement **25**, 608
COLEMAN, A. P., Bannock thrust, southeastern Idaho, discussed by..... **24**, 50
—, Beginnings of Lake Agassiz discussed by..... **24**, 71
— cited on anorthosite..... **29**, 409
— — — Canadian glacial movement..... **27**, 252
— — — Carboniferous conglomerate of Alaska..... **25**, 201
— — — clays **27**, 111

Page

COLEMAN, A. P., cited on figures for Canadian points **27**, 247
——— geologic climates **30**, 555
——— Glacial and post-Glacial movement **27**, 249
——— ——— bands **27**, 113
——— ——— features near Toronto **25**, 206
——— gravel bar at Hamilton, Ontario **27**, 247
——— great batholiths of eastern Ontario **21**, 113
——— Iroquois uplift **27**, 248
——— Labrador coast **29**, 226
——— Lake Iroquois **21**, 241
——— map of isobases **27**, 253
——— measurement of the Iroquois beach **21**, 242
——— occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada **21**, 435
——— raised beaches **29**, 203
——— rate of wave erosion on the shores of Lake Ontario and glacial Lake Iroquois **26**, 107
——— uplift of Iroquois plane **27**, 235
—; Climate and physical conditions of the Keewatin **21**, 25, 778
—, Deformation of the Algonquin Beach discussed by **24**, 71
—, Discussion of age of Lake Ontario by **25**, 36
——— Colorado glaciation by **25**, 31-32
——— deformation of Ontario region by **25**, 66
——— earth movement in Minnesota by **25**, 35
——— pillow lava by **25**, 33
——— Precambrian nomenclature by **29**, 91
—, Effect of high pressure on solid substances discussed by **24**, 71
—, Fossils of lower limestone of Steep Rock series discussed by ... **23**, 46, 723
—, "Hinge line" used by **21**, 239
—, Iowan drift discussed by **21**, 698
—; Length and character of the earliest Interglacial period **25**, 71; **26**, 243-254
—; Memorial of A. B. Willmott **27**, 37
—, Morning session, December 28, called to order by **27**, 5
— presided at afternoon meeting, December 28 ..... **27**, 47
——— afternoon meeting, December 30 ..... **27**, 106
——— morning session, December 29 ..... **27**, 60
——— morning meeting, December 30 ..... **27**, 83
—; Presidential address: "Dry land in geology" **27**, 175
—, Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana, discussed by **23**, 44, 730
—, Reference to presidential address by **27**, 82
—, Remarks on conglomerate and breccia by **27**, 93
——— Pleistocene deformation by **28**, 165
——— rock foliation by **27**, 58
COLLAPSING geoid, Faceted form of a **29**, 76
COLLET, L. W., cited on sea sediments **28**, 739
COLLETT, JOHN, on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
COLLIE, GEORGE LUCIUS: Physiography of the East African plateau **23**, 49, 297-316

Page
COLLIER, A. J., cited on Devonian limestone of Alaska **25**. 193
— — — geologic time **28**. 883
—. Fossil plants in Alaska collected by **24**. 116
—. Reference to "Geology and coal resources of the Cape Lisburne region, Alaska," of **27**. 704
COLLINS, W. H., cited on striated stones from Huronian region **27**. 187
COLLINGWOOD section, Ontario **25**. 318
COLLOIDAL migration in ore deposits, Rôle of: J. D. Clark **26**. 394
COLOMBIA, Geology of **29**. 639
COLOR scheme for crystal models: George H. Chadwick **23**. 51. 728
COLORADO and New Mexico, Coal-bearing rocks of the Raton Mesa region of **24**. 114
— — — —. Relation of Cretaceous formations to the Rocky Mountains in **26**. 114. 156
—. Continuity of marine sedimentation in **25**. 345
— desert, Some topographical features of **21**. 793
—. Early Tertiary glaciation in **25**. 31
— epoch, Coal-bearing formations of the **25**. 345
— —. Crustal oscillations during the **25**. 344
—. Fossil algæ from Green River formation in **27**. 159
— Front Range, Explanatory description of **23**. 94
— — — geology and geologic age of the Coal Creek batholith **26**. 398
— group, Conglomerate of the **25**. 346
—. Limit of altitude of glaciated valleys in **21**. 673
—. Mammal-bearing beds of **25**. 325
—. Mesa Verde formation in **25**. 345
—. Occurrence of flow-breccias in **26**. 399
— oil fields **28**. 592
— Plateau province, Older geologic structures of the **21**. 555
— — —. Wind sculpture of rock in **26**. 393
—. Primary chalcocite in **26**. 84
—. Recent remarkable gold "strike" at the Cresson mine, Cripple Creek. **24**. 84
—. Rockstreams of Veta Mountain **21**. 26. 633-676. 764
— — — — peak **21**. 663-676
—. Section of Morrison in **29**. 252
—. Tillodont skull from **29**. 147
COLUMBIA, Emerald deposits of Muzo **27**. 63
—. Petroleum supply of **28**. 612
— River (Yakima) lava, Age of **23**. 535
COMANCHIAN of Chamberlain and Salisbury, Reference to **26**. 307
COMMERCIAL control of the mineral resources of the world: J. E. Spurr **30**. 108
COMMITTEE of Publication, Report of **21**. 17-19
— on Correspondentship, Appointment of **21**. 35
— — formation of Paleontological Society, Report of **21**. 16
— — Geologic Nomenclature, Report of **21**. 29
— — Nomenclature of Faults **21**. 29; **24**. 163
— — — — the Cranial Elements in the Permian Tetrapoda **28**. 973
— — Photographs, Report of **21**. 19

Page

COMPARISON of American and European Lower Ordovicic formations, Amadeus W. Grabau..... **27**, 555
——European and American early Paleozoic formations; Amadeus W. Grabau **27**, 159
——marine vertebrates of western North America with those of other Triassic areas; J. C. Merriam..... **26**, 413
——the Cretaceous faunas of Japan with those of western United States; H. Yake..... **26**, 414
————floras of California with those of other Cretaceous areas; F. H. Knowlton..... **26**, 414
———European and American Siluria; Amadeus W. Grabau..... **28**, 129
———oysters of the lower and upper horizons of the Miocene of the Muir syncline; W. V. Cruess..... **25**, 154
———Yellowstone Park algae with Algonkian forms; Charles D. Walcott **27**, 156
—with akerite of syenite..... **27**, 206
——quartz monzonite of hypersthene syenite..... **27**, 204
Composite subtilita, Fossil of Wasatch region..... **21**, 530
COMPOSITION of bornite and its relation to other sulphominerals; E. H. Kraus **25**, 90
COMSTOCK, THEODORE B., Bibliography of..... **27**, 13
—, Memorial of **27**, 12
—, Photograph of **27**, 12
CONCENTRATION sand type, Description of..... **21**, 647-650
CONCEPTION Bay, Manganese deposits of..... **25**, 73
CONDIT, D. D., cited on Conemaugh formation..... **30**, 582
———oil wells **28**, 674
—, Evidence in the Helena-Yellowstone Park region, Montana, of the great Jurassic erosion surface..... **28**, 161
CONDITIONS of deposition of some Tertiary petroliferous sediments; A. W. Grabau..... **30**, 103
CONEMAUGH formation of Maryland..... **30**, 572
CONGLOMERATE, Characteristics of a corrosion..... **25**, 265
—, Edgewise **24**, 112
—, Occurrence of intraformational..... **27**, 93
—of the Galena formation..... **25**, 269
———Trenton series **25**, 265
—(red) of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of **24**, 96
—, Shinarump **24**, 52, 679
CONGLOMERATES, Causes producing scratched, impressed, fractured, and recemented pebbles in ancient; J. M. Clarke..... **26**, 60
—in deltas, Significance of..... **23**, 440
—of south Brazil, Permo-Carbonic..... **21**, 30, 779
——the delta deposits of North America, Bald Eagle, Green Pond, and Shawangunk **24**, 411
CONNATE waters of the Atlantic coast; Alfred C. Lane..... **21**, 24, 774
CONNECTICUT and Hudson valleys, Submergence of the..... **25**, 63

Page
CONNECTICUT, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 469
—, Flooding of Connecticut Valley in **30**, 618
—, Glacial phenomena in **29**, 196
—, Mastodon found in **25**, 143
—, Peat deposit near New Haven **24**, 72, 700
—, Pillow lavas of **25**, 622
—, Pyrrhotite, norite, and pyroxenite from Litchfield **26**, 83
—, Sand-plains of **30**, 627
— Valley, Altitudes in **29**, 208
— —, Devonian of the **25**, 126
— —, Flooding of **30**, 615
— —, Glacial meanders, oxbows, and lettles in **25**, 232
— —, Marine submergence of **25**, 219
CONNELLY, W. A., quoted on the rock of the Pis-Pis district, Nicaragua **23**, 497
CONODONT bed at Eighteen-mile Creek, New York, Fish fauna of the... **26**, 154
CONRAD, T. A., cited on California Eocene **29**, 283
— — — Medina formation **25**, 285, 286
— — — — sandstone **25**, 298
— — — mud-cracks **29**, 479
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
— — — — Georgia of **25**, 174
— — — — Louisiana of **25**, 172
— — — of **25**, 161
—, Medina fauna described by **25**, 288
CONRAD'S term Niagara sandstone, Reference to **25**, 286
CONSTITUTION, Amendments to **21**, 19
— and by-laws **25**, 93; **30**, 131
— — — of Paleontological Society **21**, 77-82
CONTINENTAL clastics **28**, 162, 917
— deposits; Magnitude of **24**, 54, 677
— (Mid-) eolation; Charles R. Keyes **22**, 687
— glaciation, Evidence of **26**, 78
— glacier in central Illinois, Glacial erosion near margin of **26**, 70
— rocks, Reference by Daly to **27**, 326
CONTINENTS and oceans, Changed positions of **27**, 190
— — —, Permanence of **24**, 106
CONTRIBUTION to the origin of dolomite; W. A. Tarr **30**, 114
CONVECTION in igneous magmas **29**, 101
COOK, G. H., cited on Silurian formations in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania **27**, 544, 545
COOK, H. J.; First recorded Amphibian from the Tertiary of Nebraska. **28**, 213
— introduced by W. D. Matthew **28**, 213
COON butte and meteoric falls of the desert; Charles R. Keyes.... **21**, 24, 773
— Rapids, Carroll County, Iowa, Pleistocene deposits in **29**, 77
COOPERATION in advanced geologic instruction; H. E. Gregory **30**, 94
COOSA Valley, Alabama, Rock decay in **21**, 570
COPE, E. D., cited on description of the famous skull "Anaptomorphus" homunculus **26**, 430

Page
Cope, E. D., cited on Judith River fauna **25**, 393
———Paleocene **25**, 399
———postoptic **28**, 985
—, Inadequacy of classification of dinosaurs by **25**, 378
—, Reference to reconstruction of camarosaurus by **25**, 143
—and Baur, George, cited on hypocentra and pleurocentra **21**, 265
Cope's Sauropoda, Restoration of **30**, 151
Copper Mine Hill, Geological section through **25**, 469
—ores, Examples of progressive change in the mineral composition of: C. F. Tolman, Jr **26**, 394
—River in Alaska, Canyon and delta of **24**, 71, 699
Coral fauna, Onondaga **27**, 478
—island theory, Comprehensive; G. C. Curtis **26**, 78
Coralline algæ in an Ordovician dolomite; Eliot Blackwelder **24**, 116, 607-624
Coral-reef beds, Anticosti Island, First marked **21**, 702
——, Definition and origin of **22**, 238
——problem; W. M. Davis **27**, 46
———, Virgin and northern Leeward Islands bearing on **27**, 41
——tract of Florida compared with other coral-reef areas **25**, 41
—reefs and platforms, Various localities of **26**, 59
———reef corals of the southeastern United States, their geologic history and significance; T. W. Vaughan **26**, 58
——, Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous **22**, 244-248
——, Character of the bottom of Paleozoic **22**, 250
———————recent **22**, 242
——, Composition of recent **22**, 239
———the oceanic salts in Paleozoic **22**, 250
———————of recent **22**, 242
——, Depth of water and intensity of light of Paleozoic **22**, 247
———————recent **22**, 239
——, Gotland and Wisconsin Silurian Paleozoic **22**, 247
——, Grabau quoted on New York and Wisconsin Paleozoic **22**, 247
——, Motion of the water about recent **22**, 242
——, Movement of oceanic waters around Paleozoic **22**, 250
——of Florida **26**, 59
———the Philippines **28**, 540
——, Physical condition under which were formed, Paleozoic; T. Wayland Vaughan **22**, 93, 238
"——," Relation to Paleozoic limestone formation of **27**, 147
——, Specific gravity of the oceanic waters of Paleozoic **22**, 251
———————water of recent, Table of **22**, 243
——, Subsidence of **28**, 151
——, Summary of conditions under which were formed Paleozoic and Recent **22**, 251
——, Temperature of Paleozoic **22**, 250
Corals, American diphyphylloids **28**, 208
——Middle and Upper Devonic **27**, 147
—as constructional geologic agents, Summarized statement of **26**, 59

Page
CORALS discussed by A. W. Grabau..... **28**, 208
—, Evolution of the Anthozoa and the systematic position of Paleozoic **26**, 157
—, Floridian and Bahaman shoal-water..... **27**, 154
— from the Cretaceous and Tertiary of California and Oregon; J. O. Nomland **27**, 174
CORDILLERA of Canada, Stratigraphy of..... **29**, 145
—, Stratigraphy of Canadian..... **27**, 158
CORDILLERAN glaciation, Possible intermediate stage of..... **24**, 566
— Section, Annual dinner held in conjunction with the Le Conte Club and the Paleontological Society..... **24**, 97
— — — — of Le Conte Club, Paleontological Society, and..... **23**, 71
— —, Election of officers..... **21**, 790; **23**, 70; **24**, 92
— —, Meeting held in conjunction with the Pacific Association of Scientific Societies **24**, 91
— — — — of **21**, 789-796
— —, Paper on crystal classes read before..... **21**, 731
— — — — geologic work of ants in tropical America, read by J. C. Branner before the..... **21**, 450-496, 790
— —, Postponement of convention of..... **21**, 34
— —, Proceedings of Annual Meeting of..... **21**, 789; **23**, 69; **24**, 91; **25**, 119; **26**, 129
— —, Register of Berkeley meeting of..... **21**, 796
— — — — Seattle meeting of..... **26**, 140
— — — — Stanford University meeting of..... **24**, 98
— —, Representation on the Council of the..... **24**, 92
— —, Resolutions concerning nominations and tenure of office..... **24**, 92
— —, Unanimous vote to petition general society for a representative on the Council by..... **21**, 794
— —, Visitors and other geologists taking part in the meeting of..... **24**, 98; **26**, 140
— Society, Discussion and vote on representation on the Council..... **23**, 70
CORES, Specific weight of drill..... **27**, 49
CORKILL, E. T., cited on Ontario oil fields..... **28**, 723
CORNELIUS, E., Coastal Plain geology by..... **25**, 160
—, Geological work in Georgia by..... **25**, 173
CORNIFEROUS rocks as a source of petroleum..... **28**, 673
CORNISH, VAUGHAN, cited on marine sediments..... **28**, 739
— — — rippling and dune formations..... **21**, 642
—, Reference to paper on "Progressive waves in rivers" of..... **21**, 619
— — — — — — sea-beaches and sand-banks of..... **21**, 601
—, Theory of formation of beach cusps..... **21**, 616
CORNWALL, N. C.; Occurrence of mammal remains in the asphalt beds of McKittrick, California **26**, 167
CORRELATION and chronology in geology on the basis of paleogeography; Charles Schuchert..... **26**, 411; **27**, 491
— — paleogeography; H. F. Osborn..... **23**, 85, 232
— — phylogeny, Certain theoretical considerations affecting..... **24**, 118, 283

Page

CORRELATION and reconstruction of recessional ice borders in Berkshire County, Massachusetts; F. B. Taylor..... **27**, 273
—between invertebrate faunas of California and those of Mexico; E. L. Packard..... **26**, 414
———the Cretaceous of the Pacific area and that of other regions of the world; T. W. Stanton..... **26**, 414
———middle and late Tertiary of the South Atlantic coast of the United States with that of the Pacific coast; E. H. Sellards.... **26**, 414
———Miocene of the Pacific region and that of other areas of the world, Topic of California Meeting of the Paleontological Society, August 6, 1915..... **26**, 415
———terrestrial Triassic forms of western North America and Europe; R. S. Lull..... **26**, 413
—by displacements of the strand-line and the function and proper use of fossils in correlation; E. O. Ulrich..... **27**, 451
—of Maryland Coal Measures..... **30**, 578
———Maysville beds of Wisconsin with Alexandrian rocks of Illinois.. **27**, 310
———Miocene, Introductory remarks on; H. F. Osborn..... **26**, 415
———rocks in the isolated coal fields around the southern end of the Rocky Mountains in New Mexico; Willis Thomas Lee... **23**, 26, 571-686
———Silurian of Hudson Bay region..... **30**, 367
———the Cretaceous invertebrate faunas of California; T. W. Stanton **26**, 414
———————, Topic for the California Meeting of the Paleontological Society, August 5, 1915..... **26**, 414
———Guadalupian and Kansas sections; J. W. Beede..... **21**, 76
———Lower Miocene of California; Ralph Arnold..... **26**, 415
———Middle Ordovician formations of Ontario and Quebec; P. E. Raymond..... **24**, 111
———Miocene floras of western United States with those of other Miocene areas; F. H. Knowlton..... **26**, 416
———oil strata in United States..... **28**, 629, 631
———Pleistocene of Europe and America; H. F. Osborn..... **21**, 75
———————in western Washington; C. L. Weaver..... **26**, 170
———Tertiary formations of the Pacific coast and basin regions of western United States; J. C. Merriam..... **25**, 156
———Triassic, Symposium for California Meeting of the Paleontological Society, August 4, 1915..... **26**, 415
———Upper Cretaceous deposits of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain; L. W. Stephenson..... **27**, 154
———————in Montana and Alberta; Barnum Brown..... **28**, 216
———typical late Cretaceous and early Tertiary formation..... **25**, 393
—problems suggested by study of the faunas of the Eastport Quadrangle, Maine; H. S. Williams..... **24**, 52, 377-397
—, Use of fossil plants in geologic..... **27**, 525
CORRESPONDENTSHIP, Committee appointed on..... **23**, 35
CORROSION conglomerate, Characteristics of a..... **25**, 39
CORRY sandstone, Marine fauna in..... **26**, 210
CORSTORPHINE, G. S., cited on Carboniferous conglomerate of Africa.. **25**, 201

Page
CORUNDUM, Occurrence of ruby **21**, 793
COSMOS Club, Presidential address and entertainment by the Geological Society of Washington at the **23**, 49
COSTA RICA, Geology of **29**, 620
COSTE, E., cited on Ontario oil fields **28**, 723
COTTA, B., cited on metamorphism **28**, 383
COTTING, J. R., Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 173
COTTON-CULTURE reports of the Tenth Census **25**, 176
COTTONWOOD canyon (Big), Utah, Diagram showing the relations of the Cambrian and Alonkian quartzites in **21**, 522
COTYLEDONARY node of Cycadeoidea; G. R. Wieland **22**, 91
COULTER, J. M., cited on plant development **30**, 548
COUNCIL BLUFFS, Iowa, and Omaha, Nebraska, Pleistocene of the vicinity of **22**, 65, 730
COUNCIL, Report of **21**, 35; **22**, 56; **23**, 38; **24**, 2; **25**, 51; **26**, 5; **27**, 5; **28**, 5; **29**, 4; **30**, 4
——— ordered printed **21**, 34
——— Paleontological Society **23**, 77; **24**, 101; **25**, 130; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 192; **29**, 123; **30**, 144
COUPER, J. H., Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 174
COVEY Hill beaches **25**, 237
—— Gulf, Location, origin, and features of **23**, 471-474
——, Iroquois plane in the region of **24**, 224
—— revisited; J. W. Spencer **23**, 36, 471-475, 721
COWLITZ River Valley, Eocene of **27**, 174
— Valley, Washington, Eocene of the **26**, 136, 169
COX, A. H., cited on pillow lava **25**, 601, 603
COXE, ECKLEY B., Method of separating coal from slate devised by **21**, 775
CRAIG, J. I., cited on climatic changes **25**, 541
CRANDALL, A. R., quoted on dikes of Elliott County, Kentucky **26**, 482
— and WILLIAMS, Report of, Concerning Catinga limestone **22**, 202
CRANDALL, RODERIC, Cited on ants of South America **21**, 452, 475, 479
—, Photographs of ant-hills by **21**, 449, 466, 467, 468, 481, 483
CRANIAL elements in the Permian Tetrapoda, Nomenclature of the **28**, 973
CRATER, Kilauea, a drop-fault **26**, 77
CRAWFORD, J., Geological zones in Nicaragua established by **23**, 495
CRAWFORD, R. D., cited on flow-breccia **26**, 400
CREDNER, G. R., cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 637
——— pillow structure **25**, 596-597
—, Reference to work of **28**, 738
CREDNER, H., cited on "Age of Mammals" **27**, 177
——— his "Geologie" **27**, 176
——— monoclines **27**, 91
CREMACRINIDÆ, Nomenclature, structure, and classification of the **24**, 109
CRESSON mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, Recent remarkable gold "strike" at **26**, 84
CRETACEO-EOCENE age, Wasatch range overthrusts of **21**, 539, 542
CRETACEOUS age of the Potomac group indicated **26**, 336

Page
CRETACEOUS and early Tertiary formation, Correlations of late..... **25**, 393
——Eocene time in North America, Reference to..... **26**, 295
——Tertiary, California **25**, 152
———correlated with the European succession..... **25**, 394
———floras of Alaska, Preliminary correlation of the; Arthur Hollick **24**, 116
———formations of western North Dakota and eastern Montana; A. G. Leonard **22**, 63, 722
———horizons in the Marysville buttes; R. E. Dickinson..... **28**, 233
———in North America, Boundary between..... **25**, 341
———periods, Division between..... **25**, 398
———stratigraphy of the western end of the Santa Inez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, California; H. J. Hawley..... **29**, 164
—, Assignment of Lance formation to..... **25**, 353
—climate **25**, 375
—deposits of Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain..... **27**, 154
—Dinosaurs; R. S. Lull..... **23**, 85, 208
—Echinoderms of California, Note on the; W. S. W. Kew..... **26**, 166
—Eocene contact in North America..... **25**, 342
———the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain; L. W. Stephenson.... **26**, 168
——correlation in New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, Alberta; B. Brown **25**, 355
——period in the Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains provinces, Physiographic study of..... **26**, 105
—faunas of Japan compared with those of western United States; H. Yabe **26**, 414
———the Santa Ana Mountains; E. L. Packard..... **26**, 169
—floras **30**, 520
——of California compared with those of other Cretaceous areas; F. H. Knowlton **26**, 414
—formation, The Morrison, an initial..... **26**, 90, 151, 303-314
—formations of central and western New Mexico and southwestern Colorado, Table of age relations of..... **23**, 593
——, Relation of, to the Rocky Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico; W. T. Lee..... **26**, 114, 156
—in the interior province, End of the..... **25**, 347
—invertebrate faunas of California, Correlation of; T. W. Stanton... **26**, 414
—invertebrates from southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, Table of distribution of..... **23**, 599-602
—of Alberta, Canada; Joseph H. Sinclair..... **27**, 85, 673
———, Character of strata of..... **27**, 674
——Brazil **30**, 221
——California and Oregon, Corals from the..... **27**, 174
——equatorial America, Upper..... **29**, 632
——Mexico **29**, 605
——Montana, Volcanic activity in the..... **25**, 346
——Nebraska, New Plesiosaurian genus from the Niobrara..... **24**, 120
——North and South America..... **29**, 611

Page
CRETACEOUS of the Pacific area; correlation between it and that of other regions of the world; T. W. Stanton **26**, 414
———Santa Ana Mountains, Fauna of **27**, 174
—oil and sandstones **28**, 678
—or Chico time **27**, 513
—overlaps in northwest Europe and their bearing on the bathymetric distribution of the Cretaceous Silicispongiæ; Marjorie O'Connell **29**, 142
—, Physiographic features of **27**, 674
—, Recent work on the dinosaurs of the **26**, 416
—rocks near Durango, Colorado, Measurements of **23**, 584-589
—sedimentation of the interior province **25**, 343
—Selma chalk **25**, 332
—stratigraphy, Santa Inez peneplains, Santa Barbara County, California **29**, 164
——, Upper **26**, 149
—, Symposium on the passage from the Jurassic to the **26**, 151
—terranes, Tamasopa oil-bearing limestone of the Mexican **24**, 255
—Tertiary boundary in the Rocky Mountain region; F. H. Knowlton. **25**, 325
——problem, Evidence of the Paleocene-vertebrate fauna on the **25**, 381
—time in North America, Close of Jurassic and opening of; H. F. Osborn **26**, 295-302
———————the **25**, 321
CRIDER, A. F., Geological work in Mississippi and Louisiana of **25**, 171
CRINOID arms, Use in studies of phylogeny of **25**, 135
—from Ontario, A new Trenton **23**, 84
—genus *Scyphocrinus* and its bulbous root *Camarocrinus*; Frank Springer **24**, 110
CRIPPLE Creek, Colorado, Recent remarkable gold "strike" at the Cresson mine **26**, 84
CRITERIA for the determination of species in the Sauropods, with description of a new species of Apatosauria; Charles C. Mook **27**, 151
CRITERIA of attitude in bedded deposits; Lancaster D. Burling **28**, 208
——correlation from the point of view of the invertebrate paleontologist; E. O. Ulrich **26**, 410
CRITICAL study of fossil leaves from the Dakota sandstone; E. M. Gress **29**, 131
CRITICISM of the Hayfordian conception of isostasy regarded from the standpoint of geology; W. H. Hobbs **25**, 34
CROCKER, WILLIAM, cited on plant development **30**, 548
CROMBIE, FLORA, Acknowledgments to **29**, 330
CROOK, A. R.; Additional note on Monks Mound **29**, 80
—, Discussion of loess by **29**, 73
—; Origin of Monks Mound **26**, 74
CROOKS, ——, cited on war geology **30**, 171
CROOKS, H. F.; Precambrian rocks in the Medicine Bow Mountains of Wyoming **29**, 97
—; Types of North American Paleozoic oolites **29**, 102
CROSBY, W. O., Acknowledgments to **28**, 543

Page

Crosby, W. O.: Buried gorge of the Hudson River and geologic relations of Hudson syphon of the Catskill aqueduct **25**, 89
—; Certain aspects of glaciation in Alaska **30**, 115
— cited on beach cusps **21**, 604
— — — Blackstone series **25**, 443
— — — Long Island geology **28**, 305
— — — melaphyre flows of Nantucket **25**, 621
— — — origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638
— — — sand-plains **30**, 621
—; Physiographic relations of serpentine, with special reference to the serpentine stock of Staten Island, New York **25**, 87
Cross, Whitman, cited on alkaline rocks of Hawaii **27**, 330
— — — allanite **28**, 465
— — — andesites of the Hawaiian Islands **27**, 327
— — — climate formation **30**, 496
— — — derivation of alkaline rocks **27**, 329
— — — forms of igneous rocks of the San Juan Mountains of Colorado **26**, 399
— — — Hawaiian Islands **28**, 271
— — — lava flows of Hawaiian volcanoes **27**, 328
— — — magmatic assimilation **25**, 261
— — — monzonite **27**, 206
— — — Morrison formation **30**, 381
— — — the Laramie **25**, 338
— — — unconformity in the Denver basin **25**, 329
—, Climatic investigations on geological theories discussed by **24**, 70
—, Discussion of glaciation in Colorado by **25**, 32
— — — gold "strike" at Cresson mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, by **26**, 85
— — — Red Beds by **25**, 81
— — on origin of the alkaline rocks by **21**, 32
— — — some mineral relations from the laboratory viewpoint by **21**, 32
— elected Councilor **24**, 9
—; Geology in the world war and after, Presidential address by **30**, 165
—; Lavas of Hawaii and their relations **24**, 54, 684
—, Objects and methods of petrographic description discussed by **24**, 76
— quoted on flow-breccia **26**, 400
— — — the production of lithophysae **26**, 256
—, Remarks on effects of pressure on rocks and minerals by **26**, 84
—, Vote of thanks offered by **21**, 34
— and Howe, Ernest; Landslides in the San Juan Mountains, Reference to **23**, 492
— — — quoted on "rock glaciers" and "rock streams" **21**, 663
— — —, "Rock stream" as a geologic term first used by **21**, 663
— — Larsen, E. S., quoted on connection of Morrison and Gunnison beds **26**, 311
Crossopterygians **27**, 406
Crucible for the accurate determination of melting point of minerals, Figure 4, showing **21**, 159

Page
CRUESS, W. V.; Comparison of the oysters of the lower and upper horizons of the Miocene of the Muir syncline..... **25**, 154
CRUSTAL movements in the Lake Erie region, Preliminary paper on recent; Charles E. Decker..... **26**, 66
CRYSTAL classes, Tables for the determination of..... **21**, 731-736
— faces, Validity of the law of rational indices of; Austin F. Rogers... **24**, 93
— growth, Forces affecting..... **28**, 154
CRYSTALLINE graphite deposits of Alabama; W. F. Prouty..... **30**, 112
— marbles of Alabama; Wm. F. Prouty..... **26**, 104; **27**, 63, 437
— — — —, Location map of..... **27**, 437
— rocks in the tropics, Fluting of..... **24**, 94
CRYSTALLIZATION, Molecular composition at the moment of..... **21**, 168
— of certain pyroxene-bearing artificial melts; N. L. Bowen..... **25**, 91
CRYSTALLOGRAPHY, Difficulties in..... **21**, 731
—, Key to **21**, 731
CRYSTALS and crystal forces; F. E. Wright..... **27**, 62
— (mix-) and solid solutions, Description of..... **21**, 152
CUBA, Discovery of Oxfordian in..... **30**, 152
—, Geology of **29**, 618
CUBAN fossil mammals; W. D. Matthew..... **24**, 109, 118
CUBBERLY, E. P., cited on Trenton limestone..... **28**, 672
CULMER, H. L. A., Diagrams showing origin of the Caroline and the Edwin natural bridges, furnished by..... **21**, 318, 319
—, Photographs of the Edwin and Augusta sandstone natural bridges from paintings of..... **21**, 317
— quoted on courses of streams in San Juan County, Utah..... **21**, 317
CULVER, H. C., Paper of F. M. Handy on rôle of sedimentation in diastrophism and vulcanism read by..... **26**, 138
CUMBERLAND-DIAMOND Hill district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts. **25**, 75, 435
— Hill, Geological section through..... **25**, 471
— quartzites **25**, 440-442
CUMBERLANDITE of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 450
CUMINGS, E. R., cited on fresh-water sediments..... **28**, 909
— — — Richmondian fossils **21**, 699
—; Development of the Monticuliporoids..... **23**, 84, 357-367
—, Medina of Ontario discussed by..... **23**, 83
—, Memorial of Charles S. Prosser by..... **28**, 70
—, Secretary of Second Section..... **24**, 51
— and GALLOWAY, J. J.; Studies of the morphology and histology of the Trepostomata or Monticuliporoids..... **26**, 158, 349-374
— — HUSSAKOF, L.; Paleontologic evidences of recapitulation..... **21**, 74
CURIE, MADAME, cited on value of heating effect of radium..... **26**, 195
CURIE, MAURICE, cited on atomic weight of lead..... **28**, 849
CURTIS, G. C.; Age as the determinant of character in volcanoes..... **26**, 78
—; Comprehensive coral island theory..... **26**, 78
—; Evidence of continental glaciation on Mount Katahdin..... **26**, 78
— introduced by E. O. Hovey..... **26**, 77, 78, 79

Page
CURTIS, G. C.; Kilauea, A drop-fault crater **26**, 77
—; Naturalistic land model, the "last word in geology" **26**, 79
CUSHING, H. P., Acknowledgments to **25**, 244, 251
—, Augite syenite described by **27**, 215
—, Basic syenite described by **27**, 215
—; Bleaching of granite and limestone contacts **21**, 33, 786
—chairman Third Section **26**, 81
—cited on Adirondack rocks **25**, 247, 254, 263
———akerite analyses **27**, 207
————from New York **27**, 209
———anorthosite **29**, 400
———metamorphism **28**, 402
———moraines in the Adirondacks **27**, 650
———syenite and granite of Adirondacks **27**, 213
———undulation of Paleozoic rocks for the Watertown district **26**, 287
—; Diastrophic importance of the unconformity at the base of the Berea sandstone in Ohio **26**, 96, 155, 205-216
—, Discussion of anorthosites by **28**, 155
———Hamilton group of western New York by **26**, 113
———North American continent in Upper Devonic time by **26**, 90
———the revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario by **26**, 88
——on origin of the alkaline rocks by **21**, 33
—elected Librarian **21**, 3; **22**, 152; **23**, 2; **24**, 9
—; Geology of Long Lake quadrangle, Reference to **22**, 152
—; Manuscript on Ogdensburg quadrangle of **26**, 288
—; The Northumberland (New York) Volcanic Plug **24**, 53, 335-349
—; Proposed modifications in the nomenclature of the early Paleozoic rocks of New York **22**, 62
—quoted on underground water of Black River, New York **21**, 332
—and ULRICH, E. O. (extempore Professor Cushing); Age of the "calciferous" formation of the Mohawk Valley **21**, 30, 780
———cited on refinement of stratigraphic units in Canton quadrangle **26**, 288
CUSHMAN, J. A., cited on chemical and organic deposits **28**, 933
CUSPS, Beach **21**, 26-27
CUTTER, L. F., Reference to contour map of **28**, 543
CUTTINGSVILLE, Vermont, The complex of alkaline igneous rocks at **21**, 32, 785
CUVIER, GEORGES, cited on catastrophism **27**, 515
———time value of extinct organisms **27**, 492
CYCADEOIDEA, The cotyledonary node of **22**, 91
—, Floral features of **24**, 115
CYCLONIC *versus* caloric form of solar hypothesis **25**, 521
CYCLOSTOME bryozoa, Classification principles of **29**, 151
CYNODONTS, The Alisphenoids of **24**, 244
CYSTID (new) from the Clinton formation of Ontario; W. A. Parks **21**, 76
CYSTS and brown bodies of Trepostomata **26**, 351
——Cystiphragms of the Trepostomata **26**, 350

D

Page

DAGGETT, F. S., and MERRIAM, J. C., Excursion of California Meeting, August 13, 1915, in charge of **26**, 417
DAKOTA sandstone **26**, 311
——, Fossil leaves from **29**, 131
——, New Mexico and Colorado **23**, 593
DAKOTAS, Mammal-bearing beds of **25**, 325
DALARNE, Lower Ordovicic of **27**, 604
DALE, N. C., Analyses of Milford granite by **25**, 459
DALE, R. B., cited on analysis of stream waters of the United States .. **29**, 597
DALE, T. N., cited on allanite **28**, 468
DALL, W. H., cited on Alaska and its resources **21**, 398, 399
——— Florida's land relations southward **29**, 666
——— marine mollusks **27**, 499
——— occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada **21**, 435
——— Upper Oligocene of Florida **25**, 175
—, Invertebrate fossils of Burkeville locality, Texas, submitted to **26**, 469
—; The nature of Tertiary and modern marine faunal barriers and currents **22**, 93, 218
— quoted on age of Catinga limestone **22**, 205
—, Reference to biographical sketch of T. A. Conrad by **25**, 162
——— papers on Brachiopoda, 1870-1909, of **22**, 258
——— Southern geological work of **25**, 163
—; State of our knowledge of the middle American Tertiary **23**, 82
— and LULL, RICHARD S.; Embryology and paleontology **21**, 74
DALMER, K., cited on pillow structure **25**, 597
DALY, MARCEL, cited on origin of oil **28**, 731
DALY, R. A., Donald C. Barton introduced by **27**, 115
—, Bibliography by **27**, 341
— cited on anorthosite **29**, 414
——— belt terrane of British Columbia **25**, 189
——— Cambrian faunas of the Rocky Mountains **21**, 523
——— gneissoid granite **28**, 459, 461
——— Hawaiian Islands **28**, 504
——— ice erosion **21**, 727
——— Kilauea **28**, 272, 276, 277
——— Labrador coast **29**, 213, 226
——— magmatic assimilation **25**, 261
——— metamorphism **28**, 404
——— monzonite analyses **27**, 206
——— oil-field structure **28**, 641
——— origin of pillow lava **25**, 637-638
——————— structure **25**, 636
——— peneplains **29**, 581
——— raised beaches **29**, 203
——— Saint John uplift **29**, 207
——— theory of glacial control **27**, 46

Page
DALY, R. A., cited on volcanoes **28**, 270
—, Discussion of Appalachian peneplains by **28**, 128
— — — physiographic control in the Philippines by **26**, 396
— — on geologic thermometry by **21**, 32
— — — volcanic action by **21**, 23
—; Field relations of litchfieldite and soda-syenites of Litchfield, Maine **29**, 99, 463
—, "Gas fluxing" hypotheses of **28**, 250
—; Hawaiian volcanoes **21**, 22, 767
—; Homocline and monocline **27**, 89
—, Introduction of W. G. Foye by **28**, 166
—, Leaves of Hawaii and their relations discussed by **24**, 54
—; Metamorphism and its phases **28**, 126, 575
—; New test of the subsidence theory of coral reefs **28**, 151
—, Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by **24**, 74, 707
—; Origin of the iron ores at Kiruna, Sweden **26**, 99
—, Petrography of the Pacific islands **27**, 48, 325
—, Sidney Powers introduced by **26**, 93, 94
—; Pre-Cambrian formations in south-central British Columbia ... **23**, 36, 721
—, Reference to "Geology of the North American Cordillera at the forty-ninth parallel" of **27**, 715
— — — "Igneous rocks and their origin" by **27**, 330
— — — use of term Phœnix by **29**, 351
— — — writings on origin of certain minerals **21**, 111
—, Remarks on Black Hills granite by **27**, 106
— — — coral-reef problem by **27**, 46
— — — rock foliation by **27**, 58
DALY, R. W., cited on term homocline **28**, 569
DANA, E. S., cited on allanite **28**, 469
DANA, J. D., Centenary meeting in honor of **24**, 55
— cited on Basin Range structures **21**, 550
— — — chrysolite **27**, 286
— — — classification of Ordovicic rocks **27**, 560
— — — Connecticut Valley terraces **25**, 221
— — — groups of crystals **21**, 732
— — — Hawaiian Islands **28**, 501
— — — his "Manual" **27**, 176
— — — hypothesis of a continuous Paleozoic sea **27**, 492
— — — island phenomena **29**, 494
— — — metamorphism **28**, 382
— — — monoclines **27**, 91
— — — oolitic sands **25**, 747-748
— — — origin of pillow lavas **25**, 640, 642
— — — permanence of continents and oceans **27**, 190
— — — submergence of Connecticut Valley **25**, 64
— — — the making of the Sierra Nevada Mountains **27**, 507
— — — — Palisade Mountains **27**, 507
— — — theory of permanence of ocean basins and continents **27**, 493

Page
DANA, J. D., cited on volcanoes **28**, 272
—, "Niagara period" defined by **21**, 680
—, Reference to class names of crystals used by **21**, 732
———"Manual" by **27**, 557
—, University Library display in honor of the one hundredth anniversary of birth of **24**, 55
DANIAN beds **25**, 64
—deposits **25**, 342
—stage, Reference to **25**, 321
DANIELS, JOSEPH; Structure of Pierce County coal fields of Washington **26**, 132
DARTON, N. H., cited on Amsden formation **29**, 309
———Hudson estuary **28**, 282, 291, 306
———Morrison formation **29**, 251
———natural bridges of Le Perle Creek, Wyoming, and Buffalo gap, South Dakota **21**, 320
———New Jersey trap sheet **25**, 623
———oil in igneous rocks **28**, 593
———Red Beds **27**, 120
———Silurian formation, New Jersey **27**, 543
———Zuni salt deposits **21**, 648
—; Extension of Morrison formation into New Mexico **26**, 113
—; Geology of part of Luna County, New Mexico, by **22**, 55, 718
—; Geology of the Bighorn Mountains of Wyoming, Reference to **24**, 607
—, Geothermal data of the United States **24**, 51, 677
—, "Green Pond conglomerate" and "Longwood shales" names given by **24**, 477
—; A list of underground temperatures in the United States **22**, 54, 716; **23**, 50
—; Lower Paleozoic rocks of the southern New Mexico region **28**, 172
—, Photograph of natural bridge in Big Bad Lands, South Dakota **21**, 325
—, Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians discussed by **24**, 70, 694
—quoted on formation of Bighorn dolomite **24**, 614
———Red Beds of Wyoming **26**, 218
———rock of natural bridge in Big Bad Lands, South Dakota **21**, 326
—, Report of Committee on Photographs by **21**, 19; **22**, 52; **23**, 35; **24**, 48; **25**, 49; **26**, 57; **29**, 69
—; Sedimentary succession in southern New Mexico **27**, 86
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by **24**, 52, 679
—; Some features in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River **23**, 36, 721
——structural features in the northern anthracite coal field **24**, 51, 676
—; Stratigraphy of Red Beds of New Mexico **25**, 81
—; Structure of some mountains in New Mexico **29**, 72
DARWIN, CHARLES, cited on coral reefs **29**, 490
———earthworms **21**, 493
———Galapagos Islands **28**, 501
———geologic time estimates **28**, 749, 810, 901
———theory of subsidence **27**, 46
—, Reference to his "Corals and coral islands" **21**, 646
———"Origin of species" by **27**, 492

Page

DARWIN, CHARLES, Reference to subsidence theory of coral atoll formation **26**, 78
——— work of **28**, 738
DARWIN, GEORGE H., cited on geologic climates..... **30**, 554
—and HORACE, cited on first attempts to measure bodily tides in the earth **26**, 172
DARWIN, HORACE, and GEORGE H., cited on first attempts to measure bodily tides in the earth..... **26**, 172
"DAS Antlitz der Erde," Work of Eduard Suess..... **21**, 28
DATE of local glaciation in the White, Adirondack, and Catskill Mountains; D. W. Johnson..... **28**, 136, 543
DATHE, E., cited on pillow structure..... **25**, 596
DATING of peneplains; an old erosion surface in Idaho, Montana, and Washington—is it Eocene?; J. L. Rich..... **29**, 89
DAUBENY, CHARLES, cited on spheroidal structure..... **25**, 634
DAUBRÉE, G. A., cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 175
——— experiments with sand grains..... **21**, 635
——— metamorphism **28**, 379
—; Experimental geology, Reference to..... **22**, 140, 167
—, Reference to maps illustrating control of waterways by joints of.. **22**, 159
——— work of **28**, 738
DAUBRÉE'S water-vapor experiment, Observations of John Johnston and L. H. Adams on..... **24**, 605
DAVID, T. W. E., cited on atolls..... **29**, 565
——— geologic climates **30**, 557
——— war geology **30**, 170
DAVIDSON, THOMAS; A monograph of recent Brachiopoda, Reference to **22**, 258
DAVIS, C. A., Bibliography of..... **27**, 38
—cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 729
——— organic deposits **28**, 740
—, Discussion of algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana by..... **26**, 148
——— glacial erosion by..... **26**, 73
——— oolites by **25**, 58
—; Evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine..... **26**, 91
—, Glacial deposits of the continental type in Alaska discussed by. **23**, 44, 730
—, Memorial of **28**, 14
—; Peat deposit of geological interest at New Haven, Connecticut. **24**, 72, 700
—; Physiographic evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine. **27**, 108
—; Salt-marsh formation near Boston and its geological significance.... **21**, 29, 766
—; Some coastal marshes south of Cape Cod..... **23**, 50, 742
——— fossil algæ from the oil-yielding shales of the Green River formation of Colorado and Utah..... **27**, 159
——— historical evidence of coastal subsidence in New England..... **25**, 61
—, Stability of the Atlantic coast discussed by..... **23**, 49, 740
DAVIS, CHARLES H.; Discussion of the Jurassic age of the slates at Slate Springs, Monterey County, California..... **24**, 131

Page

DAVIS, E. P., and LAWSON, A. C., Excursion of California Meeting, August 6, 1915, in charge of **26**, 407
DAVIS, W. J., on committee Cincinnati Meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
DAVIS, W. M.; Annual address of retiring President **23**, 49, 93-124
— cited on Cenozoic beds as dry-land deposits **27**, 179
— — — deltas **29**, 194
— — — derivation of sand from shells or lime-secreting plants **21**, 644
— — — Hudson estuary **28**, 282, 290, 306
— — — Lake Bonneville **28**, 352, 358
— — — land degradation in an arid climate **22**, 567
— — — marl **21**, 644
— — — peneplanation **28**, 756
— — — Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 576
— — — physiography of the Wasatch region **21**, 519, 541
— — — pillow lavas **25**, 623
— — — sand-plains **30**, 609
— — — sedimentaries **28**, 737
— — — Somerville peneplain **28**, 345
— — — uniformitarianism **28**, 775
—; Coral-reef problem **27**, 46
—; Differential erosion and equiplanation discussed by **23**, 49
—, Discussion of Nebraskan and Kansan drifts by **23**, 47
— — on condition of the Keewatin by **21**, 25
— — — Niagara River and the Glacial period by **21**, 26, 763
— — — origin of Cliff Lake, Montana, by **21**, 26, 764
— — — post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria by .. **21**, 20, 755
— — — rock streams of Veta Mountain by **21**, 26
— — — some effects of glacier action in Iceland by **21**, 20, 759
— — — types of sand grains by **21**, 25, 776
— — — volcanic action by **21**, 23, 768
—; Geographical description in the folios of the Geologic Atlas of the United States **22**, 66, 736
—, Glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, discussed by **23**, 45, 731
— — — of the continental type in Alaska discussed by **23**, 44, 730
—, Moraines of Ontario and western New York discussed by **23**, 46
—; Nomenclature of surface forms on faulted structures **24**, 187-215
—, Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by **24**, 74, 707
— on Committee on the Nomenclature of Faults **24**, 163
—, Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians discussed by **24**, 70, 692
—, Post-Glacial earth movements discussed by **24**, 74
— quoted on formation of arid plains **21**, 582, 586, 587
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 176
—; Relation of geography to geology: annual address of President. **23**, 93-124
—, Report on Nomenclature of Faults discussed by **24**, 49
—; Speculative nature of geology **24**, 70, 687
—; Sublacustrine glacial erosion in Montana **25**, 86

Page
DAVIS, W. M.; Subsidence of reef-encircling islands..... **29**, 71, 489
—; Theory of isostacy..... **21**, 25, 777
DAWSON, G. M., cited on Braeburn limestone..... **25**, 198
———metamorphism **28**, 401
———section of the Missouri..... **27**, 85
———term "Laramie" **25**, 359
———Willow Creek series..... **25**, 361
—quoted on agency of floating ice..... **24**, 545
———drift of the Keewatin ice-sheet..... **24**, 554, 555, 556, 561
———name "Albertan" proposed by..... **24**, 564
—, Reference to preliminary report on the physical and geological features of the southern portion of the interior of British Columbia by **27**, 705, 715
———"Report on a geological examination of the northern part of Vancouver Island and adjacent coasts" of..... **27**, 709, 714
———————the area of the Kamloops map sheet, British Columbia, by **27**, 705, 716
———————"Queen Charlotte Islands" of..... **27**, 708, 711, 713
———reports on southwestern Alberta..... **24**, 549
—and MCCONNELL, R. G.; "Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains," Reference to..... **23**, 707
DAWSON, J. W., cited on amphibian foot-prints..... **27**, 410
———two species of *Ginkgo*..... **26**, 339
—, Reference to "Report on the fossil plants of the Lower Carboniferous and Millstone Grit formations of Canada" by..... **27**, 410
DAWSON arkose **23**, 271
—beds **25**, 325
——, Flora of the..... **25**, 332
—formation, Correlation of the..... **25**, 334
DAY, A. L., cited on Etna..... **28**, 251
———origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 643, 645
———Stromboli **28**, 270, 278
—, Effect of high pressure on solid substances presented by..... **24**, 50, 674
—elected Fellow **21**, 3
—, Experimental geology discussed by..... **24**, 49
—, Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institute visited by invitation of Director..... **23**, 46
—, J. C. Hostetter introduced by..... **27**, 60
—, John Johnston introduced by..... **26**, 83
—; Preliminary report of certain physical and physicochemical observations at the Kilauea Crater..... **24**, 74, 573-603, 707
—, Reference to work of..... **29**, 186
—; Some further consideration of the forces developed in crystal growth **28**, 154
———mineral relations from the laboratory viewpoint..... **21**, 32, 141-178
———observations of the volcano Kilauea in action..... **25**, 80
—; Study of recent activity of Mauna Loa..... **28**, 127

Page
DAY, A. L., and ALLEN, E. T.; Isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspars, Reference to **21**, 165, 166
——SHEPHERD, E. S., cited on studies at Kilauea **26**, 375
————; The lime-silica series of minerals, Reference to **21**, 166
————; Water and volcanic activity **24**, 573-606
—, SOSMAN, ROBERT B., and CLEMENT, J. K., Reference to their work on high temperature **21**, 145
— and WASHINGTON, H. S.; Present condition of the volcanoes of southern Italy **26**, 105, 375-388
DAY, D. T., cited on oil fields **28**, 645
————in igneous rocks **28**, 592
————origin of oil **28**, 732
—; Productivity of oil shale **28**, 157
DEAD lake of the Chipola River, Florida; E. H. Sellards **27**, 109
DEAN, BASHFORD, elected Third Vice-President **24**, 104
—; Memorial of C. R. Eastman **30**, 27
—; Paleozoic fishes **23**, 86, 224
—, Reference to "Notes on the living specimens of the Australian lungfish, *Ceratodus forasteri* in the Zoological Society's collection" of **27**, 407
DEAN, GEORGE A., and HEADLEE, T. J.; The mound-building prairie ant, Reference to **21**, 451
DECKER, C. E.; Hemicones at the mouths of hanging valleys **26**, 76
— introduced by Richard R. Hice **26**, 66, 76
—; Preliminary paper on recent crustal movements in the Lake Erie region **26**, 66
—, Remarks on gumbo by **27**, 119
DEEP boring from near McDonald, Pennsylvania, Note on a very; I. C. White **24**, 73, 275-280
— drilling effect on oil development **28**, 652
— well near McDonald, Pennsylvania, Additional data and record of .. **25**, 280
————, Record of depth and discussion of section **24**, 277, 278
DEEPEST boring in West Virginia; I. C. White **25**, 48
DEEPS, Frontal oceanic **21**, 200, 201
"—" in the channel of the lower Susquehanna River; Edward B. Mathews **28**, 151
DEER from Argentina, Fossil **27**, 153
DEFINITION and determination of the mineral hydroxides of iron; H. E. Merwin and Eugen Posnjak **27**, 61
DEFLATION and aeroposition, Relations of areas of **22**, 702
— and the relative efficiencies of erosional processes and conditions of aridity; Charles R. Keyes **21**, 565-598
— in dry regions, Authorities cited on **22**, 696
—, Landscape features of the Continental Divide due to **23**, 717
DEFLATIVE scheme of the geographic cycle in an arid climate; Charles R. Keyes **23**, 49, 537-562
DEFORMATION of limestone **28**, 163
————discussed by Arthur Keith **28**, 163

Page
Deformation of the Algonquin Beach, Remarkable..... **24**, 71, 697
———coast region of British Columbia; C. H. Clapp..... **26**, 406
———Ontario region **25**, 65
——unconsolidated beds in Nova Scotia and southern Ontario; E. M. Kindle **28**, 163, 323
De Geer, Gerard, cited on glacial clays of Sweden..... **27**, 111
———Pleistocene changes **28**, 290
————————of level in eastern North America..... **21**, 245
————————maps **27**, 253
—quoted on lakes Dakota and Agassiz..... **21**, 239
———Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia..... **21**, 245, 246
—, Reference to paper on Pleistocene changes of..... **21**, 227
————"Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia"..... **21**, 228
De Golyer, E., cited on classification of petroleum fields..... **28**, 558
———igneous intrusions in oil fields..... **28**, 586, 589
De Kalb, Courtenay, quoted on the Pis-Pis district, Nicaragua..... **23**, 497
De La Beche, H. T., cited on oolitic texture..... **25**, 746-747
Delaware terraces; N. H. Winchell..... **25**, 86
Delesse, A., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 634
—, Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
Delkeskamp, Rudolf, On sources of thermal waters..... **22**, 120
Delta and canyon of the Copper River in Alaska; Lawrence Martin **24**, 71, 699
—cycle and its use..... **23**, 395
——, Criteria for the recognition of ancient..... **23**, 48, 378-445, 743
—deposits (ancient); A. W. Grabau..... **23**, 48, 743
——from Ordovicic and Siluric of Appalachian Mountain region, Examples of ancient..... **24**, 406
——of North America, Conclusions as to origin of Shawangunk and Longwood **24**, 526
————————, Early Paleozoic..... **24**, 400-528
————————, Niagaran marine interval..... **24**, 470
————————, Sandstones and conglomerates..... **24**, 406
——, Structure of marginal, fossils of, overlap relations of, and coarseness of..... **24**, 404-406
—fans of North America, The Mid-Silurian..... **24**, 472
—(Mississippian) in the northern New River district of Virginia; E. B. Branson **23**, 48, 447-456, 743
Deltas, Absence of fossils in..... **23**, 415
—, Definitions, component parts, origin, etcetera, of..... **23**, 378-445
—, Glacial **25**, 226, 241
—, Summit **29**, 191
Denckmann, A., cited on pillow structure..... **25**, 598
Denison, Napier, Seismograph records of Alaskan earthquake given out by **21**, 374
Density of the earth..... **26**, 173
Dentition, Evolution of human..... **27**, 149
Denudation, Rhythms in..... **28**, 753

Page
DENVER and Arapahoe formations, Relation of the Dawson arkose to the **23**, 274
— beds **25**, 325
— flora **25**, 331-333
— formation, Correlation of the **25**, 334
DEPOSITS, Characteristics of glacier junction **21**, 722
— (glacial) in the region of Glacier National Park, Montana **23**, 691
— of the sea **28**, 163
DERBY, O. A.; Age of Catinga limestone of Bahia **22**, 198
—, Bibliography of **27**, 21
— cited on glaciation in Brazil **25**, 31
— — — rock decay in Brazil **21**, 570
—; Limestone of the Silurian age at Bom Jesus de Lapa, Reference to. **22**, 188
—, Memorial of **27**, 15
—, Photograph of **27**, 15
—, Remarks by John M. Clarke on **27**, 146
DESERT, Epigene profiles of the **26**, 391
— occupation of the earth, Extent of **22**, 688
— ranges development, Stages of, Figure showing **21**, 560, 561
— —, False fault-scarps of **26**, 65
— —, Relations of present profiles and geologic structures in; Charles R. Keyes **21**, 543-563
— —, Time of major faulting of region of **21**, 560
— — — — — — flexing of region of **21**, 560
—, The red sands of the Arabian **21**, 643
— regions, Normal water action in **23**, 560
— regolith and its genetic relations to maximum epirotic deposition; Charles Keyes **27**, 57
— sand-blast, Limited effective vertical range of the; W. H. Hobbs... **26**, 396
— structures, Walther, Spurr, McGee, Passarge, Davis, Penck, Keyes, and Cross suggest new explanation of **21**, 568
— waters, Erosive potential of **25**, 88
DESERTS, Character of sand of **21**, 639
DESHAYES, G. P., cited on extinct molluscan fauna of Paris basin **25**, 321
DES MOINES section, Pleistocene formation of the **23**, 710
Desmospondylus anomalus, Genus and species new **21**, 280-283
DESOR, E., cited on Danien stage **25**, 321
— — — — New England submergence **30**, 598
— — — — — Richmond boulder trains **21**, 747
DETROIT River series, Relative age of **27**, 72
DEUSSEN, ALEXANDER, introduced by J. A. Taff **26**, 398
—; Pisolites at San Antonio, Texas **26**, 398
—, Remarks on the Texas Tertiary sands by **26**, 398
DEVELOPMENT of three successive peneplains in Kansas; J. W. Beede.. **28**, 160
DEVILS Lake, or Lake Minnewanka, Location of **24**, 233
DEVONIAN and black shale succession of western Tennessee; C. O. Dunbar **28**, 207
— faunas, Shifting and migration of **21**, 76, 285-294

Page
Devonian fishes of Missouri; E. B. Branson **24**, 119
— floras **30**, 507
— formations in Missouri **27**, 160
— fossils of Hudson and James Bay region **30**, 373-374
— igneous rocks **25**, 452-461
— map of British Isles **27**, 347
— of Brazil **30**, 207
— of central Missouri; E. B. Branson and D. K. Greger **26**, 112, 156
— — — —; Fauna of the Cooper limestone; D. K. Greger **28**, 209
— — upper Connecticut Valley; C. H. Hitchcock **25**, 126
— period, Geography of British Isles in **27**, 382
— rocks in Hudson and James Bay region **30**, 370
— Silurian climates, Influence on vertebrates of **27**, 40
— species of *Hexactinellid dictyosponges*, Development of **25**, 138
Devonic black shale of Michigan, Ohio, Canada, and western New York interpreted as a Paleozoic delta deposit; A. W. Grabau **25**, 137
— corals, Distribution and inferred migration of **27**, 147
— —, Notes on **23**, 87
— fish faunas, Most remarkable known **26**, 154
— stratigraphy, Significance of Sherburne sandstone in **30**, 423
— —, Upper **29**, 127
Devono-Cambrian limestones and dolomites of Alaska **25**, 190
— Ordovician shale of Alaska **25**, 195
De Vries, Mutations of Waagen and of **24**, 120
—, Relation in evolution of mutants of **27**, 148
Dewey, H., cited on origin of pillow lava and structure **25**, 636, 638
— — — pillow lava **25**, 604, 606-607
De Wolf, F. W., elected Fellow **21**, 3
—, Mexico gulf coast petroleum fields discussed by **24**, 73, 706
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 176
Dew-points, Table of observations of **24**, 580
Diabase, Apparent sun-crack structure in; Edgar T. Wherry **22**, 55, 718
— dikes in Diamond Hill district **25**, 474
—, Experimental investigation into the flow of; F. D. Adams **21**, 24
—, General character of the **27**, 632
Diagnostic characteristics of marine clastics; E. M. Kindle .. **28**, 162, 207, 905
Diamond-bearing peridotite area, Arkansas **23**, 37, 726
— Hill-Cumberland district, Glaciation in **25**, 438
— — — — in Rhode Island-Massachusetts **25**, 435
— — — —, Petrography of **25**, 449
— — — —, Table of rock formations of **25**, 439
— — felsite **25**, 461
— — quartz deposits **25**, 471
Diastrophic importance of the unconformity at the base of the Berea sandstone in Ohio; H. P. Cushing **26**, 96, 155, 205-216
— method, Advantages of **27**, 470
Diastrophism and migrations of fauna **25**, 397
— — vulcanism, Rôle of sedimentation in **26**, 138

Page
DIASTROPHISM, Epeirogenic movement, New York State..... **24**, 159
—of the Pacific coast, Topic C, Summer Meeting in California, 1915.. **26**, 390
DICE, L. R.; Rodents of Rancho La Brea..... **26**, 167
—; Systematic position of several American Tertiary lagomorphs..... **27**, 169
Diceratherium cooki Peterson, A mounted skeleton in the Carnegie Museum of; O. A. Peterson..... **22**, 95
DICK, WM. J., and ADAMS, FRANK D.; Extension of the Montana phosphate deposits northward into Canada..... **27**, 62
DICKERSON, R. E.; Ancient Panama straits..... **28**, 230
—cited on California Eocene..... **29**, 283-284
———Cretaceous-Eocene boundary..... **25**, 343
———fauna of Tejon Eocene of California..... **29**, 294
———Oligocene climatic conditions..... **29**, 306
———Tejon group **29**, 290
—; Climate and its influence on Oligocene faunas of the Pacific coast.. **29**, 166
—; Cretaceous and Tertiary horizons in the Marysville buttes..... **28**, 233
—elected Secretary and Treasurer Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society **24**, 126
—; Eocene of San Pedro Point, San Mateo County, California..... **24**, 126
—; Fauna of the *Siphonalia suttercnsis* zone in the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon **26**, 169
———Tejon group in the Cantua district of the Coalinga quadrangle, California **27**, 173
———in San Diego County..... **27**, 173
—; Faunal geography of the Eocene of California..... **26**, 416
——relations of the San Lorenzo Oligocene to the Eocene in California **25**, 153
——zones of the Martinez Eocene of California..... **25**, 154
—; Ione formation of the Sierra Nevada foothills, a local facies of the Upper Tejon-Eocene **26**, 168
—; Mollusca of the Carrizo Creek beds and their Caribbean affinities. **29**, 148
—; Occurrence of the *Siphonalia suttercnsis* zone, the uppermost Tejon horizon in the outer Coast Ranges of California..... **29**, 163
—presided at meeting of Pacific Coast Section of Paleontological Society, February 27, 1915..... **27**, 168
—; Proposed correlation of the Pacific and Atlantic Eocene..... **29**, 148
—, Remarks on Cowlitz River Valley by..... **27**, 174
—; Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez and Tejon south of Mount Diablo, California..... **24**, 127
—; Tertiary mollusks and echinoderms from the vicinity of Texpan, Mexico **28**, 224
DICRŒSAURUS Janensch, Description of..... **26**, 329
DICTYONEMAS of New Brunswick, Notes on the..... **23**, 83
DIETRICH, W. O., cited on gastropoda of the Tendaguru series..... **29**, 278
———Tendaguru series **29**, 264
DIFFUSION in silicate melts; N. L. Bowen..... **27**, 48
DIGHTON group of Narragansett series..... **25**, 447
DIKES in central western Virginia, Petrology of a series of igneous.....
24, 302, 334

Page

DILLER, J. S., Address as retiring Vice-President of Section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science..... **26**, 111
— cited on deep-sea deposits..... **21**, 644
— — — lee slopes of dunes of the Oregon coast..... **21**, 642
— — — loess from Muscatine, Iowa..... **21**, 639
— — — oolites **25**, 761, 762, 764
— — — production of volcanic sand..... **21**, 629
—, Communication relating to Powell National Park presented by..... **23**, 44
—; Memoir of Clarence Edward Dutton..... **24**, 10
—; Recent eruptions of Lassen Peak, California..... **26**, 105
—; Relief of our Pacific coast..... **26**, 111
— and HOLWAY, R. S.: Characteristics of the Lassen Peak eruptions of May 20-22, 1915..... **26**, 397
DINNER of the California Meeting of the Paleontological Society at the Engineers' Club, in San Francisco, August 4, 1915..... **26**, 413
— — — Geological, Paleontological, and Seismological Societies, Summer Meeting, 1915, at Engineers' Club..... **26**, 395
— — — Society, Annual..... **21**, 27; **22**, 64; **23**, 46; **24**, 74; **25**, 80; **26**, 104; **27**, 60; **28**, 136; **29**, 98; **30**, 116
Dinobolus beds, Anticosti island..... **21**, 696
Dinorthis porcata beds, Anticosti island..... **21**, 701
DINOSAUR-BEARING beds..... **25**, 325
— faunas' relationship to the unconformity separating Cretaceous and Tertiary **25**, 337
— from the Triassic of the Connecticut Valley, A new; Mignon Talbot. **22**, 94
— quarry in Uintah County, Utah, The Carnegie; W. J. Holland..... **22**, 94
—, Skeleton in Berlin Museum of..... **26**, 153
— — of largest known..... **26**, 153
DINOSAURIAN societies, Three vistas of..... **26**, 327
DINOSAURS as evidence of Cretaceous age..... **25**, 337
—, Cretaceous and pre-Cretaceous..... **23**, 85, 204, 208
— in Tertiary formations..... **25**, 400
—, Migratory roads of Sauropod and Stegosaur..... **26**, 326
—, Occurrence and absence of..... **25**, 337
— of the Cretaceous, Recent work on; H. F. Osborn..... **26**, 416
—, Perdentate **26**, 329
—, Reference to absence and occurrence of..... **25**, 334
—, Sauropod and Stegosaur..... **26**, 324
—, Structure of the Sauropod..... **21**, 74
—, Undetermined classification of formations containing..... **25**, 342
DINWIDDIE, J. G., analyses by..... **27**, 202-203, 230, 232
DIORITE by metamorphism, production of apparent; Arthur Keith.. **24**, 54, 684
— of Vancouver Island, Wark..... **26**, 82
DIPLODOCUS, Osteology of..... **29**, 130
—, Skeleton in Carnegie Museum of..... **27**, 153
DIPNOANS, Living **27**, 406
DIRE wolves of the American Pleistocene..... **29**, 161

Page
Discovery of fluorite in the Ordovician limestone of Wisconsin; R. M. Bagg **29**, 104
——the Oxfordian in western Cuba; B. Brown and M. O'Connell.... **30**, 152
Diseases of the mosasaurs; R. L. Moodie..... **29**, 147
Dispersal center, Effect of remoteness from..... **24**, 287
—of human race, Theory of centers of..... **24**, 283
Dissorophidæ, Family new..... **21**, 277
Dissorophus multicinctus, Part of skeleton found..... **21**, 277
Distribution and inferred migration of American Middle and Upper Devonic corals; Amadeus W. Grabau..... **27**, 147
District of Columbia, Igneous and metamorphic rocks of..... **28**, 155
Dittmar, W.; Mean table of seventy-seven analyses of ocean water... **22**, 242
Divergent ice-flow on the plateau northeast of the Catskill Mountains as revealed by ice-molded topography; J. L. Rich..... **25**, 68
Diversion of the Montreal River; Robert Bell..... **21**, 21, 762
Diversions and correlations of the Dunkard series of Ohio; Clinton R. Stauffer **27**, 86
Dixon, Dr. Samuel G., visiting geologists and paleontologists welcomed to the Academy by..... **26**, 5
Doelter, C., cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 175
Dole, R. B., Chemical analyses by..... **28**, 934
—cited on rate of denudation..... **28**, 821
—, Precipitation of calcium carbonate and formation of oolites, Reference to **26**, 58
Dollo, Louis, cited on dipnoans..... **27**, 408
————the Danien and Montien..... **25**, 336
————the Montian..... **25**, 396
————————of Belgium..... **25**, 394
—, Reference to "Sur la Phylogenie des Dipneustes" by..... **27**, 409
Dolomite, Coralline algæ in an Ordovician..... **24**, 115, 607
—, Contribution to origin of..... **30**, 114
—, Mendota **27**, 477
—of Missouri, Glauconite in..... **29**, 104
—or limestone a flux for basalt..... **21**, 109
—, Origin of **25**, 66; **28**, 153, 431
—, Relation of calcite to..... **27**, 447
—, Why Bighorn is a..... **24**, 618
Dolomites, Are the fossils of, indicative of shallow, highly saline, and warm seas?; Stuart Weller..... **22**, 93, 227
—, Association with alkaline rocks of..... **21**, 91
—, New points on origin of; F. M. Van Tuyl..... **26**, 62
—of western Wyoming, Bighorn and Jefferson..... **24**, 115, 607
Dominantly fluviatile origin, under seasonal rainfall, of the Old Red Sandstone; Joseph Barrell..... **27**, 39, 345
Don River beds, Character of fossils found in..... **25**, 210
——glacial deposits **25**, 200
Donnelly iron ore..... **29**, 351

Page

Dorse, G. E.; Stratigraphy and structure of the Newark system in Maryland and its relation to the Newark system of eastern North America **30**, 155
Douglass, A. E., cited on relation of precipitation to tree growth..... **25**, 529
———sun-spot cycle **28**, 825
———tree measurements **25**, 495
Douglass, Earl, cited on Fort Union fauna..... **25**, 389
—; Geology of the Uinta formation..... **25**, 144, 417
Douvillé, A., Reference to Handbook by..... **27**, 574
Dowling, D. B., cited on Canada oil fields..... **28**, 726
———Hudson Bay limestone..... **30**, 355
———modifications needed for Cairnes maps..... **27**, 676
———the Bearpaw as a marine deposit..... **27**, 682, 684
Downtonian formations, Stratigraphy of..... **27**, 364
Drainage changes in North Dakota, Pleistocene..... **27**, 295
—features of Little Missouri tributaries, Abnormal..... **27**, 301
—in New York State, Glacial waters..... **24**, 147, 148
——northern Dakota, Pleistocene..... **27**, 80
—lines in desert regions, Development of original..... **23**, 555
—networks **22**, 133
—of central western New York, Pre-Glacial..... **21**, 31
—of Seneca Valley, Reversals of..... **23**, 480
Drake, E. L., cited on oil..... **28**, 622
Drake, N. F.; Coal resources of China..... **24**, 93
—; Dust storms in China..... **24**, 92
Dresser, J. A., cited on anorthosite..... **29**, 429
—, Discussion of anorthosites by..... **28**, 155
——on the complex of alkaline igneous rocks..... **21**, 32, 785
Drew, G. H., cited on dentrifying of bacteria..... **28**, 936
———organic deposits **28**, 740
———origin of oolites..... **25**, 762
—, Precipitation of calcium carbonate and formation of oolites, Reference to **26**, 58
Drift, Dawson "Albertan" and pre-Wisconsin, Montana, glacial.. **24**, 530, 542
—, Extent of upper and lower Keewatin ice-sheet..... **24**, 554
—in Birds Hill section, Evidence of englacial and superglacial... **21**, 429-431
——Iowa, Kansan **27**, 115
——the region of Glacier Park, Montana, Pre-Wisconsin glacial..... **24**, 71, 529-572
—, Iowan..... **22**, 65, 729; **24**, 71, 698
—of the mountain glaciers, Relations to Keewatin ice-sheet in Alberta **24**, 555
Driftless area, Physiographic studies in the..... **26**, 76
Drifts, Grooved and striated contact plane between the Nebraskan and Kansan **23**, 47, 735
Drilling deep for oil, Influence of..... **28**, 652
Drumlin formation, Radiation in glacial flow as factor in..... **22**, 66, 733
Drumlins of New York State, Subglacial..... **24**, 143
Drummond, Henry, quoted on white ants in tropical Africa..... **21**, 485, 489

Page
Dry land in geology; Presidential address by A. P. Coleman..... **27**, 175
Drygalski, E. von; Greenland expedition, Reference to..... **22**, 133, 135
Drysdale, C. W., Bibliography of..... **29**, 34
—, Memorial of **29**, 29
— and Burling, L. D.; Rocky Mountain section in the vicinity of Whitemans Pass **29**, 145
Dumble, E. T., Acknowledgments to..... **25**, 77
— cited on California Martinez..... **29**, 293
— — — — Mexican petroleum **28**, 585
— — — — Middle Miocene mammal fauna..... **27**, 524
—; Problem of the Texas Tertiary sands..... **26**, 398, 447
—, Reference to geological work of..... **25**, 166
Dumont, A. H., cited on Maestrichtien stage..... **25**, 321
Dunbar, Carl O.; Devonian and black shale succession of western Tennessee **28**, 207
Dundas section, Ontario..... **25**, 315
Dunkard series of Ohio..... **27**, 86
Dunn, ——, cited on increasing oil production..... **28**, 676
Dunn, E. J., cited on australites..... **27**, 52
Dunnington, F. P., Analyses of allanite by..... **28**, 490
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 477
Durness limestone, Table of Ordovicic species from..... **27**, 566
Durocher, J., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 377
Durst, D. M.; Physiographic features of the Haywards rift..... **25**, 123
Dusén, P., cited on flora of Fagus zone..... **29**, 644
— — — — Tertiary floras of Straits of Magellan..... **29**, 633
Dust storms in China; N. F. Drake..... **24**, 92
Dusts from desert tracts, Disposition of..... **22**, 697
Dutch East Indies, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 615
Dutton, C. E., cited on Colorado trench..... **28**, 360, 363
— — — — Hawaiian Islands **28**, 503
— — — — monoclines **27**, 90, 91, 92
— — — — Pahoehoe lava **25**, 639, 641
—, Reference to report on Charleston earthquake of 1886 of..... **21**, 396
Dutton, E. C., Bibliography of..... **24**, 17
—, Memoir of; J. S. Diller..... **24**, 10
Dwight, W. B., cited on wind excavation in the Cape Cod district.... **21**, 581
Dyar, W. W.; Edwin natural bridge: Century Magazine, August, 1904. **21**, 319

E

Eagle sandstone **25**, 346
Eakin, H. M., Differential erosion and epiplanation discussed by..... **23**, 49
—, Glacial deposits of the continental type in Alaska discussed by..... **23**, 44
Eakle, A. S., cited on allanite..... **28**, 471
—, Discussion of Nevada stibnite by..... **25**, 126
— — — — nomenclature by **25**, 125
—, Indices of crystal faces discussed by..... **24**, 93

Page
EAKLE, A. S.; Mineral associations at Tonopah, Nevada **23**, 70
—; Neocolemanite, a variety of colemanite and howlite from Lang, Los Angeles County, California **23**, 70
— presided at meeting **25**, 123
—; Some contact metamorphic minerals in crystalline limestone at Crestmore, near Riverside, California **25**, 125
—, Subject of Cordilleran Section being represented in the Council of the General Society presented by **21**, 794
— and BURGESS, J. A.; Occurrence of the Halogen salts of silver at Tonopah, Nevada **21**, 791
— — LOUDERBACK, GEORGE D., appointed tellers at election of officers, Cordilleran Section **24**, 92
EARLY Paleozoic physiography of the southern Adirondacks; Wm. J. Miller **24**, 72, 701
— Pliocene monodactylous horse; Edward L. Troxell **27**, 151
— Tertiary glaciation in the San Juan region of Colorado; W. W. Atwood **25**, 31
EARSEMAN, W. A., cited on oil **28**, 626
EARTH, Density of the **26**, 173
— flow, The Gros Ventre slide, an active **23**, 487-491
— movements from the Lake region to the Saint Lawrence Valley, Extended determination of post-Glacial **24**, 74, 217-227, 714
— — in the Minnesota portion of the Lake Agassiz basin during and since the lake occupancy; F. Leverett **25**, 34
— — recorded in the beaches, Triangulation of **24**, 221
EARTHQUAKE, Alaskan, of 1899 ..... **21**, 23, 339-406
—, California, 1906, Reference to **21**, 342
— diagram, Time intervals shown by **21**, 375
— earth-waves, Length of **21**, 394
—, The great Japan, 1891 ..... **22**, 173
— sea waves; H. F. Reid **25**, 33
— tremors, Speed of transmission of **21**, 391-394
— waves, The propagation of; Harry Fielding Reid (read by title) **22**, 54
EARTHQUAKES, Areas affected by larger tectonic **21**, 404
— in Panama and their causes **25**, 34
—, Location by seismograph of **21**, 376
—, Losses of life and property by **21**, 405, 406
— of North America, Five great, Figure 1, showing areas shaken **21**, 342
—, Synthetic study of recorded shocks of California **21**, 791
EARTH'S plan, Relation of Tertiary movements to **21**, 220, 221
— radiation **26**, 195
— rotation, Geotectonic adaptation through retardation of **30**, 87
EAST African Tendaguru formation, Age of **29**, 245
— Indies, Petroleum supply of **28**, 615
— —, Pillow lavas of **25**, 610
EASTMAN, C. R.; Brain structures of fossil fishes from the Caney shales **24**, 119
—; Campodus and Edestus remains **28**, 214

Page
EASTMAN, C. R., cited on Devonic fishes **27**, 402
— — — ostracoderms **27**, 393
— elected Editor Paleontological Society **21**, 72; **24**, 104
— — representative on Supervisory Board of American Year Book **25**, 134
—, Fish fauna discussed by **23**, 87
—; Jurassic Saurian remains ingested within fish **23**, 87
—, Memorial of **30**, 27
—; Mesozoic and Cenozoic fishes **23**, 86, 228
—, Reference to "Devonic fishes of the New York formation" of **27**, 402
—, Specimen genus Edestus discussed by **23**, 87
— and RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH; Anatomy and physiology in extinct organisms **21**, 74
EASTPORT quadrangle faunas, Facts concerning **24**, 377
— —, Maine, Correlation problems suggested by study of the faunas of the **24**, 52, 377
— — —, Faunal characteristics of the sediments of the **23**, 352
— — —, Structural subdivision of the rocks of the **23**, 351
EAST River Mountain section, Virginia **24**, 455
EATON, AMOS, cited on Medina formation **25**, 287, 297
EATON, G. F., Cuban fossil mammals discussed by **24**, 109
ECHINODERMS of California, Note on the Cretaceous **26**, 166
— — the San Pablo; W. S. W. Kew **25**, 152
ECHINOIDS, Pacific coast, Geologic range and evolution of **29**, 164
ECKEL, E. C., Geological work of **25**, 171
ECONOMIC geology of bedded deposits, Graphic presentation of **27**, 122
— — — Brazil **30**, 223
— limits to domestic independence in minerals; G. O. Smith **30**, 98
—, Mineralogic, and Petrologic Section, Papers relating to **21**, 32-34
— value of paleontology; R. Arnold **30**, 153
ECUADOR, Fossil flora of **29**, 640
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 612
EDENTATE deposits of North America **29**, 161
EDENTATES, Aftonian mammalian fauna **22**, 215
EDGEWOOD formation and Girardeau limestone, Fauna of **21**, 76
EDIPOSITE, Tirconiferous **27**, 223
EDITOR, Election of J. Stanley-Brown as **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 9; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
—, Report of **21**, 39; **22**, 60; **23**, 42; **24**, 7; **25**, 56; **26**, 10; **27**, 9; **28**, 10; **29**, 9; **30**, 9
EDMONSON County, Kentucky, Underground caverns of **21**, 331
EDMONTON formation **25**, 362-368
— —, Description and fossils of the **25**, 373-376
— —, Fossils of **25**, 365-367
— — intermediate between Judith River and Lance **25**, 380
— — of Alberta Cretaceous **27**, 683
— formations of Canada **25**, 337
— Pierre contact **25**, 368
— — —, Fossils from **25**, 368

Page
EDMONTON Pierre contact, Geologic section of..... **25**, 369
— section, Fossil plants of the..... **25**, 337
EDMUNDS fauna, General correlation of and comparison of Rochester faunas with **24**, 380, 381
— — in the Silurian section of England, Brachiopods of the..... **24**, 382
EDWARDS, IRA, Acknowledgments to..... **29**, 330
— cited on Clinton ore bed..... **29**, 343
EDWARDS, W. S., Acknowledgments to..... **25**, 48
EDWIN natural bridge, Utah, Diagram showing origin of..... **21**, 319
— — — —, Photograph of a painting by H. L. A. Culmer..... **21**, 317
EFFUSIVE and intrusive in the quantitative classification; A. C. Lane.. **25**, 43
EGGERS, BARON, cited on West Indian floras..... **29**, 649
EGGLESTON, J. W.; The complex of alkaline igneous rocks at Cuttingsville, Vermont..... **21**, 32, 785
EGLESTON, L., Lectures in metallurgy by..... **27**, 515
EGLESTON, T., Reference to his discussion of erosion by sand-blast..... **26**, 64
EIGENMANN, C. H.; Fresh-water fish faunas of North and South America **29**, 138
EKBLAW, W. E., Discussion of post-Glacial uplift in Greenland and Ellesmere Land by..... **29**, 71
—; Importance of nivation as an erosive factor and of soil flow as a transporting agency in northern Greenland..... **29**, 72
—; Opportunities for geological work in the far Arctic..... **29**, 85
ELASMOSAURIDÆ, New Plesiosaurian genus from Nebraska of the family **24**, 120
ELBERT, J., cited on Sumbawa Island..... **29**, 561
ELDRIDGE, G. H., cited on California oil field..... **28**, 565
— — — structural breaks in Denver basin..... **25**, 345
ELECTION of Auditing Committee..... **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 8; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 11; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
— — Fellows..... **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 3; **24**, 9; **25**, 6; **26**, 12; **27**, 12; **28**, 12; **29**, 12; **30**, 12
— — Officers..... **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 8; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
— — — and Members of Paleontological Society..... **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 125; **30**, 147
— — — of Pacific Coast Section of Paleontological Society.. **27**, 169; **28**, 223
ELECTRIC furnace, Figure showing..... **21**, 158
ELEPHANTS, Restoration of..... **25**, 142
— — — the world series of..... **25**, 407-410
ELEVATED beaches of Lake Michigan discussed by F. B. Taylor..... **28**, 142
ELIE DE BEAUMONT, L., Significance of unconformities shown by..... **27**, 492
ELIZABETHTOWN group, Glacial lakes of..... **27**, 664
ELLESMERE Land, Discussion of uplift in..... **29**, 71
ELLIS, W., cited on quartz-feldspar..... **27**, 326
ELLIS Bay formation, Anticosti island..... **21**, 701-704
— — —, Composition and thickness of..... **21**, 701
— — —, Correlation of **21**, 704

Page
ELLS, R. W., cited on oil sands **28**, 597
———pillow lava **25**, 611
EMBRYOLOGY and paleontology; Richard S. Lull and William H. Dall... **21**, 74
EMERALD deposits of Muzo, Colombia; Joseph E. Pogue **27**, 63
EMERSON, B. K.; Cirques and rock-cut terraces of Mount Toby **22**, 681
—cited on allanite **28**, 466
———basalt sheet of Deerfield **25**, 622
———Bellingham series **25**, 449
———glacial clays of Connecticut **27**, 111
———granite dike **25**, 468
———Massachusetts Archean **28**, 861
———Milford granite **25**, 454
———pillow lava **25**, 628-629
———porphyry **25**, 463
———submergence of the Connecticut Valley **25**, 63
—, Discussion of overthrusts by **28**, 160
—; Geological suggestions derived from a new arrangement of the elements **21**, 22, 766
—, Mapping of quartz diorite area by **25**, 452
—, Pleistocene features of Connecticut Valley **25**, 220, 224
—, Work in the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by **25**, 438, 441
EMERSON, F. V.; Loess-depositing winds in the Louisiana region **29**, 79
—; Occurrence of intraformational conglomerate and breccia **27**, 93
—, Pleistocene formations and "loess" discussed by **23**, 48, 738
EMMONS, E., cited on Albany clays **28**, 323
———example of crumpling **26**, 294
—, Geological work of **25**, 160
—, State geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160
EMMONS, S. F., Bibliography of **23**, 24
—cited on Wasatch Mountain region **21**, 518, 530, 539
—, Discussion on geology of the Wasatch Mountains by **21**, 22, 767
—elected on Auditing Committee **21**, 2
—, Memoir of; Arnold Hague **23**, 12
EMMONS, W. H., cited on allanite **28**, 466
———metamorphism **28**, 465
———the Jurassic movement **26**, 311
—, Discussion of platinum-gold lode deposit in southern Nevada by **26**, 85
—, New classification of natural water discussed by **24**, 73
—quoted on stratigraphy of the Morrison **26**, 310
—, Remarks on effects of pressure on rocks and minerals by **26**, 84
———organic origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments by **26**, 86
———pyrrhotite, norite, and pyroxenite from Litchfield, Connecticut, by **26**, 395
EMORY, W. H., Occurrence of epsomite in California noted by **21**, 648
—, Reference to Mexican boundary survey by **25**, 165
ENGELMANN, H., cited on Lower Chester sandstone **27**, 157
ENGINEERING geology in and after the war; C. P. Berkey **30**, 81

Page
ENGINEERS, Geological education for..... **28**, 137
ENGLAND, Great oolite formation of..... **21**, 647
—, Pillow lavas in..... **25**, 603
—, Mineral Resources Bureau of London..... **30**, 100
— Silurian section, Brachiopods of the Edmunds fauna in..... **24**, 382
ENGLEHARDT, H., cited on fossil plants in tuffs..... **29**, 640
— — — Navidad beds **29**, 642
— — — Tertiary floras of Chile..... **29**, 633
ENGLER, C., cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 729
ENGLISH, B. L., cited on allanite..... **28**, 465
ENGLISH, W. A., Fauna of lower Fernando series..... **25**, 151
ENGLISH Head formation, Anticosti island, Correlation of..... **21**, 696
— — —, List of fauna of..... **21**, 693
— — —, Zones of **21**, 693
ENGSTRÖM, N., cited on allanite..... **28**, 472
ENTOMOLESTES an Eocene Tupaiid..... **24**, 249
ENVIRONMENTAL conditions surrounding the rise of amphibians..... **27**, 391
EOCENE and Cretaceous time in North America, Reference to..... **26**, 295
— — Oligocene of California, Relations of..... **25**, 153
— — — — — the Wind River and Big Horn basins; William J. Sinclair and Walter Granger..... **22**, 63, 722
—, Atlantic and Pacific correlation of..... **29**, 148
— climate **25**, 375
— correlations to the year 1911, Synthesis of..... **23**, 244
— Cretaceous contact in North America..... **25**, 342
— — correlation in New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, Alberta..... **25**, 355
— divisions of California; B. L. Clark..... **30**, 154
— (middle and upper) fauna compared with other faunas..... **25**, 387
— faunal horizons of the northern San Juan basin in New Mexico; Walter Granger **28**, 216
— faunas, Progress in revision of..... **25**, 144
— flora of equatorial America..... **29**, 632
— floras **30**, 529
— igneous rocks **22**, 104
— in Idaho, Montana, and Washington..... **29**, 89
— lemur Notharctus, On the relationship to the Adapidae and to other primates of the; W. K. Gregory..... **26**, 419
— Lemuroid, Skeleton of..... **25**, 141
— lemurs, especially Notharctus, Relations of the Tupaiidae and of **24**, 117, 247
— Middle, Upper, and Lower..... **23**, 237, 239
— Midway formations **25**, 332
— Miocene relationships on West Coast..... **29**, 307
— (faunal) of California, Geography of; R. E. Dickerson..... **26**, 416
— of California, Martinez..... **25**, 154
— — —, Meganos group of the..... **29**, 281
— — —, New division in..... **29**, 94
— — —, Section of **29**, 285
— — —, Stratigraphic relationship of..... **29**, 300

Page
Eocene of North America, Pseudotapirs of the **29**, 152
— — San Pedro Point, San Mateo County, California; Roy E. Dickerson **24**, 126
— — the Bighorn Basin of Wyoming, Notes on; W. K. Granger **24**, 113
— — — Coalinga-Cantua district, Fresno County, California; J. A. Taff **24**, 127
— — — Gulf region, Correlation of the marine **25**, 334
— — — Lower Cowlitz River Valley, Washington; Charles E. Weaver. **27**, 174
— — — West Indian Islands **29**, 623
— — Utah, Artiadactyls from **29**, 153
— — Washington, Coal-bearing **25**, 332
— — western Europe **25**, 341
— period in the Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains provinces, Physiographic study of the Cretaceons **26**, 105
— shells from Alabama, Reference to **25**, 161
— time in North America, Opening of **25**, 321
— Tupaiid, Entomolestes an **24**, 249
Eolation, Destructive *versus* constructive **21**, 581
—, Mid-Continental; Charles R. Keyes **22**, 54, 687-714
— under the stimulus of aridity; Charles R. Keyes **21**, 20, 565-598
Eolian sand types, Description of **21**, 638-643
Eolic continental deposits, Origin of **22**, 695
— deposits, Authorities cited on **22**, 697-699
— —, Characteristics of **22**, 699
— erosive activities, Toyalané and Lucero region **23**, 717
Eotitanops, New method of restoring **25**, 140, 406
Epeirogenic movement; Diastrophism, New York State **24**, 159
— movements, Study of **21**, 227
Epeirogeny, Note on **26**, 188
Epicenters in Alaska, Occurrence of **21**, 397
Epigene profiles of the desert; A. C. Lawson **26**, 391
Epirotic deposition, Genetic relation to regolith of **27**, 57
Equatorial America, Cenozoic floras of **29**, 631
Equidæ and ground sloths, Appearance of **24**, 291
"Equilibrium," Definition of **21**, 161
—, Significance of **21**, 161
Equiplanation in Alaska **23**, 344
Erdman, E., cited on chemical deposition **28**, 739
Erie outlet, Preglacial **24**, 231
Erosion and deposition in arid climates, Topic A, Summer Meeting in California, 1915 ..... **26**, 390
— (differential) and equiplanation in portions of Yukon and Alaska; De Lorme D. Cairnes **23**, 48, 333-345
— and oxidation, Post-Glacial **23**, 277-295
—, Baselevel of eolian **23**, 559
—, Blackfoot peneplain, Montana, and cycles of **24**, 534
— conditions, Relation of glacial and arid **23**, 542
—, Cycle of and interruption of the cycle of **24**, 188, 189
— — — ice **21**, 726

Page
EROSION, Effect on the Great Basin region by **21**, 547
—, Eolic character of regional **23**, 717
—, Features of ice-cap **21**, 723-730
— — — Iceland Valley Glacier **21**, 719-723
—, Glacial **26**, 70, 78
— in Libyan desert, sand-blast **26**, 63
— — the Valley of the Great Lakes **23**, 277
—, Measure of arid **26**, 404
—, Observations on rate of sea cliff **21**, 29, 778
— (stream) south of the Saint Lawrence-Mississippi watershed **23**, 280
EROSIONAL agents under diverse climatic conditions **23**, 539-542
— effects in arid regions, Classes of **21**, 571-580
— processes under conditions of aridity, Deflation and the relative efficiencies of **21**, 565-598
— work of glacial streams in New York State **24**, 147
— — — Laurentian ice-body **27**, 648
EROSIVE potential of desert waters; Charles Keyes **25**, 88
ERUPTIVES and calcareous sediments, Table showing field associations of alkaline and subalkaline **21**, 92-107
ESCAMBIA County, Florida, "Gray sand" at **21**, 635
ESCOMBE, F., cited on plant development **30**, 549
ESKER, Birds Hill an **21**, 26, 407-432
— fans experimentally studied, Structure of **23**, 51, 746
—, Formation of, by a glacial river **21**, 417
— terraces, Significance of **23**, 285
—, Topographical description of Birds Hill **21**, 407
ESKERS and kames, Conditions of the origin of **21**, 431, 432
ESPIRITO SANTO, Geology of **30**, 249
ESTHONIA, Orthoceras limestone of **27**, 590
ESTIMATES of time based on geologic processes **28**, 809
ETAGE 5 formation of Norway **25**, 286
ETCHEGOIN formation at Coalinga, California **27**, 172
— formations, California **24**, 139
ETHERIDGE, ROBERT, JR., cited on Misima Island **29**, 559
ETHICS of the petroleum geologist; F. G. Clapp **28**, 157
ETNA, Height of summit crater of Mount **24**, 381
—, Last great eruption of and reference to descriptions of **26**, 381-382
—, Review of history of **28**, 270
ETTINGER, A. E., Photographs of glacial topography by **25**, 215
ETTINGSHAUSEN, C. VON, cited on Tertiary floras of Straits of Magellan **29**, 633
EURASIA, the greatest unit of the earth's plan **21**, 190
—, Relation of North America to **21**, 201-205
—, Suess' description of **21**, 186
EUROPE and North America, Comparison of the late Pleistocene fauna of **21**, 120
— as a factor in the war, Physiographic features of western **26**, 110
—, Chart of storm tracks in **25**, 500
— — — storminess during sun-spot changes **25**, 516

Page
EUROPE, Cretaceous overlaps in **29**, 142
—, Effect of sun-spots on climate in **25**, 549
—, Migration and succession of human types of the old Stone Age of .. **26**, 149
—, Peripheral ranges in **21**, 195-199
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 612
—, Phosphate deposits of **30**, 104
—, Record of storminess in **25**, 499
—, Restoration of Pleistocene skulls from **28**, 215
EUROPEAN Cretaceous and Eocene **25**, 341
— Jurassic-Cretaceous division line **26**, 296
— Lower Ordovicic formation; A. W. Grabau **27**, 555
— storminess during sun-spot changes, Chart of **25**, 518
— — — — — — maximum and minimum, Chart of **25**, 520
— time scale **25**, 335
EURYPTERID fauna of the Pittsford shale, Described by Sarle **24**, 490
— horizon, A new **30**, 152
EURYPTERIDA, John M. Clarke and Rudolph Ruedemann presented the Paleontological Society with their monograph on the **24**, 106
—, Mode of life of the; John M. Clarke and Rudolph Ruedemann **21**, 76
EURYPTERIDS, Distribution and occurrence of; Summary of M. O'Connell **24**, 499-514
—, Nebraska **24**, 113
— of New York; John M. Clarke and R. Ruedemann, quotation from .. **24**, 502
—, Review of the evidence of the distribution of **24**, 515
EUTECTICS in complicated mixtures **21**, 171
EVANS, E. W., cited on West Virginia oil field **28**, 565
EVANS, J. W., cited on feldspars in sedimentary rocks as indices of climate **21**, 628
— — — mechanically formed limestone **21**, 644, 647, 648
EVANSTON peat **29**, 237
EVE, A. S., cited on recent researches on atomic structure in science .. **26**, 191
EVELAND, A. J., cited on Philippine glaciation **28**, 522
EVENTS leading up to the organization of the Geological Society of America; J. J. Stevenson **25**, 15
EVIDENCE as to the mode of formation of coal derived from the deposits of Japan, China, and Manchuria; E. C. Jeffrey and Kono Yasui. **28**, 130
— in San Gorgonio Pass, Riverside County, of a late Pliocene extension of the Gulf of Lower California; F. E. Vaughan **29**, 164
— — the Helena-Yellowstone Park region, Montana, of the great Jurassic erosion surface; D. D. Condit **28**, 161
— of a glacial dam in the Allegheny River between Warren, Pennsylvania, and Tionesta; G. F. Wright **25**, 84, 215
— — climatic oscillations in the Permo-Carboniferous beds of Texas; E. C. Case **25**, 41
— — recent changes of level in Porto Rico as shown by studies in the Ponce district; G. J. Mitchell **29**, 138
— — the Paleocene vertebrate fauna on the Cretaceous-Tertiary problem; W. D. Matthew **25**, 381

Page

Evidences for and against the former existence of local glaciers in the Green Mountains of Vermont; J. W. Goldthwait **28**, 124
Evolution of fossils, Prerequisites to the study of **21**, 297
— of geologic climates; F. H. Knowlton **30**, 499
— — the Anthozoa and the systematic position of Paleozoic corals; T. C. Brown **26**, 157
— — vertebræ; S. W. Williston **29**, 146
Evolutional modification, Environmental change sufficient to permit. **21**, 297
Evolutionary evidence; S. W. Williston **23**, 86, 257
Excursions made by the members of the California Meeting, August, 1915 ..... **26**, 407, 417
Experiment in geology, Presidential address by F. D. Adams **29**, 82, 167
— — the graphic presentation of the economic geology of bedded deposits; George H. Ashley **27**, 122
Experimental geology, one of the large subdivisions of geology; Frederick Eugene Wright **24**, 49, 671
Explanation of the abandoned beaches about the south end of Lake Michigan; G. F. Wright **29**, 235
— — — — elevated beaches surrounding the south end of Lake Michigan; G. Frederick Wright **28**, 142
Extension of the Montana phosphate deposits northward into Canada; Frank D. Adams and Wm. J. Dick **27**, 62
External structure of steganoblastus as revealed through gum mountings and photomicrographic stereograms; G. H. Hudson **28**, 203
Extinct animals, Reconstruction of **27**, 153
— organisms, Anatomy and physiology in **21**, 74
— vertebrate faunas from the badlands of Bautista Creek and San Timoteo Canyon of southern California; Childs Frick **29**, 154
Eyerman, John, cited on allanite **28**, 472

F

Faceted form of a collapsing geoid; C. R. Keyes **29**, 76
Fairbanks, H. W., Slates of Slate Springs, California, as described by **24**, 131
—; Some topographical features of the western side of the Colorado desert **21**, 793
Fairchild, H. L.; Acknowledgments to **29**, 336
—, Harold L. Alling introduced by **27**, 75
—, Beginnings of Lake Agassiz discussed by **24**, 71
—, Chairman Section of Glacial and Physiographic Geology **21**, 25
— cited on elevation at close of Glacial period **27**, 191
— — — Gilbert gulf **21**, 242
— — — glacial lakes in the Adirondacks **27**, 653-654, 656-657, 664
— — — — waters in central New York **21**, 242
— — — ice erosion a fallacy **26**, 70
— — — Lake Iroquois **21**, 241
— — — Laurentian ice-body **27**, 647
— — — Pleistocene geology of western New York **21**, 242

Page
FAIRCHILD, H. L., cited on Pleistocene phenomena of New York..... **27**, 646
———post-Glacial deformation **27**, 668-669
—; Closing phase of glaciation in New York..... **23**, 47, 737
—, Covey Hill revisited discussed by..... **23**, 36, 722
—, Deformation of the Algonquin Beach discussed by..... **24**, 71
—, Discussion of glacial deposits in Ontario by..... **25**, 72
——on anticlines in the Chagrin shales at Cleveland, Ohio, by.... **21**, 24, 773
—elected President Geological Society for 1912..... **23**, 2
—, First session Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting called to order by President **24**, 2
—, Glacial cirques discussed by..... **24**, 51
—, Member of Auditing Committee..... **26**, 11
—, Memorial of Joseph Le Conte by..... **26**, 47
—, Moraines of Ontario and western New York discussed by..... **23**, 46
—; Pleistocene features in the Schenectady-Saratoga-Glens Falls section of the Hudson Valley..... **27**, 65
——marine submergence of the Connecticut and Hudson valleys.. **25**, 63, 219
—; Pleistocene uplift of New York and adjacent territory..... **27**, 66, 235
—, Post-Glacial erosion and oxidation discussed by..... **23**, 47, 738
———marine submergence of Long Island..... **28**, 142, 279
———uplift of New England coastal region..... **30**, 89
———————northeastern America **29**, 70, 187
———————southern New England..... **30**, 597
—, Presiding over first section..... **24**, 50, 70
—, Reference to "The Pleistocene geology of New York State" of..... **27**, 646
—, retiring President, Address by..... **24**, 54
—; Review of the early history of the Society..... **25**, 17
—, Speculative nature of geology discussed by..... **24**, 70
—, Temporary chairman Glaciology and Physiography Section..... **21**, 21
—, Thanks rendered to..... **27**, 645
—, Vote of thanks proposed by..... **26**, 124
—and CHADWICK, G. H.; Iroquois and inferior waters in northern New York (extempore) **22**, 64
FAIRMONT, Illinois, limestone quarry..... **26**, 70
FANGLOMERATE, a detrital rock at Battle Mountain, Nevada; Andrew C. Lawson **23**, 72
FAROE Islands, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 610
FARRINGTON, O. C., Discussion of change in quartz through rise of temperature by **25**, 44
———oolites of Chimney Hill formation by..... **25**, 76
———Park City minerals by..... **25**, 48
—; New minerals from the Favas of Brazil..... **23**, 37, 728
—; Quantitative classification of meteorites..... **22**, 67, 736
—, Remarks on meteorites by..... **27**, 50
FASSIG, O. L., cited on tropical hurricanes..... **25**, 494
—; Signal Corps School of Meteorology..... **30**, 106
FAULT, The Baishiko, Formosa..... **22**, 173
—, Figures showing combination of finite rotations at a..... **21**, 738

Page
Fault in Wasatch range, Huntsville **21**, 540
—, Inherited conception of a **22**, 166
— line scarps, Imaginary example of resequent **24**, 211
— — —, Obsequent **24**, 203
— maps, Difficulties in the way of securing **22**, 165
—, Neo Valley (Japan) earthquake **22**, 173
—, New light on the Keweenawan **24**, 76, 718
—, Problem demonstrating rotation at a **21**, 737
—, Reference to methods for determining displacement at a **21**, 737
—, San José and Mount Hamilton Calaveras-Sunol **24**, 96
— scarps, Examples of initial and young and of maturely dissected .....
24, 196, 200
— of desert ranges, False; Charles Keyes **26**, 65
— slipping in the California Coast Range region, A possible causal mechanism for heave; H. O. Wood **26**, 404
— system, Example of **22**, 168
— translatory movements, General discussion of terms of **24**, 168
— — —, Stratified rocks, slip, shift, separation, throw and heave, Apparent displacements **24**, 168-176
— valleys, Subsequent **24**, 202
Faulted structures, Definition of terms used in describing forms on .. **24**, 214
— —, Forms produced by other than normal processes on **24**, 213
— —, Ideal series of forms on **24**, 191
— —, Initial and young forms on **24**, 192
— —, Mature and old forms on **24**, 197, 203
— —, References to authors' work relating to **24**, 215
— —, Second-cycle forms and examples of, on **24**, 205, 209
Faulting in north-central Kentucky; Arthur M. Miller **27**, 101
— — Owens Valley, California, Recent **21**, 792
— — the Great Basin, Basin range **29**, 138
—, Physiographic evidence of **24**, 198
Faults, Additional note on the geometry of **21**, 737-740
— and joints comprised in one system **22**, 166
— — obsequent ravine heads **24**, 202
—, Classes of strike **24**, 178
— classified according to direction of movement **24**, 176
—, Deductions concerning the nature of **22**, 165
—, Essential principle in the physiographic description of **24**, 195
—, Evidence furnished from earthquake **22**, 173
—, Extension of the words "normal" and "reverse" to diagonal and dip **24**, 177
—, General classes of local movements on **24**, 167
— — terms of **24**, 165
—, Geologic map of vicinity of Ogden, Utah, showing overthrusts and normal **21**, 535
—, Groups of: Peripheral: Radial **24**, 179
— in monoclinal structures, Transverse **24**, 204
— — Wasatch range, Transverse **21**, 539
—, Inconsistency in use of terms relating to **24**, 163

Page
FAULTS, Mechanics of **21**, 25, 766
—, The nomenclature of, by Harry Fielding Reid (read by title) **22**, 54
—, Preliminary report of the Committee on the Nomenclature of **23**, 50
—, Relation to the cycle of erosion of **24**, 190
—, Report of Committee on Nomenclature of **24**, 49, 163
—, Rotatory movements on **24**, 179
—, Special classes of **24**, 178
—, Special terms: *A horst; A graben; A fault block; The pitch* 24, 180
—, Sudden changes of throw on **22**, 171
—, Suggestions for teaching, with diagrams of **24**, 181
FAUNA, Aftonian mammalian **21**, 120
— and relations of the white shales of the Coalinga district; J. H. Ruckman **26**, 168
— from Deadmans Island, Molluscan **27**, 173
— in the Lower Monterey of Contra Costa County, California; B. L. Clark **26**, 167
— — — marine Tertiary of California, Vertebrate **26**, 168
— — — Morrison, The invertebrate **26**, 90, 151, 343-348
— — — Rattlesnake Pliocene of eastern Oregon, Review of the; J. C. Merriam **26**, 169
— — — *Siphonalia sutterensis* zone in the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon; R. E. Dickerson **26**, 169
—, New Miocene mammalian **27**, 170
—, Niagara group of Hall in Rochester shale (Hartnagel, 1907) **24**, 381
— of Anticosti, Quotation from E. Billings on **21**, 678
— — Eighteen-mile Creek, New York, Fish **26**, 154
— — Europe and North America, Comparison of the late Pleistocene .. **24**, 120
— — Hawver Cave, Pleistocene mammal **27**, 169
— — lower Fernando series; W. A. English **25**, 151
— — southern California **29**, 154
— — the Bautista Creek badlands; Childs Frick **29**, 163
— — — Cumberland Pleistocene cave deposits; J. W. Gidley **25**, 142
— — — Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California; J. O. Nomland **28**, 229
— — — Fernando formation of Los Angeles, California; C. L. Moody. **28**, 212
— — — Girardeau limestone and of the Edgewood formation; T. E. Savage **21**, 76
— — — Idaho formation; J. C. Merriam **29**, 162
— — — — Tulare Pliocene of the Pacific Coast region; J. C. Merriam. **29**, 152
— — — Meganos group, B. L. Clark **29**, 152
— — — Oklahoma Pleistocene **28**, 212
— — — Oligocene (?) of Oregon; F. M. Anderson **25**, 154
— — — Pinole tuff; John C. Merriam and Chester Stock **28**, 230
— — — rodeo Pleistocene; John C. Merriam, Chester Stock, and C. L. Moody **26**, 169
— — — San Pablo series **25**, 152
— — — *Scutella breweriana* zone of the Upper Monterey series **25**, 151
— — — Tejon group in the Cantua district of the Coalinga quadrangle, California; Roy E. Dickerson **27**, 173

Page
FAUNA of the Tejon group in San Diego County; Roy E. Dickerson... **27**, 173
—, Recurrent Hamilton **21**, 287
—, Tribes Hill or Lower Beekmantown and Bucks Bridge..... **26**, 289
—, Wealden, Potomac, Kootenai, Bear River, Dakota, Sundance, and Washita invertebrate **26**, 344-348
FAUNAL and stratigraphic relations of the later Eocene of the Pacific coast; Harold Hannibal..... **26**, 168
— — — — — — — Lincoln formation in Washington; C. E. Weaver..... **26**, 169
— continuity, Evidence of..... **21**, 292, 297
— geography of the Eocene of California; R. E. Dickerson..... **26**, 416
— migrations and diastrophism..... **25**, 397-399
— relations of the San Lorenzo Oligocene to the Eocene in California. **25**, 153
— — — — Upper Neocene in the Sargent oil fields, California; Bruce Martin **24**, 129
— studies in the Cretaceous of the Santa Ana Mountains of southern California; Earl L. Packard..... **27**, 174
— succession of Chester Group in Illinois and Kentucky..... **27**, 156
— zones of Pliocene formations, Vertebrate..... **27**, 172
— — — the Martinez Eocene of California; R. E. Dickerson..... **25**, 154
— — — — Oligocene; B. L. Clark..... **29**, 166
— — — — San Pablo formation east of Walnut Creek, near Mount Diablo, California; John P. Buwalda..... **24**, 130
FAUNAS, Contemporaneity of..... **21**, 294
—, contrasted, Migration of species and shifting of..... **21**, 290
—, Fixed and fluctuating characters of..... **21**, 293
—, Hypothesis of recurrents and shifting of..... **21**, 285
— in the John Day region, Succession of Miocene..... **28**, 215
— (invertebrate), Correlation between those of California and Mexico **26**, 414
— — of the American Triassic: relations to those of Asia and Europe **26**, 412
—, Lithologic changes not sufficient to account for difference in..... **21**, 289
—, Magma and local special..... **21**, 293
—, Ocean water determined the shifting or migration of..... **21**, 289
— of California, Review of the Miocene and Oligocene..... **26**, 416
— — Japan and western United States, Comparison of Cretaceous.... **26**, 414
— — the Eastport quadrangle, Maine, Correlation of the Paleozoic.... **23**, 83, 349-352
— — — — — — — — problems suggested by a study of the..... **24**, 377-397
— — — Girardeau and Edgewood limestone..... **24**, 112, 358, 368
— — — Morrison, Comparison with other non-marine invertebrate.... **26**, 344
— — — Pacific Coast region, Vertebrate; J. C. Merriam..... **26**, 416
— — — Santa Ana Mountains, Cretaceous..... **26**, 169
—, On the derivation of Paleozoic..... **22**, 96
—, Ordovician and Silurian polar..... **22**, 92
—, Rare and dominant species..... **21**, 293
—, Recurrence of **21**, 292
—, Reversal of order in succession of..... **21**, 286
—, Rochester shale, Edmunds species of the Gotland section, Bohemian E^2 and Podilian..... **24**, 381-385

Page
FAUNAS, Shifting and migration of Devonian..... **21**, 76, 285-294
FAYALITE in the granite of Rockport, Massachusetts; Charles Palache.. **21**, 33, 787
FAYUM fauna, Groups and arrangement of..... **23**, 157
——, Location and elements of the..... **23**, 156
FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W., Geological researches of..... **25**, 163
FELDSPAR, Analyses of normative..... **27**, 200, 216
—basalts, with phonolites, Islands of Kerguelen, Fernando Noronha, and Saint Helena composed of..... **21**, 89
FELDSPARS, Isomorphism and thermal properties of the..... **21**, 156, 165
—, Melting curves of the, Figure showing..... **21**, 157
FELIDÆ of Rancho La Brea; J. C. Merriam..... **28**, 211
—, Phylogeny of the..... **21**, 74
FELLOWS, Deceased, List of..... **21**, 67; **22**, 82; **23**, 67; **24**, 89; **25**, 117; **26**, 127; **27**, 138; **28**, 188; **29**, 117; **30**, 129
—, Election of..... **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 3; **24**, 9; **25**, 6; **26**, 12; **27**, 12; **28**, 12; **29**, 12; **30**, 12
—, List of..... **21**, 54; **22**, 72; **23**, 56; **24**, 80; **25**, 108; **26**, 118; **27**, 128; **28**, 178; **29**, 108; **30**, 120
FELSOPHYRE and related rocks, Analyses of..... **24**, 310
FENNEMAN, N. M., Walter A. Bucher introduced by..... **27**, 109
—cited on Coastal Plain oil fields..... **28**, 578
—, Discussion of intraformational corrugation..... **25**, 37
—, Preglacial Miami and Kentucky rivers..... **23**, 51, 736; **25**, 85
FENNER, C. N., N. L. Bowen introduced by..... **25**, 91; **27**, 48
—cited on crystallization temperature..... **26**, 269
———Pennsylvania Precambrian **29**, 376
———pillow lava **25**, 624, 628
—, Discussion of Acadian Triassic by..... **26**, 94
———effects of pressure on rocks and minerals by..... **26**, 84
—; Mode of formation of certain gneisses in the highlands of New Jersey **25**, 44
— on gold "strike" at Cresson mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, by..... **26**, 85
—; Relationship between the igneous and metamorphic rocks of the District of Columbia and vicinity..... **28**, 155
—; The various forms of silica and their mutual relations..... **24**, 53, 681
FERGUSON, J. B., Chemical analysis of black obsidian from Iceland by. **26**, 259
FERMOR, LEIGH, cited on radioactive transformations..... **26**, 194
FERN, New generic type of fossil..... **22**, 91
FERNANDO series, Fauna of Lower..... **25**, 151
FERNIE shales in Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 677
FERROUS iron content and magnetic properties of the natural oxides of iron as an index to their origin and history; R. B. Sosman and J. C. Hostetter..... **27**, 60
FICUS from the interglacial deposits of the Kootenay Valley, British Columbia, New species of; Arthur Hollick..... **26**, 159
FIELD, R. M.; Intraformational structure in the Ordovician limestone of central Pennsylvania **28**, 166

Page
Field Museum, Chicago, Skeletons of largest known dinosaur in..... **26**, 153
—relations of litchfieldite and soda-syenite of Litchfield, Maine; R. A. Daly **29**, 99, 463
Fiji, Geology of Lau Islands of..... **28**, 166
Fillmore, Utah, Gypsum dunes at..... **21**, 647
Final results in the phylogeny of the titanotheres; H. F. Osborn..... **25**, 139
Finger Lakes, Discussion concerning..... **23**, 478
Finlay, G. I., cited on gneiss..... **28**, 456, 458
Fiore, O. de, cited on eruptions and bibliography of Vesuvius..... **26**, 376
———Stromboli **28**, 253, 255
Fire at Mount Holyoke announced..... **29**, 84
First recorded amphibian from the Tertiary of Nebraska; H. J. Cook **28**, 213
Fischer, P., Reference to "Sur quelques fossiles de l'Alaska" of..... **27**, 699
Fish fauna from the Pennsylvanian of Wyoming; E. B. Branson..... **23**, 87
——of the conodont bed (Basal Genesee) at Eighteen-mile Creek, New York; L. Hussakof and W. L. Bryant..... **26**, 154
Fisher, C. A., cited on Kootenai and Morrison formations..... **26**, 341
———Texas oil occurrence..... **28**, 708
———the relation of the Morrison to the Kootenai..... **26**, 304
Fisher, F. A.; Rocky Mountain oil fields..... **28**, 157
Fishes from Brazil, Fossil..... **30**, 246
——the Caney shales, Brain structure of fossil..... **24**, 119
—of Missouri, Devonian..... **24**, 119
——the Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 399
Fissure deposit, Hawver Cave a..... **27**, 169
Five Islands, Nova Scotia, Barite deposits of..... **21**, 33, 786
Flattening of limestone gravel boulders by solution; J. A. Udden..... **25**, 66
Flech, H., Analyses by..... **27**, 640
Fleming, John, cited on Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 349
Flett, J. S., cited on flint..... **30**, 392
———metamorphism **28**, 387
———Old Red Sandstone of the Shetland Islands..... **27**, 362, 378, 384
———origin of pillow lavas and structure..... **25**, 636, 644
———pillow lava **25**, 604, 606-607
—, Reference to "On the age of the Old Red Sandstone of Shetland" by **27**, 363, 378
Flexures, Relations of the mountain ranges to..... **21**, 558-562
Flints of northern France..... **30**, 389
Flooding of south shore of Iroquois, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to.. **27**, 247
Flora of Alaska, Results of a preliminary investigation of the Kenai; Arthur Hollick **22**, 91
——Florissant; T. D. A. Cockerell..... **26**, 416
——southwestern Wyoming, Laramie..... **21**, 75
Floral evidence in marine strata, The value of, as indicative of nearness of shores; David White..... **22**, 93, 221
—features of the Cycadeoideae; G. R. Wieland..... **24**, 115
Floras in the western "Red beds," Permian..... **21**, 75
—of Alaska, Correlation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary..... **24**, 116

Page
Floras of California compared with those of other Cretaceous areas, Cretaceous **26**, 414
—, Recurrent **27**, 527
Florida coral-reef tract compared with other coral-reef areas..... **25**, 41
—, Dead lake of the Chipola River in..... **27**, 109
—, Escambia County, "Gray sand" at..... **21**, 635
—, Fossil vertebrates from..... **28**, 214
—, Geological work in..... **25**, 174
—, Megatherium from **28**, 212
—, Natural bridges in..... **21**, 331
—, Origin of the hard rock phosphates of..... **24**, 75, 716
—, Plants and human remains at Vero..... **28**, 197
—, Stratigraphic relations of the fossil vertebrate localities of..... **26**, 154
Floridian shoal-water corals..... **27**, 154
Florissant, Flora of; T. D. A. Cockerell..... **26**, 416
Flow-breccias in Colorado, Occurrence of; H. B. Patton..... **26**, 399
Fluorite in Wisconsin..... **29**, 104
Fluospar in the Ordovician limestone of Wisconsin; R. M. Bagg..... **29**, 393
— veins of Jefferson County, Colorado, Primary chalcocite in the..... **26**, 84
Fluting of crystalline rocks in the tropics; J. C. Branner..... **24**, 94
Fluviatile hypothesis of origin of Great Plains deposits, Weakness of. **22**, 91
Flux for basalt, Limestone or dolomite a..... **21**, 109
Foerste, A. F., Cambrian boulders found by..... **25**, 460
—, The Cataract discussed by..... **24**, 107
— cited on fauna of Brassfield formation of..... **25**, 291
— — — fossiliferous localities of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 444-446
— — — cited on geanticline..... **27**, 103
— — — *Platymerella mauniensis*..... **27**, 306, 311
— — — Silurian formations **28**, 808
—, Discussion of Hamilton group of western New York by..... **26**, 113
— — — phylogeny of crinoids by..... **25**, 135
— — — Tendaguru formations by..... **28**, 203
—, Paper on the Cremacrinidæ, by E. O. Ulrich, read by..... **24**, 109
— presiding at meeting of Paleontological Society..... **28**, 197
—; Richmond formations of the provinces of Ontario and Quebec in Canada **24**, 110
—; To what part of the Richmond does the Medina of Ontario correspond? **23**, 83
Fontaine, W. M., Bibliography of..... **25**, 10
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 475, 477
— — — Blue Ridge syenite..... **27**, 196
— — — unakite **27**, 196
—, Memorial of **25**, 6
—, Photograph of **25**, 6
Foraminifera, Pliocene and Pleistocene from California..... **21**, 76
Forbes, D., cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 179
Forbes, Edward, Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
Forchhammer, J. G., cited on experiments with sand grains..... **21**, 641

Page

Forchhammer, J. G., Reference to work of **28**, 738
Ford, W. E., cited on allanite **28**, 478
Forel, Auguste, Work on ants referred to **21**, 452, 454
"Forest Glen epoch," Name given by J. W. Spencer **21**, 439
Formation names, Bibliography of **25**, 50
— of Ontario, New cystid from the Clinton **21**, 76
Former extension of the Devonian formations in southeastern Missouri; Stuart Weller **27**, 160
Forrester, Robert, Mesaverde fossils collected in southwestern Colorado by **23**, 590
Forshey, C. G., Geological work in Louisiana of **25**, 172
Fort Cassin formation, Piloceras of horizon of **21**, 688
— Hall Indian Reservation, Geologic map of **27**, 64
— — — —, Mesozoic formations in **27**, 70
— Union fauna, Characters of the **25**, 389-390
— — flora **25**, 334
— — formation, Correlation of the **25**, 334
Fossil algæ of Colorado and Utah **27**, 159
— — — the Ordovician iron ores of Wabana, Newfoundland; G. Van Ingen **26**, 148
— birds of the west coast, Some problems encountered in the study of; L. H. Miller **26**, 417
— Cephalopods **24**, 129
— contents, "Matching" of **27**, 472
— deer from Argentina **27**, 153
— deposits of Macclesfield, England **25**, 211
— — — Moel Tryfaen, Wales **25**, 210-211
— fauna of Mingan formation, List of **21**, 689-692
— faunas, Problems in correlating **24**, 387-396
— fern, A new generic type of **22**, 91
— fishes from Brazil **30**, 246
— — — the Caney shales, Brain structures of **24**, 119
— floras of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, Status of the study of the; Edward W. Berry **24**, 114
— fucoids **25**, 272
— genus Rhipidomella, Persistence of fluctuating variations as illustrated by **21**, 76, 296-312
— graptolites from Alaska **25**, 194
— invertebrates of the "Laramie" formation, southwest Colorado **23**, 591
— leaves from Dakota sandstone **29**, 131
— localities of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 444
— mammals discussed by E. H. Barbour **28**, 210
— — — — C. W. Gilmore **28**, 210
— — — — W. K. Gregory **28**, 210
— — — — W. D. Matthew **28**, 210
— — — — J. C. Merriam **28**, 210
— — — — H. F. Osborn **28**, 210
— — from Porto Rico; H. E. Anthony **28**, 209

Page
Fossil mammals of the Tiffany beds; W. D. Matthew and Walter Granger **29**, 152
— medusæ from Cambrian rocks of British Columbia; Charles D. Walcott **22**, 95
— plants from central and western New Mexico and southwestern Colorado, Table showing distribution of **23**, 606
— — — the "Laramie," New Mexico **23**, 617
— —, Use in correlation of **27**, 525
— reptiles, Homology of the "Lacrimal" and of the "Alisphenoid" in recent and **24**, 241
— rock-bearing animals discussed by G. H. Chadwick **28**, 199, 965
— sauropods **30**, 383
— sponges **25**, 272
— turtles accredited to the Judith River formation, Remarks on **22**, 95
— vertebrate localities of Florida, Stratigraphic relations of the **26**, 154
— vertebrates from Florida; E. H. Sellards **28**, 214
Fossiliferous Anderdon limestone at Amherstburg, Ontario, Photograph of **27**, 324
— conglomerates; A. W. Grabau **23**, 83
— gravel and sand beds of Iowa and Nebraska, Evidence they are Aftonian; B. Shimek **21**, 31, 120-140
— zones, Alternate appearance of diverse **21**, 287, 288
Fossilization, Conditions of, in the Permian beds of northern Texas. **21**, 250
— in the Paleozoic Lycopods, Note on a process of; E. M. Kindle **24**, 115
Fossils, Absence in deltas of **23**, 415
— along Nelson River, Paleozoic **30**, 346
—, Anticosti and Mingan islands **21**, 678-716
— — island Chicotte formation **21**, 715
— as evidence of terrestrial deposits, Terrestrial **23**, 443
—, Beesie River formation **21**, 705-708
— described by Prof. Samuel Calvin, List of **23**, 6
—, Description of in the Quantico slate belt and the association of volcano-sedimentary beds with the slates of the Virginia crystalline regions; T. L. Watson and S. L. Powell **21**, 31, 782
—, Distribution of Aftonian **21**, 125
— from Belly River beds **25**, 370
— — Big Walker Mountain, Virginia **24**, 453
— — Edmonton-Pierre contact **25**, 368
— — Hudson Bay region, Silurian **30**, 353-370
— — Maine Pleistocene **28**, 309
— — Maryland, Marine **30**, 576
— — Morgan formation, List of **21**, 531
— — North Cayuga and Walpole townships, Ontario **23**, 373, 375
— — Oklahoma oil field **28**, 159
— — Permo-Triassic of Arizona **30**, 471-491
— — Red Deer River district, Canada **25**, 362
— — Shammatawa River **30**, 349
— — Sherburne sandstone **30**, 427-464

Page
Fossils from the Alexandrian rocks, Photograph of **27**, 324
— — — Cambrian of South Attleboro, Massachusetts; W. B. Hall **21**, 76
— — — Girardeau, Edgewood, Essex, and Sexton Creek limestones, Alexandrian series in Missouri and Illinois **24**, 358, 371
— — — Lance formation **25**, 352
— — — McKenzie formation **24**, 486
— — — Meganos of California **29**, 289, 292
— — — Paskapoo beds in Alberta **25**, 389
— — — Upper Fort Union beds **25**, 389-390
— — Tully limestone **28**, 956-958
— — Wyoming Amsden formation **29**, 312
—, Function in stratigraphic taxonomy of **27**, 457
—, Gun River formation **21**, 708-713
— in correlation, Proper use of **27**, 451
—, Jupiter River, Anticosti island **21**, 713-715
—, Lake Minnewanka section, Alberta **24**, 112
— named in honor of Prof. Samuel Calvin **23**, 7
— of Anticosti island, The long-ranging species **21**, 683
— — Cataract fauna **25**, 281-285
— — Cernaysian fauna **25**, 395
— — deltas **24**, 405
— — Don River beds **25**, 210
— — Edmonton formation **25**, 365-367, 374-376
— — Galena formation **25**, 270
— — Hell Creek formation **25**, 357-359
— — lower limestone of Steep Rock series; Charles D. Walcott **23**, 46, 723
— — Medina fauna **25**, 288-290
— — Ojo-Alamo beds **25**, 379-380
— — Oligocene plants from Montana **29**, 147
— — Paleocene formations of Europe **25**, 322
— — Paskapoo formation **25**, 371-373
— — the Devonian **30**, 427
— — — Geneva quartzite, List and classification of **21**, 527
— — the New York Clinton **29**, 341
— — titanotheres **25**, 403-405
—, The oldest; Andrew C. Lawson **24**, 97
— on Long Island, Reference to **25**, 242
—, Paleocene vertebrate **25**, 383-385
—, Prerequisites to the study of evolution of **21**, 297
—, Use in correlation of **27**, 149
Foster, J. W., cited on Keweenaw series **27**, 94
Foster, R. C., cited on riebeckite granite **25**, 470
Fouqué, F. A., cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
Fourteenth century, Glaciation of **27**, 67
Fowle, F. E., cited on solar radiation **25**, 83
— — — volcanoes and climates **30**, 562
— — — volcanic relation to climatic changes **25**, 483-484
Fox, H., cited on pillow lava **25**, 603, 605

Page
Fox Hills formation, Relationship of the Pierre to the **25**, 356
— — section **25**, 330
Foye, W. G., cited on island subsidence **29**, 509
—; Geology of Lau Islands, Fiji **28**, 166
Fraas, Eberhard, cited on Tendaguru series **29**, 264
Fracture field, Correlation of **22**, 148
— fields, Disorderly **22**, 155
— — of North America, Controlled **22**, 148
— — which exhibit control, European **22**, 158
— pattern of the earth's shell, The primary **22**, 163
— system, The African **22**, 162
— — model **22**, 171
— systems and planetary dislocations, Reference to Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science on **22**, 151
France, American mapping in **30**, 110
—, Chalk, flints and groundwater of northern **30**, 389
— "Chalk streams" of northern **30**, 91
—, Pillow lavas of **25**, 599
—, Reference to mammal-bearing horizons in **25**, 323
Franciscan series, the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of **24**, 96
Franconia sandstone **28**, 443
Frankfort and Utica shales of the Mohawk Valley; Rudolf Ruedemann **22**, 63, 720
Franklin, Benjamin, Reference to work of **29**, 171
Frazer, Persifor, Death announced by secretary **21**, 4
—, Memoir of; R. A. F. Penrose, Jr **21**, 5-12
Frech, F., cited on Lethæa Geognostica **27**, 557
— — — marine Triassic rocks and Alpine forms **27**, 688
—, Reference to "Die zirkum pacifische Trias" of **27**, 707, 714-716
Free, E. E., cited on climatic changes in Southwest **25**, 558-562
—, Physiographic features of bolsons discussed by **26**, 393
—, Report of experiments with sand grains **21**, 635
Freight classification, Resolution concerning **22**, 91
— rates, Resolution adopted concerning **22**, 53
Fresh-water fish faunas of North and South America; C. H. Eigenmann **29**, 138
Frew, W. N., Address of welcome given by **22**, 2
Frick, Childs; Extinct vertebrate faunas from the badlands of Bautista Creek and San Timoteo Canyon of southern California **29**, 154
—; Fauna of the Bautista Creek badlands **29**, 163
Friedel, ——, cited on experimental geology **29**, 183
Friedländer, I., cited on "repose" conditions of Vesuvius **26**, 376
Frisbie, E. R., cited on land subsidence at Manila **28**, 521
Fritz, H., cited on sun-spots and related phenomena **25**, 553
—, Reference to compilation of sun-spots by **28**, 825
Frontier formation, Coal-bearing members of the **25**, 346

Page

FRÜH, J., cited on natural bridge over the Thur near Krummenau, Switzerland **21**, 325
———— bridges in Greece and South America **21**, 323
———————— of Switzerland **21**, 333, 334
———— Pont d'Arc, France **21**, 317
———— Travertine natural bridges **21**, 336
FRYES Hill, Composition of top of **21**, 747
—— or "The Knob," New York, Richmond boulder train extending from **21**, 747
FUCHS, THEODOR, cited on epipterygoid **28**, 981
FÜCHSEL, G. C., cited on geologic chronology **27**, 491
FULLER, M. L.; Appalachian oil field **28**, 156, 617
— cited on geology of Long Island **28**, 281, 284, 297, 303, 305
———— New England submergence **30**, 599
———— peneplains **29**, 581
FUMAROLE deposits of South Italian volcanoes **27**, 61
FUMAROLES of Vesuvius, Perret, Mercalli, Malladra; and Friedländer cited on temperature of **26**, 377
FUNA FUTI boring, W. T. Vaughan on **26**, 60
FUNERAL range, Apparent folding of Tertiary beds of the, Figure showing **21**, 551
FURCRÆA of the West Indies **29**, 652
FURNACEVILLE iron ore **29**, 343
FURTHER evidence of the age of the crystalline and semi-crystalline rocks in Alabama; W. F. Prouty **30**, 113
— light on the earlier stratigraphy of the Canadian Cordillera; L. D. Burling **29**, 145
— studies in the New York Siluric; G. H. Chadwick **29**, 92
FUTTERER, KARL, Predominance of faults in southern Alps shown by .. **22**, 162

G

GABB, W. M., cited on California Eocene **29**, 282
———— Shastan series **27**, 509
GABBRO, Ilmenite-apatite **27**, 228
— of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 449
GABBROS, Analyses of **27**, 229
GAETANO PLATANIA quoted on activity of Stromboli **26**, 387
GAGE, R. B., Analyses by **27**, 640
GALE, H. S., cited on chemical evidence regarding Owens Lake **27**, 67
———— climatic changes in Southwest **25**, 559
———— Lake strands **25**, 564
———— Weber quartzite **21**, 531
GALENA formation, Conglomerate in the **25**, 269
— Trenton series, Conglomerates of the **25**, 265
GALICIA, Oil fields of **28**, 563
GALLOWAY, J. J., and CUMINGS, E. R.: Studies of the morphology and histology of the Trepostomata or Monticuliporoids **26**, 158, 349-374

Page
GALWAY, Ireland, Formation of dunes of **21**, 647
GANNETT, HENRY, cited on Lake Bonneville **28**, 360
———Philippines **28**, 515
GANOID fishes, Subsequent evolution related to **27**, 429
GANNTS quarry, Photograph of **27**, 449
GARDINER, C. I., cited on pillow lavas **25**, 608
GARDNER, J. H., cited on Puerco and Torrejon fauna **25**, 401
———Texas oil field **28**, 575
—; Mid-continent oil fields **28**, 157, 685
—; Oil pools of southern Oklahoma and northern Texas **26**, 102
—; Stratigraphic disturbance through the Ohio Valley, running from the Appalachian Plateau in Pennsylvania to the Ozark Mountains in Missouri **26**, 66, 477
—; Table of section of Cretaceous rocks measured near Durango, Colorado **23**, 584-589
GARDNER, J. S., cited on age of Antrim basalts **28**, 875
———coral reefs **29**, 530
—; Fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive archipelagoes, Reference to **22**, 239
GARFIAS, V. R., cited on igneous intrusions in oil fields **28**, 585
GARNETIFEROUS hornblende schist of New Hampshire **25**, 75
GARRETT, W. L., Analysis of Casiano oil well number 7 by **24**, 265
GAS and oil accumulation **28**, 158
—at Cleveland, Ohio, Natural **26**, 102
—fields, Classification of **28**, 553
—, natural, fields in the northern Appalachians, Present and future of; F. G. Clapp **21**, 34, 788
GASES, Explanation of *juvenile and resurgent* **21**, 113
—of Kilauea, Studies and analyses of tables of **24**, 586-594
GASPÉ, Pleistocene submergence at **29**, 217
GAUPP, ——, cited on ala temporalis **28**, 981
GEIGER, L., cited on intensity of earthquake waves **26**, 172
GEIKIE, ARCHIBALD, cited on Cretaceous of England **25**, 341
———estimates of geologic time **28**, 754, 811
———gneiss **28**, 457
———island subsidence **29**, 492
———lithologic sequence in France and England **25**, 336
———metamorphism **28**, 382
———monoclines **27**, 90, 91
———Old Red Sandstone **27**, 349, 353, 370-371, 379, 381, 383, 384
———origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638-650
———pillow lava **25**, 602, 603, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610-635
———stratigraphy of Old Red Sandstone of Orkney Islands **27**, 374
———structure of lavas **25**, 592-593
———Rhone glacier **25**, 491
———table of Old Red Sandstone at Caithness **27**, 372
—elected Correspondent **21**, 4
—, Interpretation of Orcadian deposits by **27**, 375

Page

GEIKIE, ARCHIBALD, Reference to geology of central and western Fife and Kinross-shire by **27**, 380
———"The geology of eastern Fife" by..... **27**, 332
———Lord Kelvin's work by..... **28**, 810
———"On the Old Red Sandstone of western Europe" of..... **27**, 349, 371
———"Text-book of geology" and "Geology of East Fife" by..... **27**, 370
GEIKIE, JAMES, cited on schist..... **28**, 457
———spheroidal structure **25**, 610
—; Great Ice Age, Reference to..... **24**, 563
—quoted on the Great Lakes..... **23**, 478
GEINITZ, H. B., cited on South American fossils..... **29**, 609
GENERAL business of Pacific Coast Section of Paleontological Society.. **27**, 168
—conditions of the petroleum industry and the world's future supply; R. Arnold..... **28**, 156, 603
— stratigraphic break between Pennsylvanian and Permian in western America; Willis T. Lee..... **28**, 169
GENERIC nomenclature of the Proboscidae; W. D. Matthew..... **29**, 141
GENESEE shale, Stratigraphic relationships of..... **28**, 945
—Valley and its bearing on the Tertiary drainage problem of eastern New York, Glacial erosion in the..... **24**, 76, 718
GENESIS of glauconite; C. Palmer..... **25**, 91
——Missouri lead and zinc deposits; W. A. Tarr..... **29**, 86
GENETIC classification of active volcanoes; T. A. Jagger, Jr..... **21**, 23, 768
GENTH, F. A., cited on allanite..... **28**, 471
GENUS Edestus, Remarkable specimen belonging to the..... **23**, 87, 212
—(new), Plesiosaurian **24**, 120
GEOGRAPHIC board (United States), Wasatch Mountains defined by... **21**, 518
—cycle in an arid climate: should its development be by wind or water?; Charles R. Keyes..... **23**, 49, 537-562
—descriptions of army cantonments and of United States boundary regions; W. R. Campbell..... **30**, 106
—history of the San Juan Mountains since the close of the Mesozoic era; Wallace W. Atwood and Kirtley F. Mather..... **27**, 38
"—sculpture" first honored in this country by the American Social Science Association **26**, 80
GEOGRAPHICAL and geological literature of the Andean Republic of South America, Bibliography of the..... **24**, 75
—descriptions, Geological elements in..... **23**, 95
—studies, The geological nature of certain..... **23**, 111
—terms, Concealed geological meaning in various..... **23**, 119
——, Implicit explanations in..... **23**, 102
GEOGRAPHY is the geology of today..... **23**, 120
—, Necessity of explanatory treatment in modern..... **23**, 104
—, Relation of to geology; W. M. Davis..... **23**, 93-124
—, Trend toward explanatory treatment of modern..... **23**, 198
GEOLOGIC age of the Coal Creek batholith and its bearing on some other features of the geology of the Colorado Front Range; Hyrum Schneider **26**, 398

Page
Geologic and physiographic influences in the Philippines; W. D. Smith. **28**, 515
——present climates; M. Manson..... **30**, 103
—atlas of the United States, Geographic descriptions in the folios of the; W. M. Davis..... **22**, 66, 736
—climates, Evolution of..... **30**, 499
—correlation, Use of fossil plants in..... **27**, 525
—deposits in relation to Pleistocene man; C. A. Reeds..... **26**, 109
—effects of the ice-sheet in New York State..... **24**, 138
—formations, southern Colorado and northern New Mexico..... **23**, 583-610
—history of Central America and the West Indies during Cenozoic time; T. W. Vaughan..... **29**, 615
————the coral-reef tract and comparisons with other coral-reef areas; T. W. Vaughan..... **25**, 41
—instruction, Cooperation in advanced..... **30**, 94
—map of Brazil; J. C. Branner..... **29**, 98
————Oklahoma, A progress; C. N. Gould..... **21**, 29, 777
————the Fort Hall Indian Reservation; George R. Mansfield..... **27**, 64
————vicinity of Ogden, Utah..... **21**, 535
—mapping by plane-table..... **30**, 405
—processes as basis for time estimates..... **28**, 809
—range and evolution of the more important Pacific Coast echinoids; W. S. W. Kew..... **29**, 164
—section near Columbia, Missouri..... **28**, 170
——of the Panama Canal Zone; Donald F. MacDonald..... **24**, 74, 707-711
—significance and genetic classification of arkose deposits; Donald C. Barton..... **27**, 115
——of fossil rock-boring animals; A. L. Barrows..... **28**, 199, 965
—structure in western Washington; C. E. Weaver..... **26**, 135
—thermometer; Fred. E. Wright..... **21**, 176
—theory and method, Contributions to..... **23**, 86, 262
—time as measured by uranium minerals..... **28**, 892
——, New table of..... **28**, 884
——, Rhythms and the measurements of..... **28**, 745
—tour of western Nebraska; H. F. Osborn..... **28**, 197
—work of ants..... **21**, 493, 494
————in tropical countries; J. C. Branner..... **21**, 449-496, 790
Geological and geographical literature of the Andean Republic of South America, Bibliography of the..... **24**, 75
—Congress (International), Report of delegates to..... **22**, 62
—descriptions, Empirical and explanatory..... **23**, 104
"——in geological publications," Reference to..... **23**, 93
—education for engineers..... **28**, 137
——of engineers discussed by W. W. Atwood..... **28**, 138
————C. P. Berkey..... **28**, 138
————C. W. Brown..... **28**, 138
————W. O. Hotchkiss..... **28**, 138
————A. C. Lane..... **28**, 138
————W. D. Matthew..... **28**, 138

Page
Geological education of engineers discussed by E. W. Shaw..... **28**, 138
———————J. B. Tyrell..... **28**, 138
———————J. B. Woodworth..... **28**, 138
—elements in geographical descriptions, Limitations of..... **23**, 109
—light from the Catskill Aqueduct; Charles P. Berkey..... **24**, 74, 711
—matter in geological descriptions, The diminution of apparently.... **23**, 112
—nomenclature, Report of Committee on..... **21**, 29; **24**, 49
—pertinence of explanatory phrases..... **23**, 99
—reconnaissance in northwestern Nicaragua; Oscar H. Hershey..... **23**, 36, 75, 493-516
——of Porto Rico; C. P. Berkey..... **26**, 113, 156
—relations between the Cretaceous and Tertiary of southern California; C. A. Waring..... **25**, 152
—section along the Yukon-Alaska boundary between the Yukon and Porcupine rivers; D. D. Cairnes..... **24**, 52, 678
————Yukon and Porcupine rivers; D. D. Cairnes..... **25**, 179
——of a portion of the coast ranges in the eastern part of San Luis Obispo County, California; Bruce Martin..... **24**, 93
—Society of America, Final organization of..... **21**, 746
————, Names of original members of..... **21**, 746
————, Officers of..... **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 8; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
————, Person eligible at organizing of..... **21**, 746
————, Supplementary note on the organization of the..... **21**, 741
———London, Reference to..... **21**, 29
———Washington, Entertainment to the various societies given by.. **23**, 49
"—song book," compiled by A. C. Lane..... **21**, 28
—suggestions (extempore); B. K. Emerson..... **21**, 22, 766
—theories, Bearing of recent climatic investigations on..... **24**, 70, 687
—transformations of phosphorus; Eliot Blackwelder..... **27**, 47
Geologists of America, Circular letter to..... **21**, 741
Geology and geography separate sciences..... **23**, 122
——public service; G. O. Smith..... **28**, 127
——stratigraphy of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays; T. E. Savage and F. M. Van Tuyl..... **30**, 339
—as a basis of citizenship; J. E. Pogue..... **30**, 77
———synthetic science; W. D. Smith..... **30**, 77
—Committee of National Research Council, Report of..... **29**, 69
—, Historical notes on the rise of our lacustrine..... **23**, 477
—in the Students' Army Training Corps; H. E. Gregory..... **30**, 81
———world war and after; Presidential address by Whitman Cross. **30**, 165
—of Lau Islands, Fiji; W. G. Foye..... **28**, 166
"——Nahant," Reference to the; A. C. Lane..... **21**, 600
——New York State, Pleistocene..... **24**, 133
——petroleum, Symposium on the..... **28**, 603-735
——portions of western Washington; C. E. Weaver..... **26**, 397
——the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays, Canada; T. E. Savage and F. M. Van Tuyl..... **28**, 171

Page

GEOLOGY of the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts; C. H. Warren and S. Powers..... **25**, 75, 435
———Lake Iditarod region, Alaska; Philip S. Smith..... **27**, 114
———Nevada hills; A. C. Lawson..... **23**, 74
———San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles; E. C. Templeton.. **24**, 96
———southern end of the San Joaquin Valley; G. C. Gester..... **25**, 123
———Uinta formation; G. Douglass..... **25**, 144, 417
———Wabana iron ore of Newfoundland; A. O. Hayes..... **25**, 74
———Wasatch Mountains; Eliot Blackwelder..... **21**, 22, 517-542, 767
—, Paper on glacial and physiographic..... **21**, 25-27
—, Papers on physical and structural..... **21**, 22-25
—, Pleistocene and post-Pliocene of Maine..... **28**, 167
—, Relation of geography to; W. M. Davis..... **23**, 93-134
GEOLOGY'S influence on development of oil..... **28**, 625
GEOMETRIC plans of the earth, with special reference to the planetesimal hypothesis; Harry Fielding Reid..... **28**, 124
GEOMETRY of faults, Additional note on the; H. F. Reid..... **21**, 737-740
GEOPHYSICAL Laboratory of the Carnegie Institute, Visit of members to. **23**, 46
——, Plan on which is organized the..... **21**, 142, 143
GEORGIA, Geological work in..... **25**, 173
GEOSYNCLINES, Migration of..... **30**, 87
GEOTECTONIC adaptation through retardation of the earth's rotation; C. R. Keyes..... **30**, 87
GEOTHERMAL data of the United States; Nelson Horatio Darton.... **24**, 51, 677
GERLAND, G., cited on island subsidence..... **29**, 571
GERMANY, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 612
—, Pillow lavas in..... **25**, 595
GESNER, A., cited on oil industry..... **28**, 621
GESTER, G. C., Geological section of California coast ranges discussed by **24**, 93
—; Geology of a portion of the McKittrick oil field..... **26**, 169
———the southern end of the San Joaquin Valley..... **25**, 123
—, Tertiary and Pleistocene formations of the north coast of Peru, South America **29**, 165
GETTYSBURG, Pennsylvania, Triassic igneous rocks near..... **27**, 55, 623
GEYSER reservoirs, Temperature of underground..... **22**, 116
"GIANT ripples" as indicators of paleogeography; W. H. Bucher..... **28**, 161
GIBSON, M. A., cited on Lamville River bridge, Vermont..... **21**, 321
GIBSON, T. W., cited on Ontario oil fields..... **28**, 723
GIDLEY, J. W., cited on Fort Union fauna..... **25**, 389
—, Discussion of fossil vertebrate localities of Florida by..... **26**, 154
———Multituberculata by **25**, 140
———the affinities of the Multituberculata by..... **26**, 152
—, Fauna of the Cumberland Pleistocene cave deposit..... **25**, 142
—; Perissodactyle **23**, 85, 179
—, Remarks on monodactylous horse by..... **27**, 152
———policy of Vertebrate Section by..... **27**, 153
———skeleton of *Canis dirus* by..... **27**, 153
GIGANTIC *Megatherium* from Florida; W. D. Matthew..... **28**, 212

Page

GIGANTOPTERIS Schenk, Its character and occurrence in America; David White **22**, 91
GILBERT, G. K., Acknowledgment to..... **21**, 339
—, Algonquin River, Reference to..... **21**, 231, 241
— cited on Alaska destructive earthquakes..... **21**, 397
— — — Alaskan earthquake of 1899..... **21**, 368
— — — Cretaceous strata of Arkansas River..... **28**, 832, 833
— — — date Alaskan earthquake..... **21**, 341
— — — dry shores of Lake Bonneville..... **27**, 176
— — — glaciation in Alaska..... **21**, 725
— — — Iroquois shore **27**, 242
— — — irregular distribution of density..... **26**, 184
— — — Lake Bonneville..... **21**, 648; **28**, 352, 354, 357, 360, 368, 371
— — — land subsidence **25**, 60
— — — measurements of geologic time..... **28**, 747
— — — mechanical analyses of sediments..... **28**, 927
— — — old shorelines of Lake Ontario and in the Ontario basin..... **21**, 242
— — — origin of desert ranges..... **21**, 544, 549
— — — physiography of the Wasatch region..... **21**, 519, 541
— — — recession of Niagara Falls..... **21**, 441, 443
— — — San Francisco earthquake of 1906..... **21**, 405
— — — the history of the Niagara River..... **21**, 241
— — — — Whirlpool-Saint Davids Valley..... **21**, 434
— — — transportation of debris by water..... **29**, 185
— — — washing of sediments..... **25**, 730, 755-756
— — — water distribution of debris..... **28**, 758
— elected councilor of Cordilleran Section..... **21**, 790
—, Memoir of Edwin E. Howell by..... **23**, 30
—; Monograph 1, United States Geological Survey, 1880, Reference to. **22**, 165
—, Nature of Cataract glacier lakes first announced by..... **24**, 154
—: Post-glacial joints, Reference to..... **22**, 153
—, President, Absent by illness..... **21**, 1
— —, Communication from **21**, 27
—, Quotation from, on Alaskan earthquake of 1899..... **21**, 374
— quoted on origin of the Great Lakes basin..... **23**, 478
—, Reference to "Contributions to history of Lake Bonneville"..... **21**, 228
— — — Niagara Falls pictured by..... **25**, 36
GILBERT Gulf beaches..... **25**, 237
GILES, A. W., cited on allanite..... **28**, 486
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 180
GILKINET, A., cited on Tertiary floras of Straits of Magellan..... **29**, 633
GILL, A. C.; Discussion on some mineral relations from the laboratory viewpoint **21**, 32
GILMER, F. W., Coastal Plain geology by..... **25**, 160
GILMORE, C. W., cited on dinosaurs of post-Morrison formation..... **26**, 346
—, Discussion on fossil mammals by..... **28**, 210
—; Remarkable skeleton of Stegosaurus..... **23**, 87
—; Remarks on Tyrannosaurus by..... **27**, 151

Page

GIRARDEAU, Edgewood, Essex, and Sexton Creek limestones, Alexandrian series in Missouri and Illinois **24**, 357-372
— limestone and Edgewood formation, Fauna of **21**, 76
GIRTY, G. H., cited on Devonian age of the Bedford shale of Ohio **27**, 483
— — — fauna of Amsden formation **29**, 310
— — — faunas of Thaynes group **27**, 283
— — — fossils from New Mexico **30**, 490
— — — Kaibab limestone **30**, 492
— — — limestone of Wasatch region of Mississippian age **21**, 528
— — — New Mexican Brachiopoda **28**, 690
—, Collection of fossil fishes from the Caney shales by **24**, 119
—, Fossils of Wasatch region identified by **21**, 530
— quoted on Caney shales of Oklahoma **21**, 457
—, Reference to faunal list of the Corry sandstone formation published by **26**, 210
— — — his "Monograph on the Yellowstone National Park" **24**, 234
— and STANTON, T. W., cited on fossils of the Carboniferous beds of the Wasatch region **21**, 519
GLACIAL and physiographic geology, Papers on **21**, 25-27
— — — Section, Meeting of **22**, 64
— beaches about Lake Michigan **29**, 235
— cirques near Mount Washington; James Walter Goldthwait **24**, 51, 677
— climate, Extent of ice scoring in a **23**, 541
— dam in the Allegheny River, Pennsylvania **25**, 215
— deltas **25**, 241
— —, terraces, and detritus of the Connecticut Valley **25**, 226-229
— (some) deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, and their relation to the Pleistocene erosional history of the Rocky Mountain region; William J. Sinclair **23**, 45, 731
— — in the Don Valley **25**, 71
— — of Don River **25**, 205
— — — the continental type in Alaska; R. S. Tarr and Lawrence Martin **23**, 44, 729
— (pre) drainage of central western New York **21**, 31
— drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana, Pre-Wisconsin **23**, 44, 687-708; **24**, 71, 529-572
— — on Magdalen Islands **25**, 84
— epoch in Iceland, Conditions during **21**, 718
— —, Notes on a new method of calculating the date of the; Rufus M. Bagg, Jr. **22**, 66, 735
— epochs in the San Juan Mountains of Colorado, Evidence of three distinct **23**, 46, 732
— erosion, Features of Iceland Valley **21**, 719-723
— — in Montana **25**, 86
— — — the Genesee Valley system and its bearing on the Tertiary drainage problem of eastern New York; A. W. Graban **24**, 76, 718
— — near the margin of the continental glacier in central Illinois, Some peculiarities of; John L. Rich **26**, 70

Page
GLACIAL erosion, Some hanging valleys no evidence of..... **23**, 485
— excavation, Hanging valleys no proof of..... **23**, 484
— features of Carrol district..... **27**, 283
— formations in the western United States; F. Leverett..... **28**, 143
— — — — — — — — discussed by W. W. Atwood..... **28**, 144
— — — — — — — — — — G. F. Wright..... **28**, 144
— geology of Maine..... **28**, 309
— hypothesis as to origin of Lake Bonneville..... **28**, 370
— ice-dam in Allegheny River..... **25**, 84
— investigations in Minnesota in 1911; Frank Leverett..... **23**, 46, 732
— — — the Lake Superior region in 1909; Frank Leverett..... **21**, 21, 762
— Lake Agassiz, Birds Hill esker and..... **21**, 408, 413, 415, 421, 424
— — Missoula; R. W. Stone..... **25**, 87
— — plains in New England..... **30**, 631
— — succession, New York State..... **24**, 155-157
— — (New York), Warrensburgh..... **22**, 185
— lakes and channels near Syracuse; T. C. Hopkins..... **21**, 21, 761
— — — other glacial features of the central Adirondacks; Harold L. Alling **27**, 65, 645
— — in the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio, Shorelines of the..... **21**, 21, 762
— — of New York State, Beach ridges, deltas, delta sand and clay plains, Constructional work of..... **24**, 152, 153
— — — — — —, Definition of **24**, 151
— — — — — —, Morainal finger, cataract, and complex origin of. **24**, 151-155
— — — — — —, Occurrence, erosional, and constructional work of. **24**, 151-153
— — — — — —, Table of drainage provinces..... **24**, 158
— — — Saginaw Basin in relation to uplift; F. Leverett..... **29**, 75
— —, Origin of **27**, 652
— literature, Bibliography of..... **29**, 229
— lobe, The Mohawk..... **22**, 64, 183, 725
— marine submergence of Long Island..... **28**, 279
— meanders, ox-bows, and kettles in the Connecticut Valley..... **25**, 232
— period, Connection between changes of climate and..... **25**, 556
— —, Relationship of Niagara River to the..... **21**, 26, 433-440, 763
— —, Various hypotheses as to causes of the..... **25**, 565-577
— periods, Reference by A. P. Coleman to..... **27**, 183
— sand type, Description of..... **21**, 628
— slate of Massachusetts..... **28**, 152
— slates of Permocarboniferous age, Banded..... **27**, 110
— streams of New York State, Erosional and constructional..... **24**, 147-151
— temperatures, Reference to..... **25**, 537
— time, New York State..... **24**, 161
— topography, Glade Run terrace, Pennsylvania..... **25**, 215
— waters of New York State, Normal, subglacial, and marginal drainage work of **24**, 147-148
— — — — — —, Streams: erosional work of..... **24**, 147
GLACIATED stones, Criteria of..... **23**, 458
— valleys, Limit of altitude in Colorado of..... **21**, 673

Page
GLACIATION and land distribution, Chart of **25**, 586
— — stormy period of the fourteenth century; Ellsworth Huntington.. **27**, 67
—, Bibliography of **28**, 551
—, Evidences of **30**, 552
—, Existing glaciers and Wisconsin **23**, 687
—, Iceland group of mountains **21**, 718
— in Alaska **29**, 149; **30**, 115
— — Argentina **25**, 31
— — Brazil **25**, 31
— — Colorado, Early Tertiary **25**, 31
— — Montana and Idaho **23**, 517-518
— — —, Wisconsin stage of **24**, 535
— — New York, Closing phase of **23**, 47, 737
— — — — State, Multiple **24**, 134
— — northwestern Alaska; Philip S. Smith **23**, 44, 563-570
— — Ohio, Evidence of very early; George D. Hubbard **24**, 71, 696
— — the northern coast ranges of California **25**, 120
— — — upland surface of Iceland, Signs of **21**, 724
— — — uplands of the coast range, Alaska, Observations in **21**, 725
— — — White Mountains **27**, 67
— — White Mountains, Adirondacks and Catskill **28**, 133, 136, 543
— — — — of New Hampshire; James W. Goldthwait **27**, 263
— of Mount Ranier, Level of maximum precipitation as a factor in the **24**, 72, 707
— — the Permian period **25**, 578-588
— on Mount Katahdin, Evidence of continental **26**, 78
—, Possible intermediate stage of Cordilleran **24**, 566
— related to Bethlehem moraine **27**, 264
GLACIER action in Iceland, Some effects of; Fred. E. Wright ... **21**, 20, 717-730
—, Antarctica Beardmore **24**, 136
— Bay, Submarine topography in **25**, 88
—, Comparison and extent of Two Medicine **24**, 542
—, Features resulting from the action of a single valley **21**, 720
— in central Illinois, Glacial erosion near continental **26**, 70
— junction basins, Characteristics of **21**, 721
— — —, Typical **21**, 722
— — spurs, Characteristics of **21**, 721
— — —, Typical **21**, 722
— Park, Montana, Pre-Wisconsin, Glacial drift in the region of **23**, 44, 687-708; **24**, 71, 529-572
—, Recent changes in the Asulkan **24**, 71, 696
—, Report of advance of Taku **21**, 371
—, Reports of recession of Muir **21**, 368
— valleys in north Iceland, Features exhibited in **21**, 720
GLACIERS, Features developed at junction of tributary and trunk **21**, 721
— (two) in Alaska; Lawrence Martin **22**, 66, 731
— — Green Mountains of Vermont **28**, 134

Page

GLACIERS in southern Alberta, Relation of Keewatin ice-sheet to drift of the mountain **24**, 555
—, Oscillation of Alaskan..... **21**, 20, 758
—, Tidewater of, Prince William Sound and Kenai peninsula, Alaska... **21**, 20, 757
GLACIOLOGY and Physiography Section, Scientific papers relating to.. **21**, 20-22
GLASS-MAKING processes, Significance of..... **29**, 102
GLAUCONITE, Genesis of..... **25**, 91
— in dolomite and limestone of Missouri; W. A. Tarr..... **29**, 104
GLEDITSCH, E., cited on radium..... **28**, 843
GLENN, L. C.: Arkansas diamond-bearing peridotite area..... **23**, 37, 726
—, Geological work in Tennessee of..... **25**, 168
—; Pennsylvanian of Tennessee..... **27**, 70
GLENN FALLS-Saratoga-Schenectady Section, Pleistocene features of... **27**, 65
Flossina nebraskensis, Fossil of Wasatch region..... **21**, 530
GNEISS province, British East Africa..... **23**, 302
GNEISSES of New Jersey, Mode of formation of..... **25**, 44
GODWIN-AUSTEN; H. H., cited on Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 349
GOLD "strike" at the Cresson mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, Recent remarkable; H. B. Patton..... **26**, 84
— telluride ore, Cripple Creek, Colorado..... **26**, 84
GOLDMAN, M. I., cited on chemical and organic deposits of the sea..... **28**, 933
— — — mechanical analyses of sediments..... **28**, 927
— — — sea deposits **28**, 938, 940
— — — sediments **28**, 741
—, Photographs by **29**, 438
—; Pleistocene deposits in the Sun River region, Montana..... **28**, 149
GOLDSCHMIDT, V. M., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 407
— — — stratigraphy of Biri limestone, Norway..... **27**, 570
— and WRIGHT, F. E., cited on abrasive action of sand-laden winds... **26**, 279
GOLDTHWAIT, J. W., cited on beaches in Michigan Valley..... **27**, 239
— — — maps of Pleistocene..... **27**, 253, 254
— — — marine levels of Saint Lawrence Valley..... **29**, 216
— — — post-Algonquin deformation of Great Lakes..... **27**, 236
— — — Presidential Range **28**, 543
— — — sand plains **29**, 209
— — — the altitude of the Algonquin beach..... **21**, 241
—, Correlation of the raised beaches on the west side of Lake Michigan, Reference to **21**, 233
—, Deformation of the Algonquin beach discussed by..... **24**, 71, 697
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 62
— — — date of local glaciation in White Mountains, Adirondacks and Catskill by **28**, 133, 136
— — — submergence of Connecticut and Hudson valleys..... **25**, 64
— elected Fellow **21**, 3
—; Evidences for and against the former existence of local glaciers in the Green Mountains of Vermont..... **28**, 134
—; Glacial cirques near Mount Washington..... **24**, 51, 677; **27**, 290

Page
GOLDTHWAIT, J. W.; Glaciation in the White Mountains of New Hampshire **27**, 263
—; Isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches and their significance **21**, 21, 227-248, 761
—, J. W. Merritt introduced by **25**, 75
—; Occurrence of glacial drift on the Magdalen Islands **25**, 84
—; Snow arch in Tuckerman Ravine on Mount Washington **28**, 144
—; Studies of glaciation in the White Mountains of New Hampshire ... **27**, 67
—; The twenty-foot terrace and sea-cliff of the lower Saint Lawrence .. **22**, 64, 723
GOLUBIATNIKOFF, D., cited on oil sands **28**, 596
GONIOCERAS, Vertical range of **27**, 482
GONZAGO DE CAMPOS, L. F., successor to Derby as director of Brazilian Survey **27**, 20
GOOCH, F. A., and GOODRICH, J. E.; Analyses of waters of Yellowstone National Park, Reference to **22**, 114
GOOCH, L. D., Analyses of allanite by **28**, 479
GOODCHILD, J. G., cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
— — — duration of Glacial period **28**, 812
— — — geologic climates **30**, 553
— — — Lanarkian rocks **27**, 362
— — — measurement of geologic time **28**, 754, 823
— — — Old Red Sandstone **27**, 39, 349-353, 380
— — — origin of the Torredon, Old Red and New Red Sandstones of Great Britain **21**, 653
— — — sand deposits **21**, 642
— — — the origin of hematite **21**, 646
— — — weathering of eruptive rocks and limestones **21**, 631, 633
—, Reference to his "Desert conditions in Britain" **21**, 642, 652
— — — "The older Deutozoic rocks of North Britain" by **27**, 350, 362, 380
GOODE, G. B., Reference to writings of **25**, 159
GOODSPEED, G. E., JR., cited on pre-Cambrian gabbro **25**, 450
GORDON, C. E.; Some structural features in the Green Mountain belt of rocks **27**, 101
GORDON, C. H., cited on classification of metamorphic rocks **28**, 452, 456, 459, 462
—, Geological work in Tennessee of **25**, 168
—; Onyx deposits in east Tennessee **23**, 37, 729
GORDON, WALLACE, Occurrence of a marine Middle Terfiary fauna on the western border of the Mojave Desert area **29**, 162
GORGE of the Hudson, Further light on; James F. Kemp **21**, 21, 760
GOTHAN, W., cited on Jurassic woods **30**, 520
GOULD, C. N., cited on the Oklahoma natural bridge **21**, 327
—; Maps showing location of present and former channel of the Washita River, Oklahoma **21**, 320
—; Progress geologic map of Oklahoma **21**, 29, 777
—quoted on channels of the Washita River, Oklahoma **21**, 320

Page

GOULD, C. N.; Relation of structure to the production of oil and natural gas in the mid-continental field **28**, 158
—, Secretary (after first four papers) Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Section **21**, 30
GOYAZ, Geology of **30**, 251
GRABAU, A. W., Alpheus Hyatt and his principles of research discussed by **24**, 105
—; Ancient delta deposits **23**, 48, 743
—, The Cataract discussed by **24**, 107
— cited on article on Upper Siluric strata **27**, 72-73, 75-77
— — — beach cusps **21**, 604
— — — disconformity **28**, 794
— — — Eurypterids **27**, 395
— — — Medina fauna **25**, 281, 285, 286
— — — Medina formation **25**, 302
— — — Medinan deposits in New York and Pennsylvania **27**, 464
— — — Niagara Gorge section **25**, 308
— — — Old Red Sandstone **27**, 40, 352
— — — origin of pillow lavas **25**, 639
— — — ostracoderms **17**, 388
— — — pillow structure **25**, 635
— — — principles of stratigraphy **26**, 231
— — — Queenston **25**, 287
— — — sedimentary overlap **30**, 467
— — — the Shawangunk in Ulster County **27**, 533, 535
— — — Silurian formation in New Jersey **27**, 543, 545-547, 552
— — — — sandrock, the Sylvania, of Lake Erie **21**, 625
— — — types of sedimentary overlap **21**, 652
— — — unconformity of Oneida conglomerate **29**, 355
—; Classification of marine deposits **24**, 74, 711
— — — the Tetraseptata, with some remarks on parallelism in development in this group: a study in orthogenesis **27**, 148
—, Coastal marshes south of Cape Cod discussed by **23**, 50, 743
—; Comparison of American and European Lower Ordovicic formations **27**, 555
— — — European and American early Paleozoic formations **27**, 159
— — — the European and American Siluric **28**, 129
—; Conditions of deposition of some Tertiary petroliferous sediments. **30**, 103
—, Correlation problems of Eastport quadrangle, Maine, discussed by .. **24**, 52
—; Devonic black shale of Michigan, Ohio, Canada, and western New York interpreted as a Paleozoic delta deposit **25**, 137
—, Discussion of Alexandrian rocks by **95**, 155
— — — coastal subsidence by **25**, 61
— — — corals by **28**, 208
— — — fossil ripple-marks by **28**, 162
— — — Ordovician limestone of Pennsylvania by **28**, 167
— — — Paleozoic stratigraphy about Three Forks, Montana, by **26**, 157
— — — Permo-Carboniferous beds of Texas **25**, 41

Page
GRABAU, A. W., Discussion of phylogeny of crinoids by..... **25**, 135
———Red Beds by..... **26**, 61
———reef corals by..... **28**, 200
———Shawangunk formation of Medina age by..... **26**, 150
———Silurian system of Ontario by..... **25**, 41
———Tennessee shale by..... **28**, 207
———Upper Cayugan of Maryland by..... **21**, 30, 781
———waterlimes **28**, 174
——on Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands by **21**, 75
———post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria by.. **21**, 20
———salt marsh formation near Boston by..... **21**, 29
———the geology of the Wasatch Mountains by..... **21**, 22
—; Distribution and migration of American Middle and Upper Devonian corals **27**, 147
—; Early Paleozoic deposits of North America..... **24**, 400-528
—, Experimental geology discussed by..... **24**, 49, 672
—; Fossiliferous conglomerate **23**, 83
—, Fossils of the Cataract formation described by..... **25**, 289
—, Glacial erosion in the Genesee Valley system and its bearing on the Tertiary drainage problem of eastern New York..... **24**, 76, 718
—, F. F. Hahn introduced by..... **23**, 83
—; Hamilton group of western New York..... **26**, 113, 158
—; Inclusion of the Pleistocene period in the psychozoic era..... **30**, 149
—, Intracolonial acceleration and retardation and its bearing on species **21**, 76
—, Introduction of S. H. Knight by..... **27**, 120; **28**, 168
———Mrs. Eula D. McEwan by..... **28**, 201
—; Isolation as a factor in the development of the Paleozoic faunas.. **29**, 143
—, Medina of Ontario discussed by..... **23**, 83
—; Migration of geosynclines..... **30**, 87
—; New genera of corals of the family of Cyathophyllodæ..... **28**, 199
—, New Trenton Crinoid from Ontario discussed by..... **23**, 84
—; North American continent in Upper Devonic time..... **26**, 88
—; Notes on Devonic corals..... **23**, 87
—; Olentangy shales of central Ohio and its stratigraphic significance.. **26**, 112, 156
—; Origin of salt deposits, etcetera, quotations from..... **24**, 496
—, Ozarkian fauna discussed by..... **23**, 84
—; Paleontological notes: I. Polyphyletic genera; 2. An illustration of Waagen's theory of mutations..... **24**, 109
—, Paleontology of a voracious appetite discussed by..... **23**, 83
—; Pre-Glacial drainage of central western New York..... **21**, 31
—; Prevailing stratigraphic relationships of the bedded phosphate deposits of Europe, North Africa, and North America..... **30**, 104
—; Problems of the interpretation of sedimentary rocks..... **28**, 162, 206, 735
—quoted on the Devonian reefs of Wisconsin and New York..... **22**, 247
—, Reference to "Early Paleozoic delta deposits of North America" by.. **27**, 395, 578

Page

GRABAU, A. W., Reference to Louis Agassiz of importance of coralline algae by **26**, 60
———"Principles of Stratigraphy" by..... **27**, 388
—; Relation of the Holochoanites and the Orthochoanites to the Protochoanites and the significance of the Bactritidae..... **30**, 148
———oil-bearing to the oil-producing formations in the Paleozoic of North America **29**, 92
—, Remarks on "mutations" by..... **27**, 148
———Nagelfluh of Salzburg by..... **26**, 61
—, Report on nomenclature of faults discussed by..... **24**, 49
—requested to give two papers listed under the Paleontological Society's program **26**, 112
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by..... **24**, 52, 679
—; Significance of the Sherburne sandstone in Upper Devonic stratigraphy **29**, 127; **30**, 423
—, Joseph H. Sinclair introduced by..... **27**, 85
—; Some new paleogeographic maps of North America..... **25**, 136
—, Speculative nature of geology discussed by..... **24**, 70
—; Stratigraphic relationships of the Tully limestone and the Genesee shale in eastern North America..... **28**, 207, 945
—; Structure of the Helderberg Front..... **23**, 50, 746
—; Subdivisions of the Traverse group of Michigan and its relation to other mid-Devonic formations..... **27**, 159
—suggests replacement of "Gray Band" by Thoroid sandstone..... **25**, 297
—; Systematic rank of mutations and submutations in orthogenetic series among the invertebrates..... **27**, 148
—, Unconformity at the base of the Berea sandstone in Ohio discussed by **26**, 96, 155
—and O'CONNELL, MARJORIE; Were the graptolite shales, as a rule, deep- or shallow-water deposits?..... **28**, 205, 959
———SIERZER, WILLIAM H., Reference to treaty on Monroe formation prepared by..... **21**, 650
GRAFEN, H., cited on South American fossils..... **29**, 609
GRAFTON quartzite **25**, 441
GRAND Canyon of the Colorado River; N. H. Darton..... **23**, 36, 721
GRANGER, WALTER, cited on discovery of specimens of Notharctus in the Middle Eocene of Wyoming..... **26**, 421
———Ojo Alamo beds..... **25**, 379
———Paleocene vertebrate fauna..... **25**, 382
———Torrejon fauna **25**, 401
—, Discussion of Sauropod dinosaurs by..... **26**, 153
—; Eocene faunal horizons of the northern San Juan basin in New Mexico **28**, 216
—; New evidence of the affinities of the Multituberculata..... **26**, 152
———Tilladont skull from the Huerfano basin, Colorado..... **29**, 147
—; Skeleton of Diatryma, a gigantic bird of the Lower Eocene..... **28**, 212
—; Stratigraphy and faunal horizons of the Huerfano basin..... **28**, 216
—and MATTHEW, W. D.; Fossil mammals of the Tiffany beds..... **29**, 152

Page

GRANGER, WALTER, and SINCLAIR, WILLIAM J.; Eocene and Oligocene of Wind River and Big Horn basins..... **22**, 63, 722
———; The Lambdotherium zone in the Big Horn basin, Wyoming... **22**, 95
GRANGER, W. K.; Notes on the Eocene of the Big Horn basin of Wyoming **24**, 113
GRANITE and limestone contacts, Bleaching of..... **21**, 33, 786
— felsophyre in Virginia, Megascopic and microscopic character and chemical composition and classification of..... **24**, 309, 310
——, Name applied to rocks at South Veta peak..... **21**, 665
—, Intrusion of Precambrian..... **27**, 104
—, Occurrence of Laurentian..... **21**, 686
— of Quincy, Massachusetts, Pegmatite in..... **21**, 33, 784
—— Rockport, Massachusetts, Fayalite in..... **21**, 33, 787
—, Reference by Watson and Cline to..... **27**, 223
GRANITES, Analyses of..... **25**, 466
— and metacrystals by selective solution—a recantation, Origin of. **24**, 73, 704
GRANT, C. C., Acknowledgments to..... **25**, 278
GRANT, U. S., cited on ellipsoidal greenstones..... **25**, 619
—, Member of Auditing Committee..... **25**, 49
—; Tidewater glaciers of Prince William Sound and Kenai peninsula, Alaska **21**, 20, 757
GRANTS MILL granite of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 458
GRANULARITY limits in petrographic-microscopic work; Fred. E. Wright. **23**, 37, 726
GRAPEVINE range, Tilted tertiaries of the, Figure showing..... **21**, 552
GRAPHIC method of representing the chemical relations of a petrographic province **25**, 43
— presentation of bedded deposits..... **27**, 122
GRAPHITE deposits of Alabama..... **30**, 112
GRAPTOLITE-BEARING shales **28**, 205
— shales, Origin of..... **28**, 959
— zones of the Utica shale; R. Ruedemann..... **28**, 206
GRAPTOLITES, The stratigraphic significance of; Rudolf Ruedemann **22**, 93, 231
GRASSY Creek shale, Invertebrate fauna of..... **29**, 95
GRATON, LOUIS C., Discussion of anorthosites by..... **28**, 155
GRAVEL and sand beds of Iowa and Nebraska, Evidence fossiliferous, are Aftonian **21**, 31
— boulders of limestone, Flattening of..... **25**, 66
—, Dawson and McConnell Saskatchewan..... **24**, 550, 558
GRAVIGRADE edentates in later Tertiary deposits of North America; Chester Stock **29**, 161
GRAVITY anomalies and geological formations; William Bowie..... **23**, 50
GREAT Barrington and Richmond boulder trains; F. B. Taylor.... **21**, 747-752
—— boulder trains, Location and characteristics of..... **21**, 749-751
—— train, Probable history of boulders of the..... **21**, 751
— Basin, Basin range faulting in the..... **26**, 138
GREAT Basin, Later deformations in certain ranges of the..... **25**, 122
—— provinces, *Hipparion*-like horses of..... **27**, 171

Page
GREAT Basin range, Old arch and trough of, Figure showing..... **21**, 553
— — ranges, Explanations of origin of..... **21**, 545, 546
— — —, Folding, faulting, and erosion given as origin of..... **21**, 545
— — region, Erosion in..... **21**, 547
GREAT BRITAIN, Effect of migrations on population of..... **24**, 284
— —, Reference to glacial geology of..... **25**, 214
— Lake basins in their relationship to the Niagara limestone; J. W. Spencer **24**, 76, 229
— — history **25**, 35
— — region, Terrestrial stability of..... **27**, 79
— Lakes, Niagara limestone barriers to the..... **24**, 229
— —, Outlets of **24**, 231, 232
— Plains and Rocky Mountain Front provinces, Physiographic study of the Cretaceous-Eocene period in the..... **26**, 105
— —, Dominant characteristics of the..... **22**, 689
— — fashioned mainly by eolative processes, Recapitulation showing. **22**, 713
— — features, Eolic significance of certain..... **22**, 703-710
— — formations, Authorities supporting the lake hypotheses of..... **22**, 692
— — — — — — various hypotheses of..... **22**, 692-695
— Salt Lake, Utah, Oolitic sand of..... **21**, 645
GREEN, W. L., cited on Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 503
— — — — lava flows of 1859..... **25**, 33
— — — origin of pillow lava..... **25**, 602
— quoted on Kilauea emanation..... **24**, 574
GREEN Mountains, Structural features of..... **27**, 101
GREEN Pond conglomerate and Longwood shale, Paleozoic fault block of New Jersey and eastern New York..... **24**, 477
— River formation, Fossil algae from..... **27**, 159
"— sand," Composition of..... **21**, 644
GREENBRIER limestone, Mississippian delta of Virginia..... **23**, 452
GREENLAND and the Arctic archipelago, Figure showing..... **21**, 206
—, Discussion of uplift in..... **29**, 71
—, Geology of Parker Snow Bay..... **29**, 98
—, Great northern horst..... **21**, 205-212
— rifts, Diagram showing..... **21**, 207
GREENLY, E., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 602
GREENVILLE limestone, Alteration processes and products within the **24**, 76, 717
GREGER, D. K.; Amsden formation of Wyoming and its fauna..... **28**, 170
—; Devonian of central Missouri; fauna of the Cooper limestone..... **28**, 209
—, Introduction by E. B. Branson of..... **28**, 209
—; Invertebrate fauna of the Grassy Creek shale of Missouri..... **29**, 95
— and BRANSON, E. B.; Amsden formation of the east slope of the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming and its fauna..... **29**, 300
— — —; Devonian of central Missouri..... **26**, 112, 156
GREGORY, H. E., cited on allanite..... **28**, 469
— — — australites **27**, 53
— — — sand plains of Naugatuch Valley..... **25**, 238
— — — spheroidal lavas in Maine..... **25**, 621

Page
Gregory, H. E., cited on veins of chalcopyrite and galena..... **25**, 474
—; Cooperation in advanced geologic instruction..... **30**, 94
—; Geology in the Students' Army Training Corps..... **30**, 81
—, Glacial epochs in the San Juan Mountains of Colorado discussed by. **23**, 46
—; Preliminary geological map of the Navajo-Moki reservation... **24**, 53, 680
—presided at meeting First Division..... **26**, 62
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 177
—; Sculpturing of rock in the Colorado Plateau province..... **26**, 393
—; Shinarump conglomerate **24**, 52, 679
—; Some physiographic features of bolsons..... **26**, 392
Gregory, J. W., Chart of historic changes in precipitation prepared by..
25, 542-543
—cited on changes in precipitation..... **25**, 536-537
———climatic changes in Asia..... **25**, 480
———pulsations **25**, 532-533
———climate variations **30**, 557
———pillow structure **25**, 597, 599
———titanotheres **25**, 144, 406
—, Reference to materials assembled by..... **26**, 411
—, Skeleton of Notharctus, an Eocene lemuroid..... **25**, 141
Gregory, W. H.; Note on the evolution of the femoral trochanters in reptiles and mammals..... **29**, 154
Gregory, W. K., acted as Secretary at morning session, December 30.. **29**, 152
—cited on Connecticut geology..... **28**, 861
———disconformity between Kaibab and Moenkopi..... **30**, 494
———studies of sauropoda by..... **30**, 383
—, Discussion of the affinities of the Multituberculata by..... **26**, 152
——on fossil mammals by..... **28**, 210
—elected on Supervisory Board of American Year Book..... **30**, 146
—; Homologies of the borders and surfaces of the Scapulocoracoid in reptiles and mammals..... **28**, 216
—; Homology of the "Aliphenoid" and "Lachrymal" in recent and fossil vertebrates **24**, 118, 241-246
—; Observations on Adapidæ and other Lemuroidea..... **26**, 153
———the phylogeny of the higher primates..... **26**, 153
—; On the classification and phylogeny of the Lemuroidea..... **26**, 426
—; On the relationship of the Eocene lemur Notharctus to the Adapidæ and to other primates..... **26**, 419-425
—, Paper of R. L. Moodie presented and discussed by..... **26**, 154
—; Phylogenetic review of extinct and recent anthropods, with special reference to the evolution of the human dentition..... **27**, 149
—; Preliminary report of the Committee on the Nomenclature of the Skull Elements in the Tetrapoda..... **27**, 152
—; Primates, Marsupials, and Insectivores..... **23**, 86, 187
—; Relations of the Tupaiidæ and of Eocene lemurs, especially Notharctus **24**, 117, 247-252
—, Remarks on origin of sternum by..... **27**, 152

Page

Gregory, W. K., Secretary of the Committee; second report of the Committee on the Nomenclature of the Cranial Elements in the Permian Tetrapoda **28**, 210, 973
Gress, E. M.; Critical study of fossil leaves from the Dakota sandstone **29**, 131
Grewink, C., First recorded earthquake of Alaska by..... **21**, 397
Griffiths, John, cited on Chicago blue clay..... **29**, 243
Grimsby section, Ontario..... **25**, 310
Grimsley, G. P., cited on West Virginia oil field..... **28**, 564
Griswold, W. T., cited on Ohio oil field..... **28**, 570
Grit, Facial relationships of the Shawangunk..... **22**, 55
Gros Ventre slide; Eliot Blackwelder..... **23**, 51, 487-491, 739
Ground-sloths, Megalocnus and other Cuban..... **26**, 152
— water of northern France..... **30**, 389
Group of twenty-six associated skeletons of Leptomeryx from the White River Oligocene; E. S. Riggs..... **25**, 145
Grout, F. F.; Internal structures of igneous rocks..... **29**, 100
—; Two-phase convection in igneous magmas..... **29**, 101
Grover, ——, cited on atomic weight of lead..... **28**, 849
Grubenmann, Ulrich, cited on classification of metamorphic rocks..... **28**, 452, 457
— — — metamorphism **28**, 384
Grybowski, J., cited on oil fields..... **28**, 563
— — — Peru geology **29**, 641
Guadalupian and Kansas sections, Correlation of..... **21**, 76
Guatemala, Climatic changes in..... **25**, 539
—, Geology of **29**, 617
Guelph formation of Ontario; M. Y. Williams..... **27**, 148
Gueltard's mineralogical map of Louisiana and Canada..... **25**, 161
Gümbel, K. W. von, Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
Güntiier, A., quoted on the dislocation of Hiddensoe, Friedländer **22**, 159, 165
Gulf Coast oil field; G. D. Harris..... **28**, 157
— — petroleum fields of Mexico between the Tamesi and Tuxpan rivers; I. C. White..... **24**, 73, 253-273, 706
— —, Sedimentation along **27**, 71
— Coastal Plain, Upper Cretaceous deposits of..... **27**, 154
— of Saint Lawrence, Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands **21**, 677-716
Gulliver, F. P., Discussion on post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria by..... **21**, 20, 755
—; Pebbles: Types formed by the sea, rivers, wind, and glaciers..... **21**, 31
—, Reference to his study of "Shoreline topography"..... **24**, 188
"Gumbo," Mechanical analysis of..... **25**, 729
Gun River formation, Anticosti island..... **21**, 708
— — —, Correlation of **21**, 711-714
— — —, Fossils of **21**, 708-713
— — —, Location, composition, and thickness of..... **21**, 708
— — —, Zones and fauna of..... **21**, 708-713
Guppy, H. B., cited on Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 504

Page
GUPPY, H. B., cited on island subsidence..... **29**, 493
———West Indian flora..... **29**, 616
GUTENBERG, B., cited on intensity of earthquake waves..... **26**, 172
GWILLIM, J. C., cited on Cache Creek group of British Columbia..... **25**, 198
—; Observations made of Alaskan earthquake of 1899..... **21**, 647
GYPSUM and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Nevada; Austin F. Rogers..... **24**, 94
—beds of central New York..... **28**, 131
—deposits, Hypothesis for the origin of..... **26**, 223
———of the upper Red Beds of Wyoming..... **26**, 240
——, Origin of thick salt and..... **26**, 103, 231-242
—sand, Deposit of..... **21**, 647
—, Variation of the optic angle with temperature of..... **23**, 37, 726

H

HADLEY, A. T.; Dana centenary introductory remarks..... **24**, 55
—, President Yale University, Meeting of James Dwight Dana centenary presided over by..... **24**, 55
HAGEN, ——, cited on experiments with sand grains..... **21**, 642
HAGER, D., Maps of Kansas oil fields by..... **28**, 692, 701
HAGER, LEE, cited on structure of oil fields..... **28**, 583
HAGUE, ARNOLD, Annual address of the President..... **22**, 103
—, Bibliography of **29**, 46
—, chairman Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Section..... **21**, 30
—cited on Wasatch region..... **21**, 539
—; Early Tertiary volcanoes of the Absaroka Range, Reference to.... **22**, 106
—elected President **21**, 2
—, Memoir of Samuel Franklin Emmons by..... **23**, 12
—, Memorial of **29**, 35
—on Committee on Correspondentship..... **23**, 35
—; Origin of the thermal waters in the Yellowstone National Park... **22**, 103
—, President-elect, Communication from President Gilbert read by.... **21**, 27
—, Reference to address of retiring President..... **22**, 55
—; Response to address of welcome by President..... **22**, 2
HAHN, ——, cited on island subsidence..... **29**, 512
HAHN, F. F., cited on graptolite shales..... **28**, 959-960
———Trenton Falls **28**, 325
—; Notes on the Dictyonemas of New Brunswick..... **23**, 83
HAIDINGER, W., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 383
HAITI, Geology of..... **29**, 628-619
HALBERSTADT, B., Memorial of Frank A. Hill by..... **28**, 67
HALE, J. P., cited on oil fields of West Virginia..... **28**, 621
HALEMAUMAU Crater, Analyses of gases about..... **24**, 595
HALL, BASIL, Reference to Niagara Falls pictures by..... **25**, 36
—, Survey of Niagara Falls, 1905, by..... **21**, 442
HALL, C. W.; Analyses of rocks of the Galena-Trenton series..... **25**, 270
—, Bibliography of **23**, 29
—cited on graptolite-bearing pre-Niagaran shale..... **27**, 476

Page
HALL, C. W., Memoir of, by Newton H. Winchell **23**, 28
—; Red sandstones of southeastern Minnesota **21**, 30
HALL, JAMES, cited on Cataract fauna **25**, 281
— — — Clinton formation **25**, 278
— — — — — of New York **29**, 328
— — — Medina formation **25**, 285, 286, 287
— — — — — sandstone **25**, 299
— — — — — section **25**, 306
— — — mud-cracks **29**, 479
— — — Niagara formation **25**, 287
— — — Rochester Siluric section **25**, 304
—, Committee appointed to confer with the Director of the United States Geological Survey on motion of **21**, 743
—, Coral specimens examined by **27**, 74
—, Geological work in Texas of **25**, 163
—, Medina fauna described by **25**, 288
—, Reference to Anticosti fossils examined by **21**, 678
— — — survey of the American Falls by **25**, 36
— — — work of **29**, 174
—, Survey of Niagara Falls, 1842, by **21**, 442
— and CLARKE, J. M.; An introduction to the study of Brachiopoda, Reference to **22**, 258
— — —, Reference to the "Genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda" of **21**, 498
HALL, T. S., cited on graptolite horizons **22**, 234
HALL, W. B.; Some new fossils from the Cambrian of South Attleboro, Massachusetts **21**, 76
HALLE, J., cited on tillites in Falkland Islands **27**, 185
HALLE, T. G., cited on Jurassic flora of Graham Land **29**, 645
— — — Middle Jurassic flora **29**, 610-611
HALLOCK, WILLIAM, Temperatures of deep borings of gas wells **24**, 276
— — — underground geyser reservoirs proved by **22**, 116
HALOGEN salts of silver, Occurrence of **21**, 791
HALSEY, W. D., cited on Long Island geology **28**, 298
HAMADA of the Libyan Desert, Origin of the basins within the **26**, 396
HAMILTON, WILLIAM, cited on Stromboli **28**, 267
HAMILTON fauna, Recurrent **21**, 287
— formation of New York **30**, 464
— group of western New York; A. W. Grabau **26**, 113, 158
— section, Ontario **25**, 313
HAMMOND, H., Work on cotton reports of **25**, 176
HAMOR, W. A., cited on synthesis of hydrocarbons **28**, 728
HANDY, F. M.; Rôle of sedimentation in diastrophism and vulcanism .. **26**, 138
HANGING valley of Taughannock Falls **23**, 480
— valleys and their pre-Glacial equivalents in New York; J. W. Spencer **23**, 47, 477-485
— —, Characteristics of **21**, 721
HANN, J., cited on climatic changes **25**, 480, 527
— — — sun-spots' relation to climatic changes **25**, 492, 494

Page
HANNIBAL, HAROLD, cited on Oligocene **29**, 303
——— Pliocene flora **30**, 536
—, Discussion of Oregon Oligocene by **25**, 151
—; Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the later Eocene of the Pacific coast **26**, 168
—; Vaqueros of the Santa Monica Mountains of southern California .. **25**, 153
HANOVER, Garnetiferous hornblende schist of **25**, 75
—, Pillow lavas in **25**, 597
HARD rock phosphates of Florida, Origin of **24**, 75, 716
HARDER, E. C.; Joint system in the rocks of southwestern Wisconsin and its relation to the drainage network, Reference to **22**, 143
—; Richland center district, Reference to **22**, 149
HARDY, T. S., Engineering work of **25**, 171
HARES, C. J., cited on cannon-ball formation **25**, 339
——— geology of Indian reservations **25**, 350, 351
HARKER, ALFRED, cited in discussion of alkaline rocks **21**, 88
——— on measurements of geologic time **28**, 755
——— metamorphism **28**, 381
——— origin of pillow lavas **25**, 639
——— pillow structure **25**, 635
——— rate of denudation **28**, 823
——— schists **28**, 457
—, Natural history of igneous rocks, 1909, Reference to **21**, 152
—, Reference to division of igneous rocks advocated by **21**, 114
HARKNESS, R. H., Reference to work on joint systems of **22**, 167
HARMER, F. W., cited on geologic climates **30**, 556
HARRIMAN Alaska expedition, Reference to **21**, 341, 368
HARRIS, G. D., Acknowledgment to **28**, 949
— cited on Louisiana oil **28**, 573, 709
——— mud lumps **28**, 329
——— saline domes **28**, 578, 580
——— salt **29**, 475
—, Dome structures in the rocks of Texas and Louisiana explained by. **24**, 254
—, Geological work in Arkansas of **25**, 167
——— Louisiana of **25**, 173
—; Gulf Coast oil field **28**, 157
—, Reference to southern geological work by **25**, 163
HARTNAGEL, C. A., cited on Medina formation **25**, 302
——— New York Clinton **29**, 328
——— Oneida and Medina formations **21**, 680
——— oolitic iron ore **25**, 768
——— red shales of High Falls **27**, 533
——— thickness of sandstone at High Falls **27**, 541
—, Reference to list of Rochester shale fauna prepared by **24**, 381
HARTZELL, J. CULVER; Conditions of fossillization geology of the Santa Lucia range in the Big Sur range **21**, 794
HARVARD Museum of Comparative Zoology, The coral island model of Borabora, Tahiti, installed in **26**, 79

Page

HARVARD University, Sessions held in rooms of department of geology, mineralogy, and botany of museum of **21**, 1
——, Vote of thanks offered to governing board and to geologists and mineralogists of the university and Massachusetts Institute of Technology **21**, 34
HATCH, F. H., cited on Carboniferous conglomerates of Africa **25**, 201
HATCHER, J. B., cited on collection of dinosaur bones in Carnegie Museum at Pittsburgh **26**, 346
———— dinosaurs dependent on one peculiar type of habitat **26**, 327
———— the origin of the Morrison formation **26**, 319
—, Reference to fossils collected by **25**, 393
HAUER, F. VON, cited on metamorphism **28**, 379
— and WEISS cited on lithophysæ **26**, 256
HAUG, E., cited on Danien stage **25**, 321
———— metamorphism **28**, 383
———— monoclines **27**, 91
———— the Danien and the Montien **25**, 336
— quoted on extension of last stage of Jurassic system **26**, 298
—, Reference to "Traité de Géologie" of **27**, 556
— and WOODWARD, H. B., cited on relations of the Jurassic and the Cretaceous in Wiltshire, England **26**, 298
HAUGHTON, SAMUEL, cited on estimates of geologic time **28**, 820
—, Reference to work on joint systems of **22**, 167
HAWAII lavas and their relations **24**, 54, 684
—, Succession in age of the volcanoes of **23**, 747
—, Trachyte (acid phonolite) of **21**, 89
HAWAIIAN Islands, Tectonic lines in **27**, 109
———— the volcano of Kilauea **28**, 270, 501
— Volcano Research Association, Reference to **24**, 582
— volcanoes: Reginald A. Daly **21**, 22, 767
HAWES, G. W., Analyses by **27**, 641
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 175
HAWKINS, A. C., cited on Lockatong sediment **27**, 625
—, Reference to "Lockatong formation of the Triassic of New Jersey and Pennsylvania" of **27**, 625
— and BROWN, C. W.; Basic rocks of Rhode Island: their correlation and relationships **26**, 92
HAWLEY, H. J., Cretaceous and Tertiary stratigraphy of the western end of the Santa Inez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, California **29**, 164
—, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Salinas and Monterey quadrangles, California **28**, 225
HAWORTH, E., cited on "Kickapoo" limestone **28**, 421
—, Discussion of Paleozoic rocks by **28**, 171
———— Red Beds of Wyoming by **28**, 168
—, Information asked how to distinguish flow-breccias from other types of breccia by **26**, 401
—, Physiographic features of bolsons discussed by **26**, 393
—, Remarks on the Coal Creek batholith by **26**, 399

Page

HAWTHORNE, NATHANIEL, Reference to Massachusetts natural bridge in his *American Note Book*..... **21**, 327
HAWVER, J. C., Resolution of condolence on death of..... **27**, 168
—, Some physical features of Hawver cave..... **25**, 155
HAWVER cave, Pleistocene mammal fauna of..... **27**, 169
HAY, O. P., cited on Fort Union fauna..... **25**, 389
— — — position of Puerco and Torrejon formations..... **25**, 399
—; Establishment of faunal divisions among the vertebrates of the Pleistocene **23**, 87
—; Remarkable specimen belonging to the genus Edestus..... **23**, 87, 212
HAY, ROBERT, cited on Kansas chert..... **28**, 424
— — — metamorphic rocks **28**, 419
HAYDEN and KING, Reference to Wasatch region surveys of..... **21**, 518
HAYES, A. O., Acknowledgments to..... **29**, 220
—; Geology of the Wabana iron ore of Newfoundland..... **25**, 74
HAYES, C. W., Bibliography of..... **28**, 118
— cited on Appalachian peneplains..... **29**, 576
— — — Coastal Plain oil fields..... **28**, 578
— — — Triassic rocks near Skolai Pass, Alaska..... **27**, 696
—, Deposits from aqueous solutions associated with igneous rocks discussed by **22**, 117
—, Memorial of **28**, 81
— quoted from his study of the "Nicaraguan depression"..... **23**, 497
—, Reference to "An expedition through the Yukon district" of..... **27**, 696
HAYFORD, J. F., cited on determination of geologic time..... **28**, 840
— — — isostatic equilibrium..... **27**, 190-191
— — — "The Pratt-Hayford hypothesis" establishing isostasy..... **26**, 179
—, Reference to level of isostatic compensation by..... **28**, 857
— and BOWIE, J. F., cited on topography and isostatic compensation.. **26**, 181
— — BOWIE'S formula of value of gravity at sealevel..... **26**, 181
HAYFORDIAN conception of isostasy, Criticism of..... **25**, 34
HAYNES, W. P., cited on age of Narragansett series..... **25**, 448
— — — pre-Cambrian gabbro **25**, 450
—; New facts bearing on the Paleozoic stratigraphy of the region about Three Forks, Montreal..... **26**, 157
HAYSTACK Mountain, Connecticut, Occurrence of amphibolite schist at **21**, 751
HAYWARDS Rift, Physiographic features of the..... **25**, 123
HEADDEN, W. P., cited on analyses of Arkansas River water..... **29**, 597
— — — Doughty Springs of Colorado..... **25**, 79
HEADLAM, E. J.; A new island in the Bay of Bengal, Reference to.... **22**, 147
HEADLEE, T. J., and DEAN, GEORGE A., The mound-building prairie ant, Reference to **21**, 451
HEADS and tails; a few notes relating to Sauropod dinosaurs; W. J. Holland **26**, 153
HEALDTON oil field..... **28**, 159
HEATH, HAROLD, quoted on phosphorescent termites..... **21**, 492
HEAVE fault-slipping in California Coast Range region..... **26**, 404
Hebertella sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneve..... **21**, 527

Page
HECKER, O., cited on voyages to determine intensity of gravity at sea. **26**, 183
HEDIN, SVEN, cited on climatic pulsations..... **25**, 532
———"yardangs" of central Asia..... **27**, 564
HEDSTRÖM, H., cited on Ordovicic of Dalarne..... **27**, 604
—, Reference to "Geologiska notiser från Dalarne" of..... **27**, 604
HEER, OSWALD, cited on Miocene floras..... **30**, 535-536
HEILPRIN, A., cited on California Eocene..... **29**, 283
—, Geological work of..... **25**, 161
HEIM, ALBRECHT, cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 402
———monocline **27**, 91-92
———structure of Alps..... **29**, 175
—elected Correspondent **21**, 4
HEINECK, F., cited on pillow structure..... **25**, 598
HELDERBERG escarpment as a geological park..... **26**, 110
—Front, Structure of the..... **23**, 50, 746, 567
HELDERBERGIAN invasion of the Onondaga coral fauna..... **27**, 478
—strata near Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Crinoid genus *Scyphocrinus* from **24**, 110
HELDERBERGS, Sherburne sandstone of the..... **30**, 468
HELENA-YELLOWSTONE Park region, Jurassic erosion surface in..... **28**, 161
HELIUM, Accumulation of..... **28**, 845
—, Development of **26**, 190
—of Carnot spring, Santenay and César spring, Nevis..... **26**, 193
HELL Creek beds..... **25**, 325
———similar to the Lance..... **25**, 358
——formation, Fossils of the..... **25**, 357-359
———, Montana **25**, 356
HELMERT, F. R., cited on pendulum observations..... **26**, 174
HELMERT's formula of value of gravity at sealevel..... **26**, 181
HELMOLTZ, H. L. F. VON, cited on age of the sun..... **28**, 901
HELP-ME-JACK Creek, Alaska..... **23**, 567
HEMATITE inclosed in a basic andesite, The Barth iron-ore deposit..... **24**, 97
HEMICONES at the mouths of hanging valleys; C. E. Decker..... **26**, 76
HENDERSON, JUNIUS, cited on climatic changes..... **25**, 548
HENLEY, A. S., Discussion of coast range glaciation by..... **25**, 121
HENNEN, R. C., cited on Coal Measure sections..... **30**, 583
HENNEN, R. V., cited on West Virginia oil field..... **28**, 564
HENNIG, EDWIN, cited on Tendaguru series..... **29**, 261
HENRY, A. J., cited on precipitation in the United States..... **25**, 538
HERBETTE, F., cited on climatic pulsations..... **25**, 532-533
HERCULANUM and Pompeii, Sand at..... **21**, 630
HERKIMER sandstone **29**, 351
HEROLD, S. C., Tertiary Nassidæ of the west coast of America..... **28**, 227
HERRICK, C. L., cited on high-level terraces of Rio Grande Valley..... **21**, 578
HERSCHEL, SIR JOHN, and BABBAGE, CHARLES, cited as first to indicate tendency to isostasy..... **26**, 178
HERSHEY, O. H., cited on peneplains..... **29**, 580
—elected Fellow **21**, 3

Page
HERSHEY, O. H.; Geological reconnaissance of northeastern Nicaragua.. **23**, 36, 75, 493-516
—; Some Tertiary and Quaternary geology of western Montana, northern Idaho, and eastern Washington..... **23**, 75, 517-535
HESS, F. L., cited on allanite..... **28**, 480
— — — rare-earth metals **28**, 869
HESSE, Pillow lavas in..... **25**, 597
HEUVELTON formation of the Canton, New York, quadrangle..... **26**, 289
HEWETT, D. F.; Manganese as a war mineral..... **30**, 97
HEWETT, E. L., cited on climatic changes..... **25**, 548
HICE, R. R., C. E. Decker introduced by..... **26**, 66, 76
—, Discussion of crustal movements in Lake Erie region by..... **26**, 67
—, Northern anthracite coal field discussed by..... **24**, 51
—; An unusual distortion of the lower Kittanning coal..... **22**, 54, 716
HICKLING, G., cited on deposits in Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 380
— — — Lower Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 365
—, Description of Lower Old Red Sandstone by..... **27**, 368
—, Reference to "The Old Red Sandstone of Forfarshire, Upper and Lower" by..... **27**, 365, 370, 394
—, Table of Lower Old Red Sandstone by..... **27**, 368
HICKS, ——, cited on Llanvirn series..... **27**, 578
HIDDEN, W. E., cited on allanite..... **28**, 477
— — — uranium minerals **28**, 866
HIGGINS, D. F., cited on ellipsoidal greenstones..... **25**, 619
HIGH-GRADE clays of the United States; H. Ries..... **30**, 95
— level Loop channel; T. C. Hopkins..... **25**, 68
HILDRETH, S. P., cited on early use of oil..... **28**, 621
— — — petroleum **28**, 667
HILGARD, E. W., Bibliography of..... **28**, 54
— cited on earth heat..... **30**, 543
—, Discussion of Bahia limestone plains, with reference to Santa Cruz Mountains and Susan River Valley, by..... **21**, 790
— — — geologic work of ants by..... **21**, 790
— — on fanglomerate by..... **23**, 72
—, Memorial of **28**, 40
—; New development at the mouth of the Mississippi..... **21**, 791
—, Reference to reports by..... **25**, 167
—, Southern geological work of..... **25**, 170
—, Work on cotton reports of..... **25**, 176
HILL, F. A., Bibliography of..... **28**, 69
—, Memorial of **28**, 67
HILL, J. B., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 604
HILL, R. B., Reference to his history of Manitoba..... **21**, 408
HILL, R. T., cited on Texas oil field..... **28**, 575
— — — volcanoes of the Windward Islands..... **29**, 627
—, Comment on early geological work in Texas by..... **25**, 165
—, Commuted for life..... **26**, 8
—, Geological work in Arkansas-Texas region by..... **25**, 165

Page

HILL, R. T.: Geology of the Sierra Almoloya, with notes on the tectonics history of the Mexican plateau, Reference to **22**, 155
—, "Plateau Plains" named by **23**, 713
HILLEBRAND, W. F., Analyses by **27**, 206, 215, 230
——of uranium minerals by **28**, 863-864
—, Analysis of Adirondack rocks by **25**, 251
———felsophyre from Monterey Mountain, Virginia, by **24**, 331
HILLS, R. C., "Granite felsophyre" name applied by **21**, 665
HIMALAYA reentrant and the Malay earth-lobe, Contrasted forms of **21**, 191-195
HINDE, G. J., Reference to work on interglacial geology **21**, 435, 438
—and FOX, HOWARD, cited on horizon of Radiolarian rocks, etcetera .. **21**, 644
HINDS, H., cited on Illinois oil fields **28**, 664
"HINGE line" suggested as preferable to "Isobase for zero" **21**, 239
HINTON formation, Mississippian delta of Virginia **23**, 451
HINTZE, C., cited on allanite **28**, 472
HINTZE, F. F., JR.: Age of the Martinsburg shale as interpreted from its structural and stratigraphical relations in eastern Pennsylvania, **29**, 94
—cited on tillite from Wasatch Mountains **27**, 187
Hipparion-like horses of the Pacific coast and Great Basin provinces; John C. Merriam **27**, 171
HISTORY of the Alexandrian epoch in the Mississippi Valley **27**, 314
———Bulletin by J. Stanley-Brown **25**, 24
HITCHCOCK, C. H., cited on Ammonoosuc glacier **27**, 285-288, 290, 294
———Bethlehem moraine **27**, 265, 267, 268, 270, 273-278
———Carroll moraine **27**, 282-283
———Connecticut Valley terraces **25**, 220
———glacial phenomena **27**, 67
———glaciation in New Hampshire **27**, 264, 291
———Hawaiian Islands **28**, 270, 276, 504
———origin of pillow lavas **25**, 641-642
———processes of drift transportation and deposition **21**, 430
—; Devonian of the Upper Connecticut Valley **25**, 126
—on Committee on Geological Magazine **21**, 743
—, Proposed call to geologists in 1888 to form a geological society **21**, 745
—, Remarks on State Survey methods in New England by **26**, 138
—, Secretary of meeting to discuss question of organizing geological society **21**, 743
—; Supplementary note on the organization of the Geological Society of America **21**, 741-746, 793
—; Terminal moraines in New England **27**, 294
—; Tertiary deposits of Oahu **23**, 71
——rocks of Oahu **26**, 133
—and WINCHELL, N. H., Call published in American Geologist June, 1888, by **21**, 745
HITCHCOCK, MRS. CHARLOTTE E., Reference to bird's-eye view of Mount Toby of **22**, 681
HITCHCOCK, EDWARD, cited on Connecticut Valley terraces **25**, 220
———Richmond boulder trains **21**, 747

Page
HITCHCOCK, EDWARD, cited on moraine-like deposits..... **27**, 267, 277
—quoted on Massachusetts natural bridge..... **21**, 328
—; Description of a slide on Mount Lafayette at Franconia, New Hampshire **27**, 277
HJORT, JOHAN, Quoted on depth of sun-ray penetration from article on "The *Michael Sars* North Atlantic Deep-sea Expedition"..... **22**, 240
HOBBS, W. H., cited on allanite..... **28**, 466
—; Criticism of the Hayfordian conception of isostasy regarded from the standpoint of geology..... **25**, 34
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 59, 61
———earthquake sea waves by..... **25**, 33
———pillow lava by..... **25**, 33
—; Examples of joint controlled drainage from Wisconsin and New York, Reference to..... **22**, 143
—; Limited effective vertical range of the desert sand-blast, based on observations made in the Libyan desert and in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan **26**, 396
—; Lineaments of the Atlantic border region, Reference to..... **22**, 144, 153
—; Mechanics of formation of arcuate mountains..... **25**, 30
—; New evidence of the existence of fixed anticyclones above the continental glaciers **26**, 73
—; On some principles of seismic geology, Reference to..... **22**, 146
—; Origin of the basins within the hamada of the Libyan desert..... **26**, 396
—quoted on faults and joints of the Pomerang Valley..... **22**, 167, 169
—; Range and rhythmic action of sand-blast erosion from studies in the Libyan desert **26**, 63
—, Remarks on banded clay by..... **27**, 112
———physiographic control in the Philippines by..... **26**, 396
—; Repeating patterns in the relief and in the structure of the land.... **22**, 54, 123-176
—; River system of Connecticut, Reference to..... **22**, 155
—; Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Reference to.. **22**, 148
HOBSON, B.; The volcanoes of Mexico, Reference to..... **22**, 154
HOCHSTETTER, F. VON, cited on chemical deposition..... **28**, 739
HODGE, EDWIN T., Remarks on Porto Rican geologic history..... **27**, 84
HÖFER, HANS, cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 729
———petroleum **28**, 555
HÖNIGSCHMID, ——, cited on atomic weight of radium..... **28**, 849
HOFFMAN, ——, cited on individual rights..... **28**, 241
HOFFMANN, F., cited on pillow structure..... **25**, 594
HOFJÖKULL, Iceland, Remnants of ice-cap in..... **21**, 718
HOFMAN, H. O., Memoir of Franklin R. Carpenter by..... **22**, 48
Hog wallows, Referred to by E. W. Hilgard..... **21**, 790
HOLDEN, R. J., Fellow-elect..... **26**, 116
—, Oriskany iron ore..... **27**, 64
HOLLAND, SIR T. H., cited on charnockite..... **27**, 218
———salt deposits **26**, 474
———Simla tillite **27**, 186

Page

Holland, W. D.: Skeleton of *Diplodocus* and *Apatosaurus* in the Carnegie Museum **27**, 153
Holland, W. J.: The Carnegie Dinosaur quarry in Uintah County, Utah **22**, 94
—, Director Carnegie Museum, Invitation extended to the Paleontological Society by **22**, 86
—, Discussion on the armor of Stegosaurus by **21**, 75
———Varanosaurus species, a Permian Pelycosaur, by **21**, 74
—; Head and tails: a few notes relating to Sauropod dinosaurs **26**, 153
—; Pre-Cretaceous Dinosaurs **23**, 85, 204
—; Report on classification of freight rates on fossils **23**, 78
—, Resolution concerning freight rates presented by **22**, 53
—; Skull of *Moropus elatus* Marsh **22**, 94
—; Some observations on the osteology of Diplodocus **29**, 130
—, Special mention made of **22**, 68
—; Structure of the Sauropod Dinosaurs **21**, 74
Hollick, Arthur, Acknowledgments to **25**, 356
—cited on fossils from Belly River formation **25**, 370
———of Edmonton formation **25**, 366-367, 375
———Mesozoic and Cenozoic floras **27**, 465
—; New species of Ficus from the interglacial deposits of the Kootenay Valley, British Columbia **26**, 159
—, Preliminary correlation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of Alaska **24**, 116
—; Results of a preliminary investigation of the Kenai flora of Alaska (read by F. H. Knowlton) **22**, 91
—, Vice-President Paleontological Society, Opening session called to order by **23**, 77
—and Williams, Henry S.; Migration **21**, 73
Holm, G., cited on Limbata limestone **27**, 590
———Ordovicic of Oeland **27**, 610
—, Ordovicic of Delarne **27**, 604
—, Reference to "Ueber einige Trilobiten aus dem Phyllograptuschiezer Dalekarliens" of **27**, 607
—, Studies of Lake Venern County made by **27**, 586
Holmes, Arthur, cited on accumulation of lead **28**, 849, 857
———age of the earth **28**, 810, 835
———lead-uranium ratio **28**, 863
———measurement of geologic time **28**, 751
———radioactive transformations **26**, 194
———radio-thermal action **28**, 845, 903
———rate of denudation **28**, 823
———thorium lead **28**, 877-878
—and Rutherford, Sir Ernest, cited on estimate for amount of radium in rocks **26**, 196
Holmes, Joseph Austin, Bibliography of **27**, 31
—, Memorial of **27**, 22
—, Photograph of **27**, 22
—, State Geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160

Page
Holmquist, P. J., cited on metamorphism **28**, 414
Holochoanites and Orthochoanites, Relation of the Prolochoanites to **30**, 148
Holst, N. O., cited on duration of Glacial period in Sweden **25**, 213
— and Hummel, D., cited on origin of eskers of Sweden **21**, 418
Holway, R. S., Apparent limits of former glaciation in the northern coast ranges of California **25**, 120
—, Discussion of climatic provinces by **25**, 124
— — — epigene profiles of the desert by **26**, 391
—, Excursion of California Meeting, August 7, 1915, in charge of **26**, 407
—, Inquiries by **25**, 125
—, Remarks on the structure of the southern Sierra Nevada by **26**, 404
— and Diller, J. S.; Characteristics of the Lassen Peak eruptions of May 20-22, 1915 ..... **26**, 397
Homestake ore body, Hypothesis of the **24**, 293
— — —, Location, rocks, and structure of **24**, 293, 294
— — —, Position, form, and character of the replaced rocks of the **24**, 299
— — —, Pre-Cambrian structure of the northern Black Hills as bearing on the **24**, 73, 293-300, 704
Homocline and monocline; Reginald A. Daly **27**, 89
Homologies of the borders and surfaces of the Scapulo-coracoid in reptiles and mammals; W. K. Gregory and C. L. Camp **28**, 216
Homology of the "Alisphenoid" and "Lachrymal" in recent and fossil vertebrates; W. K. Gregory **24**, 118, 241-246
Honduras, Geology of **29**, 618
Honel, J., cited on Stromboli **28**, 265
Hooke, R., cited on oolitic texture **25**, 745
Hopkins, F. V., Geological work in Louisiana of **25**, 172
Hopkins, T. C.; Changes produced on springs by a sinking water table .. **21**, 25, 774
— cited on Brewerton shale **29**, 349
— — — Indiana oolitic limestones **25**, 748
—; Glacial lakes and channels near Syracuse **21**, 21, 761
—, High-level Loop channel **25**, 68
Hopkins, W., cited on thickness of earth's crust **26**, 178
Hormotoma gigantea beds, Anticosti island **21**, 702
Hornblende schist of New Hampshire **25**, 75
Horne, John, cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
— — — marine fauna **27**, 365
— — — pillow lava **25**, 606
— and Peach, B., cited on petrography of Sailmhor rocks **27**, 564
— — —; "Geological structure of the northwest highlands of Scotland" of **27**, 562
— — —, Reference to "Silurian rocks of Britain" by **27**, 365
Horned artidactyl from the Tertiary of Nebraska; R. S. Lull **28**, 211
Horse, Pliocene monodactylous **27**, 151
Horses of Pacific coast, Hipparion-like **27**, 171
Horsethief Ridge and landslide, Butte, Montana, Deposits on **24**, 541

Page

Hostetter, J. C., and Sosman, R. B.; Ferrous iron content and magnetic properties of the natural oxides of iron as an index to their origin and history **27**, 60
Hot Creek range, Faulted arch in, Figure showing **21**, 554
— Springs, Yellowstone National Park, Calcareous formations about Mammoth **21**, 645
Hotchkiss, Jed., on Committee on Geological Magazine **21**, 743
Hotchkiss, W. O., Acknowledgments to **28**, 432
— cited on Cambrian sandstone at Ablemans, Wisconsin **27**, 459
—, Discussion of geological education of engineers by **28**, 138
—; Method of measuring post-Glacial time **28**, 138
Hotel Vendome, Boston, Annual dinner in **21**, 27
— Walton, Philadelphia; Annual dinner at **26**, 104
Houghton, F., cited on geology of Erie County, New York **28**, 946
Hovey, E. O., acted as Secretary of First Section **25**, 65, 84; **26**, 61
— — — — — Third Section **26**, 99
—, Address at Dana centenary: Dana, the teacher **24**, 60
—, Chairman Publication Committee, Report by **21**, 17-19
— — — celebrated caverns **21**, 328
— cited on oolites **25**, 761-762
— — — silicious oolite from Center County, Pennsylvania **21**, 649
— — — Wallibu and Rabaka gorges of Saint Vincent Island **21**, 637
—, G. C. Curtis introduced by **26**, 77
—, Discussion of Staten Island serpentine by **25**, 88
— — on volcanic action by **21**, 23
— elected Secretary **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 2; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
—, A. K. Lobeck introduced by **26**, 77
—: Notes on the geology of the region of Parker Snow Bay, Greenland. **29**, 98
—, C. A. Reeds introduced by **25**, 75
—, Report of Secretary **21**, 35; **22**, 56; **23**, 38; **24**, 2; **25**, 51; **26**, 5; **27**, 5; **28**, 6; **29**, 5; **30**, 4
—, Secretary of First Section **24**, 50
— — — Third Section **24**, 72
— — Petrologic, Mineralogic, and Economic Section **22**, 67
— — —; Proceedings of the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Saint Louis, Missouri, December 27, 28, and 29, 1917 ..... **29**, 1
—, Secretary; Proceedings of the Thirty-first Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Baltimore, Maryland, December 27 and 28, 1918 ..... **30**, 1
— —, Telegram to President Gilbert by **21**, 27
—, Toastmaster at annual dinner **26**, 104
Hovey, Horace Carter, Bibliography of **26**, 25
—, Discussion on natural bridges of North America by **21**, 22, 765
—, Memorial of **26**, 21
—, Photograph of **26**, 21
Hovey Relief Expedition, Contribution to **28**, 5

Page
Howchin, Walter, cited on tillites of Australia..... **27**, 186
Howe, A. B., Analyses by..... **27**, 642
Howe, Ernest, cited on glacial terraces..... **25**, 223
—, Discussion on volcanic action by..... **21**, 23
—, Geologic section of the Panama Canal Zone discussed by..... **24**, 74
—, Geological section, Isthmus of Panama, discussed by..... **23**, 82
—, Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by..... **24**, 74, 707
—; Pyrrhotite, norite, and pyroxenite from Litchfield, Connecticut.... **26**, 83
— quoted on landslides..... **21**, 665
—, Reference to his "Landslides in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado" **21**, 664
—, Secretary of Third Section..... **26**, 81
Howe, M. A., cited on chemical and organic sea deposits..... **28**, 740, 933
Howell, Edwin E., Memoir of, by Grove K. Gilbert..... **23**, 30
Hrafntinnuhryggur, Iceland, Obsidian from..... **21**, 32, 784
— obsidian, Description of the..... **26**, 258
Hubbard, Bela, Condition of the Sylvania granule recognized by..... **21**, 649
Hubbard, George D., Discussion of local glaciers in Vermont by..... **28**, 135
—; Evidence of very early glaciation in Ohio..... **24**, 71, 696
Hubbard, L. C., cited on Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94
Hudson, G. H.; External structure of steganoblastus as revealed through gum mountings and photomicrographic stereograms..... **28**, 203
—; Some structural features of a fossil embryo crinoid..... **28**, 204
Hudson and Connecticut valleys, Submergence of the..... **25**, 63
— Bay, Algal limestone on Belcher Islands..... **29**, 90
— —, Iron formations on Belcher Islands..... **29**, 90
— —, Paleozoic rocks in vicinity of..... **30**, 339
— — — — near **28**, 171
— —, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 612
— — region, Correlation of Silurian of..... **30**, 367
— — —, Devonian rocks of..... **30**, 370
— Champlain Valley, Marine waters in the..... **30**, 90
— — —, Post-Glacial waters in the..... **30**, 415
— — —, Reference to glacial phenomena in..... **25**, 233
—, Further light on the gorge of the..... **21**, 21, 760
— River, Buried gorge of the..... **25**, 89
— — group, Anticosti and other groups and..... **21**, 679
— —, Post-Glacial course of..... **22**, 179
— —, Pre-Glacial course of the upper..... **22**, 64, 177-186
— Valley, Marine submergence of..... **25**, 219
— —, Topographic features of..... **30**, 415
Huene, Friedrich von, cited on latero-sphenoid..... **28**, 981
— — — Ordovicic of Dalarne..... **27**, 604
Hughes, T. McK., cited on Moel Tryfaen fossils..... **25**, 211
Hull, Edward, cited on theory of Carboniferous sequence..... **27**, 493
Human types of the old Stone Age of Europe, Migration and succession of **26**, 149
Humboldt, Alexander von, Geological work in Texas of..... **25**, 164
— quoted on destructiveness of ants..... **21**, 455

Page
HUMBOLDT, ALEXANDER VON, Reference to Coastal Plain work by..... **25**, 159
— range, Ancient and recent tectonic of, Figure showing..... **21**, 554
— —, Cross-section of, Figure showing..... **21**, 550
HUME, W. F., cited on "Characteristics of Egyptian deserts"..... **27**, 57
— — — climatic changes..... **25**, 541
HUMMEL, D., and HOLST, N. O., cited on origin of eskers of Sweden... **21**, 418
HUMPHREY, R. L., and SOULÉ, FRANK, cited on San Francisco earthquake and fire of 1906..... **21**, 405
HUMPHREYS, W. J., cited on solar radiation..... **25**, 83
— — — volcanic dust..... **30**, 539, 561
— — — — relation to climatic changes..... **25**, 483-484
HUNGARY, Oil fields of..... **28**, 574
HUNT, A. R., cited on sand grains..... **21**, 775
HUNT, T. S., cited on allanite..... **28**, 471
— — — anticlinal principle in oil development..... **28**, 626
— — — chemical deposition..... **28**, 739
— — — cores..... **27**, 74
— — — history of petroleum..... **28**, 555
— — — rock decay..... **21**, 630
HUNT, W. F., and KRAUS, E. H.: Variable composition of melanochalcite **27**, 61
HUNTER formation, Oklahoma, The new stratigraphic units of the; Chester A. Reeds..... **22**, 92
HUNTINGTON, ELLSWORTH, cited on climate of primitive historic era... **28**, 826
— — — measurements of geologic time..... **28**, 747
— — — Otero Basin terraces of New Mexico..... **25**, 562
— — — sun-spot cycle..... **28**, 825
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 60
—: Glaciation and stormy period of the fourteenth century..... **27**, 67
—; Post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria.... **21**, 20, 755
—, Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
—: Solar hypothesis of climatic changes..... **25**, 82, 477
HUNTLEY, L. G., cited on oil-field geology..... **28**, 555
— — — oil-field structure..... **28**, 640
— — — origin of oil..... **28**, 734
HUNTSVILLE basin and Bear River plateau, Utah, Sketch map showing part of..... **21**, 540
— fault, Wasatch range, Description of..... **21**, 540, 541
HURONIAN ice age..... **27**, 186
HUSSAKOF, L.: Cranium of the Pleuracanthidæ..... **23**, 87
— and BRYANT, W. L.: Fish fauna of the conodont bed (basal Genesee) at Eighteen-mile Creek, New York..... **26**, 154
— — CUMINGS, E. R.: Paleontologic evidence of recapitulation..... **21**, 74
Hustedia mormoni, Fossils of Wasatch region..... **21**, 530
HUTCHINSON, C. T., cited on submerged "deeps"..... **28**, 335
HUTTON, CHARLES, cited on method of dissecting a mountain mass into elements..... **24**, 173
— — — Schehallien and Cavendish methods for determining density.. **26**, 173
HUTTON, JAMES, Reference to work of..... **29**, 173

Page
Huxley, T. H., cited on determination of geologic time..... **28**, 842
— — — epiotic **28**, 986
— — — estimates of geologic time..... **28**, 811
—, Quotation from writings of..... **30**, 565
Hyatella congesta beds, Anticosti island..... **21**, 709
Hyatt, Alpheus, and his principles of research; Robt. T. Jackson.... **24**, 105
Hydrothermal mineral, Sericite, a low temperature..... **26**, 395
Hydrous silicate melts; N. L. Bowen and G. W. Morey..... **29**, 102
Hyopsodus, Affinities of..... **26**, 152
Hypersthene-andesine syenite..... **27**, 197
— syenite, Analyses of..... **27**, 200, 202
— — and related rocks of the Blue Ridge region, Virginia; Thomas L. Watson and Justus H. Cline..... **27**, 193
— — compared with charnockite..... **27**, 218
— — — — — pyroxene syenite..... **27**, 212
— — (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia; T. L. Watson and J. H. Cline..... **26**, 82
Hypothesis for the relation of normal and thrust-faults in eastern New York; G. H. Chadwick..... **28**, 160
— of the origin of coal, Inadequacy of the sapropelic..... **24**, 73, 706

I

Iberian peninsula of Ordovicic times..... **27**, 581
Ice age, Huronian..... **27**, 186
— —, Late Precambrian..... **27**, 186
— —, Permocarboniferous **27**, 184
— —, Pleistocene **27**, 183
— as an erosive agent..... **21**, 719
— body in New York State, Laurentian (Labradorian)..... **24**, 135
— — — relation of land uplift, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to..... **27**, 249
— cap beveling, Characteristics of..... **21**, 723
— — erosion, Features of..... **21**, 723-730
— — in Iceland, Present extent of..... **21**, 718
— — — —, Remnants of..... **21**, 718
— erosion, Cycle of..... **21**, 736
— —, Influence on Hudson River and Lake George depression..... **22**, 182
— flood period, E. C. Andrews and others, named by..... **21**, 718
— — —, Characteristics of..... **21**, 720
— — —, Figure showing sections of..... **21**, 724
— scoring in a glacial climate, Extent of..... **23**, 541
— sheet beveling, Field problem of..... **21**, 727
— — erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes, Study of; Frank Bursley Taylor..... **22**, 65, 727
— — in New York State, Constructional work; I, Subglacial; drumlins; II, Marginal; moraines of the..... **24**, 143-146
— — — — — — —, Erosional work of the..... **24**, 138

Page
Iceland, Alteration of land surface since ice recession in..... **21**, 718
—, Area of lowland coastal strips of..... **21**, 717
—, Basalt formation bedrock in north..... **21**, 718
—, Condition during the Glacial epoch in..... **21**, 718
—, Elevation and composition of..... **21**, 717
—, Features of valley glacier erosion in..... **21**, 719-723
—, Glacial action in New Zealand and Alaska compared with that in.. **21**, 720
—, Glaciers and volcanoes dominant geological features of..... **21**, 717
—, Groups of mountain glaciation in..... **21**, 718
—, Habitation in and barrenness of..... **21**, 717
—, Names of master valleys in north..... **21**, 720
—, Obsidian from Hrafntinnuhryggur..... **21**, 32, 784
———; its lithophysae and markings..... **26**, 255
—, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 608-610
—, Signs of glaciation in the upland surface of northern..... **21**, 724
—, Some effects of glacier action in..... **21**, 20, 717-730
—, Soundings by the Danish government in..... **21**, 718
—, Summary of effects of glacial action in..... **21**, 727
—, Thickness of formation in north..... **21**, 718
—, Upland surface in..... **21**, 718
Ickes, E. L.; Contribution to the geology of eastern Oregon..... **21**, 791
Idaho, Bannock thrust, a major fault in southeastern..... **24**, 50, 675
—, Early glaciation in northern..... **23**, 530
—, Eocene in..... **29**, 89
— formation, Fauna of..... **29**, 162
—, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 617
—, Stratigraphy of Beckwith and Bear River formations in..... **27**, 70
—, Structural features of southeastern..... **24**, 59, 675
—, Tulare Pliocene fauna of..... **29**, 152
—, Valleys of Clearwater country..... **23**, 532
Idaho-Wyoming, Geologic map of Wayan quadrangle..... **27**, 65
Iddings, J. P., Analysis of the lithophysae of Obsidian Cliff, Yellowstone National Park..... **26**, 259
— cited in discussion of alkaline rocks..... **21**, 88
——on allanite..... **28**, 465
———igneous magmas..... **29**, 458
———magmatic assimilation..... **25**, 261
———monzonite and granodiorite..... **27**, 204
———pillow structure..... **25**, 635
———spherulites or lithophysae of Yellowstone National Park..... **26**, 255
———volcanic phenomena..... **28**, 273
—, Discussion of New Jersey gneisses by..... **25**, 45
———pillow lava by..... **25**, 33
—; Fracture valley system, Reference to..... **22**, 153
—; Geology of the Yellowstone National Park, Reference to..... **22**, 111
—, Igneous rocks, 1909, Reference to..... **21**, 152
—, Memorial of Arnold Hague by..... **29**, 35
—, Objects and methods of petrographic description discussed by..... **24**, 76

Page
IDDINGS, J. P., Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by..... **24**, 74
—, Photograph of Yellowstone natural bridge by..... **21**, 323
— quoted on igneous rocks and flow-breccias..... **26**, 401
— — — the lithophysae in the Obsidian Cliff spherulites..... **26**, 256
—, Reference to "Igneous rocks" by..... **27**, 204
—, Remarks on silicate melts by..... **27**, 48
—, Studies of Yellowstone Park rhyolites by..... **22**, 111
— and CROSS, WHITMAN, Distribution of allanite in the siliceous igneous rocks of the Rocky Mountains shown by..... **22**, 122
IDITAROD region, Alaska, Geology of..... **27**, 114
IGNEOUS complex of high Titanium, phosphorus-bearing rocks of Amherst-Nelson counties, Virginia; Thomas L. Watson and Stephen Tabor **24**, 53, 682
— dike rocks from middle western Virginia, Chemical analyses of.... **24**, 331
— — — in Virginia, Chemical analyses table and table of norms of **24**, 331, 332
— — — — — —, Mineralogical and textural characters of..... **24**, 333
— dikes in central western Virginia, Petrology of a series of..... **24**, 302-334
— magmas, Two-phase convection in..... **29**, 101
— rock of Starks Knob, Age of..... **24**, 349
— rocks **27**, 625
— — and thermal waters, Eocene..... **21**, 104
— — — — — —, Miocene **21**, 106
— — — — — —, Pliocene **21**, 107
— —, Complex of alkaline..... **21**, 33, 785
— —, Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 449-475
— — discussed by members..... **29**, 101
— —, Division of, into Atlantic and Pacific branches not warranted... **21**, 114
— —, Internal structures of..... **29**, 100
— — of District of Columbia..... **28**, 155
— — — Yukon-Alaska boundary..... **25**, 203
— —, Pennsylvania Piedmont pre-Cambrian..... **26**, 81
— —, L. V. Pirsson cited on..... **21**, 109
— —, Relative efficiency of normative and modal classifications of..... **30**, 91
— — within Yellowstone Park, Absaroka Range and the Wind River plateau, Area of..... **22**, 104
— Triassic rocks near Gettysburg, Pennsylvania..... **27**, 55
ILLINOIS, Alexandrian rocks of..... **27**, 305
— — — — northeastern **26**, 95, 155
— and Missouri, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Alexandrian series in **24**, 111, 351-375
—, Chester group in..... **27**, 156
—, Fairmont limestone quarry in..... **26**, 70
—, Glacial erosion in central..... **26**, 70
— oil field; F. H. Kay..... **28**, 156
— — fields of..... **28**, 561, 655
—, Sketch map locating Fairmont quarry with respect to limit of early Wisconsin glacier..... **26**, 71
—, Uplift in..... **29**, 201

Page
Illustrations of intraformational corrugation; J. M. Clarke..... **25**, 37
——the deformation of limestone under regional compression; D. H. Newland **28**, 163
———recent exposure of the Saratoga Springs; J. M. Clarke..... **25**, 38
Ilmenite-apatite gabbro..... **27**, 228
Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, London, England; W. G. Miller.. **30**, 100
Importance of "coral reefs" and reef deposits in the formation of Paleozoic limestones; Thomas C. Brown..... **27**, 147
——nivation as an erosive factor and of soil flow as a transporting agency in northern Greenland; W. E. Ekblaw..... **29**, 72
——water as a magmatic constituent; George W. Morey..... **27**, 50
Improvements in methods of investigating highly carbonized materials and their bearing on the mode of deposition of coal; E. C. Jeffrey **25**, 58
Inclusion of the Pleistocene period in the Psychozoic era; A. W. Grabau **30**, 149
Index-Ellipsoid in petrographic-microscopic work; F. E. Wright... **24**, 53, 681
Index to Ulrich's Revision of the Paleozoic systems..... **24**, 625
India, Climatic changes in..... **25**, 481
—, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 614
Indian Meteorological Department cited on climatic changes..... **25**, 481
—Reservation, Geologic map of Fort Hall..... **27**, 64
Indiana, Natural bridge at Attica..... **21**, 317
—, Oil fields of..... **28**, 156, 561
—, Oil production in..... **28**, 667, 669
—, Uplift in..... **29**, 201
Influence of Silurian-Devonian climates on the rise of air-breathing vertebrates; Joseph Barrell..... **27**, 40, 387
Infundibular diaphragms..... **26**, 351
Inorganic production of oolitic structures; W. H. Bucher..... **29**, 103
Insectivora; William K. Gregory..... **23**, 192
Interglacial beds, Earliest..... **25**, 71
——, Lethbridge, Alberta..... **24**, 552
—deposits in other places than the Don and Scarboro beds..... **26**, 251
—epoch in British Isles and in United States..... **25**, 213
—period, Climatic conditions during Aftonian..... **21**, 120
——, Length and character of the earliest; A. P. Coleman..... **26**, 243-254
—time, Length of..... **26**, 252
Interior province, Cretaceous sedimentation of the..... **25**, 343
——(Illinois and Missouri coal fields), Pottsville-Allegheny boundary in the..... **24**, 75, 716
Intermolecular attractions and oil and gas accumulation; E. W. Shaw **28**, 158
Internal structures of igneous rocks; F. F. Grout..... **29**, 100
International geological excursion in 1913, Reference to..... **27**, 113
Internationalization of mineral resources; C. K. Leith..... **30**, 107
Interpretation of sedimentary rocks, Symposium on..... **28**, 735
Intraformational corrugation, Illustrations of..... **25**, 37
—structure in the Ordovician limestone of central Pennsylvania; R. M. Field **28**, 166

Page
Invertebrate fauna, Marine Triassic **27**, 172
——of the Grassy Creek shale of Missouri; D. K. Greger **29**, 95
————Morrison, Lists of described species of the **26**, 343
————————; T. W. Stanton **26**, 90, 151, 343-348
—faunas of Mexico, Correlation between those of California and the.. **26**, 414
————the American Triassic; relations to those of Asia and Europe; J. P. Smith **26**, 412
—paleontologist, Criteria of correlation from the point of view of the. **26**, 410
—paleontology, Titles of papers on **23**, 84
Invertebrates, Rank of mutations and submutations among **27**, 148
—, Relation of vertebrate faunal zones to **27**, 172
Investigations into the magnitude of the forces which are required to induce movements in various rocks under the conditions which obtain in the deeper part of the earth's crust; Frank D. Adams and J. Austin Bancroft **28**, 125
Investments **26**, 8
Invilliers, E. V. d', cited on Pennsylvania oolites **25**, 760
Ione formation of the Sierra Nevada foothills, a local facies of the upper Tejon-Eocene; R. E. Dickerson **26**, 168
Iowa and Nebraska sand and gravel beds, Evidence fossiliferous, are Aftonian **21**, 31
—, Kansan drift in **27**, 115
—Lakeside laboratory, Location of **21**, 122
—, Natural bridges of Jackson County **21**, 332
—, Pleistocene deposits in Crawford County and Carroll County **29**, 77
Iowan drift; Samuel Calvin **22**, 65, 729
——; Frank Leverett **24**, 71, 698
Ireland, Formation of dunes of Galway **21**, 647
—, Pillow lavas in **25**, 608
Iron formation on Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, with special reference to its origin and its associated algal limestones; E. S. Moore.... **29**, 90
—, Mineral hydroxides of **27**, 61
—ore deposit at Barth, Nevada; J. Claude Jones **24**, 96
——deposits of Clinton County, New York **30**, 93
——(peculiar) from the Dunham mine, Pennsylvania; W. S. Bayley.. **23**, 44
——of the Lake Superior region, Progress of opinion as to the origin of the **23**, 51, 317-324
——, Oriskany **27**, 64
—ores at Kiruna, Sweden, Origin of the **26**, 99
—oxides, Ferrous content and magnetic properties of **27**, 61
Irondequoit limestone **29**, 352
Iroquois and Algonquin beaches, Isobases of the **21**, 21, 227-248, 761
————, Relative ages of **21**, 241
————plane, Measurements of **21**, 242, 243
——inferior waters in northern New York; H. L. Fairchild and G. H. Chadwick **22**, 64
——, Quotation from memoir of J. W. Spencer on the **24**, 217
—Beach, Table of elevations **24**, 221

Page

Iroquois Lake's flooding on south shore, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to **27**, 247
— Mohawk River, Change of course of **30**, 415
— water-plane **21**, 241
— —, shore, and higher terraces and plane **24**, 218, 219, 224
Irvine, Robert, cited on chemical deposition **28**, 739
— — — oolites **25**, 759
Irving, J. D., cited on metamorphism **28**, 407
—, Memorial of **30**, 37
—, Pre-Cambrian structure of the northern Black Hills as bearing on the Homestake ore body discussed by **24**, 73, 705
—, Report on Nomenclature of Faults discussed by **24**, 49
—, Services of **30**, 403
Irving, R. D., cited on Keweenaw series **27**, 94, 99
— — — sand grains from the Herman, Potsdam, and Saint Peter formations of Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan **21**, 649
— — — Wisconsin minerals **29**, 394
Ischyromyidæ, Osteology and relationship of parmys and the affinities of the **21**, 74
Islands, Subsidence of reef-encircling **29**, 489
Isobases and the pre-Cambrian boundary **21**, 245-247
"— for zero," Term used by De Geer **21**, 239
— of Pleistocene uplift, Outline map of **27**, 253
— — the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches and their significance; James Walter Goldthwait **21**, 227-248, 761
— — — Iroquois plane **21**, 242
—, Reference by H. L. Fairchild **27**, 237
Isobasic map of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches **21**, 233
Isolation as a factor in the development of Paleozoic faunas; A. W. Grabau **29**, 143
— in paleontology; John M. Clarke **21**, 74
Isostacy, Theory of; W. M. Davis **21**, 25, 777
— and radioactivity; G. F. Becker **26**, 86, 171-204
—, Criticism of the Hayfordian conception of **25**, 34
—, Premonitions of **26**, 172
Issel, A., cited on pillow structure **25**, 599
Isthmus of Panama, Remarks on the geological section of the **23**, 82
Italian volcanoes, Saline fumarole deposits of **27**, 61
Italy, Pillow lavas of **25**, 599
—, Present conditions of the volcanoes of southern **26**, 105, 375-388
Ithaca, New York, Geological Society of America organized at **21**, 746
Ives, J. C., Newberry explored the Colorado River with **27**, 493

J

Jacalitos formation at Coalinga, California **27**, 172
Jack, R. L., cited on Misima Island **29**, 559
Jackson, C. T., cited on Keweenaw series **27**, 94
— — — limestone of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 443

Page
JACKSON, C. T., cited on serpentine **25**, 451
—, Discussion of phylogeny of crinoids by **25**, 135
—, Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 174
—, Meeting presided over by **25**, 136
—, Work in Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by **25**, 438
JACKSON County, Iowa, Natural bridges of **21**, 332
— flora of North America **29**, 633
JACKSON, G. W., cited on Chicago blue clay **29**, 242
JACKSON, R. T.; Alpheus Hyatt and his principles of research **24**, 105
—, Paleontological notes discussed by **24**, 109
— and PENHALLOW, D. P.; Phylogeny and paleontology **21**, 74
JACKSON, T. M., Memorial of **24**, 48; **25**, 13
—, Photograph of **25**, 13
JAEKEL, OTTO, cited on postnasal **28**, 985
JÄMTLAND, Ordovicic of **27**, 608
JAGGAR, T. A., JR., cited on Hawaiian Islands **28**, 504
— — — "Pele's Tears" **27**, 53
—, Discussion on Hawaiian volcanoes by **21**, 22
—; Genetic classification of active volcanoes **21**, 23, 768
—; Structure of esker-fans experimentally studied **23**, 51, 746
—; Succession in age of the volcanoes of Hawaii **23**, 747
—; Tarumai, a cumulo-volcanic eruption in Japan, 1909 ..... **21**, 23, 768
JAHN, JAROSLAV J., Reference to "Geologische exkursion im Älteren palaeozoikum mittelböhmens" of **27**, 584
JAMAICAN Ridge, Geology of **29**, 618
JAMES Bay, Paleozoic rocks in vicinity of **30**, 339
— — — — near **28**, 171
— — region, Devonian rocks of **30**, 370
— — uplift discussed by Frank Leverett **29**, 70
JANENSCH, WERNER, cited on skeleton of dinosaur from German East Africa in Berlin Museum **26**, 153
— — — Tendaguru series **29**, 265
— quoted on Fraas's view that *G. africanus* accords with the North American genus *Diplodocus* **26**, 329
JANNASCH, P., Analyses by **27**, 207
JANNETTAZ, ÉDOUARD, cited on experimental geology **29**, 183
JAPAN, Coal deposits of **28**, 130
— Cretaceous faunas compared with those of western United States .. **26**, 414
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 615
—, Tarumai, a cumulo-volcanic eruption in 1909 in **21**, 23, 768
—, Triassic deposits of; H. Yabe **26**, 413
JAVA, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
JEFFERSON, M. S. W.; Beach cusps **21**, 26
— cited on beach cusps **21**, 601, 603
—; Meanders and scallops **21**, 26
—, Reference to paper on "Shore phenomena on Lake Huron" of **21**, 602
— — — — "On the lake shore" of **21**, 603
—; Theory of formation of beach cusps **21**, 616

Page
JEFFERSON, THOMAS, Reference to Coastal Plain work by..... **25**, 159
JEFFERSON County, New York, Natural bridges of..... **21**, 332
JEFFREY, E. C.; Evidence as to the mode of formation of coal derived from the deposits of Japan, China, and Manchuria..... **28**, 130
—, Improvements in methods of investigating highly carbonized materials and their bearing on the deposition of coal..... **25**, 58
—; Inadequacy of the sapropelic hypothesis of the origin of coal... **24**, 73, 706
—; Microscopic study of certain coals in relation to the sapropelic hypothesis **21**, 33, 788
—; Nature of the substance known as the Mother of Coal and its relation to the process of coal formation..... **24**, 75, 715
—; Petrified coals and their bearing on the origin of coal..... **28**, 130
—, Relation of vertebrate fauna in Red Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, discussed by..... **24**, 52
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by..... **24**, 52
JENKS, A. E., cited on Philippine irrigation..... **28**, 534
JENNINGS, O. E., Report on a collection of Oligocene plant fossils from Montana **29**, 147
JENSEN, H. J., Known facts of origin of alkaline rocks, disagreeing with hypothesis of..... **21**, 118
JESSUP, J. M., Reference to work in Wasatch Mountains..... **21**, 517
JESUP, MORRIS K., acknowledgments to..... **30**, 579
JOES Rock granite porphyry and felsite of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 456
JOHN BOYD THACHER Park: The Helderberg escarpment as a geological park; G. F. Kunz..... **26**, 110
JOHN DAY Valley, Fauna of..... **26**, 169
JOHNSON, B. L., cited on ellipsoidal greenstones..... **25**, 620
——— Labradorite porphyry dikes..... **25**, 452
JOHNSON, D. W., Acting Secretary First Section..... **26**, 90
—; Beach cusps..... **21**, 27, 599-624
— cited on local glaciation..... **27**, 672
——— phenomena in Adirondack region..... **27**, 650
—, Contra-imposed shorelines discussed by..... **24**, 72, 699
—; Date of local glaciation in the White, Adirondack, and Catskill Mountains **28**, 136, 543
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 62
——— earthquake sea waves by..... **25**, 34
——— intraformational corrugation..... **25**, 37
——— Red Beds by..... **25**, 82
—— on post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria by.. **21**, 20, 756
——— rock streams of Veta Mountain..... **21**, 26, 774
—, Evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine analyzed by... **26**, 92
—, Armin K. Lobeck introduced by..... **27**, 108
—; Physiographic features of western Europe as a factor in the war.. **26**, 110
—— notes on the White Mountains..... **27**, 108

Page
JOHNSON, D. W., Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians discussed by **24**, 70, 691
—, Post-Glacial earth movements discussed by **24**, 74, 715
—; Precise leveling and the problem of coastal subsidence **25**, 59
—, Reference to field-work by **30**, 472
— — — paper on "The origin of beach cusps" of **21**, 603
— — — war work of **30**, 176
—, Roots in the underclays of coal discussed by **24**, 76
—; Stability of the Atlantic coast **23**, 49, 739
—; Submarine chamæcyparis bog at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, and its relation to the problem of coastal subsidence **24**, 72, 699
JOHNSON, H. R., Thanks rendered to **27**, 679
JOHNSON, JOHN; Some factors which affect the disposition of calcium carbonate **27**, 49
JOHNSON, J. E., Acknowledgments to **27**, 264
JOHNSON, J. H., Work in Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by **25**, 438
JOHNSON, R. H.; Cause of the absence of water in dry sandstone beds. **29**, 105
— cited on oil-field geology **28**, 555
— — — — — structure **28**, 640
— — — — sands **28**, 596
— — — origin of oil **28**, 734
JOHNSON, WILLARD D.; Recent faulting in Owens Valley, California ... **21**, 792
JOHNSON-LAVIS, H. J., cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 53, 639
— — — pillow lavas **25**, 610, 634
JOHNSTON, JOHN, Introduced by A. L. Day **26**, 83
—, Remarks on blood of oysters and other animals contains copper by .. **26**, 86
—; Some effects of pressure on rocks and minerals **26**, 83
— and ADAMS, L. H.; On the effect of high pressure on the physical and chemical behavior of solid substances **24**, 50, 674
JOHNSTON, W. A., cited on clays of Ottawa Valley **29**, 198
— — — experimental geology **29**, 183
— — — Leda clay **28**, 314
— — — Ottawa City district **29**, 215
— — — marine fossils in Ottawa district **29**, 199
—; Records of Lake Agassiz in southeastern Manitoba and adjacent parts of Ontario, Canada **28**, 145
JOHNSTONE, J., cited on marine life **28**, 906
— — — solubility-product constant **28**, 935, 936
JOINTING, Photograph of pre-Onondaga **27**, 74
JOINTS and faults comprised in one system **22**, 166
JOLY, ——, cited on mode of origin of uranium and thorium **26**, 194
JOLY, JOHN, cited on chemical denudation **28**, 834, 835
— — — marine deposits **28**, 739
— and RUTHERFORD, E., cited on means devised for estimating the age of rocks **26**, 190
JONES, J. C., cited on chemical evidence regarding Pyramid Lake **27**, 67
— — — climatic changes in southwest **25**, 558
—, Discussion of Arizona erosion and deposition by **25**, 125

Page
JONES, J. C., Discussion of Triassic faunas by..... **26**, 412
—, Gypsum and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine discussed by..... **24**, 94
—, Inquiries by..... **25**, 125
— introduced by J. C. Merriam..... **26**, 392
—; Iron-ore deposits at Barth, Nevada..... **24**, 96
—; Note on the occurrence of a mammalian jaw, presumably from the Truckee beds of western Nevada..... **29**, 161
—; Occurrence of stibnite and metastibnite at Steamboat Springs, Nevada..... **25**, 126
—; Origin of the tufas of Lake Lahontan..... **26**, 392
—, Physiographic features of bolsons discussed by..... **26**, 393
—, Remarks on the Lassen Peak eruptions by..... **26**, 397
JONES, O. T., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 601, 603
JONES, W. F., Coal-bearing Eocene of western Washington. I. Pierce County..... **25**, 121
JORDAN, D. S., cited on respiratory organ of amphibian..... **27**, 418
—, Reference to "A guide to the study of fishes" by..... **27**, 418
JORNADA DEL MUERTO, New Mexico, Carbonic limestone formation in.. **21**, 560
— — —, Reference to fault-scarps of..... **26**, 65
JUDD, J. W., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 397
— — — Stromboli..... **28**, 263
JUDITH River beds compared with Belly River beds..... **25**, 369
— — correlated with Belly River and Ojo Alamo beds..... **25**, 380
— — fauna, Relations of the..... **25**, 393
— — formation..... **25**, 346
JUKES, ——, cited on spheroidal structure..... **25**, 634
JUKES-BROWNE, A. J., cited on geologic climates..... **30**, 550
— — — *Lingula flags* and *Memerian*..... **27**, 557
— — — Lower Old Red in South Wales..... **27**, 367
— — — monoclines..... **27**, 91
— — — Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 351, 383-384
—, Reference to "The building of the British Isles" by..... **27**, 351, 367, 382
JULIEN, A. A., Alteration processes and products within the Greenville limestone..... **24**, 76, 717
JUNIATA and Queenston red beds, Delfa deposits of North America.... **24**, 430
JUPITER River formation, Anticosti island..... **21**, 713
— — —, Fossils of..... **21**, 713-715
— — —, Location, composition, and thickness of..... **21**, 713-715
— — —, Zones and fauna of..... **21**, 713-715
JURASSIC age of slates at Slate Springs, California..... **24**, 131
— and opening of Cretaceous time in North America, Close of; H. F. Osborn..... **26**, 295-302
— erosion surface in Montana..... **28**, 161
— floras..... **30**, 517
— (Post-) history and Piedmont terraces of the northern Appalachians. **24**, 70, 690
— of Mexico..... **29**, 604
— — North and South America..... **29**, 609

Page
JURASSIC Saurian remains ingested within fish; C. R. Eastman..... **23**, 87
— time, Discussion of..... **27**, 507
— —, Earth movements in..... **30**, 516
— to the Cretaceous, Symposium on the passage from the..... **26**, 90, 151

K

KAHLENBERG, L., cited on allanite..... **28**, 492
KAHN, PETER, cited on early Pennsylvania oil fields..... **28**, 620
KALITSKY, K., cited on oil fields..... **28**, 563
KALKOWSKY, E., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 383
KALM, PETER, cited on height of Niagara Falls before separation..... **21**, 443
— — — measurement of Niagara Falls..... **27**, 78
— — — Paleozoic organic remains near Rabäck..... **27**, 585
KAME and esker deposits, Birds Hill vicinity..... **21**, 424-427
KANGERDLUARSUK (Greenland), Area of nephelite syenite of..... **21**, 90
KANSAN and Affonian sections, Figures showing contact..... **21**, 129
— drift and fossiliferous silt, Sioux Falls section..... **23**, 712
— — in Iowa..... **27**, 115
— —, Sioux Falls section..... **23**, 148
KANSAS and Guadalupian sections, Correlation of..... **21**, 76
—, Metamorphic area of..... **28**, 419
—, Oil fields of..... **28**, 569-570, 687
—, Peneplains in..... **28**, 160
—, Quartzites of..... **28**, 164
KATO, B., cited on "festoon islands" of Japan..... **28**, 507
— — — Philippine geology..... **28**, 527
KATZ, F. J., cited on Maine Leda clay..... **28**, 313
— — — New England submergence..... **30**, 599
— ; Late Pleistocene shoreline in Maine and New Hampshire..... **29**, 74
— and MARTIN, G. C., Reference to "A geologic reconnaissance of the Iliamna region, Alaska," of..... **27**, 697, 700
KAUDERN, WALTER, Reference to his observations of the *Tupaia* and Lemuridæ..... **24**, 247
KAY, F. H.; Oil fields of Illinois..... **28**, 156, 655
KAY, G. F., J. E. Carman introduced by..... **23**, 47
— ; Pleistocene deposits between Manilla, in Crawford County, and Coon Rapids, in Carroll County, Iowa..... **29**, 77
— ; Some features of the Kansan drift in southern Iowa..... **27**, 115
KAYSER, EMANUEL, elected Correspondent..... **21**, 4
—, Reference to "Lehrbuch der Geologischen Formationskunde" of.... **27**, 556
KEELE, J., cited on Cambrian fossils from Alaska..... **25**, 193
— — — Macmillan River beds of Alaska..... **25**, 202
—, Reference to "Report on the upper Stewart River region, Yukon," of..... **27**, 716
KEENE Valley group of the glacial lakes, Adirondacks..... **27**, 667
KEEWATIN, Climate and physical conditions of the..... **21**, 25
— Glacier younger than Labrador Glacier..... **25**, 212

Page

KEEWATIN ice-sheet **25**, 212
———, Extent of the upper and lower drift of the **24**, 554
———, Pre-Wisconsin drift of the **24**, 545
KEIDEL, H., cited on tillites in Argentina **27**, 185
—, Discovery of glaciation in Argentina by **25**, 31
KEISLEY beds of Britain **25**, 286
KEITH, ARTHUR, cited on Blue Ridge granite **27**, 224
——— Catoctin rock **27**, 233
——— Front Royal syenite **27**, 196
——— Maine Leda clay **28**, 313
——— Max Patch granite **27**, 222
——— New England submergence **30**, 599
——— Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 577
—, Delta deposits discussed by **23**, 48, 745
—, Discussion of deformation of limestone by **28**, 163
——— Newfoundland Algonkian rocks by **25**, 40
——— Red Beds of Wyoming by **28**, 169
—— on a progress geologic map of Oklahoma by **21**, 29
——— Appalachian Mountains of Maryland by **21**, 24, 769
——— geology of the Wasatch Mountains by **21**, 22
— elected Councilor Geological Society for 1912-1914 ..... **23**, 2
—; Further discoveries in the Taconic Mountains **24**, 53, 680
—; New evidence of the Taconic question **23**, 35, 720
—; Pleistocene deformation near Rutland, Vermont **28**, 165
—; Pre-Cambrian unconformity in Vermont **25**, 39
—; Production of apparent diorite by metamorphism **24**, 54, 684
—, Reference to "Geology of the Catoctin Belt" by **27**, 196
——— use of term Phœnix by **29**, 351
—, Report of Committee on Geological Nomenclature by **21**, 29; **22**, 5; **24**, 49; **25**, 49; **26**, 57
KELLER, H. F., Analyses of allanite by **28**, 479
KELLERMAN, K. F., cited on bacterial flora of Great Salt Lake **25**, 59
——— denitrifying of bacteria **28**, 936
——— organic deposits **28**, 740
—, Photographs by **28**, 944
—, Relation of bacteria to deposition of calcium carbonate by **26**, 58
KELLOG, ——, cited on sedimentation **28**, 910
KELLOGG, REMINGTON; Pinnipeds from Miocene and Pleistocene deposits of California **29**, 161
KELLOGG system of river terraces **23**, 519
KELSEY, E., Discussión of Bahia limestone plains by **21**, 790
—— on geologic work of ants by **21**, 790
KELVIN, LORD, cited on age of the sun **28**, 901
——— geologic climates **30**, 554
——— time **28**, 810, 883
——— measurement of geologic time **28**, 749
KEMP, J. F., Acknowledgments to **25**, 244
—, Augite syenite described by **27**, 215

Page
KEMP, J. F., Chairman and toastmaster at annual dinner of Society.... **24**, 74
—cited on Adirondack glaciation..... **28**, 548
———— rocks **25**, 248, 251, 254, 263
——— allanite **28**, 469
——— anorthosite **29**, 404
——— beach cusps..... **21**, 604
——— classification of metamorphic rocks..... **28**, 452-458
——— erosion in the Adirondacks..... **27**, 648
——— gabbro **27**, 230
——— glacial lakes in the Adirondacks..... **27**, 665
——— metamorphism **28**, 390
——— moraines in the Adirondacks..... **27**, 651
——— origin of spheroidal forms..... **25**, 635
——— syenite and granite of Adirondacks..... **27**, 213
—, Deep boring near McDonald, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 73
—, Discussion of bornite by..... **25**, 91
——— magmatic differentiation by..... **25**, 46
——— method of representing chemical relation of a petrographic province by..... **25**, 43
——— New Jersey gneisses by..... **25**, 45
——— Park City minerals by..... **25**, 48
——— on geologic thermometry by..... **21**, 32, 783
——— origin of the alkaline rocks by..... **21**, 32, 785
——— pegmatite in granite of Quincy, Massachusetts, by..... **21**, 33, 785
——— present and future of natural gas fields in the northern Appalachians by..... **21**, 34
——— regional devolatilization of coal by..... **21**, 33
—elected First Vice-President..... **24**, 9
—; Further light on the gorge of the Hudson..... **21**, 21, 760
—, Geologic section of the Panama Canal Zone discussed by..... **24**, 74
—, Meeting of Group C, third section, called to order by..... **25**, 43, 73, 90
—; Memorial of J. D. Irving..... **30**, 37
—, Mexico gulf coast petroleum fields discussed by..... **24**, 73
—, New point in geology of the Adirondacks..... **25**, 47
—, Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by..... **24**, 707
—; Pre-Cambrian of Sweden, with comments on American taxonomic parallels **22**, 55, 719
—, Physiography of the Adirondacks, Reference to..... **22**, 180
—, Reference by R. Ruedemann to..... **27**, 650
——to speech at dinner by..... **25**, 80
—, Report of delegates to the International Geological Congress (oral) by **22**, 62
—, Thanks rendered to..... **27**, 644
—, Toastmaster at annual dinner..... **21**, 28
—, F. M. Van Tuyl introduced by..... **25**, 66
—, Vote of thanks offered, seconded by..... **21**, 34
—and NEWLAND, D. H., quoted on courses of Hudson, Schroon, and Sacandaga rivers..... **22**, 177

Page

KEMP, J. F., and RUEDEMANN, R., quoted on geology of Elizabethtown and Port Henry quadrangles **22**, 152
KENAI flora of Alaska; Arthur Hollick **22**, 91
— peninsula and Prince William Sound, Alaska, Tidewater glaciers of .. **21**, 20, 757
KENDALL, P. F., Reference to Moel Tryfaen fossils collected by **25**, 211
KENNEDY, WILLIAM, cited on Coastal Plain oil fields **28**, 578
—, Reference to work in Texas of **25**, 164
KENTUCKY and Miami rivers, Preglacial **25**, 85
—, Chester group in **27**, 156
—, Coal beds in southeastern **29**, 96
—, Edmonson County, Underground caverns of **21**, 331
—, Faulting in **27**, 101
—, Mississippian section in **27**, 155
—, Natural bridge across Swifts Camp Creek, near Campton **21**, 315
— — — at Natural Bridge station, Powell County **21**, 324, 325
—, Oil development in **28**, 624
KERR, W. C., cited on allanite **28**, 477
—, State Geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160
—, Work on cotton reports of **25**, 176
KETTLES in the Connecticut Valley, Glacial **25**, 232
KEW, W. S. W.; Echinoderms of the San Pablo **25**, 152
—; Geologic range and evolution of the more important Pacific Coast echinoids **29**, 164
—; Geology of a portion of the Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County, California **26**, 401
— introduced by A. C. Lawson **26**, 401
—; Recent additions to our knowledge of California Cenozoic echinoids **28**, 226
—; Tertiary mollusks and Echinoderms from the vicinity of Tuxpan, Mexico **28**, 224
— and STONER, R. C.; Monterey series on the south side of Mount Diablo, California **24**, 129
KEWEENAW fault; Alfred C. Lane **27**, 93
KEWEENAWAN fault, New light on the **24**, 76, 718
KEYES, C. R.; Certain so-called meteoric irons of Canyon Diablo **24**, 54, 677, 685
— cited on allanite **28**, 475
— — — "Iatan" (Kickapoo) limestone **28**, 421
— — — intermont desert plains **21**, 571
—; Coon butte and meteoric falls of the desert **21**, 24, 773
—; Corrasive efficiency of natural sandblast **26**, 63
—; Deflation and the relative efficiencies of erosional processes under conditions of aridity **21**, 565-598
—; Desert regolith and its genetic relations to maximum epirotic deposition **27**, 57
—, Eolation under the stimulus of aridity by **21**, 20, 565-598
—; Erosive potential of desert waters **25**, 88
—; Faceted form of a collapsing geoid **29**, 76

Page
KEYES, C. R., False fault-scarps of desert ranges **26**, 65
—; Geographic cycle in an arid climate: should its development be by wind or water **23**, 49, 537-562
—; Geotectonic adaptation through retardation of the earth's rotation .. **30**, 87
—; Magnitude of continental deposits **24**, 54, 677
—; Measure of arid erosion **26**, 404
—; Mechanics of laccolithic intrusion **29**, 75
—; Memorial of G. C. Broadhead **30**, 13
—; Mid-Continental eolation, by **22**, 54, 687
—; Orographic origin of ancient Lake Bonneville **28**, 164, 351
—; Relations of present profiles and geologic structures in desert ranges **21**, 543-563
—; Toyalané and Lucero: their structure and relations to other plateau plains of the desert **23**, 50, 713-718
KEYSER, PETER, cited on allanite **28**, 471
KIBBE, A. S., cited on measurement of Niagara Falls **27**, 78
—, Survey of Niagara Falls in 1890 by **21**, 442
KICK, ——, cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
KICKING Horse River, near Field, British Columbia, Natural bridge across **21**, 321
KILAUEA Crater, Preliminary report of certain physical and physico-chemical observations at the; Arthur L. Day **24**, 74, 573-603, 707
—, Drop-fault crater; G. C. Curtis **26**, 77
— in action, Observations on **25**, 80
— lava, Tables of analyses of **24**, 586
—, Presence of water in the unaltered lava gases of **26**, 375
—, Review of history of **28**, 269
— volcanic material, Chemical study of **24**, 584
KILAUEAN vent, Temperature of **21**, 112
KIMBALL, H. H., cited on light **30**, 549
KIMBALL, J. P., Segregation of iron ores first applied by **23**, 321
KINDERHOOKIAN age of the Chattanoogan series; E. O. Ulrich **26**, 96, 155
—, Stratigraphy and faunas of Lower **29**, 93
KINDLE, E. M., Acknowledgments to **29**, 330
—; Bottom control of the composition of marine faunas as illustrated by dredging in the Bay of Fundy **27**, 160
— cited on Cambrian fossils from Alaska **25**, 193
— — — Chemung concretions **28**, 325
— — — coral fauna **27**, 478
— — — Devonian limestone of Alaska **25**, 192
— — — experiments in deposition **28**, 803
— — — geology of Saskatchewan **30**, 367
— — — Ithaca fauna **30**, 466
— — — Jefferson limestone of the Wasatch region **21**, 537
— — — marine Clinton beds **29**, 334
— — — Medina formation **25**, 287
— — — Middle Triassic rocks of Alaska **27**, 690
— — — Nation River formation of Alaska **25**, 199

Page
KINDLE, E. M., cited on Silurian formations..... **28**, 808
———upper Devonian shales and cherts of Alaska..... **25**, 196
—; Deformation of unconsolidated beds in Nova Scotia and southern Ontario **28**, 163, 323
—; Diagnostic characteristics of marine clastics..... **28**, 162, 207, 905
—, Discussion of Hamilton group of western New York by..... **26**, 113
—, Geological work on Porcupine River by..... **25**, 180
—; Note on a process of fossilization in the Paleozoic Lycopods..... **24**, 115
—; Notes on the separation of salt from saline water and mud..... **29**, 80
—, Reference to samples of Rhipidomella obtained by..... **21**, 299
———"The faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska," of **27**, 690
———section at Cape Thompson, Alaska, of..... **27**, 704
—; Separation of salt from saline water and mud..... **29**, 471
—, Silurian and Devonian limestones in the Bear River range identified by **21**, 519
—and BROOKS, A. H., Reference to "Paleozoic and associated rocks on the upper Yukon, Alaska," of..... **27**, 701
KING, CLARENCE, cited on age of the earth..... **28**, 839
———basin ranges..... **21**, 548
———measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 749
———the Laramie..... **25**, 338
———Uinta group..... **25**, 417
KING, W. B. R., cited on war geology..... **30**, 170
KING, W. W., Reference to "The uppermost Silurian and Old Red Sandstone of South Staffordshire" by..... **27**, 367
KINGSTON, Tennessee, Reference to limestone region of..... **21**, 331
KIRK, C. T.; Certain structural features in the coal fields of New Mexico **26**, 405
—introduced by C. K. Leith..... **26**, 405
KIRK, EDWIN; An Ordovician fauna from southeastern Alaska..... **29**, 143
—; Paleozoic glaciation in southeastern Alaska..... **29**, 149
KIRK, W. D., Acknowledgment for courtesies by..... **30**, 584
KIRKFIELD, Ontario, Head of Trent Valley at..... **21**, 229
KIRKLAND iron ore..... **29**, 349
KIRKPATRICK, R., cited on morphology of *Merlia*..... **26**, 364
KIRUNA, Sweden, Origin of the iron ores at..... **26**, 99
KITTANNING (Lower) coal, Unusual distortion of, by Richard R. Hice.. **22**, 54, 716
KIZHNER, ——, Theory of..... **28**, 728
KJERULF, TH.; Geologie von Norwegen, Reference to. **22**, 130, 140, 144, 145, 158
KLINE and Son, JOHN, Analysis of Chagrin shales given by..... **21**, 772
KNAB, FREDERICK, cited on phosphorescent termites..... **21**, 491
KNAPP, I. N., cited on structure of oil fields..... **28**, 583
KNAPPEN, R. S., cited on war geology..... **30**, 171
KNIGHT, C. R., Reference to restorations by..... **25**, 142
———sculptural work of..... **25**, 407
KNIGHT, C. W., cited on Canada oil fields..... **28**, 723

Page

KNIGHT, C. W., and MILLER, WILLET G.; The pre-Cambrian of southeastern Ontario **22**, 55
———; Revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario **26**, 87
KNIGHT, S. H.; Age and origin of the Red Beds of southeastern Wyoming **28**, 168
—cited on glacial bands **27**, 113
———Morrison formation **29**, 255
———stratigraphy of the Red Beds **28**, 802
—; Lithogenesis and stratigraphy of the Red Beds of southeastern Wyoming **27**, 120
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 179
KNIGHT, W. C., cited on Morrison formation **29**, 253
———Red Beds **27**, 120
KNOPF, ADOLPH; Platinum-gold lode deposit in southern Nevada **26**, 85
—and MOFFIT, F. H., Reference to "Mineral resources of the Nanesna-White River district, Alaska," of **27**, 696
KNOTT, C. G., Relation of speed of transmission to location of paths of Yakutat Bay earthquakes analyzed by **21**, 393
KNOWLTON, F. H., Acknowledgments to **25**, 356
—appointed on Board of Control **30**, 146
—cited on absence of dinosaurs in the Laramie **25**, 400
———coral **27**, 85
———flora of the Puerco formation **25**, 382
———Fort Union flora **25**, 349
———fossils from Edmonton formation **25**, 366-367, 375
———————Morrison formation **29**, 260
———Lance flora **25**, 396
———Mesozoic and Cenozoic floras **27**, 465
———unconformity between Laramie and Lance **25**, 401
—; Climates of the past, Presidential address by **30**, 151
—; Comparison of the Cretaceous floras of California with those of other Cretaceous areas **26**, 414
—; Correlation of the Miocene floras of western United States with those of other Miocene areas **26**, 416
—; Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Rocky Mountain region **25**, 325
—, Discussion of symposium papers by **25**, 130
—elected Third Vice-President Paleontological Society **21**, 72
—; Evolution of geologic climates **30**, 469
—, Identification of fossils from Ojo Alamo beds of **25**, 379
—; Laramie flora of southwestern Wyoming **21**, 75
—; Memoir of W J McGee **24**, 18
—; New generic type of fossil fern from the American Tertiary **22**, 91
—; Opening of Paleontological Society meeting by **30**, 144
—presided at morning session of Paleontological Society, December 30, 1915 ..... **27**, 155
—; Principles governing the use of fossil plants in geologic correlation **27**, 525
———flora from Lance formation **25**, 350, 351
—quoted on Salitre limestones of Bahia **22**, 189

Page
KNOWLTON, F. H., quoted on the flora of the Raton field..... **23**, 604
—, Reference to investigations by..... **25**, 322
—, Relation of vertebrate fauna in Red Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, discussed by..... **24**, 52
—: Relations between the Mesozoic floras of North and South America.. **29**, 129, 607
—: Remarks on the fossil turtles accredited to the Judith River formation **22**, 95
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by..... **24**, 52
—, Sketch of Fontaine's paleobotanical work by..... **25**, 8
—: Some interesting new plants from Florissant, Colorado..... **23**, 88
KNOXVILLE beds of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of..... **24**, 96
KOENIG, G. A., cited on allanite..... **28**, 477
— — — melanochalcite **27**, 61
KOENIGSBERGER, J., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 413
KÖPPEN, W., cited on sun-spots' relation to solar heat..... **25**, 487-488, 492
KOKEN, E., Correspondent of the Paleontological Society, Death reported of **24**, 102
KOLA peninsula, Nephelite syenite "laccolith" of the area of..... **21**, 90
KOOTENAI formation, Age of..... **26**, 338
— invertebrate fauna..... **26**, 345
KOOTENAY formation of Alberta Cretaceous..... **27**, 677
— Valley, British Columbia, New species of Ficus from the interglacial deposits of the..... **26**, 159
KORNERUP, A., Geologiska Iagttagelser fra Vestksysten af Grönland, Reference to..... **22**, 131, 133
KOST, J., Geological work in Florida of..... **25**, 175
KOYUKUK-KOBUK region, Alaska..... **23**, 563-566
KOZU, S., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 251
KRAFLA volcano, Iceland..... **26**, 258
KRAMM, H. E.: Serpentines of the central coast ranges of California.. **21**, 793
KRANZ, W., Military geology by..... **30**, 168
KRASSER, E., cited on Tertiary floras..... **29**, 631
—: Composition of bornite and its relation to other sulfo-minerals..... **25**, 90
KRAUS, E. H., elected member of Auditing Committee..... **23**, 2
—, Reference to class names of crystals used by..... **21**, 732
—: Variation of the optic angle of gypsum with temperature..... **23**, 37, 726
— and HUNT, W. F.: Variable composition of melanochalcite..... **27**, 61
KREJCI, J., and FEISTMANTEL, K.: The fault system of the Silurian basin in central Bohemia, Reference to..... **22**, 161
KRENKEL, E., cited on fossils from African Tendaguru..... **29**, 275
KROPATKIN, P., cited on climatic changes in Asia..... **25**, 480
KRÜMMEL, OTTO, cited on sea deposits..... **28**, 738
KÜMMEL, H. B., cited on New Jersey trap sheet..... **25**, 623
— — — origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 639
— — — Silurian formation, New Jersey..... **27**, 543
—, Delta deposits discussed by..... **23**, 48, 745

Page

KÜMMEL, H. B., Secretary (first four papers) Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Section **21**, 30
—, Stability of the Atlantic coast discussed by **23**, 49, 741
—, Stratigraphic study of the Appalachian and Central States with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas discussed by **23**, 37
KULLMER, C. J., cited on cyclones **25**, 83
—; Charts of storminess during sun-spot maximum **25**, 504-509
—, Compilation of storms by **25**, 496-497
—, Law of shift of storm track by **25**, 502-503
KUNZ, G. F., cited on allanite **28**, 467
— — — Jasper agate **25**, 472
—; Gem-bearing pegmatites of the world **22**, 67
—; John Boyd Thacher Park: the Helderberg escarpment as a geological park **26**, 110
—, Memorial of Albert Smith Bickmore by **26**, 18
KURTZ, F., cited on Argentine flora **29**, 632, 647
— — — — fossils **29**, 611
KYNASTON, H., cited on metamorphism **28**, 402

L

LABORATORY viewpoint, Some mineral relations from; Arthur L. Day **21**, 141-178
— work, Some reasons for accurate **21**, 143
LABRADOR coast, Uplift of **29**, 226
— glacier older than Keewatin **25**, 212
LABRADOR-NEWFOUNDLAND Paleozoic section **22**, 96
LABRADORITE porphyry dikes of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 452
LABYRINTHODONT from the Newark series; W. J. Sinclair **28**, 213
LACCOLITHIC intrusion, Mechanics of **29**, 75
LACROIX, ALFRED, cited on allanite **28**, 466, 484
— — — Stromboli **28**, 267
— — — war geology **30**, 171
LACUSTRINE theory of Great Plains deposits, Objections to **22**, 710
LAFLAMME, J. C. K., Memoir of **22**, 4
—, Resolution relating to Canadian Forestry School and the late **22**, 62
— — — rocks of Bellingham series **25**, 448
LA FORGE, LAURENCE, cited on tillites in North America **27**, 185
LAGOMORPHS, American Tertiary **27**, 169
LAGRANGE, E., Reference to seismographic studies on Alaskan earthquakes **21**, 375
LAHEE, F. H., cited on metamorphism **28**, 396
— — — — in Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 445
— — — riebeckite granite **25**, 470
— — — rocks of Rattlesnake Hill **25**, 476
LAKE Agassiz basin, Earth-movements in **25**, 34
— —, Beginnings of **24**, 71, 697
— —, Records of **28**, 145

Page

LAKE AGASSIZ, Reference to shoreline of..... **25**, 209
— —, Summary of the history of..... **21**, 422
— Algonquin, Battlefield and Fort Brady beaches of..... **26**, 69
— Bonneville, Orographic origin of..... **28**, 164, 351
— Chelan, Washington, Effect of Alaskan earthquakes on..... **21**, 342
— Erie glacial phenomena..... **25**, 207, 208
— — region, Crustal movements in..... **26**, 66
— George depression and eastward, Drainage of..... **22**, 180
— Iditarod region of Alaska..... **27**, 114
— Iroquois, Age of..... **25**, 207
— Lahontan, Origin of the tufas of..... **26**, 392
— Maumee, in Ohio; Frank Carney..... **22**, 65, 726
— Michigan, Abandoned beaches about the south end of..... **29**, 235
— —, Elevated beaches of..... **28**, 142
— — glacial phenomena..... **25**, 207, 208
— Minnewanka, or Devils Lake, Alberta, Location of..... **24**, 233
— —, Permian, Pennsylvanian, Mississippian, and Devonian formations along **24**, 233
— Missoula, Glacial..... **25**, 87
— Ontario, Lowering of..... **27**, 79
— Placid quadrangle, Geology of..... **29**, 428
— region, Present stability of..... **24**, 226
— regions, No late earth-movements in the..... **24**, 227
— shore deposits, Effect of rapid offshore deepening on..... **23**, 50, 746
— Superior land district, Foster and Whitney report on geology of.... **23**, 317
— — region, Glacial investigations in the..... **21**, 21, 762
— — —, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 612
— Warren, Reference to..... **25**, 207, 208
LAKEPORT limestone..... **29**, 353
LAKES, Central Adirondacks glacial..... **27**, 645
— Algonquin and Iroquois, Maps of..... **21**, 230
— and channels near Syracuse, Glacial..... **21**, 21, 761
— in the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio, Shorelines of the glacial..... **21**, 21, 762
— of Asia Minor and Syria, Post-Tertiary history of..... **21**, 20, 755
— Superior, Michigan, Huron, and Erie, Niagara limestone and..... **24**, 232
LAMANSKY, W., cited on faunas of Lower Ordovicic..... **27**, 596-598
— — — species of Orthidæ..... **27**, 593-595
— — — studies of Esthonia..... **27**, 590
LAMARCK, JEAN, cited on evolution..... **27**, 492
LAMBDOTHERIUM zone in the Big Horn basin, Wyoming..... **22**, 95
LAMBE, L. M., cited on trachodont skull from Belly River beds..... **25**, 380
LAMINATED lake clays of Lake Bascom..... **27**, 81
LAMVILLE River, Vermont, Natural bridge over..... **21**, 322
LAMPLUGH, G. W., cited on inter-Glacial epoch..... **25**, 213
—: Geology of the Zambesi basin around the Batoka gorge, Reference to **22**, 138
LAMPSON Hall, Yale University, Meetings of Society held in..... **24**, 2

Page
LAMPTON, W. J., Report of Alaskan earthquake of 1899 to New York Sun by **21**, 364
LANCE and Hell Creek beds, Synchronous..... **25**, 380
— — Laramie, Unconformity between..... **25**, 401
— Creek beds..... **25**, 325
— fauna compared with other faunas..... **25**, 387
— formation **25**, 320, 325
— — assigned to the Cretaceous..... **25**, 353
— —, Continuity of..... **25**, 330
— formation, Correlation of the..... **25**, 334
— —, Difficulty of correlating the..... **25**, 396
— —, Distribution, character, and development of..... **25**, 348-353
— —, Flora of the..... **25**, 331-334
— —, Fossils from the..... **25**, 352
— —, Marine member of..... **25**, 350
— forms, Technical explanatory treatment of..... **23**, 103
— model, the "last word in geology," Naturalistic..... **26**, 79
LAND, Repeating patterns in the relief and in the structure of; William Herbert Hobbs..... **22**, 54, 123-176
— uplift in relation to ice-body, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to..... **27**, 249
LANDSCAPES, Character profiles in..... **22**, 124
—, Different orders of space units..... **22**, 128
—, Relief patterns in..... **22**, 124
—, Space units in profiles..... **22**, 127
"LANDSLIDES in the San Juan Mountains," Reference to paper of Ernest Howe on..... **21**, 664
— in unconsolidated sediments; David N. Newland..... **27**, 58
LANDSLIPS and laminated lake clays in the basin of Lake Bascom; Frank B. Taylor..... **27**, 81
— in the Philippines..... **28**, 537
LANDSPHERE, Figure showing relation of Greenland to other sections.. **21**, 209
LANE, A. C.; Can U-shaped valleys be produced by removal of talus.... **26**, 75
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 469
— — — aridity in Lake Erie region..... **21**, 653
— — — article on Upper Siluric strata..... **27**, 72
— — — chemical denudation..... **28**, 836
— — — determination of geologic time..... **28**, 841
— — — Lynn Beach cusps..... **21**, 600
— — — metamorphism **28**, 414
—, Classification of marine deposits discussed by..... **24**, 74
—, Climatic investigations on geological theories discussed by..... **24**, 70
—; Connate waters of the Atlantic coast..... **21**, 24, 774
—; Dark scale of hardness..... **23**, 37, 725
—, Deep boring near McDonald, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 73
—; Demonstration of relative refraction..... **23**, 37, 725
—, Discussion of geological education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
— — — Mississippi delta by..... **28**, 151
— — on flowing wells on anticlines by..... **21**, 24, 770

Page
LANE, A. C., Discussion on geologic thermometry by **21**, 32
— — — types of sand grains by **21**, 25, 776
—, Effusive and intrusive in the quantitative classification **25**, 43
—, "Geological Song Book" compiled by **21**, 28
—: Keweenaw fault **27**, 93
—, Memorial of Charles A. Davis by **28**, 14
—, New classification of natural water discussed by **24**, 73
— — light on the Keweenawan fault **24**, 76, 718
—, Objects and methods of petrographic description discussed by **24**, 76
—, Observations at the Kilauea Crater discussed by **24**, 74
—; Origin of granites as well as metacrystals by selective solution—a recantation **24**, 73, 704
—, Paragenesis of the zeolites discussed by **23**, 38, 727
—, Reference to "The geology of Nahant" written by **21**, 600
—, Remarks on calcium carbonate by **27**, 49
— — — conglomerate and breccia by **27**, 93
— — — Detroit River series by **27**, 77
— — — Montana phosphate deposits by **27**, 63
— — — Ohio Dunkard series **27**, 88
— — — Pacific Islands **27**, 49
—; Specific weight of drill cores **27**, 49
—, Stability of the Atlantic coast discussed by **23**, 49, 741
LANE, Secretary, Service of Department's engineers outlined by **30**, 402
LANEY, F. B., WATSON, T. L., and MERRILL, G. P., cited on unakite **27**, 220
LANG, ——, cited on geyser action **29**, 185
LANG, H. O., cited on akerite **27**, 207
LANG, W. D., of the British Museum, cited on *Merlia normani* Kirkpatrick **26**, 364
LANGDON, D. W., Geological work in Florida by **25**, 174
— — — of **25**, 171
LANGE, ERICH, cited on Tendaguru series **29**, 264
LANGJÖKULL, Iceland, Remnants of ice-caps in **21**, 718
LANGLEY, S. P., cited on earth's heat sources **30**, 540
LANGTON, DANIEL W., JR., Death announced by Secretary **21**, 4
—, Memoir (with bibliography); E. A. Smith **21**, 12-16
LAPLACE cited on isostasy **26**, 173
LAPLACE'S functions and the figure of the earth, Reference to **26**, 178
— memoir on the figure of the earth, Summary of his mathematical analysis quoted from **26**, 173
LAPPARENT, A. DE, cited on classification of later Jurassic sediments following Oxfordian **26**, 347
— — — island subsidence **29**, 493
— — — metamorphism **28**, 379, 381
— — — monoclines **27**, 91
— — — monzonite **27**, 204
— — — Tertiary floras **29**, 634
— — — the Montien of Belgium **25**, 394
LAPWORTH, C., cited on classification of Silurian **27**, 558

Page
LAPWORTH, C., cited on graptolite shales..... **28**, 959
—, Reference to "On the Ballantree rocks of south Scotland and their place in the Upland Sequence" of..... **27**, 575
LARAMIE and Lance, Unconformity between..... **25**, 401
— flora of southwestern Wyoming; K. H. Knowlton..... **21**, 75
— formation and the Raton Mesa region..... **24**, 114
"—" formation (?), Colorado and New Mexico..... **23**, 607
— —, Flora of the..... **25**, 331-333
"—?" Puerco and Torrejon in the San Juan basin, New Mexico; W. J. Sinclair..... **25**, 138
— unconformity in the Denver basin..... **25**, 347
LARGE rock slide in the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming; E. B. Branson..... **28**, 149
LARSEN, E. S., cited on allanite..... **28**, 480
— — — rock specimens..... **27**, 199
LASSEN Peak, California, Recent eruptions of; J. S. Diller..... **26**, 105
— —, eruptions of May 20-22, 1915, Characteristics of the; R. S. Holway and J. S. Diller..... **26**, 397
LAS VEGAS, New Mexico, and Wichita Falls, Texas, Relation of vertebrate fauna in Red Beds between..... **24**, 52, 679
LATE Mississippian orogenic movements in North America; F. M. Van Tuyl and R. C. Moore..... **30**, 88
— Pleistocene shoreline in Maine and New Hampshire; F. J. Katz.... **29**, 74
— Precambrian deserts..... **27**, 182
— — ice age..... **27**, 186
LATER Tertiary formations of western Nebraska; W. D. Matthew..... **28**, 197
LATEST theories regarding the origin of oil; D. White..... **28**, 157, 727
LAURENTIAN ice-body of Adirondacks..... **27**, 647
— (Labradorian) ice-body, Limits, thickness, movement, and recession in New York State of the..... **24**, 135-137
LAVA, Explanation of the formation of Aa..... **24**, 509
— flows, Region of Toylané and Lucero..... **23**, 716
— from Kilauea and Halemaumau craters, Analyses tables of..... **24**, 586
— of Starks Knob, Position of..... **24**, 347
— province, British East Africa..... **23**, 304
LAVAS and sedimentaries of Kittitas County, Washington, Relation between the Tertiary..... **26**, 137
— (Brun), Explosive..... **24**, 601
— of Hawaii and their relations; Whitman Cross..... **24**, 54, 684
LAWS governing sedimentation..... **25**, 732-737
LAWSON, A. C., Acting Chairman Summer Meeting, Session August 4, 1915..... **26**, 393
—, Attention called to work of W. F. Jones in the Coalinga region by. **24**, 129
—, J. P. Bulwada introduced by..... **26**, 403
— cited on anorthosite..... **29**, 409
— — — California chert formations..... **28**, 831
— — — erosion of Kern River country..... **27**, 46
— — — magmatic assimilation..... **25**, 261

Page
Lawson, A. C., cited on origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 653
———pillow lavas..... **25**, 611
———revolution of Sierra Nevadas..... **27**, 508
———Seine conglomerate..... **27**, 188
———spheroidal basalts and diabases..... **25**, 619
———thorium-lead **28**, 877
—, Coal resources of China discussed by..... **24**, 93
—, Discussion of Coast Range glaciation by..... **25**, 121
———colloidal migration in ore deposits by..... **26**, 394
———Great Basin deformations by..... **25**, 122
———limestone plains of the interior of Bahia by..... **21**, 790
———physiographic control in the Philippines by..... **26**, 396
———progressive change in mineral composition of copper ores by.. **26**, 395
———Santa Barbara County stratification by..... **21**, 792
———the sedimentaries and lavas by..... **26**, 137
———term "bajada" by..... **26**, 391
———Tertiary rocks of Oahu by..... **26**, 134
———Washington coal-bearing Eocene by..... **25**, 122
—elected Chairman of Cordilleran Section..... **21**, 790; **23**, 70
——temporary Chairman of Cordilleran Section..... **25**, 120; **26**, 130
—, Eocene of San Pedro Point, California, discussed by..... **24**, 126
———the Coalinga-Cantua district, California, discussed by..... **24**, 127
—; Epigene profiles of the desert..... **26**, 391
—, Establishment by Congress of a National Bureau of Seismology proposed by..... **21**, 794
—, Excursions of California Meeting of 1915 conducted wholly and in part by..... **26**, 407, 417
—; Fanglomerate, a detrital rock at Battle Mountain, Nevada..... **23**, 72
—, Faulting in the Great Basin discussed by..... **26**, 139
—, First session of Cordilleran Section called to order by Chairman... **24**, 92
—, Fluting of crystalline rocks in the tropics discussed by..... **24**, 94
—, Geology of Steep Rock Lake by..... **23**, 36, 722
———the Nevada Hills..... **23**, 74
—; Geomorphogeny of the Tehachapi Valley system, Reference to.... **22**, 153
—, W. S. W. Kew introduced by..... **26**, 401
—, Miocene of the southern Coast Range region of California discussed by **23**, 72
—, Nomenclature of Faults discussed by..... **23**, 74
—; The oldest fossils..... **24**, 97
—, On Committee on the Nomenclature of Faults..... **24**, 163
—, Orthoclase as a vein mineral discussed by..... **23**, 72
—, Questions on the Pleistocene of western Washington raised by.... **26**, 131
—quoted on Nicaraguan Tertiary rocks..... **23**, 509-514
—; Section of the Shinarump..... **23**, 74
—, Structure of the Sierra Nevada bedrock complex discussed by..... **24**, 98
—; Twentieth Annual Report of the Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Reference to..... **22**, 149
—, H. O. Wood introduced by..... **26**, 403

Page
LAUNAY, LOUIS DE, Annales des Mines, Reference to **22**, 120
—, Tertiary rift placed by **21**, 209
LAURENTIAN granite, Occurrence of **21**, 683
LEA, ISAAC, cited on amphibian footprints **27**, 411
—, Geological work of **25**, 160, 161
LEAD, Accumulation of **28**, 849
— deposits in Missouri, Genesis of **29**, 86
LEAVES collected from the Dawson arkose, List of **23**, 273
LEBEDEW, N. VON, cited on Russian fauna **27**, 77
LE CONTE, JOSEPH, Bibliography of **26**, 54
— cited on the Shastan Sea **27**, 508
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
—, Memorial of **26**, 47
—, Photograph of **26**, 47
LE CONTE Geological Club, Annual dinner of the Cordilleran Section in conjunction with the Paleontological and Seismological Societies, held under the auspices of **26**, 138
— — —, Reference to **25**, 123
— Memorial Lodge in the Yosemite Valley, Photograph of **26**, 48
LEE, J. H., Discussion of loess by **29**, 73
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 180
LEE, WALLACE, cited on war geology **30**, 171
LEE, W. T., Acknowledgments to **25**, 335
— cited on extension of older Cretaceous beds in New Mexico **25**, 401
— — — Morrison formation **29**, 247, 249, 251, 263; **30**, 491
— — — Pennsylvanian fauna **30**, 491
— — — the Cretaceous section **25**, 329
— — — — undulating character of Red Beds in northern New Mexico. **26**, 319
—; Correlation of rocks in the isolated coal fields around the southern end of the Rocky Mountains in New Mexico **23**, 36, 571-686
—, Discussion of symposium papers by **25**, 130
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by **23**, 83
—; General stratigraphic break between Pennsylvanian and Permian in western America **28**, 169
—; The Morrison; an initial Cretaceous formation **26**, 90, 151, 303-314
—; Reasons for regarding the Morrison an introductory Cretaceous formation **26**, 303-314
—; Relation of Cretaceous formations to the Rocky Mountains in Colorado and New Mexico **26**, 114, 156
—; Unconformity in the so-called Laramie of the Raton coal field of New Mexico **22**, 54, 717
LEFFINGWELL, E. DE K., cited on upper Triassic rocks of Canning River, Alaska **27**, 703
—, Reference to "The Canning River region, northern Alaska," of **27**, 703
LEGENDRE'S law of density, Citation of **26**, 173
LEHMAN, ——, cited on stratigraphy **28**, 735
LEHMANN, J. G., cited on geologic chronology **27**, 491

Page
LEIDY, JOSEPH, cited on the genus *Notharctus* founded by..... **26**, 419
—, Inadequacy of classification of dinosaurs by..... **25**, 378
LEIGHTON, MORRIS M., cited on post-Kansan drift..... **27**, 118
Leiorhynchus greenanum (Ulrich), Figure showing and description of **21**, 511
LEITER, H., cited on climate of north Africa..... **25**, 528
LEITH, C. K., Acknowledgments to..... **28**, 421
——cited on belt terrane of British Columbia..... **25**, 189
—— ——classification of metamorphic rocks..... **28**, 452-453, 457
—— —— ——Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94, 97
—— —— ——measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 783
—— —— ——origin of oolites..... **29**, 595
—— —— —— —— ——pillow lavas..... **25**, 638
—— —— ——pillow lavas..... **25**, 612, 616
—— —— ——Precambrian geology..... **28**, 861
—— —— ——schistose character of marble..... **27**, 441
—— —— ——sedimentation..... **28**, 784
—— —— ——Wisconsin volcanic rocks..... **25**, 253
—, Discussion of metamorphism by..... **28**, 127
—; Internationalization of mineral resources..... **30**, 107
—, C. T. Kirk introduced by..... **26**, 405
LEMBERT, ——, cited on atomic weight of lead..... **28**, 849
LEMUR *Notharctus* (Eocene), Relationship to the Adapidæ and to other primates of the..... **26**, 419
LEMUROIDEA, Classification of..... **26**, 432
—, Observations on Adapidæ and other..... **26**, 153
—, On the basicranial region of the..... **26**, 426
—— ——classification and phylogeny of the; W. K. Gregory..... **26**, 426
—, Phyletic relationships of the..... **25**, 141
LEMURS, especially *Notharctus*, Relations of the Tupaiidæ and of Eocene **24**, 117, 247
—, The Indrisine or Indrisidæ..... **26**, 440
LENGTH and character of the earliest interglacial beds: A. P. Coleman. **25**, 71
LEONARD, A. G.; Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of western North Dakota and eastern Montana..... **22**, 63, 722
—; Pleistocene drainage changes in western North Dakota..... **27**, 80, 295
LEPERDITELLA n. sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
LE PERLE Creek, Wyoming, Natural bridge at..... **21**, 320
LEPOX, L. R., Analysis of oolitic limestone from Carahyba, Bahia, by.. **22**, 190
LEPSIUS, R., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 402
LEPTOMERYX from White River Oligocene..... **25**, 145
LERCH, OTTO, Geological work in Louisiana of..... **25**, 173
LE ROY, O. E., cited on Coast Range bathylith..... **27**, 509
LESLEY, J. P., cited on Pennsylvania Precambrian..... **29**, 376
—— ——Silurian formations in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania **27**, 544, 545, 547, 549, 550, 552
LESQUEREUX, L., cited on correlation of Raton formation..... **25**, 333
—— ——Cretaceous floras..... **25**, 375
LETCHER County, Kentucky; Coal beds in..... **29**, 96

Page

LETTER from Warren Upham on records of Lake Agassiz and Ontario, Canada **28**, 146
LEVERETT, FRANK; Beginnings of Lake Agassiz **24**, 71, 697
— cited on fossiliferous beds of Whirlpool drift and Scarboro Heights. **21**, 439
— — — glacial formations and drainage features of the Erie and Ohio basin **21**, 238
— — — glacial time **29**, 244
— — — Lake Michigan beaches **29**, 235, 237
— — — Maumee beach deformation **27**, 238, 239
— — — so-called Iowan glaciation contemporaneous with Illinoisan ... **26**, 108
— — — the beach of lake Warren **21**, 239
— — — — Illinois glacial lobe **21**, 237; **26**, 70
— — — till overlying Birds Hill esker gravel and sand **21**, 414
—, Discussion of Appalachian peneplains by **28**, 128
— — — coastal subsidence by **25**, 62
— — — glacial deposits in Ontario by **25**, 72
— — — James Bay uplift by **29**, 70
— — — loess by **29**, 73
— — — method of measuring post-Glacial time by **28**, 141
— — — Nebraskan and Kansan drifts by **23**, 45, 735
— — — Pleistocene deposits by **29**, 78
— — — records of Lake Agassiz and Ontario, Canada, by **28**, 146
—; Earth-movements in the Minnesota portion of the Lake Agassiz basin during and since the lake occupancy **25**, 34
—, Glacial cirques discussed by **24**, 51, 678
— — formations in the western United States **28**, 143
— — investigations in Minnesota in 1911 ..... **23**, 46, 732
— — — — the Lake Superior region in 1909 ..... **21**, 21, 762
— — lakes of Saginaw Basin in relation to uplift **29**, 75
—, "Hinge line" suggested by **21**, 239
—; The Iowan drift **24**, 71, 698
—, Piedmont terraces and post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians discussed by **24**, 70
—; Pleistocene deposits of Minnesota and adjacent districts **27**, 68
— — formations and "loess" discussed by **23**, 48, 739
— — succession in Wisconsin, by Samuel Weidman, presented by **24**, 71
—, Post-Glacial earth movements discussed by **24**, 74
— — — erosion and oxidation discussed by **23**, 47, 738
— quoted on departed from horizontality in Michigan **21**, 241
— — — uplift of Lake Erie beaches **21**, 238
—, Reference to weathered zones and till sheets described by **21**, 631
—; Remarkable deformation of the Algonquin Beach **24**, 71, 697
—, Remarks on Kansan drift by **27**, 110
LÉVY, AUGUSTE MICHEL, cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
—, Memoir of, by Alexander N. Winchell **23**, 32
—, Reference to **21**, 114
LEWIS, ELIAS, JR., cited on geology of Long Island **28**, 282
LEWIS, J. V., cited on New Jersey trap sheet **25**, 624

Page
Lewis, J. V., Discussion of Acadian Triassic by **26**, 94
— — — bornite by **25**, 90
— — — New Jersey gneisses by **25**, 45
—, Northumberland (New York) Volcanic Plug discussed by **24**, 54, 683
—: Origin of pillow lavas **25**, 32, 591
—: Paragenesis of the zeolites **23**, 37, 727
—, Remarks on water as magmatic constituent **27**, 51
— and Stose, George W., Triassic igneous rocks in the vicinity of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania **27**, 55, 623
Lewis, W. J., Reference to "The uppermost Silurian and Old Red Sandstone of South Staffordshire" by **27**, 365
Lewis shale, Colorado and New Mexico **23**, 607
Lewiston shales **25**, 285
Liassic flora of the Mixteca Alta, Origin of **24**, 115
Librarian elected **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 9; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11
Libyan desert, Observations on sand-blast made in; W. H. Hobbs **26**, 396
— —, Origin of the basins within the hamada of the **26**, 396
Lieber, O. M., State Geologist of South Carolina **25**, 160
Lime-alkali eruptions, Occurrence of **21**, 89
Limehouse section, Ontario **25**, 316
Limestone, Alteration processes and products within the Grenville **24**, 76, 717
— and granite contacts, Bleaching of **21**, 33, 786
— beds of central New York **28**, 131
—, Brecciated **27**, 122
—, Deformation of **28**, 163
—, Faunas of the Girardeau and Edgewood **24**, 112, 358, 368
—, Formation of Paleozoic **27**, 147
—, Foyaitic phase of the pre-Cambrian granitic batholiths found at contact with **21**, 91
— from Carahyba, Bahia, Analysis of **22**, 190
— gravel boulders, Flattening by solution of **25**, 66
—, Great Lake basins in their relationship to Niagara **24**, 76, 229
— horizons of Bahia **22**, 188
— of Missouri, Glauconite in **29**, 104
— of Steep Rock series, Fossils of lower **23**, 46, 723
— — the Mexican Cretaceous terranes, Tamasopa oil-bearing **24**, 255
— — Vancouver Island, Sutton **26**, 82
— or dolomite a flux for basalt **21**, 109
—, Ordovician of central Pennsylvania **28**, 166
— overthrusts, Wasatch range Carboniferous **21**, 537
— plains of the interior of Bahia and the climatic changes suggested by them, Aggraded **22**, 187
— — — — — — — —, Brazil; J. C. Branner **21**, 790
— quarry, Fairmont, Illinois **26**, 70
— regions, Reference to Kingston, Tennessee, and Bristol, Virginia ... **21**, 331
—, Sexton Creek **27**, 313
Limestones, Association with alkaline rocks of **21**, 91

Page
LIMESTONES of Bahia, Crystalline, Salitre, Cretaceous, and Catinga..... **22**, 189-191, 204
———, Old Catinga..... **22**, 201, 202
——— the Alexandrian series in Missouri and Illinois..... **24**, 111, 357-372
—, Physical conditions under which organic and chemically precipitated are formed..... **23**, 82
LINCK, G., cited on oolites..... **25**, 759
———— origin of oolites..... **25**, 750
LINCOLN, A. T., cited on allanite..... **28**, 492
LINCOLN formation in Washington, Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the..... **26**, 169
LIND, S. C., and WHITTIMORE, C. F., cited on behavior of certain radioactive minerals..... **26**, 195
LINDE, J. G.; Reference to studies on the joint system of..... **22**, 143
LINDGREN, WALDEMAR, Abstract of address of retiring President G. F. Becker read by..... **26**, 86
—, Chairman of meeting December 30, First Vice-President..... **26**, 87
— cited on bathyliths on the Pacific coast..... **27**, 509
———— granodiorite..... **27**, 204
———— metamorphism..... **28**, 384
———— monzonite analyses..... **27**, 206
—, Meeting of December 29 called to order by First Vice-President..... **26**, 5
—, Remarks on natural gas at Cleveland, Ohio, by..... **26**, 103
———— revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario by..... **26**, 88
— spoke at annual dinner..... **26**, 104
LINEAMENTS, Definition of..... **22**, 143
—, Relation to joints and faults..... **22**, 144
—, Varied expression of..... **22**, 143
Lingulidiscina utahensis, Fossil of Wasatch region..... **21**, 530
LINNÆUS, CARL, cited on Paleozoic organic remains near Rabäck..... **27**, 585
LINNARSSON, G., Reference to "Om Vestergötlands Cambriska och Siluriska aflagringar" of..... **27**, 586
LISTER, MARTIN, Reference to work of..... **29**, 172
LITCHFIELD, Maine, Field relations in..... **29**, 99
LITCHFIELDITE and soda-syenites from Maine..... **29**, 463
—, Relation to soda-syenite of..... **29**, 99
LITHOGENESIS and stratigraphy of the Red Beds of southeastern Wyoming; S. H. Knight..... **27**, 120
LITHOIDAL rhyolite, Yellowstone natural bridge composed of..... **21**, 322
LITHOLOGIC changes, Differences in fauna not discounted for by..... **21**, 289
LITHOPHYSÆ and surface markings, Iceland..... **26**, 255
LITTLE, GEORGE, Geological work in Georgia by..... **25**, 174
———— Mississippi of..... **25**, 170
LITTLE, H. P.; Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene geology of Waterville, Maine..... **28**, 167, 309
LITTLE Missouri lower valley, Postglacial age of..... **27**, 302
——— River, Preglacial valley of..... **27**, 300
——— tributaries, Abnormal drainage of..... **27**, 301

Page
Livingston beds of central Montana, Stratigraphic relations of the **21**, 31, 781
—formation of Montana **25**, 346
Lloyd, E. R., cited on Cannonball formation **25**, 339
———geology of Indian reservations **25**, 350, 351
Lobeck, A. K.; Block diagrams of State physiography **26**, 77
—introduced by E. O. Hovey **26**, 77
—: Position of the New England upland in the White Mountains **27**, 108
Local glaciation in Catskill Mountains discussed by J. W. Goldthwait.. **28**, 133, 136
———————R. S. Lull **28**, 136
———————J. L. Rich **28**, 133
———————Frank B. Taylor **28**, 133
—glaciers in Vermont discussed by G. D. Hubbard **28**, 135
———————J. L. Rich **28**, 135
———————G. F. Wright **28**, 135
Lockport-Guelph section discussed by Marjorie O'Connell **28**, 173
———————M. Y. Williams **28**, 173
———in the barge canal at Rochester, New York; George Halcott Chadwick **28**, 172
—section **25**, 307
Lockyer, W. J. S., cited on cyclonic storms **25**, 524
———solar activity **28**, 825
Loel, W. F.; Vaqueros formation in California **29**, 165
Loess, a lithological term; B. Shimek **23**, 48, 738
—, Chart of distribution of **25**, 575
Loess-depositing winds in the Louisiana region; F. V. Emerson **29**, 79
—discussed by W. H. Bucher **29**, 73
———A. R. Crook **29**, 73
———J. H. Lees **29**, 73
———Frank Leverett **29**, 73
———J. L. Rich **29**, 73
—in the Mississippi Valley **27**, 82
—, Mechanical analysis of **25**, 728
—, Present status of the problem of origin of **29**, 73
Loewinson-Lessing, F., cited on discussion of alkaline rocks **21**, 88
———magmatic differentiation **25**, 260
—quoted on views given at Saint Petersburg Congress **21**, 117
—, Word "syntectics" adopted from **21**, 90
Löwl, F., cited on metamorphism **28**, 403
Logan, Sir W. E., cited on amphibian footprints **27**, 410
———Attawapiskat coral reef **30**, 368
———Cabots Head section, Ontario **25**, 319
———Carboniferous rocks **30**, 553
———Clinton basal shale **29**, 331
———Dundas section, Ontario **25**, 315
———Gaspé Peninsula rocks **28**, 325
———Hamilton section, Ontario **25**, 313
———oil in igneous rocks **28**, 592

Page

LOGAN, SIR W. E., cited on thickness of Chazy and Black River formations of the Mingan series **21**, 688
———Thorold section, Ontario **25**, 310
———undulations of Paleozoic rocks, Canadian side Saint Lawrence River **26**, 287
———white quartzite **27**, 569-570
—; Geology of Canada, 1863, Reference to **23**, 371
—quoted on composition of strata between Mingan and Anticosti islands **21**, 682
———dip of the Mingan Island region **21**, 681
———Mingan Island phenomena **21**, 686
—, Reference to stratigraphy of the Mingan and Anticosti sections of .. **21**, 681
LOGAN, W. N., cited on Morrison formation **29**, 254
—quoted on correlation of Morrison with Wealden fauna **26**, 344
LOMAS, JAMES, cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
LONDON basin, Cretaceous **25**, 336
LONG Island, Altitudes of shore features of **29**, 208
——, Geological bibliography of **28**, 307, 308
——, Marine fossil from **25**, 242
———submergence of **28**, 279
——, Post-Glacial submergence of **28**, 142
LONG-JAWED mastodon skeleton from South Dakota and phylogeny of the Proboscidea; H. F. Osborn **29**, 133
LONG Rapids shale **30**, 377
LONGWOOD shales and sandstones **24**, 482
LOOKOUT Mountain, Tennessee, Natural bridge at **21**, 327, 329
LOOMIS, F. B., Analysis of the pyrotherium fauna **25**, 140
—cited on dinosaurs **25**, 401
———origin of fossils from Niobrara Valley **29**, 273
—elected Fellow **21**, 3
—; Phylogenetic position of the genus Stegomylus **21**, 75
—; Preliminary discussion of the stratigraphy and age of the Pyrotherium beds of Patagonia **24**, 52, 107
—presided at morning session, December 30, 1915 ..... **27**, 153
———Section of Vertebrate Paleontology, December 29, 1915 ..... **27**, 149
—, Reference to "The American Society of Vertebrate Paleontology" by. **27**, 350
—, Remarks on "mutations" by **27**, 148
———Sauropods by **27**, 151
—; Restoration of some pyrotherium mammals **25**, 139
—; South Carolina mastodon **28**, 210
—and GRABAU, AMADEUS W., Ontogeny and paleontology **21**, 74
LORD, ——, cited on veins of chalcopyrite and galena **25**, 474
LORETZ, H., cited on Ceratopyge of Thuringian forest **27**, 595
LORY, C., cited on metamorphism **28**, 402
LOSSEN, K. A., cited on metamorphism **28**, 379
LOUDERBACK, G. D.; Basin Range faulting in the northwestern part of the Great Basin **26**, 138

Page

LOUDERBACK, G. D., cited on orogenic movement in western Nevada.... **21**, 554
—, Coal resources of China discussed by..... **24**, 93
—, Discussion of Arizona erosion and deposition by..... **25**, 125
— — — climatic provinces by..... **25**, 124
— — — geologic structure in western Washington by..... **26**, 136
— — — Great Basin deformations by..... **25**, 122
— — — Haywards Rift by..... **25**, 123
— — — Nevada stibnite by..... **25**, 126
— — — nomenclature by..... **25**, 125
— — — petrologic nomenclature by..... **26**, 135
— — — Tertiary rocks of Oahu by..... **26**, 134
— — on fanglomerate by..... **23**, 72
— elected Secretary Cordilleran Section.... **21**, 790; **23**, 70; **25**, 125; **26**, 129
—; General features of the structure of the bedrock complex of the Sierra Nevada..... **24**, 98
—, Geological section of California coast ranges discussed by..... **24**, 93
—, Gypsum and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine discussed by..... **24**, 93
—, Indices of crystal faces discussed by..... **24**, 93
—, Iron-ore deposit at Barth, Nevada, discussed by..... **24**, 97
—, Origin of sandstone near Carson City discussed by..... **23**, 72
—, Orthoclase as a vein mineral discussed by..... **23**, 72
—, Paper of C. H. Hitchcock read by..... **21**, 741
—, Remarks on the relations of the Martinez and Tejon by..... **24**, 127
—; Secondary pseudo-stratification in Santa Barbara County, California **21**, 791
—; Some general features of the Miocene of the southern Coast Range region of California..... **23**, 72
—; Structural features of the Tsin Ling Shan..... **26**, 405
—, Ventura County oil fields discussed by..... **24**, 97
— and BLASDALE, W. C.; Ruby corundum from San Bernardino County, California **21**, 793
LOUGHLIN, G. F., cited on quartz deposits..... **25**, 473
— — — Sterling granite..... **25**, 470
—; Rock products and the war..... **30**, 97
LOUGHRIDGE, ROBERT HILLS, Bibliography of..... **29**, 53
—, Memorial of..... **29**, 48
—, Work on cotton reports of..... **25**, 176
LOUIS, H., cited on oolitic iron ores..... **25**, 770
LOUISIANA, Geological work in..... **25**, 170
—, Loess-depositing winds in..... **29**, 79
—, Map of..... **28**, 705
—, Oil fields of..... **28**, 561, 565, 709
LOW, A. P., cited on beach at Nachvack Bay..... **29**, 227
— — — Hudson Bay limestones..... **30**, 355
— — — metamorphism **28**, 402
— elected Second Vice-President..... **21**, 3
LOWER and Middle Cambrian faunas of the Mohave Desert; C. W. Clarke **28**, 230

Page
Lower California, Fauna from **28**, 223
— Devonian—Lower Old Red, Stratigraphy of **27**, 366-370
— Edmonton, Dinosaur fauna of **25**, 337
— Fort Union beds **25**, 325
— Miocene of California, Correlation of the; Ralph Arnold **26**, 415
— — — Washington; C. E. Weaver **25**, 153
— Ordovician and Upper Cambrian sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, Notes on origin of certain **24**, 112
— — at Glenogle, British Columbia; L. D. Burling **24**, 52
— Ordovicic formations **27**, 555
— Paleozoic rocks of the southern New Mexico region; N. H. Darton. **28**, 172
— — section of the Alaska-Yukon boundary; L. D. Burling **25**, 137
Lozano, E. D., cited on Mexican fossils **29**, 609
Lucas, A. F., cited on dome theory of Coastal Plain **28**, 575, 579, 587
Lucas, F. A., cited on fossils from Chinle formation **30**, 496
— — — Imperial mammoth measurements **25**, 407
Lucas, I. H., Reference of collections by **30**, 383
Lucas, O. W., Discovery of Camarausaurus fossils by **30**, 380
Ludwig, R., cited on pillow structure **25**, 597
Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Nevada, Gypsum and anhydrite from the. **24**, 94
Lull, R. S.; Armor of Stegosaurus **21**, 75
—; Barasaurus: a gigantic sauropod dinosaur **28**, 214
—; Brontotherium: a new mount in the Yale Museum **28**, 214
—, chairman sectional meeting on Vertebrate Paleontology **24**, 117
— cited on composite rhythm in diastrophism **28**, 890, 898
— — — Morrison formation **29**, 249, 261
—; Correlation between the terrestrial Triassic forms of western North America and Europe **26**, 413
—; Cretaceous dinosaurs **23**, 85, 208
—, Cuban fossil mammals discussed by **24**, 109
—, Discussion of local glaciation in White Mountains, Adirondacks, and Catskills by **28**, 136
— — — Sauropod dinosaurs by **26**, 153
— elected chairman Paleontological Society meeting **25**, 129
— — Fellow **21**, 3
— — Treasurer Paleontological Society **24**, 104
—; Horned Artidactyl from the Tertiary of Nebraska **28**, 211
—; Miocene dolphin from California **25**, 142
—; New accessions to the exhibition series at Yale Museum **25**, 143
— — mastodon found in Connecticut **25**, 143
—, Paleontological notes discussed by **24**, 109
— presided at meeting **25**, 139, 142
—; The pulse of life **28**, 197
— quoted on the reptiles of the Arundel formation **26**, 337
—, Remarkable skeleton of Stegosaurus discussed by **23**, 87
—; Restoration of paleolithic men **21**, 75
—; Sauropoda and Stegosauria of the Morrison compared with those of South America, England, and eastern Africa **26**, 90, 151, 323-334

Page
LULL, R. S., Thanks rendered to **27**, 387
—; Yale expedition of 1912 ..... **24**, 117
— and DALL, W. H.: Embryology and paleontology **21**, 74
LUNA County, New Mexico, Geology of part of; N. H. Darton **22**, 55, 718
LURAY, Virginia, Specimen of stalactite, with markings in United States National Museum, from **26**, 281
LUSTOSA, JOAQUIM, quoted on luminosity of termites **21**, 495
LUZERNE River (New York) **22**, 184
LYCKHOLM formation **25**, 286
LYCOPODS, Note on a process of fossilization in the Paleozoic **24**, 115
LYELL, SIR CHARLES, cited on demarcation between Eocene and Cretaceous **25**, 321
— — — geological series **28**, 810
— — — length of geologic period **28**, 901
— — — Lower Silurian rocks **27**, 557
— — — measurement of geologic time **28**, 749
— — — pillow lava **25**, 634
— — — Richmond boulder trains **21**, 747
— — — sea deposits **28**, 738
— — — the Whirlpool-Saint Davids Valley **21**, 433
— — — theory of special creations **27**, 492
— — — — — that all ocean bottoms had been land **27**, 493
—, Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 174
— — — — — Louisiana of **25**, 172
—, Visits to the Southern States of **25**, 163
LYNCH, W. F., Reference to Dead Sea expedition by **25**, 162
LYNN Beach, Massachusetts, Beach cusps at **21**, 600
LYONS, A. B., cited on Kilauean rock analysis **27**, 54

M

MCADIE, A. G., Reference to his catalog of earthquakes on the Pacific coast **21**, 405
MCATTEE, W. L., cited on seeds found in the peaty matter of the Scarboro beds **26**, 247
MACBRIDE, THOMAS H., Tribute to Samuel Calvin by **23**, 8
MCCALLEY, H., Geological work in Alabama of **25**, 170
—, Reference to "The valley regions of Alabama" by **27**, 437
MCCALLIE, S. W., cited on oolitic iron ores **25**, 769, 772-773
— elected Fellow **21**, 4
—, Geological work in Georgia by **25**, 174
MACCLESFIELD, England, Reference to deposits in **25**, 211
MCCONNELL, R. G., cited on Belly River series **25**, 370
— — — Macmilian River beds of Alaska **25**, 202
— — — Nasina series of Alaska **25**, 186
— — — rocks of Macmilian River of Alaska **25**, 198
— — — salt **29**, 476
— — — the Triassic rocks of Liard River **27**, 706

Page
McConnell, R. G., Geological work on Porcupine River of..... **25**, 180
—, Reference to report on an exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, Northwest Territory, by..... **27**, 706
— — — — — — — — of the Finlay and Omenica rivers of..... **27**, 716
MacDonald, D. F., cited on geology of Canal Zone..... **29**, 639
—; Geologic section of the Panama Canal Zone..... **24**, 74, 707-711
—; Recent earthquakes in Panama and their causes..... **25**, 34
—, Remarks on the geological section of the Isthmus of Panama by... **23**, 82
—, Roots in the underclays of coal discussed by..... **24**, 76
McDonald, Pennsylvania, Deep boring near..... **24**, 73, 275
MacDougal, D. T., cited on Salton Basin terraces..... **25**, 562
—, Gypsum sand deposits described and analyzed by..... **21**, 647
McEwan, Eula D., Introduced by A. W. Grabau..... **28**, 201
—; Some morphological variations in platystrophia..... **28**, 201
McGee, W J, Bibliography of..... **24**, 24
— cited on age of the earth..... **28**, 764
— — — coastal plains of Sonora, Mexico..... **21**, 571, 583
— — — "cloud burst" effects..... **21**, 572
— — — duration of Glacial period..... **28**, 812
— — — loess from Muscatine, Iowa..... **21**, 639
— — — sheetflood erosion..... **21**, 575
—, Memoir of; F. H. Knowlton..... **24**, 18
—; Note on jointed structure, Reference to..... **22**, 151
— quoted on Sonoran district of northern Mexico..... **21**, 556
—, Researches in Coastal Plain geology of..... **25**, 177
—, Term "eolation" first defined by..... **21**, 580
McGregor, J. H.; Restoration of Pithecanthropus and Piltdown and Neanderthal man..... **26**, 149
— — — three Pleistocene skulls from Europe..... **28**, 215
McGregor, Neil J., Depth of Birds Hill esker shown by well of..... **21**, 421
McKay, L., Analyses by..... **27**, 230
McKenzie, J. D., Reference to "South-central Graham Island, British Columbia," of..... **26**, 713
— formation, Delta deposits of North America..... **24**, 486
Mackie, William, cited on continental deposits..... **28**, 742
— — — glacial sand..... **21**, 628, 631
— — — laws governing the rounding of sand particles..... **21**, 633, 638
— — — "The sands and sandstones of eastern Moray"..... **21**, 634, 637
—, Table showing the relative capacity of minerals to be rounded by.. **21**, 634
Mackinac Island and their relation to lake history, Old shorelines of; Frank B. Taylor..... **26**, 68
Mackintosh, J. B., Analyses of uranium minerals by..... **28**, 863-864
McKittrick oil field, Geology of a portion of the; G. C. Gester..... **26**, 169
Maclure, William, Geological work in Georgia of..... **25**, 173
— — — — Louisiana of..... **25**, 172
—, President American Geological Society..... **25**, 160
—, Reference to writings of..... **25**, 159
McInness, William, cited on Ordovician..... **30**, 343

Page
McInness, William, cited on Silurian fossils..... **30**, 355
Macnair, Peter, cited on geologic climates..... **30**, 553
———Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 349
McNair, F. W., Note on a method in teaching optical mineralogy..... **21**, 31
Macoun, ——, cited on climate of Don and Scarboro beds..... **26**, 247
Macronotella n. sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
Mactridæ, Evolution of the Pacific Coast; E. L. Packard..... **26**, 170
—of west coast..... **25**, 151
Madagascar, Reference to climatic changes in..... **25**, 482
Maddren, A. G., cited on Tindir rocks of Porcupine River..... **25**, 188
—, Reference to "Geologic investigations along the Canada-Alaska boundary" of..... **27**, 702
Madison, Wisconsin, Cambrian and Ozarkian sandstones near..... **27**, 460
Maestrichtien stage, Reference to..... **25**, 321
Magdalen Islands, Glacial drift on..... **25**, 84
Magma, Effects of the solution of carbonates in subalkaline..... **21**, 108
Magmas, Subalkaline rocks genetically connected with subalkaline.... **21**, 90
Magmatic assimilation; F. Bascom..... **26**, 82
—differentiation and assimilation in the Adirondack region; W. J. Miller..... **25**, 45, 243
—sulfids; C. F. Tolman, Jr., and A. F. Rogers..... **28**, 132
Magnesite industry; R. W. Stone..... **30**, 115
Magnesium and calcium metasilicate, Diagram showing relation between..... **21**, 172
Magnetic iron-ore deposits of Clinton County, New York; W. J. Miller. **30**, 93
Magnetites, Microstructure of titaniferous..... **24**, 73, 704
Magnetograph, Valuable instrument for earthquake records..... **21**, 382
Magothy formation of the Atlantic coast; A. B. Bibbins..... **21**, 30, 780
Maine coast, Recent subsidence on..... **27**, 108
—, Evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of..... **26**, 91
—, Glacial beaches in..... **29**, 207
—, Late Pleistocene shoreline in..... **29**, 74
—, Litchfieldite and soda-syenites from..... **29**, 99, 463
—, Mineral from..... **29**, 463
—, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 620
—, Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene geology of..... **28**, 167, 309
—, Sand-plains of..... **30**, 628
—, Topography of..... **29**, 210
Malay earth-lobe and the Himalaya reentrant, Contrasted forms of..... **21**, 191-195
Malcolm, W., cited on Canada oil fields..... **28**, 726
Malladra, A., cited on fumaroles of Vesuvius..... **26**, 377
———"repose" conditions of Vesuvius..... **26**, 376
———Vesuvius..... **28**, 271, 274
Mallet, J. W., cited on allanite..... **28**, 475
———metamorphism..... **28**, 380
Malouin, Alfred, Acknowledgments to..... **21**, 681
Mammal fauna of Hawver Cave in California..... **27**, 169

Page
Mammal faunæ, Correlation of Cenozoic **24**, 290
— — in South America, Europe, and Asia, Correlation of **23**, 251-254
— remains in the asphalt beds of McKittrick, California; N. C. Cornwall **26**, 167
Mammalian fauna, Aftonian **21**, 120; **22**, 66, 207
— — of the Pleistocene beds at Manix, in the Mohave Desert region; J. P. Buwalda **25**, 156
— faunas (Miocene) of western United States; relation to those of Europe and Asia **26**, 416
— jaw from the Truckee beds of western Nevada **29**, 161
— Miocene fauna from Tehachapi region **27**, 170
Mammals, Cuban fossil **24**, 109, 118
— of the Antilles **29**, 658
—, Origin of sternum in **27**, 152
—, Restoration of Tertiary **24**, 105
—, Significance of indices and ratios in the phylogenetic and systematic study of; H. F. Osborn **24**, 120
—, South American **23**, 85
Mammoth Cave, Bibliograph of **23**, 51, 747
— tusks from Lena River, Siberia, Study of ninety thousand pounds of; G. F. Kunz **26**, 407
Man, Geologic deposits in relation to Pleistocene **26**, 109
—, Paleontology of **21**, 74
—, Pithecanthropus and Piltdown and Neanderthal **26**, 149
—, Restoration of paleolithic **21**, 75
Manchuria, Coal deposits of **28**, 130
Mancos beds, Flora of the **25**, 334
— shale, New Mexico **23**, 594
Manganese deposits of Conception and Trinity bays, Newfoundland; N. C. Dale **25**, 73
— ore as a war mineral; D. F. Hewett **30**, 97
Manilla, Iowa, Pleistocene deposits in **29**, 77
Manitoba, Birds Hill: An esker near Winnipeg **21**, 26, 407, 432
—, Records of Lake Agassiz in **28**, 145
Manitoulin Islands, The Cataract formation traced from Niagara Falls to the **24**, 107
— limestone **25**, 280
Manitowaning section, Ontario **25**, 320
Manning, Van H., cited on radium **27**, 25
Mansfield, G. R., elected Fellow **21**, 4
—, Geologic map of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation **27**, 64
—; Origin of Cliff Lake, Montana **21**, 26, 764
—; Preliminary map of the Wayan quadrangle, Idaho-Wyoming **27**, 65
—; Subdivisions of the Thaynes limestone and nugget sandstone, Mesozoic, in the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho **27**, 70
— and Roundy, P. V.; Stratigraphy of some formations hitherto called Beckwith and Bear River, in southeastern Idaho **27**, 70
Manson, Marsdon, cited on evolution of climates **30**, 542

Page
Manson, Marsdon: Geologic and present climates..... **30**, 103
Map of Alaska, Minimum area of shocks felt, September 3, 1899, earthquake, Shown by..... **21**, 347
———————————, September 10, 1899, shown by..... **21**, 357
———— (Brooks), Relation of mountain axes to earthquake origin in Yakutat Bay shown by..... **21**, 343
——Brazil by J. C. Branner..... **28**, 127
——northeastern Utah..... **21**, 521
——Oklahoma, A progress geologic..... **21**, 29, 777
——the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches, Isobasic..... **21**, 233
———world, showing distribution of Tertiary mountain ranges.... **21**, 211
——Yakutat Bay..... **21**, 360
Maplewood shale..... **29**, 341
Mapping, A method of aerial topographic..... **30**, 110
—, Plane-table for military..... **30**, 111
Maranhao, Geology of..... **30**, 254
Marble, Photograph of schistose..... **27**, 442, 443
—, Structure of..... **27**, 440-445
—, Topography of..... **27**, 438
Marbles, Crystalline, Alabama..... **27**, 437
—of Alabama, Crystalline..... **26**, 104
—; Characteristics of the soil and its relation to geology..... **27**, 114
Marbut, C. F., E. B. Branson introduced by..... **23**, 48
Marcou, Jules, cited on California Eocene..... **29**, 283
—, Geological work of..... **25**, 165
Marcy's survey of the Red River of Louisiana, Reference to..... **25**, 165
Margerie, E. de, cited on monoclines..... **27**, 91, 92
Marine beds at Montreal, Deformation observed in the..... **24**, 225
—clastics, Diagnostic characteristics of..... **28**, 162, 207, 905
—deposits, A classification of..... **24**, 74, 711
—faunas, Bottom control of composition of..... **27**, 160
——, Influence of bottom and depth on..... **27**, 454
——in Pennsylvania strata..... **29**, 97
—mammals; F. W. True..... **23**, 85, 197
—Oligocene of the west coast of North America; B. L. Clark and Ralph Arnold..... **29**, 153, 297
—plane..... **27**, 240
—reptiles; J. C. Merriam..... **23**, 86, 221
—strata of southwestern Washington, Age and thickness of..... **24**, 131
—Tertiary of California..... **26**, 168
—Triassic invertebrate fauna from New Zealand; C. T. Trechmann.. **27**, 172
—vertebrates of western North America compared with those of other Triassic areas; J. C. Merriam..... **26**, 413
—waters, New York State..... **24**, 157
Marlboro formation..... **25**, 441
Marr, J. E., cited on Armoricain grit..... **27**, 584
—, Reference to "The classification of the Cambrian and Siluric rocks" of..... **27**, 558

Page
MARSH, O. C., cited on *Bothriospondylus* and *Pleurocœlus*..... **26**, 331
— — — Lance fauna..... **25**, 391
— — — opinion that European Wealden was Upper Jurassic..... **26**, 338
— — — the Morrison dinosaurs..... **26**, 304
— — — *Thinopus antiquus*..... **27**, 409
—, Inadequacy of classification of dinosaurs by..... **25**, 378
—, Quotation from his "Dinosaurs of North America"..... **26**, 331
—, Reference to "Amphibian footprints from the Devonian" by..... **27**, 409
MARSHALL, ——, cited on alkaline rocks of Hawaii..... **27**, 330
MARSTERS, VERNON F.; Bibliography of the geological and geographical literature of the Andean Republic of South America..... **24**, 75
MARSUPIALIA; William K. Gregory..... **23**, 188
MARTHAS VINEYARD, Absence of bars on..... **28**, 285
— — submergence **29**, 188
MARTIN, BRUCE, appointed representative of Paleontological Society.. **25**, 150
—, Collection from the Umpqua formation..... **26**, 169
—; Faunal relations of the Upper Neocene in the Sargent oil fields, California **24**, 129
—; Geological section of a portion of the coast ranges in the eastern part of San Luis Obispo County, California..... **24**, 93
—; Observations on the use of the percentage method in determining the age of Tertiary formations in California..... **25**, 152
MARTIN, G. C., cited on flow of oil after Alaskan earthquake of 1899.. **21**, 364
—; Mesozoic stratigraphy of Alaska..... **23**, 36, 724
—, Reference to "The Mesozoic stratigraphy of Alaska" of..... **27**, 687
— — — "The western part of Kenai Peninsula" of..... **27**, 698
—, Remarks on lake clays by..... **27**, 81
—; Triassic rocks of Alaska..... **27**, 119, 685
— and KATZ, F. J., Reference to "A geologic reconnaissance of the Iliamna region, Alaska," of..... **27**, 697, 700
MARTIN, J. C., Reference to pre-Cambrian rocks mapped for the Canton sheet **26**, 288
MARTIN, LAWRENCE; Alaskan earthquake of 1899..... **21**, 23, 339-406
—; Canyon and delta of the Copper River in Alaska..... **24**, 71, 699
— cited on Keweenaw series..... **27**, 97
—, Discussion on relationship of Niagara River to the glacial period by **21**, 26, 763
— elected Fellow..... **21**, 4
—, Possible oblique minor faulting in Alaska, Reference to..... **21**, 341
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 177
—; Rock terraces in the driftless area of Wisconsin..... **28**, 148
—; Submarine topography in Glacier Bay, Alaska..... **25**, 88
—; Two glaciers in Alaska..... **22**, 66, 731
— and TARR, R. S.; Glacial deposits of continental type in Alaska. **23**, 44, 729
— — —, Glaciers and glaciation of Yakutat Bay, Alaska, Reference to **21**, 361
— — —, Map of Yakutat Bay by..... **21**, 360
— — —, Oscillations of Alaskan glaciers by..... **21**, 20, 758
— — —, Recent changes of level in Alaska, Reference to..... **21**, 341, 361

Page
MARTIN-ZÉDÉ, GEORGES, Acknowledgments to **21**, 681
MARTINEZ and Tejon south of Mount Diablo, California, Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the; Roy C. Dickerson **24**, 127
—, Eocene of California **25**, 154
— group of California, Section of **29**, 286
MARTINSBURG shale, Age of **29**, 94
MARTONNE, E. DE, Chart of distribution of loess by **25**, 575
— cited on Carpathian Mountains **28**, 545
MARTVILLE sandstone **29**, 342
MARVINE, ARCHIBALD R., Ancient surface of erosion recognized by **23**, 101
MARYLAND, Coal Measures of **30**, 154, 567
—, Correlation of Coal Measures of **30**, 578
—, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 475
—, Generalized section through the Appalachian Mountains of **21**, 24
—, Marine fossils from **30**, 575
—, Newark system in **30**, 155
—, Paleozoic deposits of the Piedmont in **29**, 127
—, Sand-chrome deposits of **30**, 111
—, Sections of Coal Measures of **30**, 578-582
—, Silurian system of **27**, 89
—, Upper Cayugan of **21**, 30, 781
MASCARENHAS, HENRIQUE DE PAULA, quoted on ants and coffee culture in Brazil **21**, 456
MASSACHUSETTS, Altitudes in **29**, 208
—, Beach cusps at Lynn beach **21**, 600
—, Cumberland-Diamond Hill district of **25**, 75
—, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 468
—, Fayalite in granite of Rockport **21**, 33, 787
—, Flooding of Connecticut Valley in **30**, 615
—, Glacial lake plains in **30**, 631
— slate of **28**, 152
— Institute of Technology and Harvard University, Vote of thanks to geologists and mineralogists of **21**, 34
— — — — (department of geology), Society entertained by **21**, 22
—, Natural bridge at North Adams **22**, 328
—, Occurrence of Great Barrington boulder train in **21**, 75
—, Pegmatite in granite of Quincy **21**, 33, 784
—, Pillow lavas of **25**, 621
—, Pleistocene phenomena of central **21**, 31
—, Residual sand at Medford **21**, 627
—, Rhode Island Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 435
—, Some new fossils from the Cambrian of South Attleboro **21**, 76
—, Submarine chamæcyparis bog and its relation to the problem of coastal subsidence at Woods Hole **24**, 72, 699
MASTODON discussed by Barnum Brown **28**, 211
— — — W. D. Matthew **28**, 211
— — — J. C. Merriam **28**, 211
— find in Connecticut **25**, 143

Page
MASTODON from South Dakota **29**, 133
——South Carolina **28**, 210
MASTODONS, Restoration of **25**, 142
———the world's series of **25**, 407-410
MATHER, KIRTLEY F., cited on Silurian formation in New York **27**, 532
—, Photographs by **29**, 487
— and ATWOOD, WALLACE W.; Geographic history of the San Juan Mountains since the close of the Mesozoic era **27**, 38
MATHEWS, E. B.; "Deeps" in the channel of the lower Susquehanna River **28**, 151, 335
— elected member of Auditing Committee **23**, 2; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11
—, Index-Ellipsoid in petrographic-microscopic work discussed by .. **24**, 53, 681
—, Outline of accomplishments of subcommittee on roads **29**, 70
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 177
—; Relative efficiency of normative and modal classifications of igneous rocks **30**, 91
—, Securities of the Society examined by **23**, 44; **25**, 49; **26**, 87; **27**, 60
MATHEWS, J. HOWARD; Application of color photography to optical mineralogy **23**, 51
MATSON, G. C., cited on Louisiana oil **28**, 709
MATTHES, F. E.; The American topographer in the rôle of artillery orientation officer **30**, 110
—, Cliff sculpture of the Yosemite Valley by **21**, 20, 759
—, Discussion on oscillations of Alaskan glaciers by **21**, 20, 758
———rock streams of Veta Mountain by **21**, 26, 764
—; Lessons of the Little Yosemite Valley **22**, 65, 730
—; Level of maximum precipitation as a factor in the glaciation of Mount Ranier **24**, 72, 701
—; Tertiary-Quaternary orogenic history of the Sierra Nevada in the light of recent studies in the Yosemite region **27**, 46
MATTHEW, G. F., cited on batrachian footprints **27**, 410
———geologic climates **30**, 510
—; Movements of the earth's crust at Saint John, New Brunswick, in post-Glacial times, Reference to **22**, 165
MATTHEW, W. D., Acknowledgments to **25**, 356
— acted as Secretary of meeting **25**, 139
—; Affinities and origin of the Antillean mammals **29**, 138, 657
———phylogeny of the extinct Camelidæ **29**, 144
——of Hyopsudus **26**, 152
—; African mammals **23**, 85, 156
—, Alisphenoid and Lachrymal in vertebrates discussed by **24**, 118
—, Artiodactyla discussed by **23**, 86
—; Carnivora and rodentia **23**, 85, 181
—; Certain theoretical considerations affecting phylogeny and correlation **24**, 118, 283-291
— cited on climate and evolution **29**, 665
———comparative size of African and American Sauropods **26**, 329
———Cope collection of fossil reptiles **30**, 383

Page
MATTHEW, W. D., cited on Cuba's land connections..... **29**, 627
——— — evolution of land life..... **27**, 390
——— — extension of the definition of Laramie..... **25**, 338
——— — new evidence of the relationship of the Notharctidæ with the Adapidæ, with the Lemurs, and with other groups..... **26**, 421
——— — ocean basins..... **29**, 636
——— — origin of White River beds..... **28**, 742
——— — time ratios in evolution of mammalian phyla..... **28**, 814
——, Contributions to geologic theory and method discussed by..... **23**, 86
——, Correlation and paleogeography discussed by..... **23**, 85
——, Council instructed to designate a bank of deposit for the Treasurer's funds, On motion of..... **23**, 84
——; Cuban fossil mammals, preliminary note..... **24**, 109, 118
——, Discussion of Adapidæ and other Lemuroidea and phylogeny of the higher primates by..... **26**, 153
——— — fossil mammals by..... **28**, 210
——— — — vertebrate localities of Florida by..... **26**, 154
——— — geological education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
——— — mastodon..... **28**, 211
——— — Mylodont sloths by..... **25**, 144
——— — paleontologic criteria in time relations by..... **26**, 411
——— — Pleistocene cave deposit by..... **25**, 142
——— — Pyrotherium mammals..... **25**, 140
——— — symposium papers by..... **25**, 130
——— — the Lemuroidea by..... **25**, 141
——— — on the symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by..... **26**, 415
——— elected Secretary of meeting of Paleontological Society..... **25**, 129
——— — Treasurer Paleontological Society..... **21**, 72
——, *Entomolestes grangeri* named by..... **24**, 249
——: Evidence of the Paleocene vertebrate fauna on the Cretaceous-Tertiary problem..... **25**, 381
——, Faunal divisions among the vertebrates of the Pleistocene discussed by..... **23**, 87
——, Fish fauna discovered by..... **23**, 87
——; Generic nomenclature of the Proboscidea..... **29**, 141
——: Gigantic megatherium from Florida..... **28**, 212
——, Introduction of H. J. Cook..... **28**, 213
——; Later Tertiary formations of western Nebraska..... **28**, 197
——; Methods of correlation by fossil vertebrates..... **27**, 515
——; Mounted skeleton of *Blastocerus pampæus*—fossil deer from Argentina..... **27**, 153
——— — — — *Canis dirus*, with remarks on the methods of reconstruction of extinct animals..... **27**, 153
——; Notes on the American Pliocene rhinoceroses..... **29**, 153
——; Osteology and relationship of paramys and the affinities of the Ischyromyidæ..... **21**, 74
——, Paleontological Society called to order by Vice-President..... **23**, 87
——, Perissodactyla discussed by..... **23**, 85

Page
MATTHEW, W. D.; Phylogeny of the Felidæ **21**, 74
—; Problem of correlation by use of vertebrates **26**, 411
—; Reconstruction of the skeleton of Brachiosaurus **26**, 153
—, Reference to "Climate and evolution" by **29**, 615
— — — investigations by **25**, 323
— — — symposium paper by **25**, 130
— — — war work of **30**, 178
—; Relation of the Miocene mammalian faunas of western United States to those of Europe and Asia **26**, 416
—, Relations of the Tupaiidæ and of the Eocene Lemurs discussed by. **24**, 117
—, Remarkable skeleton of Stegosaurus discussed by **23**, 87
—, Remarks on pisolites at San Antonio, Texas, by **26**, 398
— — — the Texas Tertiary sands by **26**, 398
— — of progress in the revision of the Lower Eocene faunas **25**, 144
— — on vertebrates from the Cold Springs horizon **26** 470
—, Secretary Section Vertebrate Paleontology **26**, 151; **24**, 117
—; Skeleton of Diatryma, a gigantic bird of the Lower Eocene **28**, 212
—, South American mammals discussed by **23**, 85
—, Yale expedition of 1912 discussed by **24**, 117
— and CLARKE, J. M.; Peccaries of the Pleistocene of New York **26**, 150
— — GRANGER, WALTER; Fossil mammals of the Tiffany beds **29**, 152
— — TORRE, CARLOS DE LA; Magalocnus and other Cuban ground-sloths **26**, 152
MATTO GROSSO, Geology of **30**, 256
MAUMEE Lake, Map of **29**, 242
— —, Ohio; Frank Carney **22**, 65, 726
MAURITIUS, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
MAURY, CARLOTTA J., Reference to interglacial bed near Cayuga Lake, New York, described by **26**, 251
MAUZELIUS, R., Analyses by **27**, 207
MAWSON, DOUGLAS, cited on salt **29**, 476
MAYA ruins as evidence of climatic changes **25**, 539
MAYER EYMAR, C., cited on demarcation between Cretaceous and Eocene **25**, 321
MAYNARD, T. P.; Cartersville potash slates: their economic relations to chemical and industrial post-war development **30**, 112
—; Upper Cayugan of Maryland **21**, 30, 781
MAYVILLE beds of Wisconsin, Correlation with Alexandrian rocks of Illinois of **27**, 310
— limestone, Photograph of **27**, 323
MAZZUOLI, L., cited on pillow structure **25**, 599
MEAD, W. J., cited on classification of metamorphic rocks **28**, 452-453, 457
— — — measurement of geologic time **28**, 783
— — — metamorphism **28**, 383
— — — origin of silica **29**, 595
— — — sedimentation **28**, 784
—, Porosity of Bighorn dolomite determined by **24**, 621
MEANDERS and scallops; M. S. W. Jefferson **21**, 26, 765
— in the Connecticut Valley, Glacial **25**, 232

Page
Meanders of stream **29**, 79
Mears, H. S., Analysis of quartz rock and felsite by **25**, 473
— cited on Diamond Hill quartz deposits **25**, 471
Measurements of geologic time **28**, 745
— — geological time based on radioactivity **28**, 842
Mechanical composition of clastic sediments **25**, 655
Mechanics of faults; H. F. Reid **21**, 25, 766
— — formation of arcuate mountains; W. H. Hobbs **25**, 30
— — intrusion of the Black Hills Precambrian granite; Sidney Paige. **27**, 104
— — laccolithic intrusion; C. R. Keyes **29**, 75
Medford, Massachusetts, Residual sand at **21**, 627
Median eye in trilobites **27**, 146
Medicine Bow Mountains, Precambrian rocks in **29**, 97
Medina age, Shawangunk formation of **26**, 150
— and Cataract formations of the Siluric of New York and Ontario; Charles Schuchert **25**, 277
—, Cataract, and Clinton, Contacts between **25**, 292
— fauna, Fossils of **25**, 288, 290
— formation and Clinton or Sodus shale along the Niagara Gorge, Section of **24**, 461
— —, History of the **25**, 297
— of Ontario, To what part of the Richmond does it correspond? **23**, 83
— problem; E. O. Ulrich **24**, 107
— sea, Paleogeography of **25**, 295
— section **25**, 306
— series **27**, 534
—, Tuscarora and Clinch formation and their extension in eastern United States **24**, 459-467
Mediterranean region, Ordovicic formations of **27**, 581
Medusæ from Cambrian rocks of British Columbia, Fossil **22**, 95
Meek, F. B., cited on Dakota fauna **26**, 347
Megalocnus and other Cuban ground-sloths; Carlos de la Torre and W. D. Matthew **26**, 152
Meganos group, a newly recognized division in the Eocene of California; B. L. Clark **29**, 281
— —, Fauna of the **29**, 152
Megascopic character of hypersthene syenite **27**, 198
— — — norite **27**, 227
Mehl, M. G., Title of paper by **25**, 135
Meinzer, O. E., cited on basin terraces of New Mexico **25**, 562
Melanochalcite, Variable composition of **27**, 61
Melcher, A. F., cited on increase in volume of a column or stratum of rock through crushing **26**, 186
Meldrum, H., cited on cyclones **25**, 83
— — — tropical hurricanes **25**, 494
Mell, P. H., Memorial of **30**, 43
Melting curves of orthoclase, Figure showing **21**, 160

Page

MELTING in an isomorphous series, Diagram showing change in composition during..... **21**, 167
—point data, Interpretation of..... **21**, 145
—"points" and melting intervals..... **21**, 156
MELTS, Hydrous silicate..... **29**, 102
MEMBERS of Geological Society, List of..... **21**, 54; **22**, 72; **23**, 56; **24**, 80; **25**, 108; **26**, 118; **27**, 128; **28**, 177; **29**, 107; **30**, 120
——Paleontological Society, List of..... **21**, 83; **22**, 97; **23**, 89; **24**, 122; **25**, 146; **26**, 147; **27**, 163; **28**, 218; **29**, 156; **30**, 159
MEMMINGER, C. C., cited on allanite..... **28**, 477
MEMOIR of Alfred Ernest Barlow; Frank D. Adams..... **26**, 12
——Albert Smith Bickmore; George Frederick Kunz..... **26**, 18
——G. C. Broadhead; C. R. Keyes..... **30**, 13
——Amos P. Brown; R. A. F. Penrose, Jr..... **29**, 13
——Ernest Robertson Buckley; H. A. Buehler..... **24**, 44
——Delorne D. Cairnes; Charles Camsell..... **29**, 17
——Samuel Calvin; B. Shimek..... **23**, 4
——William Bullock Clark; John M. Clarke..... **29**, 21
——Theodore Bryant Comstock; Heinrich Ries..... **27**, 12
——Charles A. Davis; A. C. Lane..... **28**, 14
——Orville A. Derby, Brief remarks by John M. Clarke on..... **27**, 146
————————; John C. Branner..... **27**, 15
——Charles Wales Drysdale; J. Austin Bancroft..... **29**, 29
——Clarence Edward Dutton; J. S. Diller..... **24**, 10
——C. R. Eastman; B. Dean..... **30**, 27
——Samuel Franklin Emmons; Arnold Hague..... **23**, 12
——W. M. Fontaine; T. L. Wilson..... **25**, 6
——Persifor Frazer; R. A. F. Penrose, Jr..... **21**, 5
——Arnold Hague; Joseph P. Iddings..... **29**, 35
——Christopher Webber Hall; Newton H. Winchell..... **23**, 28
——Charles Willard Hayes; Alfred H. Brooks..... **28**, 81
——Eugene Waldemar Hilgard; E. A. Smith..... **28**, 40
——Frank A. Hill; Baird Halberstadt..... **28**, 67
——Joseph Austin Holmes; Joseph Hyde Pratt..... **27**, 22
——Horace Carter Hovey; John M. Clarke..... **26**, 21
——Edwin E. Howell; Grove K. Gilbert..... **23**, 30
——J. D. Irving; J. F. Kemp..... **30**, 37
——T. M. Jackson; J. C. White..... **24**, 48; **25**, 13
——Daniel W. Langton, Jr.; E. A. Smith..... **21**, 12
——Joseph Le Conte; Herman L. Fairchild..... **26**, 47
——Robert Hills Loughridge; Eugene Allen Smith..... **29**, 48
——W J McGee; F. H. Knowlton..... **24**, 18
——P. H. Mell; F. H. H. Calhoun..... **30**, 43
——Auguste Michel-Lévy; Alexander N. Winchell..... **23**, 32
——Albert Homer Purdue; George H. Ashley..... **29**, 55
——Charles Smith Prosser; E. R. Cumings..... **28**, 70
——Henry Martyn Seely; George P. Perkins..... **29**, 65
——William John Sutton; William Flett Robertson..... **27**, 35

Page
MEMOIR of Ralph Stockton Tarr; J. B. Woodworth **24**, 29
— — H. S. Williams; H. F. Cleland **30**, 47
— — S. W. Williston; H. F. Osborn **30**, 66
— — A. B. Willmott; A. P. Coleman **27**, 37
— — Newton Horace Winchell; Warren Upham **26**, 27
MENDENHALL, W. C., quoted on the Keokuk and Alatna pass, Alaska ... **23**, 567
MENDOTA dolomite, Fauna of **27**, 477
MENIER, HENRI, Acknowledgments to **21**, 681
MENNELL, F. P., cited on metamorphism **28**, 402
MERCALLI, G., cited on repose periods of Vesuvius **26**, 376
— — — Stromboli **28**, 257, 262
MERGEN, W., cited on origin of oolites **25**, 753
MERRIAM, C. HART, cited on barrier to migration of land mammals **25**, 397
—, Reference to studies by **25**, 413, 415
MERRIAM, J. C.; Age of the Rancho la Brea beds near Los Angeles **21**, 792
—, Authority to organize the Cordilleran Section of the Paleontological Society given to **22**, 88
—, Chairman California Meeting of the Paleontological Society, August, 1915 ..... **26**, 410, 412, 416
— cited on Cretaceous-Eocene boundary **25**, 343
— — — fauna of Coalinga region **29**, 303
— — — Tertiary faunas **29**, 307
— — — Upper Miocene mammals **27**, 524
—; Comparison of marine vertebrates of western North America with those of other Triassic areas **26**, 413
—; Correlation of the Tertiary deposits in the Pacific coast and basin regions of North America **23**, 74
— — — — — — formations of the Pacific coast and basin regions of western United States **25**, 156
—, Discussion of fossil mammals by **28**, 210
— — — mastodon by **28**, 211
— — — paleontologic criteria in time relations by **26**, 411
— — — terrestrial Triassic forms by **26**, 413
— — — Tertiary rocks of Oahu by **26**, 134
— — — — sedimentaries and lavas by **26**, 137
— — — Triassic faunas by **26**, 412
— — on the symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by **26**, 415
— elected First Vice-President Paleontological Society **21**, 71
—, Eocene of San Pedro Point, California, discussed by **24**, 126
—, Excursions of California Meeting, August 7-13, 1915, in charge of .. **26**, 417
—, Faulting in the Great Basin discussed by **26**, 139
—; Fauna of the Idaho formation **29**, 162
— — — — Pinole tuff **28**, 230
— — — — — Tulare Pliocene of the Pacific Coast region **29**, 152
—; Felidæ of Rancho La Brea **28**, 211
—; *Hipparion*-like horses of the Pacific Coast and Great Basin provinces **27**, 171
—, J. C. Jones introduced by **26**, 392
—; Marine reptiles **23**, 86, 221

Page
MERRIAM, J. C., Meeting called to order by President..... **29**, 122
—, Miocene of the southern Coast Range of California discussed by.... **23**. 73
—, Motion made by..... **25**, 151
—, Oldest fossils discussed by..... **24**, 97
—, Origin of sandstone near Carson City discussed by..... **23**, 73
—; Outline of progress in paleontologic research on the Pacific coast, Presidential address by..... **29**, 129
—, Paper of F. H. Knowlton on Miocene floras read by..... **26**, 416
— — — — — — — comparison of Cretaceous floras of California with those of other Cretaceous areas read by..... **26**, 414
—; Pliocene mammalian faunas of North America..... **28**, 196
—, President American Society of Vertebrate Paleontologists, Official notice given of agreement to unite with the Paleontological Society by..... **22**, 87
—; Puma-like cats of Rancho La Brea..... **29**, 161
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 176
—, Remarks on new Miocene fauna by..... **27**, 170
— — — Tertiary formations..... **27**, 169
— — — the Purissima and Etchegoin formations by..... **24**, 129
— — — vertebrate fauna of Pliocene Jacalitos by..... **27**, 172
—, Report of arrangements for the meeting of the Paleontological Society in California, August, 1915, by..... **26**, 147
—, Resolution of condolence moved by..... **27**, 168
—; Results of recent work at Rancho La Brea..... **25**, 143
—; Review of progress in paleontologic research in the Pacific Coast region **28**, 223
— — — the fauna of the Rattlesnake Pliocene of eastern Oregon..... **26**, 169
—, Structure of the Sierra Nevada bedrock complex discussed by..... **24**, 98
—; Succession of Miocene faunas in the John Day region..... **28**, 215
—; Suggestions as to definitions of terms used in designating units of geological classification..... **23**, 71
—; Supplementary data bearing on the composition and age of the Thousand Creek Pliocene fauna..... **28**, 226
—; Systematic position of the dire wolves of the American Pleistocene **29**, 161
—; Terrestrial Oligocene of the basin region and its relation to the marine Oligocene of the Pacific Coast province..... **25**, 153
—; Vertebrate fauna in the marine Tertiary of California; their significance in determining the age of California Tertiary formations. **26**, 168
— — — of the Orindan and Siestan formations..... **25**, 156
— — faunas of the Pacific Coast region..... **26**, 416
— and CAMP, CHARLES L.; Recent studies on skull structure of Thallattosaurus **27**, 171
— — PACK, ROBERT W.; Suggested paleontologic correlation between continental Miocene deposits of the Mohave region and marine Tertiary beds of San Joaquin Valley, California..... **24**, 128
—, STOCK, CHESTER, and MOODY, C. L.; Fauna of the rodeo Pleistocene **27**. 169
MERRILL, F. J. H., cited on Gay Head strata..... **30**, 608
— — — geology of Long Island..... **28**, 282, 289, 299, 300, 306

Page
MERRILL, F. J. H., cited on uplift in New York City and Peekskill..... **27**, 239
MERRILL, G. P., Address at Dana centenary: Dana, the geologist..... **24**, 64
—; Chemical and mineralogical composition of meteorites..... **27**, 50
—cited on allanite..... **28**, 467
———australites..... **27**, 53
———chemical changes of uranium minerals..... **28**, 865-866
———evidence against meteoritic origin of moldavites..... **26**, 281
———lunar crater forms..... **26**, 277
———rocks, rock-weathering and soils..... **21**, 630, 636
———sand from beach of Santa Rosa Island, Florida..... **21**, 636
———schist..... **28**, 458
———temperature of meteorite on reaching earth's surface..... **26**, 284
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 60
———oolites of Chimney Hill formation by..... **25**, 76
—elected member of Auditing Committee..... **23**, 2
—, Moldavite question..... **22**, 67, 736
——specimens from Bohemia loaned by..... **26**, 284
—, Origin of granites and metacrystals discussed by..... **24**, 73, 704
—quoted on concretions from Mexican oil wells..... **24**, 263
———residual sand from Medford, Massachusetts..... **21**, 627
—, Reference to war work of..... **30**, 184
———writings of..... **25**, 159
—*vs.* Suess on moldavites..... **26**, 286
—, WATSON, T. L., and LANEY, F. B., cited on unakite..... **27**, 220
MERRITT, J. W.; Notes on the structural geology of the Hanover district, New Hampshire..... **24**, 50, 672
—; Sedimentary character of garnetiferous hornblende schist, Hanover, New Hampshire..... **25**, 75
——as collaborator in mineralogic description of volcanoes..... **27**, 62
MERWIN, H. E., cited on analysis of lava..... **27**, 54
——on calcium carbonate..... **28**, 936
———volcanic phenomena..... **28**, 273
—; Media of high refraction and some standard media of lower refraction for the determination of refractive indices with the microscope..... **24**, 54, 685
—and POSNJAK, EUGEN; Definition and determination of the mineral hydroxides of iron..... **27**, 61
MESA DE MAYA, New Mexico, Geologic cross-section of the, Figure showing..... **21**, 594
MESAVERDE formation..... **25**, 345
——, Colorado and New Mexico..... **23**, 598-607
MESONACIDÆ, New species of..... **27**, 158
MESOZOIC and Cenozoic fishes; C. R. Eastman..... **23**, 86, 228
——Paleozoic delta conditions in the Appalachian province, Contrast of..... **23**, 411
——Tertiary rocks, Coast ranges of California and Oregon..... **26**, 111
—delta cycle of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, The late..... **23**, 405
—era, History of San Juan Mountains since close of..... **27**, 38

Page
Mesozoic floras of North and South America **29**, 129, 607
— history of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies; T. W. Stanton **26**, 138, 601
— mammals, Reference to **25**, 322
— marine vertebrates, Extension of history of **25**, 366-367
— Nugget Sandstone and Thaynes Limestone **27**, 70
— Pennsylvanian-Orange group of Alaska **25**, 201
— period, Paleogeography of western North America during the **27**, 505
— stratigraphy of Alaska; G. C. Martin **23**, 36, 724
Metacrystals and granites by selective solution—a recantation, Origin of **24**, 73, 704
Metamorphic area of Kansas **28**, 419
— rocks, Classification of **28**, 451
— — of the District of Columbia, Igneous and **28**, 155
Metamorphism and its phases; R. A. Daly **28**, 126, 375
—, Bibliography of **28**, 416
— discussed by C. K. Leith **28**, 126
—, Production of apparent diorite by **24**, 54, 684
Metasilicate, Diagram showing relation between calcium and magnesium **21**, 172
Meteoric irons of Canyon Diablo, Certain so-called; Charles R. Keyes.. **24**, 54, 677
Meteorite, Temperature on reaching earth's surface of a **26**, 284
Meteorites, Chemical and mineralogical composition of **27**, 50
—, Quantitative classification of; Oliver C. Farrington **22**, 67, 736
Meteorological hypothesis of climatic changes **25**, 481
Meteorology, Signal Corps School of **30**, 106
Method of aerial topographic mapping; F. H. Moffit and J. W. Bagley. **30**, 110
— — measuring post-Glacial time; W. O. Hotchkiss **28**, 138
— — — — — — — discussed by L. D. Burling **28**, 141
— — — — — — — — Frank Leverett **28**, 141
Methods of correlation by fossil vertebrates; W. D. Matthew **27**, 515
— — study and the classification of American Tertiary bryozoa; F. Canu and R. S. Bassler **28**, 204
Meunier, Stanislas, cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
Mexican petroleum and the war; E. W. Shaw **30**, 109
— — fields, Geology of **24**, 254
—tableland, Apparent basin-range structure in the, Figure showing... **21**, 560
— —, Older geologic structures of the **21**, 556
— —, Structure of the north end of, Figure showing **21**, 557
Mexico and United States, Arid provinces of northern **21**, 566
—, Correlation between invertebrate faunas of California and; E. L. Packard **26**, 414
— gulf coast between the Tamesi and Tuxpan rivers, Petroleum fields of **24**, 73, 253-273, 706
—, Mesozoic history of **29**, 601
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 611
—, Tertiary mollusks and echinoderms from **28**, 224

Page
MIALL, ——, cited on the crocodile..... **28**, 984
MIAMI and Kentucky rivers, Preglacial..... **25**, 95
MICHALSKY, A., cited on glauconite limestone..... **27**, 592
MICHELSON, A. A., cited on measuring terrestrial tides..... **26**, 172
MICHIGAN, Devonic black shale of..... **25**, 137
— Geological Survey, Reference to Monroe oolites in report of..... **21**, 645
—, Traverse group of..... **27**, 159
—, Uplift in..... **29**, 201
MICKLE, G. R., cited on Ontario oil fields..... **28**, 724
MICROSCOPE, Media for determining refractive indices with the..... **24**, 54, 685
MICROSCOPIC character of feldspar..... **27**, 199
— description of norite..... **27**, 227
— structural features of the banded glacial slate of Permocarboniferous age at Squantum, Massachusetts; R. W. Sayles..... **28**, 152
MICRO-SECTIONS of oolitic structures..... **25**, 778-780
MICROSTRUCTURE of titaniferous magnetites; Joseph T. Singewald, Jr.... **24**, 73, 704
MID-CONTINENT oil fields; J. H. Gardner..... **28**, 157, 685
MID-CONTINENTAL oil fields, Production of..... **28**, 686
MID-DEVONIC formations, Relation of Traverse group to..... **27**, 159
MIDDLE Cambrian crustaceans from British Columbia; Charles D. Walcott **23**, 84
— Old Red-Orcadian formations, Stratigraphy of..... **27**, 370-378
— Ordovician formations of Ontario and Quebec, Correlation of the... **24**, 111
— Triassic rocks..... **27**, 690
MIDWAY formation of the Eocene..... **25**, 332
MIERS, H. A., Science and progress, Reference to..... **21**, 164
— and ISAAC F., Journal of the Chemical Society (London), transactions, Reference to..... **21**, 164
MIGRATION and diastrophism of fauna..... **25**, 397
— and succession of human types of the Old Stone Age of Europe; H. F. Osborn **26**, 149
— ; Henry S. Williams and Arthur Hollick..... **21**, 73
— in ore deposits, Rôle of colloidal..... **26**, 394
— of geosynclines: A. W. Grabau..... **30**, 87
— — Upper Devonic corals..... **27**, 147
MIGRATIONS, Admixture of blood through..... **24**, 284
— and the shifting of Devonian faunas, Henry S. Williams.... **21**, 76, 285-294
—, Effects of, interrupted..... **24**, 287
MILCH, L., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 400
MILFORD granite of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 454
MILITARY and geologic mapping—a plane-table; A. M. Bateman..... **30**, 405
— contribution of civilian engineers, G. O. Smith..... **30**, 79, 399
MILL, H. R., Reference to international geography of..... **21**, 223
MILLER, A. L., Fish fauna discussed by..... **23**, 87
MILLER, A. M., cited on glacial bands..... **27**, 113
— — — natural arches of Kentucky..... **21**, 324
— ; Faulting in north-central Kentucky..... **27**, 101

Page
MILLER, E. M., Discussion of Kentucky oolites by **25**, 59
MILLER, G. S., cited on mammalian fossils of Cuba and Santo Domingo **29**, 626
——— West Indian mammals **29**, 659
—, Reference to studies by **25**, 413, 416
MILLER, HUGH, cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
——— geologic climates **30**, 553
——— Old Red Sandstone **27**, 349
MILLER, L. H.; Contributions to avian paleontology from the Pacific coast of North America **24**, 132
—elected Vice-President of the Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society **24**, 126
—; Review of the Pleistocene species, *Paro californicus* **27**, 171
—: Some problems encountered in the study of fossil birds of the west coast **26**, 417
MILLER, PAUL, *Cacops aspicephorus* prepared and mounted by **21**, 252
—, Fossils discovered by **21**, 251
MILLER, S. A., on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
MILLER, W. G.; Canadian oil field **28**, 157
—, Classification of metamorphic rocks **28**, 155, 451
—cited on geology of Remsen quadrangle **28**, 325
——— gneissoid granites **28**, 459, 461
——— metamorphism **28**, 402
—: Cobalt-nickel arsenides and silver deposits of Temiskaming, Reference to **22**, 148
—, Discussion of thrust-faults by **28**, 160
——— conditions of the Keewatin by **21**, 25
——— origin of the alkaline rocks by **21**, 32
—elected Councilor **24**, 9
—; Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, London, England **30**, 100
—; Petroleum in Canada **28**, 721
— and KNIGHT, CYRIL W.; The pre-Cambrian of southeastern Ontario .. **22**, 55
———; Revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario **26**, 87
MILLER, W. J., Acknowledgments to **29**, 330
—; Adirondack anorthosite **29**, 99, 399
—cited on Adirondack rocks **25**, 248, 251, 256-259
——— glacial lakes in the Adirondacks **27**, 665
——— Lake Potterville in the Adirondacks **27**, 665
——— New York Clinton **29**, 354
——— syenite and granite of Adirondacks **27**, 213
—, Discussion of Adirondack geology by **25**, 47
——— Precambrian nomenclature by **29**, 92
——— rift-mountain by **26**, 90
—elected Fellow **21**, 4
—; Early Paleozoic physiography of the southern Adirondacks **24**, 72, 701
—, Magmatic differentiation and assimilation in the Adirondack region .. **25**, 45, 243
—; Magnetic iron-ore deposits of Clinton County, New York **30**, 93
—; Origin of foliation in the Precambrian rocks of northern New York. **27**, 57

Page
MILLER, W. J.: Pegmatite, silexite, and aplite dikes of northen New York **30**. 93
—: Pre-Glacial course of the upper Hudson River..... **22**. 64. 177-186
—, Quartz-hornblende syenite described by..... **27**. 215
—, Remarks on anthropoid by..... **27**. 150
— — — recent eruptions of Lassen Peak, California, by..... **26**. 105
— — — rectilinear features of Adirondacks by..... **27**. 107
MILLER bay, west lake Okoboji, Iowa, Shells dredged from..... **21**. 22
MILLINGTON, J., Geological work in Mississippi of..... **25**. 170
MILNE, JOHN, Origin of Alaskan earthquakes, 1899, located from seismograph by..... **21**. 376
—, Reference to report on Alaskan earthquakes..... **21**. 375
— and BURTON, W. K.: Photographs of Neo Valley (Japan) earthquake faults, Reference to..... **22**. 173
MILODONT sloth of Rancho La Brea..... **25**. 143
MINAS GERAES, Geology of..... **30**. 263
MINERAL deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments, Organic origin of some **26**. 85
— hydroxides of iron, Definition and determination of..... **27**. 61
— nomenclature, Suggestion for..... **23**. 51, 729
— (Some) relations from the laboratory viewpoint: Arthur L. Day... **21**. 32, 141-178
— Resources Bureau of London..... **30**. 100
— — of the world, Commercial control of the..... **30**. 108
— wealth, World view of..... **30**. 107
MINERALOGIC, Economic and Petrologic Section, Papers relating to.. **21**. 32-34
MINERALOGY, Note on a method in teaching optical: F. W. McNair..... **21**. 31
MINERALS, Economic limits to domestic independence in..... **30**. 98
— from Maine..... **29**. 463
— from the Favas of Brazil: Oliver Cummings Farrington..... **23**. 37, 728
— — — ore deposits at Park City, Utah: F. R. Van Horn..... **25**. 47
— in melting, Individuality of different..... **21**. 146
— — Pennsylvania, Precambrian..... **29**. 378
— — the Adirondacks..... **29**. 399
— — Wisconsin **29**. 393
— of Brazil..... **30**. 324
— (secondary) and etching phenomena produced by hot circulating solutions **26**. 275
MINGAN and Anticosti islands, Fossil of..... **21**. 678-716
— — — —, Ordovicic-Siluric section of..... **21**. 677-716
— — —, Paleozoic strata of..... **21**. 681
— formation, Correlations of..... **21**. 692
— —, Thickness and general characteristics of..... **21**. 688
— —, Zones and description of..... **21**. 689-693
— islands, Beekmantown deposits seen in..... **21**. 683
— —, Comparative age of Fort Cassin beds, Lake Champlain area, and Beekmantown strata of..... **21**. 688
— —, Ordovicic system, Chazian and Mohawkian series..... **21**. 688

Page
Mingan islands, Stratigraphic sequence from Quebec shore to..... **21**, 682
— — succession, Canadic system, Beekmantown series..... **21**, 686-688
Mingo County, West Virginia, Coal beds in..... **29**, 96
Mining laws of Brazil..... **30**, 334
Minneapolis meeting for considering organization of a geological society, Final committee appointed at..... **21**, 744
— — — the advancement of science, August, 1883, Report of committee on establishment of a geological society and a geological magazine to **21**, 744
— —, Geologists present at..... **21**, 744
Minnesota, Barite deposits of..... **28**, 132
—, Earth-movements in..... **25**, 34
—, Glacial investigations in 1911 in..... **23**, 46, 732
—, Pleistocene deposits of..... **27**, 68
—, Section at Saint Paul..... **25**, 267
Minnewanka Lake section, Alberta, Spiriferoids of the..... **24**, 112, 233-239
Minshall, F. W., cited on petroleum..... **28**, 555
Miocene and Oligocene faunas of California, Review of the; B. L. Clark **26**, 416
— deposits, Pinnipeds from..... **29**, 161
— dolphin from California; R. S. Lull..... **25**, 142
— Eocene relationships on West Coast..... **29**, 307
— floras **30**, 534
— — of western United States: correlation with those of other Miocene areas **26**, 416
— igneous rocks and thermal waters..... **22**, 106
— —. Introductory remarks on correlation of: H. F. Osborn..... **26**, 415
— — mammalian fauna from Tehachapi region..... **27**, 170
— — faunas of western United States to those of Europe and Asia, Relation of the; W. D. Matthew..... **26**, 416
— of Nebraska, New camel from the..... **22**, 95
— — the Muir syncline..... **25**, 154
— — — — southern Coast Range region of California, Some general features of the..... **22**, 72
— — — Washington-Oregon province and its relation to that of California and other Miocene areas; C. L. Weaver..... **26**, 416
— — — West Indian Islands..... **29**, 624
— — Washington, Lower..... **25**, 153
— sea of the West Coast. Lower..... **29**, 301
Mississippi basin, System of Quaternary lakes in the..... **22**, 66, 732
—, Colorado, and Columbia rivers, Source of..... **22**, 104
— embayment, Reference to..... **25**, 170
—, Geological work in..... **25**, 170
— limestone containing fluorite discussed by W. A. Tarr..... **29**, 104
— River, New development at the mouth of..... **21**, 791
— —. Saving the silts of..... **28**, 149
— silts discussed by A. C. Lane..... **28**, 151
— — — — E. W. Shaw..... **28**, 150

Page
Mississippi Valley, Loess in **27**, 82
— —, Mississippian formations of the upper **29**, 93
Mississippian delta in the northern New River district of Virginia **23**, 48, 447-455, 743
— floras **30**, 510
— formations, Revision of **29**, 93
— limestone of Wasatch Mountains, A non-marine member in **21**, 528
— rhynchonelloid shells, Internal characters of some **21**, 76, 498-516
— sands as source of oil **28**, 674
— section in west-central Kentucky; Charles Butts **27**, 155
— shales, Wasatch Mountains show wide distribution of **21**, 529
Missouri and Illinois, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Alexandrian series in **24**, 111, 351-375
—, Devonian fishes of **24**, 119
— — formations in **27**, 160
— — of central **26**, 112, 156; **28**, 209
—, Geologic section near Columbia **28**, 170
—, Grassy Creek shale of **29**, 95
— lead and zinc deposits, Genesis of **29**, 86
—, Lower Kinderhookian faunas of **29**, 93
—, Natural bridge in Green County **21**, 329
— — — — — Miller County **21**, 332
—, Occurrence of glauconite in **29**, 104
—, Paleogeography of **29**, 71
—, Paleozoic faunas in **25**, 135
— River, Pleistocene valley of **27**, 299
— — Valley, Reference by A. G. Leonard to **27**, 295
—, Zinc and lead deposits discussed by members **29**, 86
Mitchell, E., State Geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160
Mitchell, G. J.; Evidence of recent changes of level in Porto Rico, as shown by studies in the Ponce district **29**, 138
Mixteca Alta, Origin of the Liassic flora of the **24**, 115
Moberg, J. C., cited on graptolite horizons **28**, 961
— — — origin of petroleum **28**, 728
— — — Ordovicic in Jämtland **27**, 608
— — — — — of Scania **27**, 612-617
—, Reference to "Silurian of Sweden" of **27**, 603, 608, 611
— — — studies pursued under **27**, 611
Mode of formation of certain gneisses in the highlands of New Jersey; C. N. Fenner **25**, 44
Moel Tryfaen, Wales, Reference to deposits found in **25**, 210-211
Moenkopi formation **30**, 493
Möricke, W., cited on Navidad fauna **29**, 642
Moffit, F. H., Reference to "Headwater regions of Gulkana and Susitna rivers, Alaska," of **27**, 697
— — — "The Kotsina-Kushulana district, Alaska," of **27**, 694
— and Bagley, J. W.; A method of aerial topographic mapping **30**, 110

Page

Moffit, F. H., and Capps, S. R., Reference to "Geology and mineral resources of the Nizina district, Alaska," of **27**, 691-692, 695
— and Knopf, Adolph, Reference to "Mineral resources of the Nabesna-White River district, Alaska," of **27**, 696
Mohave Desert region, Pleistocene fauna of the **25**, 156
Mohawk glacial lobe; Albert Perry Brigham **22**, 64, 183, 725
— Valley glacial features **25**, 209
— —, Iroquois shore and higher terraces in the **24**, 219
Mohn, H., cited on method devised for gravity correction of the quicksilver barometer **26**, 183
Moir, E. C. J., cited on mechanical analyses of sediments **28**, 927
Mojave Desert area, Tertiary fauna of **29**, 162
Mojsisovics, Edmund von, cited on fossils of Karnic age **27**, 707
—; Die Dolomit-Riffe von Südtirol und Venetien, Reference to **22**, 161
—, Reference to "Arktische Triasfaunen" of **27**, 716
— — — "Beiträge zur Kenntniss der obertriadischen Cephalopoden-Faunen des Himalaya" of **27**, 707, 709
— — — "Ueber einige japanische Triasfossilien" of **27**, 715
Moldavite question; George P. Merrill **22**, 67, 736
Moldavites **26**, 280
Molengraaff, G. A. F., cited on deep-sea deposits on Timor **27**, 192
— — — island subsidence **29**, 511
Mollusca of the Carrizo Creek beds and their Caribbean affinities; R. E. Dickerson **29**, 148
Molluscan faunas from Deadmans Island; T. S. Oldroyd **27**, 173
Mollusks, Aftonian **21**, 121, 132
Monazite in North Carolina, New occurrence of; Joseph Hyde Pratt **24**, 54, 686
Mongolia, Inclosed lakes of **25**, 563
Monilipora prosseri, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
Monks Mound, Additional note on **29**, 80
Monocline and homocline **27**, 89
Monodactylous Pliocene horse **27**, 151
Monongahela formation of Maryland **30**, 574
Montagne Noire, southern France **27**, 583
Montana, Alberta Belly River beds equivalent to Judith River beds of Dog Creek and Cow Island **26**, 149
—, Algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of **26**, 148
— and Alberta topographic development, Reason of difference in **24**, 533
— — Idaho, Glaciation in **23**, 524
— beds, Flora of the **25**, 332
—, Conglomerate of **25**, 346
—, Correlation of the Upper Cretaceous in **28**, 216
—, Cretaceous-Eocene correlation in **25**, 355
—, Eocene in **29**, 89
— epoch, Crustal oscillations during the **25**, 344
— —, Oscillating movements in **25**, 346
—, Glacial erosion in **25**, 86
— — Lake Missoula of **25**, 87

Page
Montana, Jurassic erosion surface in..... **28**, 161
—, Livingston formation of..... **25**, 346
—, New facts bearing on the Paleozoic stratigraphy of the region about Three Forks..... **26**, 157
—, Oligocene plant fossils of..... **29**, 147
—, Origin of Cliff lake..... **21**, 26, 764
—, Peneplains in Browning and Blackfoot quadrangles..... **24**, 532, 566
— phosphate deposits..... **27**, 62
—, Pleistocene deposits in..... **28**, 149
— — — near Sage Creek..... **24**, 571
—, Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park.. **24**, 71, 529, 572
—, Stratigraphic relations of the Livingston beds of central..... **21**, 31, 781
—, Wisconsin stage of glaciation and the third set of plains in..... **24**, 535
Monterey series, Fauna of the..... **25**, 151
— — on the south side of Mount Diablo, California; W. S. Kew and R. C. Stoner..... **24**, 123
— shales of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of **24**, 96
Montessus de Ballore, F. de, cited on Alaskan earthquakes..... **21**, 397
— — — date Alaskan earthquake..... **21**, 341
—; La Science Séismologique, Reference to..... **22**, 145
Montien beds..... **25**, 336
— deposits **25**, 342
— stage, Reference to..... **25**, 321
Monticuliporoids, Development of the..... **23**, 84, 357-367
—, Morphology and histology of the Trepostomata or..... **26**, 158, 349-374
Montreal meeting, 1882, Official report of the Cincinnati meeting at.. **21**, 743
— — for considering question of organizing an American Geological Society, List of persons present at..... **21**, 743
— — of the American Association for the Advancement of Science August, 1882, at..... **21**, 743
— River, Diversion of the..... **21**, 21, 762
Monument Creek group and its relations to the Denver and Arapahoe formations; George B. Richardson..... **23**, 36, 267-276
Monzonite, Comparison of syenite with quartz..... **27**, 204
Monzonites, Analyses of quartz..... **27**, 205
Moodie, R. L.; Diseases of the mosasaurs..... **29**, 147
— made member of Committee on Nomenclature..... **28**, 973
—; Scaled amphibia of the Coal Measures..... **26**, 154
Moody, C. L.; Fauna of the Fernando formation of Los Angeles, California **28**, 234
—, Inquiries by..... **25**, 125
—; Succession of Miocene faunas in the John Day region..... **28**, 215
—, Merriam, John C., and Stock, Chester: Fauna of the rodeo Pleistocene **27**, 169
Mook, C. C., cited on Morrison formation..... **29**, 249, 251
— — — 239 titles listed in the bibliography of the Morrison formation. **26**, 299

Page

Mook, C. C.; Criteria for the termination of species in the Sauropods, with description of a new species of Apatosaurus..... **27**, 151
—; Geologic exposure of the Morrison..... **26**, 151
—; Notes on *Camarasaurus* Cope..... **25**, 143
—; Origin and distribution of the Morrison..... **26**, 315-322
—, Remarks on *Diplodocus* and *Apatosaurus* by..... **27**, 153
— — — pelvis proportions by..... **27**, 151
—; Skeleton and restoration of Camarasaurus..... **28**, 215
— and Osborn, H. F.; Camarasaurus, Amphicœlias, and other sauropods of Cope..... **30**, 379
— — —; Camarasaurus and Amphicœlias from Cañon City..... **30**, 151
Moore, E. S.; Algal limestone on the Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay.... **29**, 128
— cited on oolites..... **25**, 761-762
—; Iron formation on Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, with special reference to its origin and its associated algal limestones..... **29**, 90
—; Oolite and pisolitic barite from the Saratoga oil field of Texas..... **25**, 77
—; "Pele's Tears" and their bearing on the origin of australites..... **27**, 51
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 112
Moore, F. M., Reference to geological work of..... **25**, 166
Moore, R. C., Reference to war work of..... **30**, 180
— and Van Tuyl, F. M.; Late Mississippian orogenic movements in North America..... **30**, 88
Moose nose and Oak hummock, Winnipeg, Esker and kame deposits of.. **21**, 424-427
Moraine, Structure of Bethlehem..... **27**, 272
—, Topography of Bethlehem..... **27**, 271
—, Trend of Bethlehem..... **27**, 273
Moraines and eskers of the last glaciation in the White Mountains; W. Upham..... **27**, 265
— in the Adirondacks..... **27**, 650
— of New York State, Marginal..... **24**, 146
— — Ontario and western New York, Recent studies of the..... **23**, 46
Moran, Robert W.; Ventura County oil fields..... **24**, 97
Morey, G. W.; Hydrous silicate melts..... **29**, 102
—; Importance of water as a magmatic constituent..... **27**, 50
Morgan, C. L., cited on pillow lavas..... **25**, 605
Morgan formation, Wasatch region, Composition and fossils of... **21**, 529, 530
Morley, E. W., Analyses by..... **27**, 207, 215
—, Analysis of Adirondack rocks by..... **25**, 251
Morlot, A. von, cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 379
Moropus cooki, Skeleton in the American Museum of..... **29**, 131
— *elatus* Marsh, Skull of; W. J. Holland..... **22**, 94
Morozewicz, Josef, cited on igneous rocks..... **29**, 185
Morphology, Contributions from paleontology to: William Bullock Clark..... **21**, 74
Morrey, C. B., cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 731
Morris, C., cited on respiratory organ of amphibian..... **27**, 418

Page

MORRIS, C., Reference to "The origin of lungs, a chapter in evolution," by **27**, 418
MORRISON: an initial Cretaceous formation; W. T. Lee... **26**, 90, 151, 303-314
— assigned to Lower Cretaceous..... **26**, 313
—, Character of the..... **26**, 308
—, Conclusions and references on the..... **26**, 313
—, Distribution and thickness of the..... **26**, 316
—, Equivalent and associates of the..... **26**, 307
— fauna and flora, List of investigators of the..... **26**, 300
—, Faunal consideration of the..... **26**, 304
— formation as determined by associated marine fauna, Time limits of the **26**, 347
— — compared with other formations..... **29**, 246-248
— —, Criteria for determining the origin of the..... **26**, 317
— —, Extension into New Mexico of..... **26**, 113
— —, Names applied to the..... **29**, 248
— — of America, Age of..... **29**, 245
—, Geologic exposure of the..... **26**, 151
—, Invertebrate fauna of the..... **26**, 90, 151, 343-348
—, List of species of animals and plants named from..... **26**, 299
—, Names formerly used for the..... **26**, 315
—, Origin and distribution of the..... **26**, 90, 315-322
—, Physical considerations of the..... **26**, 310
—, Physiographic conditions of the..... **26**, 310
— Sauropoda and Stegosauria compared with those of South America, England, and East Africa..... **26**, 90, 151, 323-334
—, Structural relations of the..... **26**, 309
MORTON, S. G., Geological work by..... **25**, 160
— — — — in Georgia by..... **25**, 173
MORVAN, Colorado Front Range is a..... **23**, 118
MORVANS of different kinds..... **23**, 117
MOSASAURS, Diseases of..... **29**, 147
MOTHER of Coal and its relation to the process of coal formation, Nature of the substance known as..... **24**, 75, 715
MOUCHEZ, E.: Les côtes du Brésil, third edition, Reference to..... **22**, 197
MOULTON, F. R., cited on earth heat..... **30**, 542
MOUNDS and their origin discussed by members..... **29**, 81
MOUNT Diablo, California, Monterey series and San Pablo formation of. **24**, 129, 130
— Hamilton and San José quadrangles, General geology of..... **24**, 96
— Holyoke, Announcement of fire at..... **29**, 84
— Katahdin, Evidence of continental glaciation on; G. C. Curtis..... **26**, 78
— Morgan, Red Beds near..... **21**, 529
— —, Utah, Location of..... **21**, 529
— Ranier, Level of maximum precipitation as a factor in the glaciation of **24**, 72, 701
— Toby, Cirques and rock-cut terraces of..... **22**, 681
— —, Location of..... **22**, 681

Page
Mount Washington, Glacial cirques near **24**, 51, 677
Mountain glaciation, Iceland groups of **21**, 718
——, Montana, Time and extent of the first **24**, 539
Mountain-producing forces, Notes on **23**, 71
Mountain, Type of rifted relict mountain or rift **26**, 90
Mountains, Basin-range type of **21**, 543, 544
—in New Mexico, Structure of some **29**, 72
—of the desert region, Changed views of origin of **21**, 544
Mounted skeleton of *Blastoceras pampaus*—a fossil deer from Argentina; W. D. Matthew **27**, 153
——*Canis dirus*, with remarks on the methods of reconstruction of extinct animals; W. D. Matthew **27**, 153
Mounting of rock and fossil specimens with sulphur; C. A. Reeds **25**, 136
Mourey, Charles, and Lepape, A., cited on helium of Carnot Spring at Santenay (Cote-d'Or) **26**, 193
Mrazek, R. L., cited on "diapir structure" **28**, 587
——oil-field geology **28**, 555
Muckermann, Hermann, cited on ant-hills in western Wisconsin **21**, 451
Mudge, B. F., cited on metamorphic rocks of Kansas **28**, 419
Muir glacier, Reports of recession of **21**, 368
——, Retreat of **25**, 209
—syncline, Miocene oysters of the **25**, 154
Multiple glaciation in New York State **27**, 647
Multituberculata, New evidence of the affinities of; Walter Granger. **26**, 152
—; William K. Gregory **23**, 190
Munier-Chalmas cited on fossils of Tremadoc age **27**, 574
Munn, M. J., cited on anticlinal theory **28**, 714
———Ohio oil field **28**, 570
———Tennessee oil **28**, 649
—elected Fellow **21**, 4
Munthe, H., Studies of Lake Venern country made by **27**, 586
Murchison, Sir R. T., cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
———Lower Silurian rocks **27**, 557
———Ludlow bone bed **27**, 394
———"Primordial Silurian" **27**, 557
———the Permian of Russia **27**, 493
Murgoci, G., cited on climatic pulsations **25**, 533
Murie, J., cited on anatomy of horse and tapir **25**, 406
Murphy, E. C., cited on transportation of debris by water **29**, 185
Murray, Alexander, cited on marine Clinton beds **29**, 334
Murray, Sir John, cited by Goodchild on areas of "inland drainage" in Britain **21**, 652
——on chemical denudation **28**, 835
———island subsidence **29**, 493
———oolites **25**, 759
———sea deposits **28**, 738
———sedimentation **28**, 784
—quoted on marine temperature **22**, 241

Page

MURRAY, SIR JOHN, quoted on the influence of temperature on the secretion of calcium carbonate by marine organisms..... **22**, 250
—, Reference to his "Bathymetrical chart of the oceans"..... **21**, 200
— and RENARD, A., Reference to *Challenger* report on deep-sea deposits of **21**, 644
MUTATIONS and submutations among invertebrates..... **27**, 148
—, An illustration of Waagen's theory of..... **24**, 109
"— of Waagen"..... **25**, 411
— — — and of De Vries; H. F. Osborn..... **24**, 120
"—" — — — "mutations" of De Vries, or rectigradations of Osborn compared; H. F. Osborn..... **22**, 96
— — — — richtung of Neumayr, mutents of De Vries: Relations of these phenomena in evolution; Henry Fairfield Osborn..... **27**, 148
MUZO, Colombia, Emerald deposits of..... **27**, 63
MYLODONT sloths of Rancho La Brea, Posterior foot of..... **27**, 170
MYVATU, Iceland, The obsidian near..... **26**, 285

N

NAGELFLUH of Quebec and Salzburg..... **26**, 60
NANSEN, F., cited on temperature variations in Atlantic current..... **25**, 493
NANTUCKET, Absence of bars on..... **28**, 285
NARRAGANSETT series, Divisions of..... **25**, 447
NATHORST, A. G., cited on fossil floras of Arctic..... **30**, 559
— — — King Karl's land..... **30**, 520
—, Studies of the Lake Venern country made by..... **27**, 586
NATIONAL Museum (new), Washington, D. C., Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting at the..... **23**, 2
— Research Council, Report of Geology Committee of..... **29**, 69
— — —, Resolutions concerning..... **28**, 123
NATURAL bridge and natural arch, Difference between..... **21**, 314
— — across Kicking Horse River, Diagram of..... **21**, 322
— — — — — — —, near Field, British Columbia, Description of and view showing **21**, 321, 322
— — — Swifts Camp Creek, Description of and diagram indicating origin of **21**, 315
— — — — — — —, View showing..... **21**, 315
— — at Attica, Indiana..... **21**, 317
— — — Natural Bridge station, Powell County, Kentucky, Description of and views showing..... **21**, 324, 325
— —, Definition of..... **21**, 314
— — formed by gravity, Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming, View showing **21**, 331
— — — — —, Diagram showing..... **21**, 333
— — in Bad Lands, South Dakota, Description of..... **21**, 315, 316
— — — — — — —, View showing..... **21**, 315
— — — North Adams, Massachusetts, Description of, view showing... **21**, 328
— —, Lookout Mountain, Tennessee, Description of and view showing.. **21**, 327, 329

Page
NATURAL bridge, Miller County, Missouri, Description of **21**, 333
— — near Pine, Arizona, Description of **21**, 335, 336
— — of Buffalo Gap, South Dakota, Description of **21**, 320
— — — Le Perle Creek, Wyoming, Description of **21**, 320
— — — the Emme Valley, Switzerland, Description of, View showing .. **21**, 334
— —, Oklahoma, Description of **21**, 327
— — over Lamville River, Vermont, Description of and view showing .. **21**, 321, 322
— —, Perch River, Section of (after Ruedemann) **21**, 330
— —, Petrified log **21**, 323-325
— —, Virginia **21**, 327
— —, Yellowstone National Park **21**, 322
— bridges by stream erosion **21**, 314-326
— —, Catalog of North American **21**, 337, 338
— —, Formation of, from the "Remains of a great cavern," Diagram indicating (Shaler) **21**, 330
— — formed by pot-hole action **21**, 321
— —, Green County, Missouri, Description of **21**, 329
— — in western Oklahoma **21**, 333
— — initiated by solution **21**, 327-333
— — — — wave action **21**, 326, 327
— —, Jefferson County, New York **21**, 332
— — of Florida, Description of **21**, 331
— — — Jackson County, Iowa, Description of **21**, 332
— — — North America; Herdman F. Cleland **21**, 22, 314-338, 768
— — — San Juan County, Utah, Description of and views showing. **21**, 317-321
— — — southeastern Utah, Directions for reaching **21**, 317
— — — the Taina Valley, Switzerland **21**, 333
— —, Travertine-cemented **21**, 323
— gas and its control, R. A. Geary well **24**, 279
— — at Cleveland, Ohio; F. R. Van Horn **26**, 102
— water, New classification of **24**, 73
NATURE of the substance known as Mother of Coal and its relation to the process of coal formation; Edward C. Jeffrey **24**, 75, 715
— — — later deformations in certain ranges of the Great Basin; C. L. Baker **25**, 122
NAUMANN, C. F., cited on metamorphism **28**, 378-379
— — — origin of pillow lavas **25**, 637
— — — pillow lavas **25**, 595-596
NAVAJO-MOKI reservation, Preliminary geological map of the; Herbert E. Gregory **24**, 53, 680
NAVIDAD fauna **29**, 642
NEBRASKA, Amphibian from the Tertiary of **28**, 213
— and Iowa fossiliferous sand and gravel beds, Evidence they are Aftonian **21**, 31
— Eurypterids; E. H. Barbour **24**, 113
—, Geological tour of **28**, 197
—, Horned Artidactyl of **28**, 211

Page

NEBRASKA, New Plesiosaurian genus from the Niobrara Cretaceous of. **24**, 129
—, Plant tissue in the Carboniferous shales of..... **24**, 113
—, Tertiary formations of..... **28**, 197
NEBRASKAN drift, Name given to the pre-Kansan or sub-Aftonian..... **21**, 128
—— of the Little Sioux Valley, in northwest Iowa; J. E. Carman.. **23**, 47, 735
NECROLOGY **28**, 13; **29**, 12; **30**, 147
NEILL, PATRICK, Reference to "Tour" by..... **27**, 375
NELSON, E. W., cited on geology of the Bahamas and coral formations. **21**, 646
NELSON River section..... **30**, 346
NELSONITE: a new rock type, its occurrence, association, and composition; T. L. Watson and S. Taber..... **21**, 33
NEOCENE of California, Tentative correlation table of the; B. L. Clark. **26**, 167
NEOCOLEMANITE, a variety of colemanite and howlite from Lang, Los Angeles County, California; Arthur S. Eakle..... **23**, 70
NEPHELINE syenite (miaskose) in Virginia, Megascopic and microscopic character of and chemical composition and classification of. **24**, 314-316
NEPHELITE syenite, Areas of..... **21**, 90
NEUMANN, R., cited on Peruvian fossils..... **29**, 611
NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR, cited on ammonites..... **32**, 520
—— monoclines **27**, 91
—, Evolutionary relationship of mutations richtung of..... **27**, 148
NEVADA, Fossil footprints near Carson..... **28**, 226
—, Gypsum and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine, Lyon County..... **24**, 94
— Hills, Geology of the..... **23**, 74
—, Iron-ore deposits at Barth..... **24**, 96
—, Mammalian jaw from the Truckee beds of western..... **29**, 161
—, Platinum-gold lode deposit in southern..... **26**, 85
—, Stibnite at Steamboat Springs..... **25**, 126
NEW accessions to the Exhibition series at Yale Museum; R. S. Lull.. **25**, 143
— Artiodactyls from the Upper Eocene of the Uinta Basin, Utah; O. A. Peterson **29**, 153
— bathymetrical map of the West Indies region; C. A. Reeds..... **29**, 142
— Brunswick, Marine levels in..... **29**, 220
——, Pillow lava of..... **25**, 611
— England, Bibliography of Pleistocene geology..... **30**, 632
—— coastal region, Post-glacial uplift of..... **30**, 89
——, Distribution of allanite in..... **28**, 467
——, Post-glacial uplift of southern..... **30**, 597
—— upland in the White Mountains, Position of..... **27**, 108
— Eurypterid horizon; G. H. Chadwick..... **30**, 152
— genera of corals of the family of Cyathophyllidae; A. W. Grabau... **28**, 199
NEW GUINEA, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 615
NEW HAMPSHIRE, Distribution of allanite in..... **28**, 469
——, Garnetiferous hornblende schist of..... **25**, 75
——, Glacial phenomena in..... **29**, 195, 209
——, Glaciation in White Mountains of..... **27**, 67, 263
——, Late Pleistocene shoreline in..... **29**, 74
——, Notes on the structural geology of the Hanover district..... **24**, 50, 672

Page
New Haven, Connecticut, Peat deposit near **24**, 72, 700
New Jersey, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 471
— — gneisses, Mode of formation of **25**, 44
— —, Pillow lavas of **25**, 623
— —, Silurian formations in **27**, 531
— —, Submergence of **29**, 188
New mastodon find in Connecticut; R. S. Lull **25**, 143
— method of restoring eotitanops and brintotherium; H. F. Osborn **25**, 140, 406
New Mexico and Colorado, Coal-bearing rocks of the Raton Mesa region of **24**, 114
— — —, Relation of Cretaceous formations to the Rocky Mountains in.. **26**, 114, 156
— — — western Texas, Notes on the upper carboniferous in southeast.. **21**, 76
— —, Certain structural features in the coal fields of **26**, 405
— — coal-bearing strata, Deposition of **25**, 345
— —, Cretaceous-Eocene correlation in **25**, 355
— —, Deposit of gypsum sand near Almogordo **21**, 647
— —, Descriptive details of fossils, coal fields, rock measurements, etc.. **23**, 615-659
— —, Eocene faunal horizons in **28**, 216
— —, Extension of Morrison formation into; N. H. Darton **26**, 113
— —, "Laramie?" Puerco and Torrejon of **25**, 138
— —, Lower Paleozoic rock of southern **28**, 172
— —, Mammal-bearing beds of **25**, 325
— —, Post-Cretaceous floras of **25**, 334
— —, Record of rainfall in **25**, 535
— —, Red Beds of **25**, 81
— —, Reference to dinosaur fauna of **25**, 323
— —, Sedimentary succession in **27**, 86
— —, Stratigraphy of the coal fields of northern central **23**, 571-686
— —, Structure of some mountains in **29**, 72
New Miocene mammalian fauna from the Tehachapi region; John P. Buwalda **27**, 170
— point in the geology of the Adirondacks; J. F. Kemp **25**, 47
— points in Ordovician and Silurian paleogeography; T. E. Savage and F. M. Van Tuyl **29**, 88
— species of the Mesonacidæ, with twenty-nine rudimentary segments posterior to the fifteenth; Lancaster D. Burling **27**, 158
— test of the subsidence theory of coral reefs; R. A. Daly **28**, 151
— Tillidont skull from the Huerfano Basin, Colorado; Walter Granger **29**, 147
— titanotheres from Uinta formation of Utah; O. A. Peterson **25**, 144
New York Academy of Sciences and the insular government, Explorations in Porto Rico supported by **26**, 113
— — and Ontario, The Cataract: a new formation at the base of the Siluric in **24**, 107
— — Clinton **29**, 327
— —, Columbia County, Richmond boulder train in **21**, 747
— —, Devonic black shale of **25**, 127

Page
NEW YORK, Devonic fossils from **30**, 426-464
——, Dikes of northern **30**, 93
——, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 470
——, Fish fauna of the conodont bed at Eighteen-mile Creek **26**, 154
——, Foliation of Precambrian rocks of northern **27**, 57
——, Glacial erosion in the Genesee Valley and its bearing on the Tertiary drainage problem of eastern **24**, 76, 718
——— phenomena in **29**, 197
——, Hamilton group of western **26**, 113, 158
—— hanging valleys, Pre-Glacial equivalents of **23**, 483
——, Limestone shale and gypsum beds of **28**, 131
——, Lockport-Guelph section at Rochester **28**, 172
——, Magnetic iron-ore deposits of **30**, 93
——, Medina, Cataract formations of **25**, 277
——, Moraines of western **23**, 46
——, Natural bridges of Jefferson County **21**, 332
——, Oil development in **28**, 622
——— field of **28**, 591
——, Peccaries of the Pleistocene of **26**, 150
——, Pleistocene uplift of **27**, 66, 235
——, Portage stratigraphy in western **30**, 157
——, Post-Ordovician deformation in the Saint Lawrence Valley **26**, 115, 287-294
——, Preglacial drainage of central western **21**, 31
——, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
——, Serpentine of Staten Island **25**, 87
——, Sherburne sandstone in **30**, 423
——, Silurian formations of southeastern **27**, 531
—— Siluric, Further study in **29**, 92
——— sections in **25**, 304-320
——, Sketch map of eastern central **25**, 69
—— State, Laurentian (Labradorian) ice-body in **24**, 135-137
——— Museum, Important Pleistocene publications of **24**, 162
———, Outline map of **27**, 235
———, Pleistocene formations of; Herman L. Fairchild **24**, 54, 132
——— Survey, Work of the **24**, 162
——, Thrust-faults in eastern **28**, 160
——, Tully limestone and Genesee shale of **28**, 207
——, Waterlimes of **28**, 173
NEW ZEALAND, Average elevation of mountain uplands in **21**, 720
——, Marine Triassic invertebrate fauna from **27**, 172
——, Petroleum supply of **28**, 615
NEWARK series, Labyrinthodont from the **28**, 213
— systems, Relations of Maryland and eastern North America **30**, 155
NEWBERRY, J. S., cited on "cycles of deposition" **27**, 493
——— Honduras fossils **29**, 608
——— oil **28**, 626
——— oolitic iron ores **25**, 770

Page
Newberry, J. S., cited on petroleum **28**, 555
—quoted on Berea grit **26**, 205
Newcomb, Simon, cited on solar heat **25**, 486, 499
———sun-spot cycle **28**, 825
Newfoundland, Algonkian rocks of **25**, 40
—, Altitudes of east coast of **29**, 204
—, Cambrian and Ordovician faunas of **25**, 138
—coast, Changes in elevation of **29**, 226
—, Fossil algæ of the Ordovician iron ores of Wabana **26**, 148
—, Manganese deposits of **25**, 73
—, Pillow lavas of **25**, 611
—, Wabana iron ores of **25**, 74
Newland, D. H., cited on allanite **28**, 465, 470
———New York Clinton **29**, 329
———oolitic iron ore **25**, 768
—; Landslides in unconsolidated sediments **27**, 58
—, Illustrations of the deformation of limestone under regional compression **28**, 163
Newsom, J. F., and Branner, J. C.; The Red River and Clinton monoclines, Reference to **22**, 151
Newton, E. T., cited on the preparietal **28**, 982
Niagara district, Forest glen and olden epochs of **21**, 437
—Falls, Fluctuations of **21**, 447, 448
——, Partial drainage of, in February, 1909; J. W. Spencer... **21**, 26, 447-448
——, Rate of recession of American **21**, 441-443
——, Recession of **27**, 78
—Gorge and their correlation with Great Lakes history, Characters of the older sections of the; Frank B. Taylor **24**, 72, 702
——section **25**, 308
——, Time measures in the **25**, 35
—group of Hall, Rochester shale fauna **24**, 381
—limestone, Great Lakes basins in their relationship to the **24**, 76, 229
"—period," J. D. Dana extended term "Niagara group" to **21**, 680
—, Relative work of the two falls of (extempore); J. W. Spencer.. **21**, 22, 763
—River, Relationship to the glacial period of the; J. W. Spencer **21**, 26
——, Studies of the Whirlpool-Saint Davids Valley **21**, 433
Niagaran (Anticostian) series, Anticosti island **21**, 704-716
Nicaragua, Age of the igneous rocks of **23**, 516
—, Geological reconnaissance in northeastern; Oscar H. Hershey **23**, 36, 75, 493-516
—pre-volcanic sedimentaries **23**, 515
—, Quaternary deposits and formations in **23**, 497-508
—Tertiary rocks **23**, 508-514
Nichol, William, Reference to work of **28**, 736
Nicholson, H. A., cited on oolitic rock **25**, 748
Nicholson, H. C., Paleontology of the province of Ontario quoted from **23**, 371
Niermeyer, J. F., cited on atolls **29**, 527
Nile and Rhine deltas **23**, 387

Page
NILES, WILLIAM HARMON, Memoir of, by George H. Barton..... **22**, 8
NIOBRARA Cretaceous of Nebraska, New Plesiosaurian genus from the. **24**, 120
—limestone **25**, 345
NIVATION as an erosive factor in northern Greenland, Importance of... **29**, 72
NOATAK basin, Alaska..... **23**, 567
NOBLE, L. F., cited on Supai red shales..... **30**, 491
NOETLING, FRITZ, Reference to "Die asiatische Trias" of..... **27**, 715
NOLINEÆ of the West Indies..... **29**, 651
NOMENCLATURE of faults, Geological and physiographic..... **24**, 187
———, Preliminary report of the Committee on the..... **23**, 50
———, Principles guiding the..... **24**, 164
———; H. F. Reid..... **23**, 74
———, Report accepted for publication in Bulletin, together with discussion on..... **24**, 49
———— of Committee on..... **24**, 49, 163
——minerals; A. F. Rogers..... **25**, 124
——surface forms on faulted structures; W. M. Davis..... **24**, 187-215
——the skull elements in the Tetrapoda..... **27**, 152
—, Plea for uniformity and simplicity in petrologic; G. M. Butler..... **26**, 134
—, Report of Committee on Geological..... **26**, 57
———— structure, and classification of the Cremacrinidæ; E. O. Ulrich **24**, 109
—, Suggestion for mineral..... **23**, 51, 729
NOMLAND, J. O.; Corals from the Cretaceous and Tertiary of California and Oregon..... **27**, 174
—; Fauna of the Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California..... **28**, 229
—; Relationships of the invertebrates to the vertebrate faunal zones of the Pliocene Jacalitos and Etchegoin formations at Coalinga, California **27**, 172
NONNEZOSHI natural bridge, Utah, Discovered by Utah archæological expedition **21**, 318
NORITE, Chemical composition and classification of..... **27**, 229
—, Description of..... **27**, 227
—, Discussion of characteristics and distribution of..... **27**, 225
—, pyroxenite, and pyrrotite from Litchfield, Connecticut; Ernest Howe **26**, 83
NORTH ADAMS, Massachusetts, Marble natural bridge in..... **21**, 328
NORTH AMERICA and Europe, Comparison of the late Pleistocene fauna of **24**, 120
——, Avian paleontology from Pacific coast of..... **24**, 132
——, Close of Jurassic and opening of Cretaceous time in..... **26**, 295
——, Early Paleozoic delta deposits of..... **24**, 409-528
——, Edentate deposits of..... **29**, 161
——, Eocene pseudotapirs of..... **29**, 152
——, Fresh-water fish faunas of..... **29**, 138
——, Late Mississippian orogenic movements in..... **30**, 88
——, Map showing locality of five great earthquakes of..... **21**, 342
——, Marine Oligocene of..... **29**, 153, 297
——, Mesozoic floras of..... **29**, 129, 607

Page
NORTH AMERICA, Mesozoic reptiles of **29**, 138
———, Newark system of eastern **30**, 155
———, Paleozoic floras of **29**, 129
———— oolites of **29**, 102
———, Petroleum supply of **28**, 610
———, Relation of, to Eurasia **21**, 201-205
———, Revision of Paleozoic system of (part II) **22**, 63, 289-680
———, Wilcox Eocene flora of **29**, 632
— American continent in Upper Devonic time; A. W. Grabau **26**, 88
——— Cretaceous and Eocene, Contact between **25**, 342
——— natural bridges, Catalog of **21**, 337, 338
NORTH CAROLINA, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 477
———, Geological Survey created in **25**, 160
———, New occurrence of monazite in **24**, 54, 686
NORTH DAKOTA, Lance formation of **25**, 348
———, Outline map of **27**, 297
———, Photographs of Pleistocene valleys in **27**, 299
———, Pleistocene drainage changes in **27**, 295
———— in **27**, 80
NORTH Peak, Plant-bearing beds of **25**, 333
NORTHEASTERN America, Post-Glacial uplift of **29**, 187
NORTHERN Greenland, Importance of nivation as an erosive factor and soil flow as a transporting agency in **29**, 72
— Leeward Islands, Physiographic features of **27**, 41
NORTHUMBERLAND (New York) Volcanic Plug; H. P. Cushing **24**, 335-349
— Volcanic Plug, Location, history, and description **24**, 335, 336
NORTON, E. G., cited on origin of Louisiana salines **28**, 585
NORTON, W. H., cited on glaciated rock surfaces near Linn and near Quarry, Iowa **26**, 70
———— natural bridges **21**, 329
NORWAY, Biri limestone of **27**, 570
—, Composition of allanite from **28**, 482
NOTE on the American Triassic genus *Placerias lucas* **25**, 141
NOTES on *Camarasaurus* Cope; C. C. Mook **25**, 143
——— Eifel brachiopods; C. H. Chadwick **29**, 154
——— the American Pliocene rhinoceroses; W. D. Matthew **29**, 153
——— evolution of the femoral trochanters in reptiles and mammals; W. H. Gregory **29**, 154
——— geology of the region of Parker Snow Bay, Greenland; E. O. Hovey **29**, 98
——— occurrence of a mammalian jaw, presumably from the Truckee beds of western Nevada; J. C. Jones **29**, 161
——— separation of salt from saline water and mud; E. M. Kindle ... **29**, 80
——— stratigraphy and faunas of the Lower Kinderhookian in Missouri; E. B. Branson **29**, 93
NOTHARCTUS an Eocene lemur **24**, 250
— and Lemuroidea, Bibliography of **26**, 443

Page

NOTHARCTUS Eocene lemur, Relationship to the Adapidæ and to other primates of the **26**, 49
—, Skull and skeleton of **24**, 251
NOVA SCOTIA, Barite deposits of Five Islands **21**, 33, 786
— —, Deformation of unconsolidated beds in **28**, 163, 323
— —, Glaciation in **29**, 207
— —, Marine levels in **29**, 222
NUGGET sandstone, Subdivisions of Mesozoic **27**, 70

O

OAHU, Nephelite and feldspar basalts of **21**, 89
—, Tertiary deposits of **23**, 71
— — rocks of **26**, 133
OAK hummock and Moose nose, Winnipeg, Esker and kame deposits of .. **21**, 424-427
OBERLIN quadrangle, Ohio, Shorelines of the glacial lakes in the ... **21**, 21, 762
OBSERVATIONS on the skeletons of *Moropus cooki* in the American Museum; H. F. Osborn **29**, 131
— — — use of the percentage method in determining the age of Tertiary formations in California; B. Martin **25**, 152
OBSERVATORY mountain, Ogden peak, synonymous with **21**, 537
OBSIDIAN analyses according to methods of Cross, Iddings, Pirsson, and Washington **26**, 262
— from Hrafntinnuhryggur, Iceland, its lithophysæ and surface markings; F. E. Wright **21**, 32, 784; **26**, 255-286
OCCURRENCE and origin of white clays at Saylorsburg, Monroe County, Pennsylvania; F. B. Peck **30**, 96
— of a large tourmaline in Alabama pegmatite; F. R. Van Horn **29**, 104
— — — marine Middle Tertiary fauna on the western border of the Mojave Desert area; Wallace Gordon **29**, 162
— — free gold in granodiorite of Siskiyou County of California; A. F. Rogers and E. S. Boundey **25**, 124
— — glacial drift on the Magdalen Islands; J. W. Goldthwait **25**, 84
— — intreformational conglomerate and breccia; F. V. Emerson **27**, 93
— — mammalian remains at Rancho La Brea; R. C. Stroner **25**, 156
— — Nothrotherium in Pleistocene cave deposits of California; Chester Stock **28**, 233
— — stibnite and metastibnite at Steamboat Springs, Nevada; J. C. Jones **25**, 126
— — the *Siphonalia suttcrensis* zone, the uppermost Tejon horizon in the outer Coast Ranges of California; R. E. Dickerson **29**, 163
OCEAN, Present figure of **21**, 222
— temperatures **30**, 545
— water, Mean of seventy-seven analyses of **22**, 242
— —, Mid-Paleozoic time fossil **24**, 281
OCEANIC deeps, Frontal **21**, 200, 201
OCEANICA Islands, Table of rocks in **27**, 332

Page
Oceans and continents, Changed positions of **27**, 190
Ochsenius, Carl, cited on origin of oil **28**, 729
O'Connell, Marjorie, cited on Eurypterids **27**, 395
———— Old Red Sandstone **27**, 352
———— Porto Rican fossils **27**, 85
—; Classification of aqueous habitats **26**, 159
—; Cretaceous overlaps in northwest Europe and their bearing on the bathymetric distribution of the Cretaceous Silicispongiæ **29**, 142
—, Discussion of the Lockport-Guelph section by **28**, 173
———— Siluric by **28**, 130
———— waterlimes by **28**, 174
—; Distribution and occurrence of the Eurypterids, A summary ... **24**, 499-514
—; Orthogenetic development of the costæ in the Perisphinctinæ **30**, 152
—, Reference to "Distribution and occurrence of the Eurypterids" by. **27**, 395
—, Remarks on marine faunas by **27**, 160
— and Brown, Barnum; Discovery of the Oxfordian in western Cuba. **30**, 152
———— Grabau, A. W.; Were the graptolite shales, as a rule, deep or shallow water deposits **28**, 205, 959
Oeland, Ordovicic of **27**, 610
Officers and members of the Paleontological Society **21**, 83; **22**, 97; **23**, 89; **24**, 122; **25**, 146; **26**, 161; **27**, 163; **28**, 218; **29**, 155; **30**, 159
—, Correspondents and Fellows, List of **21**, 53; **22**, 71; **23**, 55; **24**, 79; **25**, 107; **26**, 117; **27**, 127; **28**, 177; **29**, 107; **30**, 119
—, Election of **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
— of Cordilleran Section, Election of **21**, 790; **23**, 70; **24**, 92; **25**, 125
———— the Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society **25**, 151; **26**, 166; **27**, 169; **28**, 223; **29**, 161
———— Paleontological Society, Election of **21**, 73; **22**, 89; **23**, 81; **24**, 104; **25**, 133; **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 125; **30**, 147
Ogden peak, "Observatory mountain" synonymous with **21**, 537
— quartzite, Age and classification of **21**, 526
—, Utah, Geologic map of vicinity of **21**, 535
Ogdensburg-Canton quadrangle, Paleozoic rocks of **26**, 287
Ogilvie, I. H., cited on Adirondack glaciation **28**, 548
———— rocks **25**, 248
———— anorthosite **29**, 401, 416
———— cirques in Adirondacks **27**, 648
———— moraines in the Adirondacks **27**, 650-651
———— Paradox quadrangle in the Adirondacks **27**, 665
—, Reference to "Glacial phenomena in the Adirondacks" of **27**, 648
Ogmodirus martini, Name proposed for new Plesiosaurian genus from Nebraska **24**, 121
Ohern, D. W.; The stratigraphy of the lower Pennsylvanian of northeastern Oklahoma **22**, 63, 720
Ohio and Chattanooga shales **27**, 465
—, Berea a non-marine formation **26**, 210
— — sandstone in **26**, 96, 155, 205-216

Page
Ohio, Chagrin shales, local anticlines in, at Cleveland..... **21**, 24, 771
—, Devonic black shale of..... **25**, 137
—, Dunkard series of..... **27**, 86
—, Evidence of very early glaciation in..... **24**, 71, 696
— gas wells discussed by F. R. Van Horn..... **29**, 69
— Indiana oil field; J. A. Bownocker..... **28**, 156
—, Natural gas at Cleveland..... **26**, 102
—, Oil development in..... **28**, 623
— — fields of..... **28**, 561-562
—, Oil production in..... **28**, 667, 669
—, Olentangy shale and associated deposits of northern..... **26**, 95
— — — of central..... **26**, 112, 156
—, Shorelines of the glacial lakes in the Oberlin quadrangle..... **21**, 21, 762
—, Uplift in..... **29**, 201
Oil, Analyses of mineral..... **28**, 719
— and gas accumulation..... **28**, 158
— — — in the mid-continent field..... **28**, 158
— bearing and oil-producing formations, Relation of..... **29**, 92
— — rocks, Influence of wind on the accumulation of; J. C. Branner... **24**, 94
— development, Influence of deep drilling in..... **28**, 652
— — — — — geology on..... **28**, 625
— field, Appalachian..... **28**, 617
— —, Geology of a portion of the McKittrick..... **26**, 169
— —, Map of Appalachian..... **28**, 619
— — of Canada..... **28**, 157
— — — Illinois **28**, 156
— — — Ohio-Indiana **28**, 156
— — — the Gulf coast..... **28**, 157
— — — — — Healdton **28**, 159
— fields, Appalachian..... **28**, 156
— — of Alberta..... **28**, 725
— — — California, Faunal relations of the Upper Neocene in the Sargent **24**, 129
— — — Illinois; F. H. Kay..... **28**, 655
— — — Kansas **28**, 687
— — — Louisiana **28**, 709
— — — Oklahoma **28**, 693
— — — Texas **28**, 702
— — — the mid-continent..... **28**, 157, 685
— — — — — Pacific coast; R. W. Pack..... **28**, 157, 677
— — — — — Rocky Mountains..... **28**, 157
— —, Question of salt water in Mexican..... **24**, 270
— from Mexican oil fields, Character of..... **24**, 264
— geology in relation to valuation; R. Arnold..... **30**, 96
— horizons in the United States..... **28**, 630
— in Alaska, Evidence of..... **28**, 678
— — Appalachian field, Early history of..... **28**, 620
— — — — —, Future of..... **28**, 647

Page
OIL in Appalachian field, Origin of 28, 638
— — Cretaceous shales and sandstones 28, 678
— — Ohio, The Clinton sand as a source of; J. A. Bownocker 22, 67, 736
— — Washington, Evidence of 28, 678
—, Late theories of origin of 28, 727
— localities, Other undeveloped Mexican 24, 273
— pools in regions of monoclinal structure, Notes on the geological relations of; Frederick G. Clapp 22, 67, 737
— — of southern Oklahoma and northern Texas; J. N. Gardner 26, 102
— recovery 28, 157
— shales, Productivity of 28, 157
— —, Regional alteration of; David White 26, 101
—, Statistics of 28, 646
— strata, Correlation of 28, 629
— — of Gulf coast of Mexico, Age of 24, 255
— supply of the world 28, 603
— territory, Extent of northeastern Mexico 24, 269
—, Theories of origin of 28, 157
— wells of Mexico, Production of Ebano and Casiano 24, 266
—. *See also* petroleum.
OJO ALAMO beds correlated with the Judith River 25, 380
— — —, Fossils of the 25, 379-380
OKEN, LORENZ, cited on epipterygoid 28, 981
OKLAHOMA, Boulder beds of the Caney shale at Talihina 23, 50, 457-462
—, Chimney Hill formation of 25, 75
—, Fossil fishes from the Caney shale of 24, 119
—, Healdton oil field of 28, 159
—, Natural bridge near McAlester 21, 327
— — bridges in western 21, 333
—, Oil fields of 28, 569, 693
— — pools of southern 26, 102
— Pleistocene fauna; E. L. Troxell 28, 212
—, Progress geologic map of 21, 29, 777
OKOBOJI, Location of lake 21, 122
OLD Red Sandstone, Description of 27, 362
— — —, Environment of fishes of 27, 399
— — —, Faunal changes in 27, 401
— — —, Fluviatile origin of 27, 39
— — — of Shetland Islands 27, 378
— — —, Origin of 27, 345
— — —, Prevailing views of origin of 27, 349
OLDEST fossils; Andrew C. Lawson 24, 97
OLDROYD, IDA S.; Relationships of the recent and fossil invertebrate faunas on the west side of the Isthmus of Panama to those on the east side 29, 162
OLDROYD, T. S.; Molluscan faunas from Deadmans Island 27, 173
OLDHAM, D. W., quoted on use of seismograph 21, 386
—, Time of Yakutat Bay earthquake computed from seismograms by .. 21, 386

Page
OLDHAM, R. D., Acknowledgment to **21**, 339
—, Origin of Alaskan earthquakes 1899 located from seismograph by .. **21**, 376
—, Reference to seismographic studies on Alaskan earthquakes **21**, 375
—; Report on the great (Assam) earthquake of 1897, Reference to **22**, 174
OLENELLUS fauna of the Wasatch region, Appearance of **21**, 520
OLENTANGY shale and associated deposits of northern Ohio; C. R. Stauffer **26**, 95
——— of central Ohio and its stratigraphic significance; A. W. Grabau .. **26**, 112, 156
OLIGOCENE and Eocene of California, Relations of **25**, 153
——————— the Wind River and Big Horn basins; William J. Sinclair and Walter Granger **22**, 63, 722
——— Miocene faunas of California, Review of the; B. L. Clark **26**, 416
—, Faunal zones of the **29**, 166
——————— West Coast **29**, 304
— faunas and formations, Symposium of **29**, 165
——— of the Pacific coast **29**, 166
— floras of North America **29**, 633
—, Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene, Correlation of **23**, 245-250
— of North America, Marine **29**, 153
— (?) of Oregon **25**, 154
——— the basin region and its relation to Oligocene of Pacific Coast province **25**, 153
——— West Indian Islands **29**, 623
——— Washington **29**, 165
——— West Coast of North America **29**, 297
— paleontology and stratigraphy in Washington **29**, 166
—, Plant fossils of **29**, 147
— sea of West Coast **29**, 301
—, Skeletons of leptomeryx from White River **25**, 145
OLIPHANT, F. H., cited on oil **28**, 632
——— in igneous rocks **28**, 593
OLIVINE diabase (Auvergnose) in Virginia, Megascopic and microscopic character and chemical composition and classification of ... **24**, 327, 328
OLMSTEAD, D., made State Geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160
OMAHA, Nebraska, and Council Bluffs, Iowa, Pleistocene of the vicinity of **22**, 65, 730
OMALIUS D'HALLOY, J. J., Introduction of term Cretaceous by **25**, 336
OMORI, F., Origin of Alaskan earthquakes 1899 located from seismograph by **21**, 376
—, Reference to seismographic studies on Alaskan earthquakes **21**, 375
ON the former existence of local glaciers in the White Mountains; Louis Agassiz **27**, 264
ONANDAGA coral fauna **27**, 478
Oncoceras futile beds, Anticosti island **21**, 714
ONTARIO and New York, The Cataract: a new formation at the base of the Siluric in **24**, 107
——— Quebec, Correlation of the Middle Ordovician formations of **24**, 111

Page
ONTARIO and Quebec, Richmond formations of 24, 110
— basin, Altitudes and warping in 27, 243
— —, Table showing Pleistocene deformation of 27, 244
— Bureau of Mines, Classification and nomenclature of pre-Cambrian rocks adopted by 26, 87
—, Canada, Deformation of unconsolidated beds in 28, 323
— —, Revision of pre-Cambrian classification in 26, 87
— —, Siluric sections in 25, 308-320
—, Contact of Cataract formation in 25, 287
— division, Clarke and Schuchert, Use of term 21, 680
— —, Medina, Clinton, and Niagara group termed 21, 680
—, Glacial deposits in 25, 71
—, Guelph formation of 27, 148
—, Medina and Cataract formations of 25, 277
—, Moraines of 23, 83, 371-375
—, New Cystid from the Clinton formation of 21, 76
—, Oriskany sandstones of 23, 83, 371-375
—, Petroleum in 28, 722
—, Photograph of Anderdon at Amherstburg 27, 72, 76
— — — pre-Onondaga jointing at Amherstburg 27, 74
—, Pillow lava of 25, 611
— region, Postglacial deformation of the 25, 65
ONTARIO-SAINT LAWRENCE Valley, Great Lakes outlet 24, 232
ONTARIO, Silurian system of 25, 40
—, Temiskamite from 25, 76
ONTOGENY and paleontology; F. B. Loomis and Amadeus W. Grabau ... 21, 74
ONYX deposits in east Tennessee; C. H. Gordon 23, 37, 729
OOLITE (great) formation (Jurassic) of England, Origin of 21, 647
OOLITES and oolitic structures, Micro-sections of 25, 778-780
— — — texture, Bibliography of 25, 774-777
— — — —, Origin of 25, 58
— in shale and their origin; W. A. Tarr 29, 587
—, North American Paleozoic 29, 102
— of Pennsylvania 25, 760
— — —, Analyses of 25, 767
— — the Chimney Hill formation, Oklahoma; C. A. Reeds 25, 75
—, Origin of 25, 745
— — — Monroe 21, 645
—, Siliceous 29, 103
—, Theory of production of 26, 58
OOLITIC and pisolitic barite from the Saratoga oil field of Texas; E. S. Moore 25, 77
— iron ore 25, 768
— sand, Great Salt Lake, Utah 21, 645
— structures discussed by members 29, 103
— —, Inorganic production of 29, 103
— textures in rock, Origin of 25, 745
OPPORTUNITIES for geological work in the far Arctic; W. E. Ekblaw 29, 85

Page
Optical industry, War-time development of **30**, 103
Orange group of Alaska **25**, 201
Orbigny, A. d', cited on classification of last stage of the Jurassic system **26**, 298
——demarcation between Cretaceous and Eocene **25**, 321
Orbitosphenoids and alisphenoids, Mammal and reptile **24**, 242
Ordovician formations, Stratigraphy of Middle Old Red **27**, 370-378
Ordovician and Cambrian faunas of Newfoundland **25**, 138
——Silurian polar faunas; R. S. Bassler **22**, 92
——Siluric systems, Contacts between **25**, 286
—at Glenogle, British Columbia, Lower **24**, 52
—brachiopoda **25**, 421
——, Comparison of lithologic, stratigraphic, and geographic range of. **25**, 428
——, List of **25**, 424-427
—conglomerates of the Galena-Trenton series **25**, 265
—dolomite, Coralline algæ in **24**, 115, 607
—fauna from southeastern Alaska; Edwin Kirk **29**, 143
—floras **30**, 507
—iron ores of Wabana, Newfoundland, Fossil algæ of the **26**, 148
—limestone **28**, 166
——of Pennsylvania discussed by A. W. Grabau **28**, 167
—limestones in Wisconsin, Fluorite in **29**, 104
—paleogeography, New Points in **29**, 88
—rocks of Hudson Bay region **30**, 342
—Silurian boundary, Inconsistencies in drawing the **27**, 463
—strata beneath the Healdton oil field, Oklahoma; S. Powers **28**, 159
Ordovicic of the Atlantic region **27**, 573
—Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands; Charles Schuchert and W. H. Twenhofel **21**, 75, 677-716
——————————, Gulf of Saint Lawrence; W. H. Twenhofel and C. Schuchert **27**, 312
—species, Table of **27**, 566
—system, Anticosti island **21**, 693
Ore alterations, Relation of physiographic changes to; W. W. Atwood. **26**, 106
—deposit at Barth, Nevada, Iron- **24**, 96
—deposits, Rôle of colloidal migration in **26**, 394
—enrichment, Some chemical factors affecting secondary sulphide **26**, 393
—, Oriskany iron **27**, 64
Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology; I. A. Williams **26**, 137
—Cascades, Geologic features of **29**, 81
—, Contribution to the geology of eastern **21**, 791
—, Corals from Cretaceous and Tertiary of **27**, 174
—, Fauna of the Siphonalia Sutterensis zone in the Roseburg quadrangle **26**, 169
—, Marine Oligocene of **29**, 297, 303
—, Oil field of **28**, 593
—, Oligocene (?) of **25**, 154
—, Review of the fauna of the Rattlesnake Pliocene of eastern **26**, 169

Page
OREGON, Satsop formation of **28**, 170
—, War work of University of **30**, 83
ORES at the Veta Rica mine, Mexico, Occurrence of silver, copper, and lead; Frank R. Van Horn **22**, 67, 738
ORGANIC deposits of the sea **28**, 933
— origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments; G. Van Ingen **26**, 85
— sand type, Description of **21**, 643-647
ORGANISMS, Anatomy and physology in extinct **21**, 74
ORGANIZATION of the Vertebrate Paleontologists **28**, 216
"ORIGIN of beach cusps"; J. C. Branner, Reference to **21**, 601
— — Bighorn dolomite of Wyoming, Summary **24**, 624
— — certain Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, Notes on the; Thomas C. Brown **24**, 112
— — coal, Inadequacy of the sapropelic hypothesis of the **24**, 73, 706
— dolomite; F. M. Van Tuyl **25**, 66; **26**, 62
— — — as disclosed by stains and other methods; E. Steidtmann. **28**, 153, 431
— — foliation in the Precambrian rocks of northern New York; William J. Miller **27**, 57
— — granites as well as metacrystals by selective solution—a recantation; Alfred C. Lane **24**, 73, 704
— — gypsum deposits, Hypothesis for **26**, 223
— — Monks Mound; A. R. Crook **26**, 74
— — oil, Late theories of **28**, 727
— — —, Theories of **28**, 157
— — oolites and the oolitic texture in rocks; T. C. Brown **25**, 58, 745
— — pillow lavas; J. V. Lewis **25**, 32, 591
— — the alkaline rocks; Reginald A. Daly **21**, 87-118
— — — basins within the hamada of the Libyan desert; W. H. Hobbs. **26**, 396
— — — Bighorn dolomite of Wyoming; Eliot Blackwelder **24**, 607-624
— — — earth's plan, Bearing of the Tertiary mountain belt on **21**, 179-226
— — — Great Basin ranges, Views of geologists on **21**, 545
— — — hard rock phosphates of Florida; E. H. Sellards **24**, 75, 716
— — — iron ores of Kiruna, Sweden; R. A. Daly **26**, 99
— — — Liassic flora of the Mixteca Alta; G. R. Wieland **24**, 115
— — — Rocky Mountain phosphate deposits; Eliot Blackwelder **26**, 100
— — — sternum in the reptiles and mammals; S. W. Williston **27**, 152
— — — thick salt and gypsum deposits; E. B. Branson **26**, 103, 231-242
— — — tufas of Lake Lahontan; J. C. Jones **26**, 392
— — veinlets in the limestone, shale, and gypsum beds of central New York; Stephen Taber **28**, 131
ORINDAN and Siestan formations, Fauna of **25**, 156
ORISKANY iron ore; R. J. Holden **27**, 64
— sandstones of Ontario; Clinton R. Stauffer **23**, 83, 371-375
ORNITHOLESTES, Restudy of **28**, 215
ORNITHOMIMUS, Additional characters of **27**, 150
ORNITHOPODA, Iguanodontia; R. S. Lull **23**, 210
OROGENIC Tertiary-Quaternary history of Sierra Nevada **27**, 46

Page
OROGRAPHIC origin of ancient Lake Bonneville: C. R. Keyes..... **28**, 164, 351
Orthis sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
ORTHOCERAS limestone..... **27**, 585
ORTHOCHOANITES and Holochoanites, Relation of the Protochoanites to **30**, 148
ORTHOCLASE as a vein mineral; Austin F. Rogers..... **23**, 72
— fragment bent at 1,200 degrees under load..... **21**, 147
—, Melting curves of. Figure showing..... **21**, 160
ORTHOGENESIS, A study in..... **27**, 148
ORTHOGENETIC development of the costæ in the Perisphinctinæ; M. O'Connell **30**, 152
— series, Mutations among invertebrates in..... **27**, 148
ORTMANN, A. E., cited on Argentine marine fauna..... **29**, 643
ORTON, EDWARD, cited on Ohio and Indiana oil rocks..... **28**, 670
— — — petroleum **28**, 556
— — — Trenton limestone..... **28**, 672
— and SHERZER, WILLIAM H., cited on description of Sylvania sandstone **21**, 660
ORTON, EDWARD, JR., elected Fellow..... **21**, 4
OSBORN, H. F.; Addition and evolution of "characters" in paleontologic phyla **26**, 151
—; Additional characters of Tyrannosaurus and Ornithomimus..... **27**, 150
—, African mammals discussed by..... **23**, 85
—; Anderson's method of photography in vertebrate paleontology..... **21**, 75
—; Characters and restoration of Cope's sauropoda..... **30**, 151
— cited on fossils from Morrison formation..... **29**, 259
— — — Lance fauna..... **25**, 391
—; Close of Jurassic and opening of Cretaceous time in North America. **26**, 295-302
— — — the Cretaceous and opening of Eocene time in North America. **25**, 321
—; Comparison of the late Pleistocene fauna of Europe and North America **24**, 120
—; Correlation and paleogeography..... **23**, 85, 232
— — of the Pleistocene of Europe and America..... **21**, 75
—, Discussion of Adapidæ and other lemuroidea and phylogeny of the higher primates by..... **26**, 153
— — — fossil mammals by..... **28**, 210
— — — — vertebrate localities of Florida by..... **26**, 154
— — — paleontologic criteria in time relations by..... **26**, 411
— — — Pleistocene cave deposits by..... **25**, 142
— — — Sauropod dinosaurs by..... **26**, 153
— — — symposium papers by..... **25**, 130
— — — the affinities of the Multituberculata by..... **26**, 152
— — — — lemuroidea **25**, 141
— — on the armor of Stegosaurus..... **21**, 75
— — — — symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by..... **26**, 415
— — — Varanosaurus species, a Permian Pelycosaur..... **21**, 74
—; Final results in the phylogeny of the titanotheres..... **25**, 139
—, Formation of Nomenclature Committee by..... **28**, 973

Page
Osborn, H. F.; Geologic tour of western Nebraska **28**, 197
—. Introduction to symposium on the passage from the Jurassic to the Cretaceous by **26**, 151
—: Long-jawed mastodon skeleton from South Dakota and phylogeny of the proboscidea **29**, 133
—; Memorial of S. W. Williston **30**, 66
—; Migration and succession of human types of the Old Stone Age of Europe **26**, 149
—; "Mutations" of Waagen and "Mutations" of De Vries, or rectigradations of Osborn compared (read by title) **22**, 96
—; Mutations of Waagen and of De Vries **24**, 120
— — —, mutations richtung of Neumayr, mutants of De Vries: Relations of these phenomena in evolution **27**, 148
—; New method of restoring eotitanops and brontotherium **25**, 140, 406
—; Observations on the skeletons of *Moropus cooki* in the American Museum **29**, 131
—; Ostrich dinosaur Struthiomimus and a restudy of Ornitholestes ... **28**, 215
—; Paleontologic evidences of adaptive radiation **21**, 74
—, Paleontological Society called to order by President **26**, 144
—, Paper of B. Brown presented by **25**, 355
— — — E. Douglass read by **25**, 417
—; Pelvis and sacrum of Camarasaurus **27**, 151
—, Perissodactyle discussed by **23**, 85
—; Recent results in the phylogeny of the titanotheras **25**, 403
— — work on the dinosaurs of the Cretaceous **26**, 416
—; Rectigradations and allometrons in relation to the conceptions of the "mutations of Waagen" of species, genera, and phyla **25**, 142, 411
—, Reference to symposium paper of **25**, 130
—, Remarks on monodactylous horse by **27**, 152
— — — *Pan retus*, a chimpanzee of Pleistocene age, by **27**, 150
— — — policy of Vertebrate Section by **27**, 153
— — — sauropods by **27**, 151
—, Resolution that a vote of thanks be tendered by the members of the California Meeting of the Paleontological Society by its Secretary to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, to the President of the University of California, and to the President of Stanford University in appreciation of courtesies extended to the Society, offered by **26**, 417
—; Restoration of the world series of elephants and mastodons **25**, 142, 407-410
—, Section of vertebrate paleontology called to order by President **26**, 151
—, Session August 6, 1915, California Meeting of the Paleontological Society called to order by **26**, 415
—; Significance of indices and ratios in the phylogenetic and systematic study of mammals **24**, 120
—; Skeleton and restoration of Camarasaurus **28**, 215
—; Skull of Tyrannosaurus **21**, 75
—, Speaker at annual dinner **26**, 104

Page

OSBORN, H. F., and MOOK, C. C.; Camarasaurus and Amphicœlias, and other sauropods of Cope **30**, 379
———————— from Cañon City **30**, 151
OSBORN'S "Age of Mammals." Literature referring to Artiodactyla. **23**, 168-178
OSCILLATIONS of Alaskan glaciers; R. S. Tarr and Lawrence Martin **21**, 20, 758
OSGOOD, ——, Reference to studies by **25**, 413
OSTEOLOGY and relationships of Paramys and the affinities of the Ischyromyidæ; W. D. Matthew **21**, 74
OSTRACODA as guide fossils in the Silurian deposits of the Appalachian region; E. O. Ulrich **28**, 202
—, Stratigraphic significance of; R. S. Bassler **22**, 94, 275
OSTRICH dinosaur Struthiomimus and a restudy of Ornitholestus; H. F. Osborn **28**, 215
OSTWALD, W.; Studien über die Bildung und Umwandlung fester Körper, Reference to **21**, 164
OTSQUAGO sandstone **29**, 343
OTTAWA Valley, Chazy formation in **22**, 62, 719
OURAY and Needle Mountain folios of the United States Geological Survey, Reference to rock streams of San Juan Mountains by **21**, 664
OUTLET control, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to **27**, 245
OUTLINE map of State of New York **27**, 235
— of progress in paleontological research on the Pacific coast, Presidential address by J. C. Merriam **29**, 129
OUTLINES of the geology of Brazil to accompany the geologic map of Brazil; J. C. Branner **30**, 189
OVERTHRUSTS near Ogden, Utah, Map showing **21**, 534
— of Willard and Ogden canyons, Geologic maps showing **21**, 537, 538
OWEN, D. D., cited on Saint Peter (Ordovician) sandstone **21**, 654
—, Geological work of **25**, 166
OWEN, SIR RICHARD, cited on *Bothriospondylus* from the Kimmeridgian of England **26**, 331
OWEN Sound section, Ontario **25**, 319
OX-BOWS in the Connecticut Valley, Glacial **25**, 232
OXFORDIAN in western Cuba **30**, 152
OXIDATION, Post-Glacial **23**, 289
OXIDES of iron and ferrous iron, Magnetic properties of **27**, 60
OYSTERS of the Miocene of the Muir syncline **25**, 154
OZARKIAN and Canadian systems, New data on the relations of the; E. O. Ulrich **24**, 51
— fauna; E. O. Ulrich **23**, 84
— sandstones near Madison, Wisconsin **27**, 460
— Stromatoporoids from Pennsylvania, Exhibition of **24**, 115
OZARKS, Quaternary deformation of **26**, 67

P

PACIFIC Association of Scientific Societies, Cordilleran Section met in conjunction with **26**, 130
— coast and basin regions, Correlation of Tertiary formations of **25**, 156

Page
PACIFIC coast, Geologic range and evolution of echinoids **29**, 164
——, *Hipparion*-like horses of **27**, 171
—— Macridæ, Evolution of the **26**, 170
—— oil field; R. W. Pack **28**, 157
——— fields of the **28**, 677
——, Pliocene of **27**, 172
——, Progress of paleontologic research on the **29**, 129
—— province, Oligocene of **25**, 153
—— region, Paleontologic research in the **28**, 223
——, Relief of our; J. S. Diller **26**, 111
—— Section of Paleontological Society, Election of officers of **27**, 169
———————, General business of **27**, 168
———————, Minutes of the **24**, 126; **25**, 150; **26**, 166; **27**, 168; **28**, 223; **29**, 160
———————, Reference to **25**, 123
——, Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the later Eocene of the **26**, 168
——, Symposium of Oligocene faunas of **29**, 165
— Eocene, Correlation of **29**, 148
— islands, Petrography of **27**, 48, 325
——, Rock species from **27**, 343
——, Table of volcanic **27**, 333
— ranges of California, Structure of **30**, 84
PACK, R. W., cited on Monterey deposits **29**, 299
——— term monocline **28**, 569
——— Turritella andersoni beds **29**, 293
—; Oil fields of the Pacific coast **28**, 677
—; Pacific Coast oil field **28**, 157
—, Reference to Cretaceous fossils collected by **26**, 606
—, Vertebrate remains from marine Tertiary beds in the Tejon hills collected by **24**, 128
PACKARD, A. S., cited on highest beach on Labrador **29**, 227
PACKARD, E. L.; Correlation between invertebrate faunas of California and those of Mexico **26**, 414
—; Cretaceous faunas of the Santa Ana Mountains **26**, 169
—; Evolution of the Pacific Coast macridæ **26**, 170
—; Faunal studies in the Cretaceous of the Santa Ana Mountains of southern California **27**, 174
—, Secretary of Pacific Coast Section of Paleontological Society **27**, 168
—, Some west coast mactridæ **25**, 151
PAGE, D., cited on monoclines **27**, 90
PAGE, W. T., cited on allanite **28**, 477
PAHOEHOE lava, Chronological table of **25**, 629
——, Formation of **25**, 639
PAIGE, SIDNEY, cited on Llano series of Texas **28**, 862
—, Discussion of magmatic differentiation by **25**, 46
——— papers bearing on ore deposition by **26**, 403
——— the term "bajada" by **26**, 391
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by **23**, 83

Page

PAIGE, SIDNEY: Mechanics of intrusion of the Black Hills Precambrian granite **27**, 104
—: Precambrian structure of the Black Hills, South Dakota..... **27**, 106
— — — — — — northern Black Hills as bearing on the Homestake ore body **24**, 293-300, 704
—: United States Geological Survey as a civic institution during the war **30**, 78
PALACHE, CHARLES, cited on allanite..... **28**, 467
— — — Diamond Hill quartz deposits..... **25**, 472
—: Fayalite in the granite of Rockport, Massachusetts..... **21**, 33, 787
— and WARREN, C. H.: Pegmatite in granite of Quincy, Massachusetts.. **21**, 33, 784
PALÆONISCID fishes from Boyle County, Kentucky, Specimens collected by C. R. Eastman and Moritz Fischer of..... **24**, 119
PALEOBOTANIC evidence of the age of the Morrison formation: E. W. Berry **26**, 90, 151, 335
PALEOBOTANICAL study of the coal-bearing rocks of the Raton Mesa region of Colorado and New Mexico: F. H. Knowlton..... **24**, 114
PALEOBOTANY, Titles of papers on..... **23**, 88
PALEOCENE fauna, Typical..... **25**, 382
— faunas **25**, 382-385
— formations in Europe, Reference to..... **25**, 322
—, Use of the term..... **25**, 381
— vertebrate fauna as evidence on the Cretaceous-Tertiary problem... **25**, 381
PALEO-ECOLOGY, The question of..... **29**, 154
—, Scope and significance of..... **29**, 369
PALEOGEOGRAPHIC maps of North America..... **25**, 136
— method in stratigraphy..... **27**, 500
— significance of the Cenozoic floras of equatorial America and the adjacent regions: E. W. Berry..... **29**, 129, 631
PALEOGEOGRAPHY, Bearing of the Paleozoic Bryozoa on..... **22**, 93, 252
—, Biologic principles of..... **21**, 73
—, Chronology in geology based on..... **27**, 491
—, Correlation and chronology on the basis of; Charles Schuchert.... **26**, 411
—, "Giant ripples" or indicators of..... **28**, 161
—, New points in Ordovician and Silurian..... **29**, 88
—, 1900-1912, Partial bibliography of..... **23**, 254
— of Medina, Cataract, and Brassfield seas..... **25**, 295
— — Missouri; E. B. Branson..... **29**, 71
— — the Oligocene of Washington; C. E. Weaver..... **29**, 165
— — western North America during the Mesozoic..... **27**, 505
PALEOLITHIC man, Restoration of; R. S. Lull..... **21**, 75
PALEONTOLOGIC and stratigraphic geology, Papers on..... **21**, 30, 31
— correlation between continental Miocene deposits of the Mohave region and marine Tertiary beds of San Joaquin Valley, California; John C. Merriam and Robert W. Pack..... **24**, 128
— criteria used in determining time relations, General consideration of **26**, 410
— evidences of adaptive radiation; H. Fairfield Osborn..... **21**, 74
— — — climate; T. W. Stanton and David White..... **21**, 73

Page

PALEONTOLOGIC evidences of recapitulation; E. R. Cumings and L. Hussakof **21**, 74
— method in stratigraphy..... **27**, 499
— phyla, The addition and evolution of "character" in; H. F. Osborn.. **26**, 151
— record, Adequacy of the; R. S. Bassler..... **21**, 73
— standpoint, Continuity of development from the; T. Wayland Vaughan **21**, 74
PALEONTOLOGICAL notes: 1. Polyphyletic genera. 2. An illustration of Waagen's theory of mutations; A. W. Grabau..... **24**, 109
— Section, Reference to..... **21**, 34
— Society, Address of President, and smoker tendered to Geological Society of America by the Geological Society of Washington attended by **23**, 86
— —, Auditing Committee of..... **23**, 81; **24**, 103; **25**, 133; **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 125; **30**, 146
— —, Constitution and by-laws of..... **21**, 77-82
— —, Dinner with the Fellows of the Geological Society of America... **23**, 84
— —, Members proposed for election to fellowship in the Geological Society of America by the..... **22**, 88
— —, Memorial address on Samuel Calvin by Stuart Weller, before.... **23**, 82
— —, Names of organizers of..... **21**, 69
— —, Officers, election of..... **21**, 73; **22**, 89; **23**, 81; **24**, 104; **25**, 133; **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 125; **30**, 147
— — — — members and correspondents of..... **21**, 83; **22**, 96; **23**, 89; **24**, 122; **25**, 146; **26**, 161; **27**, 163; **28**, 218; **29**, 155; **30**, 159
— —, Pacific Coast Section, Election of officers of..... **27**, 169
— — — — — —, General business of..... **27**, 168
— — — — — —, Minutes of the..... **24**, 126; **25**, 150; **26**, 166; **27**, 168; **28**, 223; **29**, 160
— — — — — —, Reference to..... **25**, 123
— — — — — —, J. P. Smith, President, Report of meeting of..... **24**, 102
— —, Persons not Fellows eligible to..... **21**, 16
— —, Plan of publication of papers of..... **22**, 86
— —, Preliminary meeting of..... **21**, 69-72
— —, Proceedings of..... **21**, 72; **22**, 85; **23**, 77; **24**, 99; **25**, 127; **26**, 141; **27**, 139; **28**, 189; **29**, 119; **30**, 143
— —, Register of..... **21**, 40; **22**, 96; **23**, 88; **24**, 121; **25**, 145; **26**, 160; **27**, 162; **28**, 234; **29**, 166
— —, Report of committee on formation of..... **21**, 16
— — — — — — publication fund..... **24**, 102
— — — — organization committee of..... **21**, 71, 72
— — — — Council..... **23**, 77; **24**, 101; **25**, 130; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 192; **29**, 123; **30**, 144
— — — — Secretary..... **21**, 72; **22**, 85; **23**, 78; **24**, 101; **25**, 131; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 193; **29**, 123; **30**, 144
— — — — Treasurer..... **22**, 89; **23**, 80; **24**, 103; **25**, 132; **26**, 145; **27**, 143; **28**, 194; **29**, 124; **30**, 145
— —, Titles of papers on general paleontology and stratigraphy..... **23**, 82
PALEONTOLOGISTS, Organization of Vertebrate..... **28**, 216
PALEONTOLOGY and embryology..... **21**, 74

Page
PALEONTOLOGY and ontogeny **21**, 74
— — phylogeny **21**, 74
— — stratigraphy of southwestern Washington, Tertiary **24**, 131
— — — — the Porter division of the Oligocene in Washington; K. E. Van Winckle **29**, 166
—, Contributions from, to morphology **21**, 74
—, Economic value of **30**, 153
—, Evolution and Huxley's prophecy on **21**, 296
—, Interdependence of stratigraphy and **21**, 73
—, Isolation in **21**, 74
— of a voracious appetite; John M. Clarke **23**, 83
— — arrested evolution discussed by Charles Schuchert **28**, 205
— — man, Discussion on chapter of **26**, 147
— — —; S. W. Williston **21**, 74
— — North America, Fauna of Anticosti new to **21**, 678
—, Philosophical aspects of **30**, 150
—, Photography in vertebrate **21**, 75
PALEOZOIC Arachnida—scorpions and spiders; Alexander Petrunkevitch **24**, 106
— arthropods, Relations to the strandline of **22**, 94, 279
— brachiopods, Rhynchonelliform shells most common type of **21**, 498
— Bryozoa, Reference to **23**, 357, 366
— —, The relations to paleogeography of **22**, 93, 252
— cephalopods, Restoration of **25**, 136
— coals, Resins in **23**, 37, 728
— continental seas, Extent of **22**, 304
— — —, Oscillatory character of **22**, 320
— corals, Evolution of the anthozoa and the systematic position of **26**, 157
— delta deposit of Devonic black shale **25**, 137
— — deposits of North America; Amadeus W. Grabau **24**, 400-528
— — — — — — —, Folding of the strata and subsequent erosion **24**, 442-468
— — — — — — —, Interpretation of the sections **24**, 492
— deposits and fossils on the Piedmont of Maryland and Virginia; R. S. Bassler **29**, 127
— faunas, Development of **29**, 143
— — in southwestern Missouri **25**, 135
— — of the Eastport quadrangle, Maine, Correlation of the **23**, 83, 349-352
— —, On the derivation of **22**, 96
— fishes; Bashford Dean **23**, 86, 224
— floras of North and South America **29**, 129
— formations of Europe and America, Early **27**, 159
— glaciation in southeastern Alaska; Edwin Kirk **29**, 149
— history of Central America and the West Indies; R. S. Bassler **29**, 129
— limestone, Formation of **27**, 147
— Lycopods, Note on a process of fossilization in the **24**, 115
— nomenclature of stratigraphic units, Suggestions concerning **22**, 384
— of Brazil **30**, 204
— — North America, Oil-bearing and oil-producing formations in **29**, 92
— oolites, North American **29**, 102

Page
Paleozoic physiography of the southern Adirondacks..... **24**, 72, 701
— reptiles and Amphibia, a comparison of old and new world forms; E. C. Case..... **23**, 86, 200
— rocks discussed by G. H. Chadwick..... **28**, 171
— — — — E. Haworth..... **28**, 171
— — — — M. Y. Williams..... **28**, 171
— — of Hudson and James bays..... **28**, 171; **30**, 339
— — of New York, Proposed modifications in the nomenclature of the early; H. P. Cushing..... **22**, 62
— — on the Piedmont plateau discussed by Grabau and Merriam..... **29**, 127
— section and fossils along Nelson River..... **30**, 346
— — of Alaska-Yukon boundary..... **25**, 13
— sediments of middle western Virginia, Authorities cited on occurrence of igneous rocks as dikes in the..... **24**, 302
— —, Organic origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered..... **26**, 85
— —, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician..... **24**, 112
— stratigraphic column, Development of the American..... **22**, 375
— stratigraphy of the region about Three Forks, Montana; W. P. Haynes **26**, 157
— system of North America, Revision of: Edward O. Ulrich..... **21**, 31; **22**, 63, 281-680
— systems, Criteria and principles of stratigraphic classification in revision of the..... **22**, 394
— —, Diastrophic criteria of the..... **22**, 394
— —, Index to Ulrich's Revision of the..... **24**, 625
— —, Present instability in stratigraphic classification of..... **22**, 289
— —, Principles of stratigraphic correlations of the..... **22**, 505-574
— —, Revision of the..... **22**, 289-680
— —, Stratigraphic taxonomy of the..... **22**, 574-680
— —, Structural, gradational, and lithologic criteria of the..... **22**, 448-479
— time, Estimated length of..... **22**, 295
— —, "Shifting of faunas" of..... **22**, 295
Palestine, Reference to climate of..... **25**, 536
Palgrave, W. G., Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
Palmer, Chase, Genesis of glauconite..... **25**, 91
— ; New classification of natural water..... **24**, 73
Palsterkamp, B., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 263
Pampean and Pleistocene fauna of South America and Holarctica, equivalent..... **24**, 291
— fauna: Equidæ and Ground Sloths..... **24**, 291
Panama, Areal mapping and paleontologic investigation in coastal plain of..... **28**, 205
— Canal Zone, Geologic section of; Donald F. MacDonald..... **24**, 74, 707-711
— — — — — —, Contents of paper on..... **24**, 707
— — — —, Geological formations and igneous rocks of..... **24**, 707-711
— earthquakes and their causes..... **25**, 34
—, Invertebrate faunas of..... **29**, 162
Pantotheria; William K. Gregory..... **23**, 191

Page
PARA, Geology of **30**, 281
PARAGENESIS of minerals; Austin F. Rogers **21**, 792
——the zeolites; J. Volney Lewis **23**, 37
PARAHYBA, Geology of **30**, 286
PARALLELISM in development of the Tetraseptata **27**, 148
PARAMYS and the affinities of the Ischyromyidæ, Osteology and relationship of **21**, 74
PARANÁ, Geology of **30**, 288
PARASTROPHIA reversa beds, Anticosti island **21**, 701
PARDEE, J. T., cited on Morrison formation **29**, 246
PARISIAN basin, Cretaceous and Tertiary systems of the **25**, 336
——, Reference to **25**, 341, 342
PARK CITY district, near Salt Lake City, Reference to work of J. M. Boutwell in **21**, 518, 534
——minerals **25**, 47
PARKER, W. K., cited on "epiotic" **28**, 983
————"epipterygoid" **28**, 981
PARKER Snow Bay, Geology of **29**, 98
PARKS, E. M., cited on geology of Indian reservations **25**, 350
PARKS, W. A., The Cataract discussed by **24**, 107
—cited on Cataract fauna **25**, 281
————section, Ontario **25**, 317
————Clinton formation **25**, 279
————Devonian **30**, 372, 377
————Grimsby section, Ontario **25**, 310
—, Hamilton section, Ontario **25**, 313
—: New cystid from the Clinton formation of Ontario **21**, 76
—; New Trenton crinoid from Ontario **23**, 84
—, Oriskany sandstones of Ontario discussed by **23**, 83
PARMELEE, C. W., Discussion of physical-chemical system by **25**, 92
PARSONS, F. G., cited on anatomy of horse and tapir **25**, 406
PASCOE, E. H., cited on oil fields **28**, 563
PASKAPOO fauna, Character of the **25**, 388
—formation, Fossils of the **25**, 371-373
PASSARGE, SIEGFRIED, cited on desert-leveling **21**, 567
————by wind **21**, 581
————South African desert plains **21**, 572, 583
————the South African Inselberglandschaft **21**, 592
—; Die Kalihari, Reference to **22**, 162
—, Reference to work in sedimentaries by **28**, 737
PATAGONIA, Preliminary discussion of the stratigraphy and age of the Pyrotherium beds of **24**, 52, 107
PATTON, H. B., Chairman of Session December 31, 1914 ..... **26**, 105
————Third Section **26**, 99
————, by invitation of Vice-President White, Taken by **24**, 73
—, Chairman Petrologic, Mineralogic, and Economic Section **22**, 67
—, Discovery of rock streams on Veta Peak, Colorado **21**, 664
—, First Section called to order by Vice-President **26**, 61

Page
PATTON, H. B.; Occurrence of flow-breccias in Colorado **26**, 399
—, Physiographic features of bolsons discussed by **26**, 393
—; Primary chalcocite in the fluospar veins of Jefferson County, Colorado **26**, 84
—; Recent remarkable gold "strike" at the Cresson mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado **26**, 84
—, Remarks on recent eruptions of Lassen Peak, California, by **26**, 105
— — — the Coal Creek batholith by **26**, 399
—; Rock streams of Veta Peak, Colorado **21**, 26, 663-676, 764
—, Hyrum Schneider introduced by **26**, 398
—, Secretary Third Section **24**, 53
PAULCKE, WILHELM, cited on experimental geology **29**, 177
Pavo californicus, Pleistocene species **27**, 171
PAWTUCKET formation of Narragansett series **25**, 447
PEACH, B. N., cited on continental deposits **28**, 742
— — — graptolite localities **28**, 961
— — — pillow lava **25**, 606
— — — white and yellow sandstones **27**, 380
— and HORNE, J., cited on marine fauna **27**, 365
— — — — — — petrography of Sailmhor rocks **27**, 564
— — —; "Geological structure of the northwest highlands of Scotland" of **27**, 562
— — —, Reference to "The Silurian rocks of Britain" by **27**, 365
PEALE, A. C., cited on the Judith River formation **25**, 393
— — — — Laramie **25**, 338
— — — — relation of Upper and Lower Laramie **25**, 328
PEARCE, J. N. cited on chemical analyses of Kansan drift **27**, 117
PEAT at Evanston, Illinois **29**, 237
— deposit of geological interest near New Haven, Connecticut; C. A. Davis **24**, 72, 700
PEATTIE, RODERICK; Saving the silts of the Mississippi River **28**, 149
PEBBLES: Types formed by the sea, rivers, wind, and glaciers; F. P. Gulliver **21**, 31
PECCARIES of the Pleistocene of New York; J. M. Clarke and W. D. Matthew **26**, 150
PECK, C., Geological work in Louisiana of **25**, 172
PECK, F. B., cited on Pennsylvania talc and serpentine **29**, 379
—; Occurrence and origin of white clays at Saylorburg, Monroe County, Pennsylvania **30**, 96
PEGMATITE dikes of New York **30**, 93
— in the granite of Quincy, Massachusetts; petrography (read by), C. H. Warren; mineralogical (ex tempore), C. Palache **21**, 33, 784
— of Alabama **29**, 104
—, silexite and aplite dike of northern New York; W. J. Miller **30**, 93
PEGMATITES, Gem-bearing of the world; George F. Kunz **22**, 67
PELAGIC organisms, Establishment of data through **27**, 476
"PELE'S Tears" and their bearing on the origin of australites; E. S. Moore **27**, 51

Page
PELECYPOD borers along Pacific coast **24**, 130
PELVIS and sacrum of Camarasaurus; Henry Fairfield Osborn **27**, 151
PELYCOSAUR, Varanosaurus species, a Permian **21**, 74
PENCK, A., cited on climatic changes **25**, 40
——— migration of desert belts **27**, 180
——— wind scour in dry regions **21**, 581
—, Reference to work in sedimentaries by **28**, 737
PENEPLAIN dating discussed by members **29**, 90
— remnants in southern Alberta, Absence of **24**, 532
PENEPLAINS, Dating of **29**, 89
— in Kansas **28**, 160
— of the Appalachian province **29**, 575
PENEPLANATION of the plateau, British East Africa **23**, 307
PENFIELD, S. L., cited on allanite **28**, 467
PENHALLOW, D. P., cited on occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada . **21**, 435
—, Memoir of; Alfred E. Barlow **22**, 15
— and JACKSON, ROBERT T.; Phylogeny and paleontology **21**, 74
PENNSYLVANIA, Analyses of oolites from **25**, 767
—, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 471
—, Glacial ice-dam in the Allegheny River **25**, 84
——— topography in **25**, 215, 216
—, Limestone of central **28**, 166
— (lower) igneous rocks of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 461-462
——— Ordovician and Upper Cambrian sediments of Center County **24**, 112
—, Martinsburg shale in eastern **29**, 94
— (middle) igneous rock, Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 463-474
—, Note on a deep boring from near McDonald **24**, 73, 275
—, Oil development in **28**, 622
——— fields in **29**, 96
——— of **28**, 561, 562
—, Oolites of **25**, 760
—, Origin of white clays in **30**, 96
— Piedmont, Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the **26**, 81
—, Precambrian sedimentary rocks in **28**, 156
——— eastern **29**, 375
— rocks, Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 446
— sands as source of oil **28**, 674
—, Silurian formations in **27**, 531
—, Specimens of Ozarkian Stromatoporoids from **24**, 115
— strata, Marine faunas in **29**, 97
—, Submerged "deeps" in Susquehanna River of **28**, 335
—, Tully limestone and Genesee shale of **28**, 207
— wells discussed by Mr. Decker **29**, 96
PENNSYLVANIAN of Tennessee; L. C. Glenn **27**, 70
PENROSE, R. A. F., JR.; Memoir of Persifor Frazer **21**, 5-12
—, Memorial of Amos P. Brown by **29**, 13
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 177
PERIODIC table of Mendeléef cited on atomic weights of the elements .. **26**, 190

Page
PERIPHERAL ranges of Asia and Europe..... **21**, 190-199
PERISPHINCTINÆ, Development of the costæ in the..... **32**, 152
PERISSODACTYLA; J. W. Gidley..... **23**, 85, 179
—, Classification of..... **23**, 179
PERKINS, G. H.; Memorial of Henry Martyn Seely by..... **29**, 65
PERKINS, R. W.; Photographs of Hawaiian Islands..... **28**, 501
PERMANENCE of the continents and oceans; W. B. Scott..... **24**, 106
PERMIAN, Arid period of..... **27**, 181
— beds of northern Texas, Character of..... **21**, 250
—, Chelydrosauria from Texas..... **21**, 75
— floras in the western "red beds"; David White..... **21**, 75
— glacial periods, Reference to..... **25**, 589
— glaciation..... **25**, 578-588
— of Brazil..... **30**, 211
— — New Mexico, Complete skeleton of a new group of large reptiles from the..... **22**, 95
— — Texas, Mounted skeleton of Varanosaurus from the..... **22**, 95
— reptiles, New genus of; S. W. Williston..... **21**, 75, 250-283
— Tetrapoda, Cranial elements in the..... **28**, 973
— vertebrates, New genera of..... **21**, 75, 250-283
— — — — —, Explanation of plates..... **21**, 283, 284
PERMO-CARBONIC conglomerates of south Brazil; J. B. Woodworth.. **21**, 30, 779
PERMOCARBONIFEROUS, Banded glacial slates of..... **27**, 110
— beds of Texas, Climatic oscillations in..... **25**, 41
— (?) conglomerate of Alaska..... **25**, 199
— ice age..... **27**, 184
PERMO-TRIASSIC formations of Arizona..... **30**, 471, 491
— — fossils..... **30**, 471, 491
— — of northwestern Arizona; H. W. Shimer..... **30**, 155, 471
PERNAMBUCO, Geology of..... **30**, 291
PERONOPORA, Development of..... **23**, 361
PERRET, F. A., cited on condition of Stromboli, 1914..... **26**, 387
— — — "Pele's Tears"..... **27**, 53
— — — "repose" conditions of Vesuvius..... **26**, 376
— — — volcanic vents..... **28**, 253, 255, 265, 274
PERRY, ALEXIS, First scientific observation of Alaskan earthquake by... **21**, 398, 399
PERRIER, ——, cited on island subsidence..... **29**, 493
PERRY, J. H., Analysis of porphyry by..... **25**, 469
— — — riebeckite-porphyry by..... **25**, 466
— — cited on Bellingham series..... **25**, 449
— — — granite dike..... **25**, 468
— — — Milford granite..... **25**, 454
— — — Quincy granite..... **25**, 465
— — — porphyry..... **25**, 463
—, Mapping of quartz diorite area by..... **25**, 452
—, Work in the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by..... **25**, 438-441
PERSIA, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 614

Page

Persistence of vents at Stromboli and its bearing on volcanic mechanism; H. D. Washington **28**, 165, 249
Peru, Fossil flora of **29**, 641
—, Oil fields of **28**, 565
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 611, 250
—, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
—, Tertiary and Pleistocene formations of **29**, 165
Peterson, G., cited on allanite **28**, 483
Peterson, O. A.; Artiodactyla **23**, 86, 162
— cited on fossils from Niobrara Valley **29**, 274
— geyser action **29**, 185
— Uinta group **25**, 418
—; Mounted skeleton of *Diceratherium cooki* Peterson in the Carnegie Museum (ex tempore) **22**, 95
—; New Artiadactyls from the Upper Eocene of the Uinta Basin, Utah **29**, 153
— camel from the Miocene of Nebraska **22**, 95
— titanotheres from Uinta formation of Utah **25**, 144
—; Revision of the pseudotapirs of the North American Eocene **29**, 152
Petrie, W. M. F., cited on wind work along Isthmus of Suez **21**, 581
—, Reference to abrasion by wind-driven sands **26**, 64
Petrified coals and their bearing on the origin of coal; E. C. Jeffrey .. **28**, 130
" — forests of Arizona," L. F. Ward, Reference to **21**, 324
— log natural bridge near Adamana, Arizona, Description of and view showing **21**, 323-325
Petrographic description, Objects and methods of; Charles P. Berkey .. **24**, 76, 719
— details of Triassic rocks **27**, 637
— microscope, Polarized skylight and the **25**, 120
Petrographic-microscopic work, Granularity in **23**, 37, 726
— —, The Index-Ellipsoid in **24**, 53, 681
— province, Method of representing chemical relations of a **25**, 43
Petrography of Brazil **30**, 222
— — meteorites **27**, 50
— — Pennsylvania minerals **29**, 381, 387
— — the Ordovicic **27**, 560
— — — Pacific islands; R. A. Daly **27**, 48, 325
— — — rocks of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 449
— — Triassic igneous rocks **27**, 56, 630, 643
Petroleum, Analyses of **28**, 719
— and natural gas fields, Classification of **28**, 158, 553
— associated with faults and dikes, Occurrence of **23**, 51, 728
— fields of Mexico between the Tamesi and Tuxpan rivers, Gulf coast. **24**, 73, 253-273, 706
— — — northeastern Mexico, Location of **24**, 253
— —. *See also* oil fields.
— geologist, Ethics of the **28**, 157
— in Canada; W. G. Miller **28**, 721
— — Ohio and Indiana; J. A. Bownocker **28**, 667

Page
Petroleum industry and world's future supply..... **28**, 603
—, Relation between uplift and folding areas to occurrence and quality of **29**, 87
—, Symposium on the geology of..... **28**, 156, 603, 735
—. *See also* oil.
Petrologic, Mineralogic, and Economic Section, Organization of the... **22**, 67
— — — — —, Papers relating to..... **21**, 32-34
— nomenclature, Plea for uniformity and simplicity in; G. M. Butler.. **26**, 134
— problems of the Pacific area, Topic B, Summer Meeting in California, 1915 ..... **26**, 390
Petrologist, Significance of glass-making to..... **29**, 102
Petrology of a series of nepheline syenite, camptonite, monchiquite, and diabase dikes in middle Shenandoah Valley, Virginia; Thomas L. Watson and Justus H. Cline..... **24**, 53, 302-334, 682
— — rutile-bearing rocks; T. L. Watson..... **29**, 100
— — the Adirondack region..... **25**, 244
Petrunkevitch, Alexander; Paleozoic Arachnida-scorpions and spiders **24**, 106
— elected to Paleontological Society..... **25**, 134
Pettersson, Otto, cited on climatic stress of fourteenth century..... **27**, 68
— — — connection between hydrographic and meteorologic phenomena.. **25**, 550-552
—, Sun-spot hypothesis of..... **25**, 552
Pfaeffers, in the Tyrol, Vadose origin of the mineral waters of..... **22**, 120
Pfaff, Friederich, cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 175
Phænopora expansa beds, Anticosti island..... **21**, 705
Phalen, W. C., Analyses by..... **26**, 203
— cited on hypersthene akerite..... **27**, 196, 206, 222
— — — — umakite **27**, 220
—, Reference to "A new occurrence of umakite" by..... **27**, 196, 206
Philadelphia Academy of Science, Reference to letter of Secretary from **21**, 744
—, Pennsylvania, Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, December 29, 30, and 31, 1914, held at..... **26**, 1-128
Philippi, E., cited on sea sediments..... **28**, 739
Philippi, R. A., cited on Navidad fauna..... **29**, 642
Philippine Islands, Geologic and physiographic influences in the.... **28**, 315
— —, Petroleum supply of the..... **28**, 615
Philippines, Physiographic control in the..... **26**, 395
Phillips, A. H., Analyses by..... **27**, 640-642
— cited on Kilauean rock analysis..... **27**, 54
— — — Lower Silurian rocks..... **27**, 557
— — — on Pele's hair..... **27**, 54
Phillips, D. McN., cited on Petrolia oil pool..... **28**, 575
Phillips, F. C.; Gases from Yellowstone thermal springs, Analysis by. **22**, 117
Phillips, J. A., cited on grits and sandstones..... **21**, 633
— — — oolitic iron ore..... **25**, 770
— quoted on English Bunter sandstones of Triassic age..... **21**, 643

Page
PHILLIPS, J. A., Reference to his "The red sands of the Arabian desert" **21**, 643
PHILLIPS, JOHN, cited on fauna of the Ludlow..... **27**, 394
—, Reference to work on joint systems of..... **22**, 167
PHILLIPS, W. B., Reference to geological work of..... **25**, 166
PHILOSOPHICAL aspects of paleontology; J. M. Clarke..... **30**, 150
PHILOSOPHY of geology and the order of the State..... **28**, 159, 235
PHŒNIX shale..... **29**, 350
PHORADENDRON of the West Indies..... **29**, 652
PHOSPHATE deposits of Europe, North Africa, and North America..... **30**, 104
— — — Montana **27**, 62
— —, Origin of the Rocky Mountain..... **26**, 100
— rock an economic army; R. W. Stone..... **30**, 104
PHOSPHATES of Florida, Origin of the hard rock..... **24**, 75, 716
PHOSPHORUS-BEARING rocks of Amherst-Nelson counties, Virginia, Igneous complex of high Titanium..... **24**, 53, 682
—, Geological transformations of..... **27**, 47
PHOTOGRAPH of Alexandrian rock fossils..... **27**, 324
— — Gantts quarry..... **27**, 449
— — Mayville limestone..... **27**, 323
— — old Pleistocene valleys in western North Dakota..... **27**, 299
— — schistose marble..... **27**, 442
PHOTOGRAPHS, Report of Committee on..... **21**, 19; **22**, 52; **23**, 55; **24**, 48; **25**, 48; **26**, 57; **29**, 69; **30**, 76
PHOTOGRAPHY, Anderson's method of, in vertebrate paleontology..... **21**, 75
—, Application to optical mineralogy of color..... **23**, 51
PHOTOMICROGRAPH of schistose marble..... **27**, 443
PHRASES, The expansion into their full meaning of condensed..... **23**, 100
PHYLETIC relationship of the lemuroidea; W. K. Gregory..... **25**, 141
— series, True nature of a..... **24**, 288
Phylloporina corticosa, Development of..... **23**, 363
PHYLOGENETIC development of the *Heractinellid dictyosponges* as indicated by the ortogeny of an Upper Devonian species; J. M. Clarke **25**, 138
— position of the genus Stegomylus; F. B. Loomis..... **21**, 75
— review of extinct and recent anthropoids, with special reference to the evolution of the human dentition; W. K. Gregory..... **27**, 149
PHYLOGENY and correlation, Certain theoretical considerations affecting; W. D. Matthew..... **24**, 118, 283-291
— — paleontology; Robert T. Jackson and D. P. Penhallow..... **21**, 74
— of certain Cerithiidæ; Elvira Wood..... **21**, 76
— — the Felidæ; W. D. Matthew..... **21**, 74
— — — — higher primates, Observations on the; W. K. Gregory..... **26**, 153
— — — — Lemuroidea, On the classification and; W. K. Gregory..... **26**, 426
— — — — Proboscidea **29**, 133
— — — titanotheres **25**, 403
PHYLUM, Correlation of homotaxial stages of a..... **24**, 288
PHYSICAL and structural geology, Papers on..... **21**, 22-25

Page

PHYSICAL chemical system, lime-alumina-silica, and its geological significance; F. E. Wright and G. A. Rankin **25**, 92
— relations of serpentine, with special reference to the serpentine stock of Staten Island, New York; W. O. Crosby **25**, 87
PHYSIOGRAPHIC and glacial geology, Papers on **21**, 25-27
— — — Section, Meeting of **22**, 64
— control in the Philippines; W. D. Smith **26**, 395
— evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine; Charles A. Davis **27**, 108
— features of bolsons, Some; H. E. Gregory **26**, 392
— — — Cretaceous of Alberta **27**, 674
— — — the Haywards Rift; D. M. Durst **25**, 123
— — — Virgin and northern Leeward islands **27**, 41
— — — western Europe as a factor in the war; D. W. Johnson **26**, 110
— notes on the White Mountains; Douglas W. Johnson **27**, 108
— studies of the driftless area; A. C. Trowbridge **26**, 76
— study of the Cretaceous-Eocene period in the Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains province; G. H. Ashley **26**, 105
PHYSIOGRAPHY, Block diagrams of State; A. K. Lobeck **26**, 77
— of the East African plateau; George Lucius Collie **23**, 49
— — — southern Adirondacks, Early Paleozoic **24**, 72, 701
PHYSIOLOGY and anatomy in extinct organisms **21**, 74
PIAUHY, Geology of **30**, 297
PIC D'AURORE Section; J. M. Clarke **26**, 150
PIEDMONT, Paleozoic deposits in the **29**, 127
— plateau, Maryland, Rock decay in **21**, 570
— terraces of the northern Appalachians and their mode of origin; also post-Jurassic history of the northern Appalachians; Joseph Barrell **24**, 70, 688
PIERCE County coal field of Washington, Structure of; Joseph Daniels. **26**, 132
PIERRE-EDMONTON contact **25**, 368
—, Near-shore phase of the **25**, 326
PILLOW lavas, Chronological table of **25**, 629-633
— —, Distribution of **25**, 595
— —, Origin of **25**, 32, 591
PINNIPEDS from Miocene and Pleistocene deposits of California; Remington Kellog **29**, 161
PIONEERS in Gulf Coastal Plain geology; E. A. Smith **29**, 157
PIRSSON, L. V., cited on Bermuda boring **29**, 566
— — — classification of metamorphic rocks **28**, 452, 455, 457
— — — metamorphism **28**, 385
— — — petrography and geology of the igneous rocks of the Highwood Mountains, Montana **21**, 109
—; Crustal warping in the Temagami-Temiskaming district, Ontario, Reference to **22**, 148
—, Discussion of origin of thick salt and gypsum deposits by **26**, 103
—, Northumberland (New York) Volcanic Plug, discussed by **24**, 54, 683
—, Reference to "Textbook of Geology" by **27**, 352

Page
Pirsson, L. V., Report on Nomenclature of Faults discussed by..... **24**, 49
—, Text-book of geology..... **28**, 782
—, Visiting geologists welcomed to Yale University by..... **24**, 2
Pisanite and some large Staurolites from Ducktown, Tennessee, A new occurrence of; Frank R. Van Horn..... **24**, 54, 686
Pishel, M. A., cited on geology of Indian reservations..... **25**, 350
Pisolites at San Antonio, Texas; Alexander Deussen..... **26**, 398
Pithecanthropus and Piltdown and Neandertal man, Restoration of; J. H. McGregor..... **26**, 149
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held December 27, 28, and 29, 1910, at..... **22**, 1
—, Sketch of the local geology of the city of; Percy E. Raymond... **22**, 63, 721
Piutti, A., cited on minerals not radioactive..... **26**, 193
Plains and valleys, Eastern Washington..... **23**, 533
— formations, Explanations of..... **22**, 690
— of the interior of Bahia, Brazil, Limestone..... **21**, 790
Plane-table for military mapping; A. M. Bateman..... **30**, 111, 405
Planetisimal hypotheses, Geometric plans of the earth, with special reference to the..... **28**, 124
Plant-bearing beds in South America..... **29**, 637
— migration, Rapidity of..... **27**, 527
— tissue in the Carboniferous shales of Nebraska; E. H. Barbour.... **24**, 113
Plants and human remains in Florida discussed by E. H. Sellards... **28**, 197
— associated with human remains at Vero, Florida; E. W. Berry..... **28**, 197
—, Correlation by fossil..... **27**, 529
— from Florissant, Colorado, Some interesting new..... **23**, 88
—, Use in geologic hiatuses of..... **27**, 528
Platania, G., cited on origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 653
— — — Stromboli **28**, 262
Plateau of British East Africa; George Lucius Collie..... **23**, 297-316
— plain of Toyalané and Lucero, Dominant features of..... **23**, 713
Platinum-gold lode deposit in southern Nevada; Adolph Knopf..... **26**, 85
Platt, F., cited on Silurian formations in Pennsylvania..... **27**, 552
Platystrophia ponderosa var. *stevensoni* var..... **24**, 453
Playfair, John, Reference to work of..... **29**, 173
Pleistocene and Pliocene Foraminifera from California..... **21**, 76
— — post-Pleistocene geology of Waterville, Maine; H. P. Little.. **28**, 167, 309
—, Arid zones of..... **27**, 180
—, Asphalt formation not later than Lower..... **26**, 167
— Avifauna of the Pacific coast, Number of species recorded..... **24**, 132
— beds in the Mohave Desert region..... **25**, 156
— cave deposit, Fauna of the Cumberland..... **25**, 142
— climatic oscillations, Graphic projection of; C. A. Reeds..... **26**, 106
— deformation discussed by Joseph Barrell..... **28**, 165
— — — — A. P. Coleman..... **28**, 165
— — — — H. F. Reid..... **28**, 165
— — — — F. B. Taylor..... **28**, 165

Page
PLEISTOCENE deformation near Rutland, Vermont; Arthur Keith..... **28**, 165
——of Ontario basin, Table showing..... **27**, 244
—deposits, Alberta, Canada..... **24**, 549, 552, 553, 559
——between Manilla, in Crawford County, and Coon Rapids, in Carroll County, Iowa; G. F. Kay..... **29**, 77
——in Iowa discussed by members..... **29**, 78
———Montana..... **28**, 149
———the Sun River region, Montana; Eugene Stebinger and Marcus I. Goldman..... **28**, 149
——of Minnesota and adjacent districts; Frank Leverett..... **27**, 68
——, Perplexity of intermingling strata..... **23**, 709
——, Pinnipeds from..... **29**, 161
——, Sage Creek, Montana..... **24**, 571
—, Dire wolves of America..... **29**, 161
—drainage changes in western North Dakota; Arthur G. Leonard. **27**, 80, 295
—fauna of Europe and North America, Comparison of the late; H. F. Osborn..... **24**, 120
—features in the Schenectady-Saratoga-Glens Falls section of the Hudson Valley; Herman L. Fairchild..... **27**, 65
—formations, Intermingling of..... **23**, 48, 709-712, 738
——of Peru..... **29**, 165
—fossils..... **28**, 309
—geology of New England, Bibliography of..... **30**, 632
———New York State; Annual address of the President, Herman L. Fairchild..... **24**, 54, 133
—glacial period, Reference to..... **25**, 589
—ice age..... **27**, 183
—igneous rocks and thermal waters..... **22**, 106
—isobases..... **27**, 253
—mammal fauna of Hawver Cave, a fissure deposit near Auburn, California; Chester Stock..... **27**, 169
—man, Geologic deposits in relation to; C. A. Reeds..... **26**, 109
—map..... **27**, 253
—marine submergence of the Connecticut and Hudson valleys; H. L. Fairchild..... **25**, 63, 219
—of Aftonian beds, Stratigraphic relation of..... **21**, 125
——Europe and America, Correlation of the..... **21**, 75
——New York, Peccaries of..... **26**, 150
——Sioux Falls, South Dakota, and vicinity; B. Shimek..... **23**, 125-154
——the vicinity of Omaha, Nebraska, and Council Bluffs, Iowa; B. Shimek..... **22**, 65, 730
———————Sioux Falls, South Dakota (abstract); B. Shimek... **22**, 65, 730
——western Washington; J. H. Bretz..... **26**, 131
—period in the Psychozoic era..... **30**, 149
—phenomena, New York State excels any other equal area in..... **24**, 134
——of central Massachusetts; W. C. Alden..... **21**, 31
—publications, Important New York State Museum..... **24**, 162
—rodeo, Fauna of..... **27**, 169

Page
Pleistocene shoreline in Maine and New Hampshire, Late..... **29**, 74
— species, *Paro californicus*..... **27**, 171
— submergence at Gaspé..... **29**, 217
— — of Hudson Valley and New Jersey..... **29**, 188
— succession in Wisconsin; Samuel Wiedman..... **24**, 71
— uplift in New York, Bibliography of..... **27**, 255
— — of New York and adjacent territory; Herman L. Fairchild... **27**, 66, 235
— valley of Missouri and Yellowstone rivers..... **27**, 299
— valleys in western North Dakota, Photographs of..... **27**, 299
— — of western North Dakota, Outline map of..... **27**, 297
Plesiosaurian genus from Nebraska, Measurements of new..... **24**, 121
— — — the Niobrara Cretaceous of Nebraska; S. W. Williston and Roy L. Moodie..... **24**, 120
Pleuracanthidæ, Cranium of the..... **23**, 87
Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera from California; Rufus M. Bagg, Jr. **21**, 76
— extension of the Gulf of Lower California..... **29**, 164
— fauna of Thousand Creek..... **28**, 226
— floras **30**, 536
— Jacalitos formations, Vertebrate faunal zones of..... **27**, 172
— mammalian faunas of North America; J. C. Merriam..... **28**, 196
— monodactylous horse..... **27**, 151
—, Notes on American rhinoceroses..... **29**, 153
— of eastern Oregon, Review of the fauna of the Rattlesnake..... **26**, 169
— — Idaho, Tulare..... **29**, 152
— — Pacific coast..... **27**, 172
— — the west coast, Reference to..... **29**, 308
— Pleistocene uplifts, Pulsatory nature of..... **28**, 747
Plummer, F. G., Reference to list of earthquakes on the Pacific coast of **21**, 400
Pocy, ——, cited on tropical hurricanes..... **25**, 494
Pogue, J. E., Discussion of formite by..... **25**, 90
— — — physical-chemical system of..... **25**, 92
—; Emerald deposits of Muzo, Colombia..... **27**, 63
—; Geology on a basis of citizenship..... **30**, 77
Pohlman, Julius, cited on the Whirlpool-Saint Davids Valley..... **21**, 434
Polarized skylight and the petrographic microscope; U. S. T. Smith... **25**, 120
Polyphyletic genera..... **24**, 109
Pompeii and Herculaneum, Sand at..... **21**, 630
Pomperaug Valley, Newark system of the, Reference to..... **22**, 131
— — system of Connecticut, Fracture fields in..... **22**, 155, 167
Pondville arkoses of Narragansett series..... **25**, 447
Pont d'Arc, France, Description and map showing origin of..... **21**, 316, 317
— — —: A natural bridge across the Ardêche River, France..... **21**, 317
Ponte, G., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 252, 253
Poole, H. H., cited on the conductivity of the earth's crust..... **26**, 196
Pope, John, Reference to survey work by..... **25**, 165
Popo Agie beds..... **29**, 595

Page
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Conference papers of the First Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society published in the..... **22**, 87
PORT NELSON limestones..... **30**, 367
— Rowan, Lake Erie, Interglacial beds in Canada first located at..... **21**, 435
PORTAGE stratigraphy in western New York; G. H. Chadwick..... **30**, 157
PORTO RICO, Fossil mammals from..... **28**, 209
— —, Geologic history of..... **27**, 83
— —, Geological reconnaissance of..... **26**, 113, 156
— —, Recent changes of level in..... **29**, 138
POSITION of the New England upland in the White Mountains; Armin K. Lobeck **27**, 108
POSNJAK, EUGEN, and MERWIN, H. E.; Definition and determination of the mineral hydroxides of iron..... **27**, 61
POST-CHAZY age, Pamelia, Lowville, and Black rivers, Canada, parts of one group of..... **24**, 111
— Cretaceous floras..... **25**, 334
— — unconformity, New Mexico and Colorado..... **23**, 612
POSTGLACIAL age of lower Little Missouri Valley, Evidence of..... **27**, 302
— deformation of the Ontario region..... **25**, 65
POST-GLACIAL earth movements from the Lake region to the Saint Lawrence Valley, Extended determination of; J. W. Spencer..... **24**, 74, 217-227, 714
— erosion and oxidation; George Frederick Wright..... **23**, 47, 277-296, 733
— —, New York State..... **24**, 160
— literature, Bibliography of..... **29**, 229
— marine submergence of Long Island; H. L. Fairchild..... **28**, 142, 279
— time, A method of measuring..... **28**, 138
— uplift of northeastern America; H. L. Fairchild..... **29**, 70, 187
— — — southern New England; H. L. Fairchild..... **30**, 597
— — — the New England coastal region; H. L. Fairchild..... **30**, 89
— waters in Hudson-Champlain Valley..... **30**, 90
POST-LACUSTRINE deformation..... **27**, 668
POST-ORDOVICIAN deformation in the Saint Lawrence Valley, New York; G. H. Chadwick..... **26**, 115, 287-294
POST-TERTIARY history of the lakes of Asia Minor and Syria; Ellsworth Huntington **21**, 20, 755
POSTMA, G. E.; Trachytic perlite from Lone Hill, near San José, California **24**, 94
POTASH slates..... **30**, 112
POT-HOLE action, Natural bridges formed by..... **21**, 321
POTOMAC group, Age of the..... **26**, 336
— invertebrate fauna..... **26**, 345
POTONIÉ, H., cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 729
"POTSDAM" and "calciferous" formations no more recognized..... **26**, 288
POTTSVILLE-ALLEGHENY boundary in the interior province (Illinois and Missouri coal fields); David White..... **24**, 75, 716
POTTSVILLE formation of Maryland..... **30**, 571
— in Ohio unconformity compared with Berea..... **26**, 213

Page
Pourtalès, L. F. de, Reference to work of **28**, 738
Powell, Captain, Reference to expedition to Florida **25**, 162
Powell, J. W., cited on dry regions of western United States **21**, 567
— — — monoclinal fold **27**, 90
—, Committee appointed to confer with **21**, 743
—; Establishment of a geological magazine favored by **21**, 743
—, Reference to **25**, 177
—, Secretary instructed to transmit resolution to the Secretary of the Interior approving naming a national park on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado after **23**, 45
—, Use of name "Uinta" by **25**, 417
Powell National Park, Resolution concerning the naming of **23**, 45
"Powell Park of the Grand Canyon," Name recommended by committee and approved by a resolution of the Society **23**, 45
Powell, S. L., and Watson, T. S.; Paper on fossils of Quantico slate belt and slates of the Virginia crystalline regions **31**, 782
Powers, Sidney, Acadian Triassic **26**, 93
—, Basic rocks of Rhode Island discussed by **26**, 92
—; Geological history of the Bay of Fundy **26**, 94
— introduced by R. A. Daly **26**, 93, 94
—; Ordovician strata beneath the Healdton oil field, Oklahoma **28**, 159
—; Tectonic lines in the Hawaiian Islands **27**, 109
— and Warren, C. H.; Geology of the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts **25**, 435
Practical application of geological structure theories to oil recovery; I. C. White **28**, 157
Praspora, Development of **23**, 358
Pratt, J. H., cited on allanite **28**, 477
— — — attraction of the Himalayan range **26**, 178
—; Memorial of Joseph Austin Holmes **27**, 22
—; New occurrence of monazite in North Carolina **24**, 54, 686
—, State Geologist of North Carolina **25**, 160
Precambrian bacteria **28**, 246
— classification in Ontario, Revision of; W. G. Miller and C. W. Knight **26**, 87
— deserts, Late **27**, 182
— formations in south-central British Columbia: Reginald A. Daly **23**, 36, 721
— granite, Instrusion of Black Hills **27**, 104
— ice age, Late **27**, 186
— igneous rocks of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 449-452
— — — — the Pennsylvania Piedmont; F. Bascom **26**, 81
— metamorphic rocks of Alaska **25**, 184
— nomenclature discussed by members **29**, 91-92
— in Saint Lawrence basin, Limitations of **29**, 90
— of southeastern Ontario, Paper by Willet G. Miller and Cyril W. Knight **22**, 55
— — Sweden, and American taxonomic parallels, Paper by James F. Kemp on **22**, 55, 719
— — the Adirondacks **30**, 155

Page

PRECAMBRIAN rocks; Blackstone series of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 440
——in the Medicine Bow Mountains of Wyoming; E. Blackwelder and H. F. Crooks..... **29**, 97
——of Ogdenburg-Canton quadrangle..... **26**, 287
——, Origin of foliation in New York of..... **27**, 57
—sedimentary rocks in the highlands of eastern Pennsylvania; E. T. Wherry **28**, 156; **29**, 375
————of Alaska..... **25**, 187
—structure of the Black Hills, South Dakota; Sidney Paige..... **27**, 106
————————northern Black Hills as bearing on the Homestake ore body; Sidney Paige..... **24**, 73, 293-300, 704
—unconformity in Vermont; A. Keith..... **25**, 39
PRECIPITATION, Historic changes in..... **25**, 542
—(level of maximum) as a factor in the glaciation of Mount Rainier; F. E. Matthes..... **24**, 72, 701
—, Relation of run-off to..... **26**, 223
PRECISE leveling and the problem of coastal subsidence; D. W. Johnson. **25**, 59
PRE-CRETACEOUS Dinosaurs; W. J. Holland..... **23**, 85, 204
PREDENTATE dinosaurs, Species found of..... **26**, 329
PRE-GLACIAL course of the upper Hudson River; William J. Miller.... **22**, 64, 177-186
—drainage of central western New York; A. W. Grabau..... **21**, 31
—Erie outlet..... **24**, 231
—geology of the Puget Sound basin, Notes on the..... **23**, 75
—Miami and Kentucky rivers; N. M. Fenneman..... **23**, 51, 736; **25**, 85
PRE-HURONIAN land conditions..... **27**, 188
PRELIMINARY geologic map of the Wayan quadrangle, Idaho-Wyoming; George R. Mansfield..... **27**, 65
—report of the committee on the nomenclature of the skull elements in the Tetrapoda; W. K. Gregory..... **27**, 152
PRE-ONONDAGA jointing at Amherstburg, Ontario, Photograph of..... **27**, 74
PRE-PLEISTOCENE geology in the vicinity of Seattle; C. E. Weaver.... **26**, 130
PRESENCE of a median eye in trilobites; Rudolph Ruedemann..... **27**, 146
PRESENT status of areal mapping in the Coastal Plain and of the paleontologic investigations in the Coast Plain, Panama, and Windward Islands; T. W. Vaughan..... **28**, 205
————the problem of the origin of loess; C. W. Tomlinson..... **29**, 73
PRESENTATION of geologic information for engineering purposes; T. W. Vaughan **30**, 79
PRESIDENT, Annual address of..... **22**, 55; **23**, 49; **24**, 54; **25**, 48; **26**, 86, 171; **27**, 175; **28**, 159; **29**, 167; **30**, 117
—, Election of F. D. Adams as..... **28**, 12
————G. F. Becker as..... **25**, 5
————J. M. Clarke as..... **27**, 11
————A. P. Coleman as..... **26**, 11
————Whitman Cross as..... **29**, 11
————W. M. Davis as..... **22**, 2

Page

PRESIDENT, Election of H. L. Fairchild as..... **23**, 2
———Arnold Hague as..... **21**, 2
———John C. Merriam as..... **30**, 11
———E. A. Smith as..... **24**, 9
—, Paleontological Society, Annual address of..... **22**, 92; **24**, 106; **25**, 130; **26**, 151; **27**, 149; **28**, 205; **29**, 129; **30**, 151
———, Election of R. T. Jackson as..... **30**, 147
———————F. H. Knowlton as..... **29**, 125
———————J. C. Merriam as..... **28**, 195
———————H. F. Osborn as..... **25**, 133
———————Rudolph Ruedemann as..... **27**, 144
———————Charles Schuchert as..... **21**, 83
———————W. B. Scott as..... **22**, 89
———————E. O. Ulrich as..... **26**, 146
———————C. D. Walcott as..... **24**, 104
———————David White as..... **23**, 89
PRESSURE, Effect on solid substances of high..... **24**, 50, 675
—on rocks and minerals, Some effects of; John Johnston..... **26**, 83
PRESTWICH, SIR JOSEPH, cited on monoclines..... **27**, 91
———metamorphism **28**, 380
PRE-TRIASSIC basement, Character of..... **27**, 688
PREVAILING stratigraphic relationships of the bedded phosphate deposits of Europe, North Africa, and North America..... **30**, 104
PRE-WISCONSIN channels in southeastern South Dakota and northeastern Nebraska; J. E. Todd..... **23**, 46, 463-470
—drift of the Keewatin ice-sheet, Deductions from relations of..... **24**, 545
——on the Blackfoot peneplain..... **24**, 536
—glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana; William C. Alden and Eugene Stebinger..... **23**, 44, 687-708; **24**, 71, 529-572
———————————National Park, Montana, Summary of paper on. **24**, 569
PRICE, W. A., JR., SWARTZ, C. K., and BASSLER, HARVEY; Coal Measures of Maryland..... **30**, 57
———; Stratigraphy and correlation of the Coal Measures of Maryland **30**, 154
PRICE sandstone, Mississippian delta of Virginia..... **23**, 450
PRIMATES, Characters tending to allay Tupaiids and..... **24**, 248
—; William K. Gregory..... **23**, 194
—, Marsupials, and Insectivores; W. K. Gregory..... **23**, 86, 187
—, Observations on the phylogeny of the higher..... **26**, 153
Primitella n. sp., Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva..... **21**, 527
PRINCE OF MONACO cited on sea deposits..... **28**, 738
PRINCE WILLIAM Sound and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, Tidewater glaciers of **21**, 20, 757
PRINCIPLES governing the use of fossil plants in geologic correlation; F. H. Knowlton..... **27**, 525
—in the determination of boundaries: A. P. Brigham..... **30**, 105
—of classification of Cyclostome bryozoa: F. Canu and R. S. Bassler. **29**; 151
PRINDLE, L. M., cited on Devonian limestone of Alaska..... **25**, 193

Page
PRINDLE, L. M., Geological work in Alaska by **25**, 180
PRIOR, G. T., cited on pillow lavas **25**, 604
—, Reference to division of igneous rocks advocated by **21**, 114
PRJEVALSKY, N. M., Reference to work of **28**, 738
PROBLEM of correlation by use of vertebrates; W. D. Matthew **26**, 411
— — the anorthosites; N. L. Brown **28**, 154
— — — — interpretation of sedimentary rocks; A. W. Grabau **28**, 735
— — — — Texas Tertiary sands; E. T. Dumble **26**, 447
PROBOSCIDEA, Generic nomenclature of **29**, 141
—, Phylogeny of **29**, 133
PROBOSCIDEANS, Aftonian mammalian fauna **22**, 212
PROCEEDINGS of the Twenty-second Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Boston and Cambridge, Massachusetts, December 28, 29, 30, and 31, 1909; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary. **21**, 1
— — — — Twenty-third Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 27, 28, and 29, 1910; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **22**, 1
— — — — Twenty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Washington, D. C., December 27, 28, 29, and 30, 1911; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **23**, 1
— — — — Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at New Haven, Connecticut, December 28, 29, 30, and 31, 1912; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **24**, 1
— — — — Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Princeton, New Jersey, December 30 and 31, 1913, and January 1, 1914; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **25**, 1
— — — — Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 29, 30, and 31, 1914; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **26**, 1
— — — — Twenty-eighth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Washington, District of Columbia, December 28, 29, and 30, 1915; Charles P. Berkey, Secretary *pro tem* **27**, 1
— — — — Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916; Charles P. Berkey, Secretary *pro tem* **28**, 1
— — — — Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Saint Louis, Missouri, December 27, 28, and 29, 1917; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **29**, 1
— — — — Thirty-first Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Baltimore, Maryland, December 27-28, 1918; Edmund Otis Hovey, Secretary **30**, 1
— — Summer Meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at the University of California and at Stanford University, August 3, 4, and 5, 1915; J. A. Taff, Secretary *pro tem* **26**, 389
— — — — Second Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 28-29, 1910; Ray Smith Bassler, Secretary **22**, 85

Page

Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Washington, D. C., December 28, 29, and 30, 1911; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **23**, 77
——— Fourth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at New Haven, Connecticut, December 30 and 31, 1912; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **24**, 99
——— Fifth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Princeton, New Jersey, December 31, 1913, and January 1, 1914; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **25**, 127
——— Sixth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 29, 30, and 31, 1914; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **26**, 141
——— Seventh Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Washington, District of Columbia, December 29, 30, and 31, 1915; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **27**, 139
——— Eighth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **28**, 189
——— Ninth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 21, 1917, and January 1 and 2, 1918; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **29**, 119
——— Tenth Annual Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Baltimore, Maryland, December 28, 1918; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **30**, 143
——— Summer Meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at the University of California and at Stanford University, August 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1915; Chester Stock, Secretary *pro tem* **26**, 409
Proctor, John R., on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
Producta cora, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
Productivity of oil shales; D. T. Day **28**, 157
Productus gallatinensis, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
— *nebraskensis*, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
— *semireticulatus* var. *hermosanus*, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
Profiles and structures in desert ranges, Summary of **21**, 562, 563
Prolochoanites, Relation of the Holochoanites and Orthochoanites to **30**, 148
Proposed correlation of the Pacific and Atlantic Eocene; R. E. Dickerson **29**, 148
Prospect Falls on side of the preglacial gorge **23**, 485
Prosser, C. S., Bibliography of **28**, 76
— cited on articles on Upper Siluric strata **27**, 72
——— Berea-Bedford contact at Warner Hollow, Ashtabula County, Ohio **26**, 214
——— Cussewag sandstone **26**, 210
——— Kansas oil fields **28**, 687
——— Sherburne sandstone **30**, 424, 426
—, Dedication of paper to **30**, 423
—, Discussion of classification of aqueous habitats by **26**, 159
——— Hamilton group of western New York by **26**, 113

Page

PROSSER, C. S., Discussion of North American continent in Upper Devonic time by **26**, 89
—elected Councilor **21**, 3
—, Memorial of **28**, 70
—, Resolution of thanks **23**, 51
—, Unconformity at the base of the Berea sandstone in Ohio discussed by **26**, 96, 155
PROUTY, W. F.; Crystalline graphite deposits of Alabama **30**, 112
——marbles of Alabama **26**, 104; **27**, 63, 437
—; Further evidence of the age of the crystalline and semi-crystalline rocks in Alabama **30**, 113
— and SWARTZ, C. K.; Silurian system of Maryland **27**, 89
PSEUDOTAPIRS of the North American Eocene **29**, 152
PSYCHOZOIC period, Inclusion in the Pleistocene of the **30**, 149
PTERYGOID, epipterygoid, and alisphenoid, Relations of **24**, 244
PUBLICATION, Report of Committee on **21**, 17
— rules of the Geological Society **25**, 101; **30**, 138
PUERCO fauna compared with other faunas **25**, 387
— formation **25**, 338, 382
— without equivalent in Europe **25**, 396
PUGET Sound basin, Notes on the pre-Glacial geology of the **23**, 75
Pugnax Hall and Clarke **21**, 508
— *pugnus* (Martin), Figure showing and description of **21**, 508
Pugnoides, n. gen **21**, 512
— *ottumwa* (White), Figure showing and description of **21**, 512
PULASKI shale, Mississippian delta of Virginia **23**, 448
PULSE of life **28**, 197
PUMA-LIKE cats of Rancho La Brea; J. C. Merriam **29**, 161
PUMPELLY, R., cited on deposits of eastern China **21**, 639
——— Keweenaw series **27**, 94
—, Reference to work of **28**, 738
PURDUE, A. H., Arkansas diamond-bearing peridotite area discussed by .. **23**, 37, 726
—, Discussion of Colorado glaciation by **25**, 32
——— Tennessee shale by **28**, 207
— elected chairman session of Saturday, December 30, 1911 ..... **23**, 49
—, Geological work in Arkansas of **25**, 167
——— Tennessee of **25**, 168
—, Memorial and bibliography of **29**, 55, 60
—, Report on Nomenclature of Faults discussed by **24**, 49
PURGATOIRE formation, Berry and Haug cited on **26**, 307
PYROTHERIUM beds of Patagonia, Preliminary discussion of the stratigraphy and age of the; Frederick B. Loomis **24**, 52, 107
— fauna, Analysis of **25**, 140
— mammals, Restoration of **25**, 139
PYROXENE-BEARING artificial melts, Crystallization of **25**, 91
—, Reference by Watson and Cline to **27**, 231

Page
PYROXENE syenite, Hypersthene syenite compared with **27**, 212
— — of Adirondacks compared with hypersthene syenite **27**, 212
PYROXENITE, Analyses of **27**, 232
—, Composition and classification of **27**, 232
—, pyrrhotite, and norite from Litchfield, Connecticut; Ernest Howe ... **26**, 83

Q

QUANTICO slate belt, Discovery of fossils of **21**, 31, 782
QUANTITATIVE classification, Effusive and intrusive in the **25**, 43
QUARRY methods **27**, 448
QUARTZ-BEARING hypersthene-andesine syenite **27**, 197
— — igneous rocks **27**, 331
—, Changes caused by rise of temperature in **25**, 44
— deposits of Diamond Hill **25**, 471
— diorite of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 452
— gabbro (tonalose (?)) in Virginia, Analysis and norm of **24**, 311-313
— — — — — —, Megascopic and microscopic character and chemical composition and classification of **24**, 311-313
— monzonite compared with hypersthene syenite **27**, 204
— monzonites, Analyses of **27**, 205
QUARTZITE at Geneva, Ogden quartzite now called **21**, 527
—, Cataldo **23**, 527
—, Occurrence of granite or Sioux **21**, 124
— series of the Wasatch region, Exposure and thickness of **21**, 520
QUARTZITES of Silver City, Kansas **28**, 164, 419
QUATERNARY, Ants of the **28**, 244
— deformation in southern Illinois and southeastern Missouri; E. W. Shaw **26**, 67
— deposits of Alaska **25**, 202
— fauna compared with other faunas **25**, 387
— lakes in the Mississippi basin, A system of; E. B. Shaw **22**, 66, 732
— Tertiary orogenic history of the Sierra Nevada **27**, 46
QUATREFAGES, ——, cited on the Philippines **28**, 515
QUEENSTON shales **25**, 285
QUERCUS of the West Indies **29**, 650
QUEREAU, E. C., cited on glacial lakes in the Adirondacks **27**, 660
— ; Reference to his "Topography and history of Jamesville Lake" ... **24**, 154
QUESTION of paleo-ecology; F. E. Clements **29**, 154
QUICKSILVER deposits **30**, 112
QUINCY granite, Analysis of **25**, 466
—, Massachusetts, Pegmatite in granite of **21**, 33, 784
QUIRKE, T. T., cited on topography of Kildeer Mountains **27**, 304

R

RADIATION in glacial flow as a factor in Drumlin formation; William C. Alden **22**, 66, 733
—, Paleontologic evidences of adaptive **21**, 74

Page
RADIOACTIVE heat **30**, 544
— minerals from Texas, List of **28**, 870
RADIOACTIVITY and isostasy; G. F. Becker **26**, 86, 171-204
— as a basis of time measurements **28**, 842
RADIOLOGY, Recent advances in **26**, 189
RADIUM referred to by Van H. Manning **27**, 25
RAINFALL in arid regions of the United States **21**, 569
— — New Mexico and Arizona, Records of **25**, 535
— — the United States, Records of **25**, 538
RAISIN, C. A., cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 639
— — — spheroidal rocks **25**, 601
RAMANN, E., cited on organic deposits **28**, 740
RAMMELSBERG, C. F., cited on allanite **28**, 472
RAMSAY, W., cited on English boulder conglomerates **27**, 184
— — — Lower Silurian **27**, 558
— — — Old Red Sandstone **27**, 379
RANCHO LA BREA beds, Age of **21**, 792
— — —, Bison of **27**, 170
— — —, Fauna of **25**, 155
— — —, Mammalian remains at **25**, 156
— — —, Mylodont sloths of **27**, 170
— — —, Puma-like cats of **29**, 161
RANGE of land vertebrates in typical American formations **25**, 387
RANKIN, G. A., The binary systems of alumina, lime, and magnesia, Reference to **21**, 166
RANSOME, F. L., cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 618, 639, 653
—, Discussion on volcanic action by **21**, 23, 768
— elected on Auditing Committee **21**, 2
—, On Committee on the Nomenclature of Faults **24**, 163
—, Reference to his paper, "Economic Geology" **24**, 163
—, Report of Auditing Committee presented by **21**, 23
—, EMMONS, W. H., and GARREY, G. H.; Geology and ore deposits of the Bullfrog district, Nevada, Reference to **22**, 154
Raphistomina laurentina (Billings) from Romaine island **21**, 687
RATEAU, M. A., cited on oil in igneous rocks **28**, 593
RATH, G., cited on Loja Basin fossils **29**, 640
RATON coal field, New Mexico, Unconformity in the so-called Laramie of the, by Willis Thomas Lee **22**, 54, 717
RATON formation **25**, 329
— —, Correlation of the **25**, 334
— —, Fossil flora of the **25**, 331-333
— Mesa region of Colorado and New Mexico, Coal-bearing rocks of the **24**, 114
— range, New Mexico, Mesa de Maya of the **21**, 561
— section, New Mexico, Correlation with the **23**, 610
RATTLESNAKE Pliocene of eastern Oregon, Review of the fauna of the. **26**, 169
RATZEL, F., cited on the Philippines **28**, 515
RAULIN, VICTOR, cited on experiments with sand grains **21**, 642

Page

RAY, J. C.: Examples of successive replacement of earlier sulphide minerals by later sulphides at Butte, Montana **26**, 402
— introduced by C. F. Tolman, Jr. **26**, 402
RAYMOND, P. E., De Lorme D. Cairnes introduced by **23**, 48
—: Chazy formation in the Ottawa Valley, by **22**, 62, 719
— cited on Coal Measure section of Maryland **30**, 582, 586
— — fauna of Mingan formation **21**, 690
— — — "Linsen" **27**, 599
— — — Orthoceras limestone **27**, 601
— — proposed name "*Walchow formation*" **27**, 598
—: Correlation of the Middle Ordovician formation of Ontario and Quebec **24**, 111
—, Discussion of Paleozoic stratigraphy about Three Forks, Montana, by **26**, 157
—, Introduction of Richard M. Field by **28**, 166
— quoted on fauna of the Mingan series **21**, 693
—, Reference to photograph of limestone by **28**, 806
— "The correlation of the Ordovician strata of the Baltic basin with those of eastern North America" of **27**, 590
—, Richmond formations of Ontario and Quebec discussed by **24**, 110
—: Sketch of the local geology, city of Pittsburgh **22**, 63, 721
—: Some fundamental points in the classification of trilobites **28**, 209
RAYMOND, ROSSITER W., Memoir of William Phipps Blake by **22**, 36
READ, T. I., cited on beach cusps **21**, 604
READ, T. T., Discussion of Park City minerals by **25**, 47
READE, T. M., cited on chemical denudation **28**, 819, 834
REAGAN, A. B., cited on Supai fauna **30**, 492
RECENT addition to our knowledge of California Cenozoic Echinoids; W. D. Kew **28**, 226
— earthquakes in Panama and their causes; D. F. MacDonald **25**, 34
— — of Porto Rico; H. F. Reid and S. Taber **30**, 83
— results in the phylogeny of the titanotheres; H. F. Osborn **25**, 403
— studies on skull structure of Thalattosaurus; John C. Merriam and Charles L. Camp **27**, 171
RECESSION of Niagara Falls remeasured in 1914; J. W. Spencer **27**, 78
RECK, F. B., cited on Tendaguru series **29**, 265
RECONNAISSANCE of the Algonkian rocks of south and east Newfoundland; A. F. Buddington **25**, 40
RECONSTRUCTION of extinct animals **27**, 153
RECORDS of Lake Agassiz discussed by J. B. Tyrrell **28**, 146
— — — — in southeastern Manitoba and adjacent parts of Ontario, Canada; W. A. Johnston **28**, 145
— — three very deep wells drilled in the Appalachian oil fields of Pennsylvania and West Virginia; I. C. White **29**, 96
RECTIGRADATIONS and allometrons in relation to the conception of the "mutations of Waagen" of species, genera, and phyla; H. F. Osborn **25**, 142, 411
RECTILINEAR features in the eastern Catskills; George H. Chadwick .. **27**, 107

Page
RED BED gypsum deposits of western Wyoming, Conditions of the upper **26**, 222
— Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, in relation to their vertebrate fauna; E. C. Case..... **24**, 52, 679
— — (Chugwater formation) of western Wyoming, Description of.... **26**, 218
— — (eastern Oklahoma), Origin of the sediments and coloring matter of; J. W. Beede..... **23**, 36, 723
— —, Juniata and Queenston..... **24**, 430
— — of New Mexico..... **25**, 81
— — — Wasatch region, Location of..... **21**, 529
— — — western Wyoming, Origin of; E. B. Branson..... **26**, 61, 217-230
— — — Wyoming discussed by E. B. Branson..... **28**, 168
— — — — — — — E. Haworth..... **28**, 168
— — — — — — — Arthur Keith..... **28**, 169
— — — —, Lithogenesis and stratigraphy of..... **27**, 120
— —, Permian floras in the western..... **21**, 75
RED DEER River canyon, Horizontal geologic section of..... **25**, 363
— — —, Generalized section of the Bad Lands of..... **25**, 364-365
— — — geologic section..... **25**, 359-360
— — — section, Summary of the..... **25**, 371-379
— sandstones of southeastern Minnesota; C. W. Hall..... **21**, 30
REDWALL limestone..... **30**, 491
REDWOOD, SIR BOVERTON, cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 731
REED, W. G.; Climatic provinces of the United States west of the Rockies **25**, 124
—; Variations in rainfall in California..... **25**, 121
REEDS, C. A., Discussion of oolites by..... **25**, 59
— — — restoration of Paleozoic cephalopods by..... **25**, 136
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by..... **23**, 83
—; Geologic deposits in relation to Pleistocene man..... **26**, 109
—; Graphic projection of Pleistocene climatic oscillations..... **26**, 106
—; Mounting of rock and fossil specimens with sulphur..... **25**, 136
—, New bathymetrical map of the West Indies region..... **29**, 142
—; New stratigraphic units of the Hunter formation..... **22**, 92
—; Oolites of the Chimney Hill formation, Oklahoma..... **25**, 75
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 112
—; Stages in the geologic history of Porto Rico..... **27**, 83
REEF coral fauna of California discussed by C. Schuchert..... **28**, 201
— — — — — — — — E. O. Ulrich..... **28**, 201
— — — — Carrizo Creek, Imperial County, California, and its significance; T. W. Vaughan..... **28**, 200
— corals discussed by A. W. Grabau..... **28**, 200
— — — — C. Schuchert..... **28**, 200
— deposits and the formation of Paleozoic limestones..... **27**, 147
— encircled islands, Subsidence of..... **29**, 71, 489
REESIDE, J. B., cited on Sundance formation..... **29**, 257
REFRACTION, Demonstration of relative..... **23**, 37, 725

Page

Refractive indices with the microscope, Media of high refraction and some standard media of lower refraction, for the determination of; H. E. Merwin **24**, 54, 685
Regelmann, C., Reference to fracture map of southwest Germany of .. **22**, 160
Regional devolatilization of coal: David White **21**, 33, 788
Register of Fellows and Fellows-elect at Boston-Cambridge meeting **21**, 40, 41
——Albany meeting **28**, 175, 217
——Baltimore meeting **30**, 117, 158
——Berkeley meeting **25**, 126
——California meeting **26**, 408
——Cordilleran section **24**, 98
——Philadelphia meeting **26**, 115, 160
——Pittsburgh meeting **22**, 69, 96; **29**, 155
——Princeton meeting **25**, 105
——Saint Louis meeting **29**, 106
——Seattle meeting of the Cordilleran Section **26**, 140
——Stanford meeting of Paleontological Society **29**, 166
——Washington meeting **23**, 53; **27**, 125, 162
Regolith, Relations to maximum epirotic deposition of desert **27**, 57
Reid, Clement, cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638
——pillow lava **25**, 604
——Pliocene flora **30**, 536
Reid, Eleanor M., cited on Pleistocene flora **30**, 536
Reid, H. F., Acknowledgment to **21**, 339
——: Additional note on the geometry of faults, Paper by **21**, 737-740
——, Bannock thrust, southeastern Idaho, discussed by **24**, 50
——, Beginnings of Lake Agassiz discussed by **24**, 71
——, Chairman Committee on Nomenclature of Faults, Report by **21**, 29
——cited on cause of (great) Alaskan earthquake of September 10, 1899 **21**, 361
——geologic climates **30**, 547
——Old Red Sandstone **27**, 349
——retreat of Muir and adjacent glaciers **21**, 368
——Taku glacier **21**, 371
——, Discussion of Glacier Bay topography by **25**, 89
——Pleistocene deformation by **28**, 165
——rock movement by **28**, 126
——the movements of glaciers by **25**, 36
——theory of isostacy by **21**, 25, 777
——on conditions of the Keewatin by **21**, 25
——flow of diabase by **21**, 24, 773
——: Displacements of triangulation stations in Sumatra due to an earthquake in 1892 ..... **24**, 51, 676
——: Earthquake sea waves **25**, 33
——, Effect of high pressure on solid substances discussed by **24**, 50, 675
——: Geometric plans of the earth, with special reference to the planetesimal hypothesis **28**, 124
——, Glacial cirques discussed by **24**, 51, 678
——, Gravity anomalies and geological formations discussed by **23**, 50

Page
REID, H. F.; Nomenclature of faults..... **22**, 54; **23**, 74
—; Note on mountain-producing forces..... **23**, 74
—; Preliminary report of Committee on Nomenclature of Faults..... **23**, 50
—; Propagation of earthquake waves..... **22**, 54
—, Remarks on crustal movements in Lake Erie region by..... **26**, 67
———glacial erosion by..... **26**, 73
—, Report of Committee on Nomenclature of Faults, Chairman.... **24**, 49, 163
—and TABER, S.; Recent earthquakes of Porto Rico..... **30**, 83
REID, MELLARD, cited on heat action..... **29**, 177
REID, S., cited on Richmond boulder trains..... **21**, 747
RELATION of structure to the production of oil and natural gas in the mid-Continent field; C. Y. Gould..... **28**, 158
——the Holochoanites and the Orthochoanites to the Protochoanites and the significance of the Bactritidae; A. W. Grabau..... **30**, 148
RELATIONS of the American pelycosaurs to the South African dinocephalians; R. Broom..... **25**, 143
———oil-bearing to the oil-producing formations in the Paleozoic of North America; A. W. Grabau..... **29**, 92
RELATIONSHIPS between the igneous and metamorphic rocks of the District of Columbia and vicinity; C. N. Fenner..... **28**, 155
—of recent and fossil invertebrate faunas on the west side of the Isthmus of Panama to those on the east side; Ida S. Oldroyd..... **29**, 162
——the invertebrates to the vertebrate faunal zones of the Pliocene Jacalitos and Etchegoin formations at Coalinga, California; J. O. Nomland..... **27**, 172
———Mesozoic reptiles of North and South America; S. W. Williston **29**, 138
RELATIVE age of the Detroit River series; Clinton R. Stauffer..... **27**, 72
—efficiency of normative and modal classifications of igneous rocks; E. B. Mathews..... **30**, 91
REMARKABLE geologic section near Columbia, Missouri; E. B. Branson. **28**, 170
—persistence of thin horizons; G. H. Chadwick..... **30**, 157
RENARD, A. F., cited on sea deposits..... **28**, 738
———sedimentation..... **28**, 784
RENAULT, B., cited on origin of oil..... **28**, 729
REPORT of Auditing Committee..... **21**, 23; **22**, 62; **23**, 44; **24**, 69; **25**, 49; **26**, 87; **27**, 60; **28**, 137; **29**, 83; **30**, 95
———of Paleontological Society..... **26**, 150; **27**, 155; **28**, 202; **30**, 151
——Committee on Formation of Paleontological Society..... **21**, 16
———Geologic Nomenclature..... **21**, 29; **22**, 52; **24**, 49; **25**, 49; **26**, 57
———Nomenclature of Faults..... **21**, 29; **24**, 49, 163
———Photographs..... **21**, 19; **23**, 35; **24**, 48; **25**, 49; **26**, 57; **29**, 69; **30**, 76
———Publication..... **21**, 17
———of map of Brazil..... **30**, 76
——Council..... **21**, 35; **22**, 56; **23**, 38; **24**, 21; **25**, 51; **26**, 5; **27**, 5; **28**, 5; **29**, 4; **30**, 4
———of Paleontological Society..... **23**, 77; **24**, 101; **25**, 130; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 192; **29**, 123; **30**, 144

Page

REPORT of Editor **21**, 39; **22**, 60; **23**, 42; **24**, 7; **25**, 56; **26**, 10; **27**, 9; **28**, 10; **29**, 9; **30**, 9

——Geology Committee of the National Research Council by John M. Clarke, chairman **29**, 69

——progress in the revision of the lower Eocene faunas; W. D. Matthew **25**, 144

——Secretary **21**, 35; **22**, 56; **23**, 38; **24**, 3; **25**, 51; **26**, 5; **27**, 5; **28**, 6; **29**, 5; **30**, 4

———of Paleontological Society **21**, 72; **22**, 85; **23**, 78; **24**, 101; **25**, 131; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 193; **29**, 123; **30**, 144

——Treasurer **21**, 37; **22**, 58; **23**, 40; **24**, 5; **25**, 53; **26**, 8; **27**, 7; **28**, 8; **29**, 7; **30**, 7

———of Paleontological Society **22**, 89; **23**, 80; **24**, 103; **25**, 132; **26**, 145; **27**, 143; **28**, 194; **29**, 125; **30**, 145

—on a collection of Oligocene plant fossils from Montana; O. E. Jennings **29**, 147

REPTILE, New genus of Permian **21**, 75, 250-283

REPTILES from the Permian of New Mexico, A complete skeleton of a new group of large **22**, 95

—, Homology of the "Lacrimal" and of the "Alisphenoid" in recent and fossil **24**, 241-246

—of the Mesozoic of North and South America **29**, 138

—, Origin of sternum in **27**, 152

—, Prefrontal, lacrimal, and adiacrimal in **24**, 241

REPTILIA, Classification and phylogeny of **28**, 216

REPTILIAN osteology, Mutability of names in **24**, 246

RESEARCH Council, Division of Geology and Geography in the **30**, 166

RESIDUAL sand type, Description of **21**, 630

RESINS in Paleozoic coals; David White **23**, 37, 728

RESISTANT surfaces developed by erosion and deposition in the arid and semi-arid regions of Arizona; C. F. Tolman, Jr **25**, 125

RESOLUTION concerning reprinting of United States Geological Survey Bulletin on names of geologic formations **24**, 49

—of condolence on death of J. C. Hawver **27**, 168

—regarding the taking of expert testimony **27**, 69

RESOLUTIONS concerning National Research Council **28**, 123

RESSER, C. E., appointed on Auditing Committee **30**, 146

RESTORATION of Paleozoic cephalopods; R. Ruedemann **25**, 136

——some pyrotherium mammals; F. B. Loomis **25**, 139

——the world series of elephants and mastodons; H. F. Osborn **25**, 142, 407-410

——three Pleistocene skulls from Europe; J. H. McGregor **28**, 215

RESTUDY of Ornitholestes **28**, 215

RESULTS of recent work at Rancho La Brea; J. C. Merriam **25**, 143

REUNING, E., cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638, 653

———————structure **25**, 636

———pillow structure **25**, 598

Page

REVIEW of progress in paleontologic research in the Pacific Coast region; J. C. Merriam **28**, 223
——— the early history of the Society; H. L. Fairchild **25**, 17
——— formation of geological societies in the United States; N. H. Winchell **25**, 27
——— Pleistocene species, *Paro californicus;* Loye Holme Miller **27**, 171
REVISION of the Mississippian formations of the upper Mississippi Valley; S. Weller and F. M. Van Tuyl **29**, 93
——— Paleozoic systems, II; E. O. Ulrich **21**, 31
——— pseudotapirs of the North American Eocene; O. A. Peterson .. **29**, 152
——— structural classification of petroleum and natural-gas fields; F. G. Clapp **28**, 158, 553
REYER, E., cited on experimental geology **29**, 176
——— metamorphism **28**, 381
——— monoclines **27**, 91
— and BERTRAND, MARCEL, Reference by Suess to advances made in mountain study by **21**, 189
REYNALES limestone **29**, 344
REYNARD, PAUL, cited on chemical deposition **28**, 739
REYNOLDS, S. H., cited on pillow lavas **25**, 605, 608
RHINOCEROSES, Notes on Pliocene **29**, 153
RHIPIDOMELLA, Location and geologic horizon of specimens of fossil genus **21**, 298
—, Measurements and ratio indexes of fossil genus **21**, 301-310
—, Persistence of fluctuating variations as illustrated by the fossil genus; Henry S. Williams **21**, 76, 296-312
—, Zones and intervals relating to fossil genus **21**, 299-301
RHODE ISLAND, Basic rocks of **26**, 92
——, Beach cusps at Westquage beach **21**, 623
—— coal; Charles W. Brown **21**, 31, 783
——, Cumberland-Diamond Hill district of **25**, 75
——, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 469
——, Glacial lake plains in **30**, 631
——, Massachusetts Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 435
——, Sand-plains of **30**, 626
RHOMBOTRYPA and other genera, Development of **23**, 364
RHONE Glacier, Reference to decline of **25**, 491
Rhynchonella fringilla-glacialis beds, Anticosti island **21**, 710
— *loxia* Fischer, Reference to view of Hall and Clarke on **21**, 498
RHYNCHONELLOID shells, Internal characters of some Mississippian; Stuart Weller **21**, 76, 498-516
Rhynchopora beecheri Greger, Description of **21**, 515
— ? *cooperensis* (Shumard), Figure showing and description of **21**, 516
— *hamburgensis* n. sp., Figure showing and description of **21**, 515
— King, General characteristics of **21**, 514
— *persinuata* (Winchell), Description of **21**, 515
— *pustulosa* (White), Figure showing and description of **21**, 514
Rhynchotrema perlamellosa beds, Anticosti island **21**, 697

Page

Rhynchotetra caput-testudinis (White), Figure showing and description of **21**, 507
— n. gen. **21**, 506
Rhyolite, Mineral and chemical composition of **22**, 112
—, Physical structure of **22**, 110
Rhyolites belong to the Pliocene age **22**, 108
— from Yellowstone National Park, Table of analyses of **22**, 113
Rhythms and the measurements of geologic time; Joseph Barrell **28**, 745
— in denudation **28**, 753
— — sedimentation **28**, 776
Ricco, A., cited on Stromboli **28**, 255, 256, 257, 270, 274
Rice, William North, Address at Dana centenary: Dana, the man **24**, 56
— cited on allanite **28**, 469
— — — Connecticut geology **28**, 861
—, Climatic investigations on geological theories discussed by **24**, 70, 687
—, Discussion of submergence of Connecticut and Hudson valley **25**, 64
Rich, J. L., cited on Catskill glaciation **28**, 549
— — — local moraines in the Adirondacks **27**, 651
— — — oil fields of Illinois **28**, 660
—; Dating of peneplains: an old erosion surface in Idaho, Montana, and Washington—is it Eocene? **29**, 89
—, Discussion of evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine by **26**, 91
— — — local glaciers in Vermont by **28**, 135
— — — loess by **29**, 73
— — — Pleistocene deposits by **29**, 78
— — on anticlines of Chagrin shales by **21**, 773
—; Divergent ice-flow on the plateau northeast of the Catskill Mountains as revealed by ice-molded topography **25**, 68
—; Local glaciation in the Catskill Mountains **28**, 133
—, Monks Mound discussed by **26**, 75
—, Remarks on banded clays by **27**, 114
— — — rectilinear features of Catskills by **27**, 107
—; Some peculiarities of glacial erosion near the margin of the continental glacier in central Illinois **26**, 70
Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.; Bannock thrust, a major fault in southeastern Idaho **24**, 50, 675
— — —; Structural features of southeastern Idaho **24**, 50, 675
Richards, T. W., cited on atomic weight of lead **28**, 849
— and Lambert, M. E., cited on comparative atomic weight determinations of lead **26**, 192
Richardson, C., cited on origin of oil **28**, 734
Richardson, G. B., cited on Coal Measure sections **30**, 586
—; Monument Creek group and its relations to the Denver and Arapahoe formations **23**, 36, 267-276
—; Notes on the upper Carboniferous in southeast New Mexico and west Texas **21**, 76
Richardson, James, cited on non-glaciation of Magdalen Islands **25**, 84
— — — sections of Anticosti and Mingan islands **21**, 678

Page
RICHARDSON, JAMES, cited on thickness of Anticosti strata..... **21**, 694
—, Reference to fossils of Anticosti and Mingan islands collected by... **21**, 678
— — — sectional divisions of the Anticosti series made by..... **21**, 678, 695, 697, 701, 705, 708, 713, 715
— — — study of Anticosti and Mingan islands of..... **21**, 678
— and LOGAN, SIR W. E., Depth of strata between Mingan and Anticosti islands estimated by..... **21**, 682
RICHMOND and Great Barrington boulder trains; F. B. Taylor.... **21**, 747-752
— boulder train, Extent of..... **21**, 748
— — trains, Location and characteristics of..... **21**, 747-749
— — —, Previous investigators of..... **21**, 747
— formations of the provinces of Ontario and Quebec in Canada; A. F. Foerste **24**, 110
— train and distribution of Great Barrington boulders, Map showing. **21**, 748
RICHMONDIAN age, Beneath the base of the Anticosti series strata of probable early..... **21**, 682, 693
— beds, Anticosti island early..... **21**, 696
— formation **25**, 286
— series, Anticosti island..... **21**, 694
RICHTHOFEN, FERDINAND VON, cited on hollow spherulites in Hungarian rhyolites **26**, 256
— — — monoclines **27**, 91
—, Reference to work of..... **28**, 738
RIDEWOOD, ——, cited on epiotic..... **28**, 983
RIEBECKITE-ÆGERITE granite, Analysis of..... **25**, 466
— — of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district..... **25**, 463
— bearing granite porphyry..... **25**, 467
RIES, H., acted as secretary for Group C, Third Section..... **25**, 43
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 470
— — — dolomites and limestones..... **28**, 437
— — — glacial lakes of Elizabethtown group..... **27**, 664, 666
— — — metamorphism **28**, 386
— — — Pleistocene clays..... **28**, 282, 289, 306
— elected on Auditing Committee..... **21**, 2
—; High-grade clays of the United States..... **30**, 95
—; Memorial of Theodore Bryant Comstock..... **27**, 12
—, Recent changes in the Asulkan glacier..... **24**, 71, 696
RIFT-MOUNTAIN, Type of rifted relict mountain, or; J. M. Clarke..... **26**, 90
RIFT Valley, British East Africa..... **23**, 312
RIGGS, E. S., cited on Brachiosaurus..... **26**, 329
— — — Camarasaurus **30**, 386
— — — deltas in the Morrison formation..... **26**, 320
— — — largest known dinosaur..... **26**, 153
— — — origin of Morrison formation..... **26**, 318
— — — Uinta group..... **25**, 418
—; Group of twenty-six associated skeletons of Leptomeryx from the White River Oligocene..... **25**, 145
—; Notes and slides of the Uinta Basin Eocene..... **23**, 88

Page
Rio de Janeiro, Geology of..... **30**, 299
Rio Grande, High-level plains of, Figure showing..... **21**, 579
——, Relationship of valley terraces of, Figure showing..... **21**, 579
—— do Norte, Geology of..... **30**, 304
———— Sul, Geology of..... **30**, 306
—— Valley at Socorro, Profile of..... **21**, 578
— Jacaré and Rio Verde valleys, Bahia, Limestones of..... **22**, 196
Ripple-mark phenomena..... **28**, 913
Ripple-marks, Study of..... **27**, 109
Ritter, ——, cited on age of the earth..... **28**, 901
———— measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 749
Ritter, H. P., Acknowledgment to..... **21**, 339
River beds, Alberta Belly, and Montana Judith, of Dog Creek and Cow Island, equivalent to..... **26**, 149
— channels of limestone region of Bahia, Size and character of abandoned..... **22**, 197
— deposits of North America, Alluvial fan, etcetera..... **24**, 400-406
—, Diversion of the Montreal..... **21**, 21, 762
— waters, Materials in solution in..... **26**, 224
Robbins, W. W., cited on climatic changes..... **25**, 548
Robertson, W. F.; Memorial of William Johnson Sutton..... **27**, 35
Robinson, F. C., cited on allanite..... **28**, 468
Robinson, H. H.; A new erosion cycle in the Grand Canyon district.. **21**, 793
Robinson, W. L., cited on Limestone Mountain..... **27**, 94, 99
Rochester section..... **25**, 304
Rock-boring animals..... **28**, 965
—— shells, Preliminary inquiry into the geological significance of; Albert L. Barrow..... **24**, 130
— decay, Climatic effect on..... **21**, 570
— detritus in high mountain regions, Trend and arrangement of..... **21**, 673
———— G. H. Chadwick..... **28**, 125
— movement discussed by R. T. Chamberlin..... **28**, 126
———— H. F. Reid..... **28**, 126
———— C. Schuchert..... **28**, 126
———— E. W. Shaw..... **28**, 125
— of Stark Knob, Age of igneous..... **24**, 349
— products and the war; G. F. Loughlin..... **30**, 97
— slide in Wind River Mountains..... **28**, 149
— stream and glacial action, Conclusions on..... **21**, 672
—— (north), Veta peak, Character of the materials of..... **21**, 667
———————, Description of..... **21**, 666
———————, Details of structure..... **21**, 670
———————, General characteristics of..... **21**, 666
———————, North branch of..... **21**, 670
———————, Size and elevation of..... **21**, 668
———————, South branch of..... **21**, 671
———————, Surface features of..... **21**, 668
——, Whitman Cross and Ernest Howe, first used as a geologic term.. **21**, 663

Page
Rock streams, Definition and previous descriptions of **21**, 663-665
— —, Difference between talus slopes and landslides and **21**, 664
— —, Glacial action unnecessary to development **21**, 664
— — of San Juan Mountains, Reference to **21**, 664
— — — Veta peak, Colorado; Horace B. Patton **21**, 26, 663-676, 764
— terraces in the driftless area of Wisconsin; Lawrence Martin **28**, 148
— weathering in desert regions **21**, 569
Rockport, Massachusetts, Fayalite in granite of **21**, 33, 787
Rocks, Complex of alkaline igneous **21**, 32, 785
— from middle western Virginia, Chemical analyses of igneous dike ... **24**, 331
— in central western Virginia, Petrology of igneous **24**, 309
— of northeastern Illinois and eastern Wisconsin, Alexandrian **26**, 95, 155
— — Rhode Island, Basic **29**, 95
—, Origin of the alkaline **21**, 32, 87-118
Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains provinces, Physiographic study of the Cretaceous-Eocene period in the **26**, 105
— — oil fields; F. A. Fisher **28**, 157
— — phosphate deposits, Origin of the **26**, 100
— — region, Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary on the **25**, 325
— — section in the vicinity of Whitemans Pass; C. W. Drysdale and L. D. Burling **29**, 145
— Mountains in Colorado and New Mexico, Relation of Cretaceous formations to the **26**, 114, 156
Roddy, H. J., cited on lime concretions in streams **27**, 361
—, Reference to "Concretions in streams formed by the agency of blue-green algae and related plants by **27**, 361
Rodentia; W. D. Matthew **23**, 184
Rodents, Aftonian mammalian fauna **22**, 215
— of Rancho La Brea; L. R. Dice **26**, 167
Rodeo Pleistocene, Fauna of **27**, 169
Roemer, F., Geological work in Texas of **25**, 164
Rogers, A. F., Discussion of Nevada stibnite by **25**, 126
— — — papers bearing on ore deposition by **26**, 403
— — on fanglomerate by **23**, 72
—; Gypsum and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Maine **24**, 94
— introduced by C. F. Tolman, Jr **26**, 395
—, Iron-ore deposit at Barth, Nevada, discussed by **24**, 97
—, Magmatic sulfids **28**, 132
—; Nomenclature of minerals **25**, 124
—; Orthoclase as a vein mineral **23**, 72
—; Paragenesis of minerals **21**, 792
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 184
—; Sericite, a low temperature hydrothermal mineral **26**, 395
—; Validity of the law of rational indices of crystal faces **24**, 93
— and Boundey, E. S.; Occurrence of free gold in granodiorite of Siskiyou County, California **25**, 124
Rogers, A. W., cited on Carboniferous conglomerate of Africa **25**, 201
Rogers, G. S., cited on origin of oil **28**, 729

Page
ROGERS, H. D., cited on monoclines..... **27**, 90-92
———New England submergence..... **30**, 598
———Pennsylvania Precambrian..... **29**, 376
———Richmond boulder trains..... **21**, 747
———sandstone in South Africa..... **27**, 181
———Silurian formations in New Jersey and Pennsylvania.... **27**, 545-547, 550, 553
———term monocline..... **28**, 569
ROGERS, W. B., cited on monoclinals..... **27**, 90-92
———syenites..... **27**, 196
———term monocline..... **28**, 569
—, Reference to "Geology of the Virginias"..... **27**, 196
ROHN, OSCAR, cited on the Nizina limestone of Alaska..... **27**, 693
—, Reference to "A reconnaissance of the Chitina River and the Skolai Mountains, Alaska," of..... **27**, 693
———observations of Alaskan earthquakes..... **21**, 345
ROMAINE formation, Divisions of..... **21**, 686-688
——, Fossils found in..... **21**, 687, 688
——, Location and thickness of..... **21**, 686, 688
——, Mingan islands, Beekmantown called..... **21**, 686
——, Oldest Paleozoic strata of Mingan region..... **21**, 688
—island section, Observations in..... **21**, 686, 687
ROOTS in the underclays of coal; David White..... **24**, 76, 114, 719
ROSE, GUSTAV, Analysis of the lithophyse from Cerro de las Navajas by **26**, 259
—cited on Keweenaw series..... **27**, 95
ROSEBURG quadrangle, Oregon, *Siphonalia sutterensis* zone, Fauna of the **26**, 169
ROSENBUSCH, H., cited in discussion of alkaline rocks..... **21**, 88
——on metamorphism..... **28**, 383
—, Reference to celebration of seventieth birthday of..... **21**, 117
———his "Mikroskopische Physiographie der Massigen Gesteine".... **21**, 91
———work of..... **28**, 736
ROSS, O. C. D., cited on solfataric gas hypothesis..... **28**, 728
ROTH, JUSTUS, cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 182
ROTH, SANTIAGO, cited on dinosaurs..... **25**, 401
ROTHPLETZ, AUGUST, cited on investigations in Norway..... **27**, 159
———limestone in Mjösen region..... **27**, 571-573
———organic deposits..... **28**, 740
———of oolites..... **25**, 749, 753, 754
———pillow lavas..... **25**, 637
———pillow structure..... **25**, 596-597
—quoted on oolitic sand of Great Salt Lake, Utah..... **21**, 645, 646
———Salitre limestones of Bahia..... **22**, 190
ROUMANIA, Oil fields of..... **28**, 563
—, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 613
ROUNDY, P. V., and MANSFIELD, GEORGE R.: Stratigraphy of some formations hitherto called Beckwith and Bear River, in southeastern Idaho..... **27**, 70

Page
ROWE, J. P., cited on barite selenite from Montana..... **25**, 79
ROYCE, W. A., Analysis of Pennsylvania oolitic limestone by..... **25**, 758
RUCKMAN, JOHN H.; Evidence indicating an unconformity at the base of the Tamiosoma Zone in the Coalinga oil fields, California.... **24**, 132
—; Fauna and relations of the white shales of the Coalinga district... **26**, 168
—; Relations of the Santa Margarita formation in the Coalinga east side field..... **26**, 166
RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH; An alternative explanation of the origin of the Saratoga mineral waters..... **25**, 38
—cited on allanite..... **28**, 470
— — — eurypterids in the Shawangunk..... **27**, 533
— — — graptolite shales..... **28**, 959-960
— — — Normanskill fauna..... **27**, 577
— — — Shawangunk correlated with Pittsford shale..... **27**, 534-535
— — — Silurian formations in New York..... **27**, 544
—, The Dictyonemas of New Brunswick discussed by..... **23**, 83
—, Discussion of Alaska Paleozoic section by..... **25**, 137
— — — new paleogeographic maps by..... **25**, 136
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by..... **23**, 83
—; Frankfort and Utica shales of the Mohawk Valley..... **22**, 63, 720
—; Graptolite zones of the Utica shales..... **28**, 206
—; Paleontology of arrested evolution..... **28**, 705
—; Presence of median eye in trilobites..... **27**, 146
—presided at opening session of Paleontological Society..... **28**, 192
—, Quotation on Potsdam formation from..... **27**, 650
—, Remarks on Guelph formation by..... **27**, 148
— — — marine faunas by..... **27**, 160
— — — "mutations" by..... **27**, 148
—, Report on Alaskan graptolites by..... **25**, 194
—; Restoration of Paleozoic cephalopods..... **25**, 136
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 112
—, Session of Paleontological Society, December 31, 1912, presided over by Vice-President..... **24**, 108
—; The stratigraphic significance of graptolites..... **22**, 93, 231
—, "Types of inliers observed in New York," Reference to..... **21**, 332
—and CLARKE, JOHN M.; Mode of life of the Eurypterida..... **21**, 76
— — EASTMAN, CHARLES R.; Anatomy and physiology in extinct organisms..... **21**, 74
RUFFIN, E., Geological work of..... **25**, 168
—, State Geologist of South Carolina..... **25**, 160
RULES of the Society..... **21**, 49-52
RUSSELL, G. S., cited on earthquake sea waves..... **25**, 34
RUSSELL, I. C., cited on Albert Lake terraces..... **25**, 560
— — — bitumen of New Jersey..... **25**, 627
— — — chemical deposition..... **28**, 739
— — — "Concentration as a geological principle"..... **21**, 648
— — — dunes in the Carson desert of Nevada..... **21**, 647
— — — faults in Yakutat region..... **21**, 344

Page

Russell, I. C., cited on formation of the Newark system (Jura-Trias) of Appalachian region **21**, 632
———his monograph on Lake Lahontan **21**, 648
———intermont plains of the Great Basin region **21**, 581
———Mono Basin terraces **25**, 562
———New Jersey trap sheet **25**, 623
———origin of pillow lavas **25**, 637, 640, 642
———pillow lava **25**, 617
———red color of the Triassic **28**, 760
———rock decay **21**, 570
———subaerial decay of rocks **21**, 630
———the basin ranges **21**, 548
———volcanoes of North America **21**, 629
—: Geological history of Lake Lahontan, Reference to **22**, 153
—: Monograph XI, United States Geological Survey, 1885, Reference to **22**, 165
—quoted on "rock decay" **23**, 539
Russia, Oil fields of **28**, 563, 565
—, Petroleum supply of **28**, 613
—, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 482
Rutherford, Sir Ernest, cited on structure of atoms **26**, 190
———radioactivity **28**, 843
———radio-thermal action **28**, 903
Rutile-bearing rocks, Petrology of **29**, 100
Rutot, A. L., cited on the Montien of Belgium **25**, 394
—, Reference to work of **28**, 738
Ryder, John, Reconstruction of Camarasaurus by **30**, 380

S

Sacandaga River (New York) **22**, 184
Sacrum of Camarasaurus **27**, 151
Saderra Masó, Miguel, cited on Philippine geology **28**, 528
Särnström, G., Analyses by **27**, 207
Safford, J. M., Comment on Troost's reports by **25**, 161
—, Geological work in Tennessee of **25**, 167
—, Work on cotton reports of **25**, 176
Sagard, G., cited on oil seepage in New York **28**, 620
Saginaw Basin, Relation to uplift of glacial lakes of **29**, 75
Sahara and other deserts, Character of sand of **21**, 639
Saint Croix, Geology of **29**, 620
— Elias range, Alaska, Height of **21**, 343
— Lawrence basin, Changes of altitude of the **29**, 214
——, Limitations of Precambrian nomenclature in **29**, 90
——, Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands, Gulf of **21**, 677-716
——River, Scour of **27**, 79
——, Twenty-foot terrace and sea-cliff of the lower; James Walter Goldthwait **22**, 64, 723

Page

SAINT LAWRENCE Valley and the Lake region, Post-Glacial earth movements in **24**, 74
———, New York, Post-Ordovician deformation in the **26**, 115, 287-294
— Louis limestone, Brecciation in **27**, 122
— — meeting, Register of **29**, 106
— Paul, Minnesota, Section at **25**, 267
— Peter sandstone, C. P. Berkey quoted on origin of **23**, 437
— Vincent island, Ash and sand derived from La Soufriere and Walilibu and Rabaka rivers, 1902, in **21**, 637
SALFIELD, H., cited on Peruvian fossils **29**, 611
SALIENT features of the geology of the Cascades of Oregon, with some correlations between the east coast of Asia and the west coast of America; W. du P. Smith **29**, 81
SALINA beds of Pennsylvania and New York **24**, 488
SALINE fumerole deposits of the South Italian volcanoes; Henry S. Washington **27**, 61
— water and mud, Separation of salt from **29**, 80
SALISBURY, R. D., cited on Delaware terraces **25**, 86
— — — duration of Glacial period **28**, 812
— — — *Glacial geology of New Jersey* **27**, 253
— — — Lower Ordovicic formations **27**, 557
— — — metamorphism **28**, 383
— — — New Jersey Pleistocene **28**, 283, 287, 303, 306
— — — — — — uplift **27**, 239
— — — Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 578
—, Discussion of earth-movement in Minnesota by **25**, 35
— — — intraformational corrugation **25**, 37
— — — Ontario glaciation by **25**, 72
— — — Red Beds by **25**, 82
— elected Second Vice-President **24**, 9
—; Glacial work in the western mountains in 1901, Reference to **23**, 706
—, Introduction of J. H. Bretz by **28**, 170
—, Meeting of the First Section called to order by **25**, 65
—, Paleozoic glaciation discussed by **25**, 31
—, Reference to war work of **30**, 180
—, Remarks on Pleistocene uplift by **27**, 239
SALITRE Valley, Bahia, Catinga limestones of **22**, 191
SALOMON, WILHELM, quoted on hydrographic system of the Alps and the Tyrol **22**, 161
SALT beds of Seneca Lake **23**, 481
— deposits, Eurypterids and the Shawangunk conglomerates **24**, 494
— —, Origin of **24**, 490
— from saline water and mud **29**, 471
— marsh formation near Boston and its geological significance; Charles A. Davis **21**, 29, 766
—, Separation from saline water and mud of **29**, 80
— water of the Mexican oil fields **24**, 270
SALTON Sea, Interesting changes in the composition of the; A. E. Vinson **26**, 402

Page
SALTS of silver, Occurrence of halogen..... **21**, 791
SAMPAIO, AZEVEDO, cited on size of ant colonies..... **21**, 455
SAMPAIO, THEODORE F., Age of Catinga limestone of Bahia..... **22**, 198
SAMUELSON, G., cited on organic deposits..... **28**, 740
SAN ANDREAS ridge, New Mexico, Erosional processes in an arid region typified by..... **21**, 561
SAN DIEGO County, Fauna of the Tejon in..... **27**, 173
SAND and dust storms of arid regions, Occurrence and character of... **21**, 584
SAND-BLAST, Corrasive efficiency of natural; Charles Keyes..... **26**, 63
SAND-CHROME deposits of Maryland; J. T. Singewald, Jr..... **30**, 111
— dunes, Character of..... **21**, 640
— erosion from studies in the Libyan desert, Range and rhythmic action of; William H. Hobbs..... **26**, 63
— grains, Classification of..... **21**, 626, 627
— —, Criteria for the recognition of various types of; W. H. Sherzer.. **21**, 25, 625-660
— —, Difference between *aqueo-residual* and *residuo-aqueos*..... **21**, 627
— —, Explanation of plates showing types of..... **21**, 657-660
— —, Thesis stated of criteria for the recognition of the various types of **21**, 625, 626
— —, Typical assemblages reveal geological history of..... **21**, 625
— (gray) of Escambia County, Florida..... **21**, 635
— — Sahara and other deserts, Character of..... **21**, 639
— type, Concentration..... **21**, 647
— —, Glacial **21**, 628
— —, Organic **21**, 643-647
— —, Residual **21**, 630
— —, Volcanic **21**, 629
— types, Aqueous..... **21**, 632-638
— —, Composition of organic..... **21**, 644
— —, Eolian **21**, 638-643
SANDIA range, Geologic cross-section of the, Figure showing..... **21**, 556
SANDS, Arabian Desert red..... **21**, 643
—, Beach, dune, and desert..... **21**, 640
— containing magnetite, Mechanical analysis of..... **25**, 727
—, Problem of the Texas Tertiary..... **26**, 447
SANDSTONE at the State prison near Carson City, Nevada, Origin of the. **23**, 73
— beds, Absence of water in dry..... **29**, 105
—, Extent of Berea..... **26**, 209
— in Ohio, Berea..... **26**, 96, 155, 205-216
— of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of..... **24**, 96
—, Principle of recognition of sand grains applied to Sylvania..... **21**, 650
—, Wind-blown **24**, 112
SANDSTONES of the delta deposits of North America, Bays, Clinch, Longwood, and Keefer..... **24**, 446-482
— in deltas, Stratification of..... **23**, 427
— of Ontario, Oriskany..... **23**, 83, 371-375
— — southeastern Minnesota, Red..... **21**, 30

Page
San Joaquin Valley, Geology of the..... **25**, 123
San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, General geology of..... **24**, 96
——; California, Trachytic perlite from Lone Hill, near..... **24**, 94
San Juan district of Colorado, Physiographic studies in the; Wallace W. Atwood **22**, 66, 735
—— Mountains of Colorado, Glacial epochs in..... **23**, 46, 732
———, Reference to rock streams of..... **21**, 664
——— since close of Mesozoic era, History of..... **27**, 38
San Lorenzo formation of California..... **29**, 299
—— Oligocene **25**, 153
San Pablo, Echinoderms of the..... **25**, 152
—— formation on the north side of Mount Diablo, California; Bruce L. Clark **24**, 130
—— series, Fauna of the..... **25**, 152
Sangre de Cristo divide, Colorado, Reference to..... **21**, 666
Santa Ana Mountains, Cretaceous faunas of the..... **26**, 169
———, Fauna in the Cretaceous of..... **27**, 174
Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona, Bajadas of the..... **26**, 391
Santa Catharina, Geology of..... **30**, 313
Santa Cruz, California, Natural bridge at..... **21**, 326-327
Santa Margarita formation in the Coalinga east side field, Relations of the; J. H. Ruckman..... **26**, 166
Santa Monica Mountains, Vaqueros of the..... **25**, 153
Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County, California, Geology of a portion of the; W. S. W. Kew..... **26**, 401
Santos, J. R., Analyses of allanite by..... **28**, 486
São Paulo, Geology of..... **30**, 316
Saponite, thalite, greenalite, and greenstone; N. H. Winchell.. **23**, 51, 329-331
Sapper, Carl, cited on Honduras fossils..... **29**, 608
Sapropelic hypothesis, Microscopic study of certain coals in relation to the; E. C. Jeffreys..... **21**, 33, 788
—— of the origin of coal, Inadequacy of the; Edw. C. Jeffrey..... **24**, 73, 706
Saratoga oil field, Barite from..... **25**, 77
Saratoga-Schenectady-Glens Falls section, Pleistocene features of... **27**, 65
Saratoga Springs, Exposure of the fault escarpment at..... **25**, 38
——, Origin of mineral waters of..... **25**, 38
Sardeson, F. W.; Characteristics of a corrosion conglomerate..... **25**, 39, 265
Sargent, H. C., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 413
Sarle, C. J., cited on fossils from Irondequoit limestone..... **29**, 352
—, Discussion of classification of aqueous habitats by..... **26**, 158
——— Shawangunk formation of Medina age of..... **26**, 150
Saskatchewan gravel, Dawson and McConnell..... **24**, 550, 558
Satsop formation of Washington and Oregon; J. H. Bretz..... **28**, 170
Saunders, E. J.; Relation between the Tertiary sedimentaries and lavas in Kittitas County, Washington..... **26**, 137
Sauquoit beds..... **29**, 341
Sauropod dinosaurs, Heads and tails; a few notes relating to..... **26**, 153
——, Structure of the..... **21**, 74

Page
SAUROPODA and Stegosauria, Geographic and geologic distribution of.. **26**, 326
———of Europe..... **26**, 332
———the Morrison compared with those of South America, England, and eastern Africa; R. L. Lull..... **26**, 90, 151, 323-334
—of the Morrison, 300 titles on the..... **26**, 299
—; R. S. Lull..... **23**, 209
—, Restoration of Cope's..... **30**, 151
SAUROPODS, Determination of species in..... **27**, 151
—of Cope, Camarasaurus, Amphicœlias, and other..... **30**, 379
SAUSSURE, H. B. DE, cited on structure of Alps..... **29**, 175
SAVAGE, T. E.; Alexandrian rocks of northeastern Illinois and eastern Wisconsin..... **26**, 95, 155; **27**, 305
——series in Missouri and Illinois—stratigraphy and paleontology; Part I..... **24**, 111
—cited on Chemung fauna..... **30**, 465
———Silurian of Hudson Bay region..... **30**, 367
—, Devonian of central Missouri discussed by..... **26**, 112
—; Fauna of the Girardeau limestone and of the Edgewood formation. **21**, 76
—; Geology of the area of Paleozoic in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays, Canada..... **28**, 171
—; New points in Ordovician and Silurian paleogeography..... **29**, 88
—quoted on natural bridges in Jackson County, Iowa..... **21**, 332
—; Tentative correlation of the Pennsylvania strata in the eastern interior, western interior, and Appalachian regions by their marine faunas..... **29**, 97
—, Francis M. Van Tuyl introduced by..... **27**, 122
—and VAN TUYL, F. M.; Geology and stratigraphy of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays..... **30**, 339
SAVING the silts of the Mississippi River; Wallace W. Atwood and Roderick Peattie..... **28**, 149
SAWYER, ——, cited on Maine marine clay..... **28**, 315
SAXONY, Pillow lavas in..... **25**, 595
SAYLES, ROBERT W.: Banded glacial slates of Permocarboniferous age, showing possible seasonal variations in deposition..... **27**, 110
—cited on tillites near Boston..... **27**, 185
—; Microscopic structural features of the banded glacial slate of Permo-Carboniferous age at Squantum, Massachusetts..... **28**, 152
SAYLORSBURG, White clays at..... **30**, 96
SCALE of hardness (dark); Alfred C. Lane..... **23**, 37, 725
SCALED amphibia of the Coal Measures; R. L. Moodie..... **26**, 154
SCALLOPS and meanders; N. S. W. Jefferson..... **21**, 26
SCANIA, Ordovicic of..... **27**, 611
SCAPULO-CORACOID in reptiles and mammals, Homologies of the borders and surfaces of the..... **28**, 216
SCARBORO Heights, Canada, Correlation Whirlpool drift with..... **21**, 438
———, Interglacial beds of..... **21**, 435, 438, 439
SCHARDT, H., cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 176
SCHAUBERT, C., Remarks on "mutations" by..... **27**, 148

Page
SCHAUBERT, C., Remarks on reef deposits by 27, 147
SCHENECTADY-SARATOGA-GLENS FALLS section, Pleistocene features of... 27, 65
SCHERZER, W. H., cited on ice work in southeastern Michigan 26, 70
——— origin of oolites 25, 753
SCHILLER, F. C. S., cited on radioactive transformations 26, 194
SCHIST, Occurrence of chloritic or amphibolite 21, 747, 751
SCHLEY, GOVERNOR, Recommendation for Georgia Geological Survey by 25, 173
SCHLOESING, ——, cited on geologic climates 30, 557
SCHLUNDT, HERMAN, and MOORE, R. B., quoted on the radioactivity of thermal waters of the Yellowstone National Park 22, 121
SCHMALZ, K., cited on anatomy of horse and tapir 25, 406
SCHMELCK, V., Analyses by 27, 207
SCHMIDT, C. W., cited on metamorphism 28, 402
SCHMIDT, FR., cited on Esthonia studies 27, 590
—, Reference to "Glaukonitkalk" by 27, 596
SCHNEIDER, E. A., Analyses by 27, 233, 640
SCHNEIDER, HYRUM; Geologic age of the Coal Creek batholith and its bearing on some other features of the geology of the Colorado Front Range 26, 398
— introduced by H. B. Patton 26, 398
SCHOEPF, J. D., Coastal Plain investigations by 25, 158
SCHOFIELD, S. J., cited on belt terrane of British Columbia 25, 189
SCHOTT, ARTHUR, Geological work in Texas of 25, 165
SCHOTT, G., cited on sea sediments 28, 739
SCHRADER, F. C., Reference to observations of Alaskan earthquakes... 21, 345
——— "The geology and mineral resources of a portion of the Copper River district, Alaska," of 27, 693
— and SPENCER, A. C., cited on the Nazina limestone of Alaska 27, 693
SCHROEPPEL shale 29, 350
SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, Acknowledgments to 27, 316; 29, 330
—; Age of the American Morrison and East African Tendaguru formations 28, 203; 29, 245
—; Alpheus Hyatt and his principles of research discussed by 24, 105
—; Biologic principles of paleogeography 21, 73
—; The Cataract: A new formation at the base of the Siluric in Ontario and New York 24, 107
—; Chart of glaciation and land distribution 25, 586
— cited on Cambrian brachiopoda 25, 421
——— Classification of geologic records 27, 524
——— "Climates of geologic time" 27, 185
——— Clinton basal shale 29, 331
——— coral fauna 27, 478-479
——— correlation of the Medina with other formations 25, 292
——— discontinuity of Paleozoic water bodies 28, 819
——— genus Clorinda 27, 311
——— geologic climates 30, 509
——— Gun formation of Anticosti Island 27, 312
——— Jurassic climate 30, 520

Page
SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, cited on Martville and Bear Creek faunas..... **29**, 342
———Medina and Cataract formations of the Siluric of New York and Ontario **27**, 313
———Medinan deposits in New York and Pennsylvania..... **27**, 464
———metamorphism **28**, 385
———Mexican stratigraphy..... **29**, 601
———Morrison formation..... **30**, 381
———Old Red Sandstone..... **27**, 352
———Ordovician of Frobisher Bay..... **30**, 343
———rocks **27**, 560
———paleogeographical map..... **27**, 384
———paleogeography of North America..... **28**, 770
———reference to paleogeographic map by..... **25**, 353
———Silurian formations in Maryland and West Virginia..... **27**, 553
———Supai fauna..... **30**, 492
———shales **30**, 491
———the Cretaceous sea..... **25**, 335
———Edgewood formation of Illinois and Missouri..... **21**, 708
———Lowville beds..... **28**, 806
———Ordovicic of Ellis Bay formation..... **21**, 704
———volcanic hypothesis of climatic changes..... **25**, 544
—, Conference on the criteria in Paleogeography proposed by..... **22**, 88, 217
—; Correlation and chronology in geology on the basis of paleogeography **26**, 411; **27**, 491
—, Cuban fossil mammals discussed by..... **24**, 109
—, Devonian of central Missouri discussed by..... **26**, 112
—, "Diastrophic action is at the basis of chronogenesis," Quotation from **26**, 306
—; Discussion of Alaska Paleozoic section by..... **25**, 137
———algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana by..... **26**, 148
———classification of aqueous habitats by..... **26**, 158
———Colorado glaciation by..... **25**, 32
———corrosion conglomerate by..... **25**, 39
———geological reconnaissance in Porto Rico by..... **26**, 114
———new paleogeographic maps by..... **25**, 136
———paleontologic criteria in time relations by..... **26**, 411
———Paleozoic faunas by..... **25**, 135
———stratigraphy about Three Forks, Montana, by..... **26**, 157
———reef-coral fauna of California by..... **28**, 200-201
———rock movement by..... **28**, 126
———symposium papers by..... **25**, 130
———Tennessee shale by..... **28**, 207
———the paleontology of arrested evolution by..... **28**, 205
———Triassic faunas by..... **26**, 412
——on Permian floras in the western "red beds"..... **21**, 75
———the symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by..... **26**, 414
—elected First Vice-President..... **21**, 2

Page
SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, elected President Paleontological Society, 1910.. **21**, 72
—; The Labrador-Newfoundland Paleozoic section..... **22**, 96
—; Medina and Cataract formations of the Siluric of New York and Ontario **25**, 277
—, Ozarkian and Canadian systems discussed by..... **24**, 51
—; Paleogeographic and geologic significance of recent brachiopoda **22**, 93, 258
—, Paper of R. S. Lull on "Terrestrial Triassic forms" read by..... **26**, 413
—, Preliminary meeting for the organization of a paleontological society called to order by..... **21**, 69
— quoted in a review of Hennig's work "Am Tendaguru"..... **26**, 328
— — on the Brassfield (Ohio Clinton) limestone..... **24**, 352
— — — — — marine Triassic of California, Oregon, Nevada, Idaho, and eastern Wyoming..... **26**, 218
—, Reference to annelid burrow by..... **27**, 536
— — — paleogeographic maps by..... **28**, 837
— — — "Synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda" of..... **21**, 498
—; Shawangunk formation of Medina age..... **26**, 150
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by..... **24**, 52
—; Silurian formations of southeastern New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania **27**, 531
—; Subdivisions of the Ordovician and Cambrian..... **28**, 882, 883
—; Synopsis of American Brachiopoda, Reference to..... **22**, 258
—; Text-book of geology..... **28**, 782
—, Thanks rendered to..... **27**, 387
— and TWENHOFEL, W. H., cited on Ordovicic-Siluric section..... **27**, 312
— — —; Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands.. **21**, 75, 677-716
SCHUCHERT'S map of the Salina Sea, Reference to..... **26**, 238
SCHWENKEL, H., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 402
SCIENCES, Classification of the..... **23**, 97
SCOPE and significance of paleoecology; F. E. Clements..... **29**, 369
SCORPIONS and spiders—Paleozoic Arachnida..... **24**, 106
SCOTLAND, Lower Ordovicic deposits in..... **27**, 560
—, Pillow lava in..... **25**, 606
SCOTT, R. F., cited on ice-flowers..... **29**, 475
SCOTT, W. B., African mammals discussed by..... **23**, 85
— cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 384
— — — "monoclinal flexure"..... **28**, 568
— — — the horizons of the Morrison..... **26**, 300
—, Discussion of Pyrotherium fauna by..... **25**, 140
— — — — — mammals **25**, 139
— — — titanotheres by..... **25**, 139
—, Marine mammals discussed by..... **23**, 85
—, Mesozoic and Cenozoic fishes discussed by..... **23**, 86
—, Paleontological Society called to order by President..... **23**, 84
—, Paleozoic fishes discussed by..... **23**, 86
—; Permanency of the continents and oceans..... **24**, 106
—, Pre-Cretaceous Dinosaurs discussed by..... **23**, 85

Page
Scott, W. B., Primates, Marsupials, and Insectivores discussed by..... **23**, 86
—, Pyrotherium beds of Patagonia discussed by..... **24**, 52, 107
—, Reference to address by..... **25**, 5
—, Remarks on *Diplodocus* and *Apatosaurus* by..... **27**, 153
— — — origin of sternum by..... **27**, 152
— — — policy of Vertebrate Section by..... **27**, 153
— — — skeleton of *Canis dirus* by..... **27**, 153
— — — skull elements in the Tetrapoda..... **27**, 152
—; Restoration of Tertiary mammals..... **24**, 105
—; South American mammals..... **23**, 85
Scour of the Saint Lawrence River and lowering of Lake Ontario; J. W. Spencer **27**, 79
Scudder, S. H., cited on occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada.... **21**, 435
— — — Permian elements..... **30**, 593
— quoted on fossil beetles from the Scarboro beds..... **26**, 247
Sculpturing of rock by wind in the Colorado Plateau province: H. E. Gregory **26**, 393
"Sea and Land," N. S. Shaler, Reference to..... **21**, 600
— cliff erosion, Observations on rate of; Charles P. Berkey..... **21**, 29, 778
— deposits **28**, 163
— waves caused by earthquakes..... **25**, 33
Sears, J. H., cited on allanite..... **28**, 468
— — — augite syenites..... **27**, 208
Seattle, Washington, Meeting of the Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society in conjunction with the Pacific Association of Scientific Societies at..... **26**, 130
— —, Pre-Pleistocene geology in the vicinity of..... **26**, 130
Second report of the Committee on the Nomenclature of the Cranial Elements in the Permian Tetrapoda; W. K. Gregory, Secretary of the Committee..... **28**, 210, 973
Secondary pseudostratification in Santa Barbara County, California: G. D. Louderback..... **21**, 791
Secretary of the Interior, Letter of Committee on Powell National Park to **23**, 45
—, Report of..... **21**, 35; **22**, 56; **23**, 38; **24**, 3; **25**, 51; **26**, 5; **27**, 5; **28**, 6; **29**, 5; **30**, 4
— — — Paleontological Society..... **21**, 72; **22**, 85; **23**, 78; **24**, 101; **25**, 131; **26**, 144; **27**, 142; **28**, 193; **29**, 123; **30**, 144
Section at Saint Paul, Minnesota..... **25**, 267
— of Bad Lands of the Red Deer River..... **25**, 364-365
— — Invertebrate and General Paleontology..... **27**, 153
— — the Edmonton-Pierre contact..... **25**, 369
— — — Red River, Summary of the geologic..... **25**, 371-379
— — Vertebrate Paleontology..... **27**, 149
Sections illustrating the lower part of the Silurian system of southwestern Ontario; M. Y. Williams..... **25**, 40
— of Coal Measures in Maryland..... **30**, 578-582
— — the Siluric from Rochester to Lake Huron..... **25**, 304-320

Page
SECTIONS through Copper Mine Hill and Cumberland Hill..... **25**, 469, 471
SEDERHOLM, J. J., cited on Bothnian slates..... **27**, 189
———metamorphism **28**, 413
———Upper Cambrian rocks..... **27**, 557
SEDIMENTARIES and lavas in Kittitas County, Washington, Relation between the tertiary..... **26**, 137
SEDIMENTARY character of garnetiferous hornblende schist, Hanover, New Hampshire; J. W. Merritt..... **25**, 75
—method in stratigraphy..... **27**, 498
—rock composition study discussed by J. M. Clarke..... **29**, 85
—rocks **28**, 163
——, Interpretation of..... **28**, 735
——of Pennsylvania..... **28**, 156
——, Significance of sorting in..... **28**, 925
——, Symposium on the interpretation of..... **28**, 162, 206
——, Triassic **27**, 624
—succession in southern New Mexico; N. H. Darton..... **27**, 86
SEDIMENTATION along the Gulf Coast of the United States; E. W. Shaw **27**, 71
—, Catskill **21**, 286
—, Hypothesis of origin of iron ores..... **23**, 323
—in diastrophism and vulcanism, Rôle of; F. M. Handy..... **26**, 138
—, Laws governing..... **25**, 732-737
—of the interior province..... **25**, 343
—, Rhythms in..... **28**, 162, 776
SEDIMENTS, Climatic types of..... **28**, 920
—, Composition of clastic..... **25**, 655
—, Differences between water and wind..... **25**, 740
—in relation to landslides..... **27**, 58
—, Modes of origin of..... **27**, 352
—of Center County, Pennsylvania, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician **24**, 112
—, Unaltered Paleozoic..... **26**, 85
—, Usefulness in studying earth history of..... **29**, 84
SEELEY, H. G., cited on oolitic texture..... **25**, 749
SEELY, HENRY MARTYN, Bibiography of..... **29**, 68
—cited on origin of oolitic texture in limestone rocks..... **21**, 645
———specimen of Stegosauria in Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge **26**, 332
—, Memorial of..... **29**, 65
SEIDEL, ——, cited on uplifted coral islands..... **29**, 558
SEISMOGRAMS, Plates showing..... **21**, 375, 376
SEISMOGRAPH records and studies; Alaskan earthquake of 1899... **21**, 374-383
——, Intervals and times of maxima, Table showing..... **21**, 377, 378
—, Speed of transmission of earthquake shocks determined by.... **21**, 391-395
—stations, Map showing location of..... **21**, 383
—, Time of Yakutat Bay earthquake determined by..... **21**, 386
SEISMOGRAPHIC data, Tables establishing..... **21**, 379-382
SEISMOGRAPHS, Origin of earthquakes located by..... **21**, 376
SEISMOLOGISTS, Studies of Alaskan earthquake by experienced..... **21**, 374-394

Page
SEISMOLOGY, Resolution concerning **21**, 794
SEISMOTECTONIC lines, Character of **22**, 146
SELLARDS, E. H., cited on natural bridge near Homosassa, Walton County, Florida **21**, 332
—; Correlation between the middle and late Tertiary of the South Atlantic Coast of the United States with that of Pacific Coast ... **26**, 416
—; Dead lake of the Chipola River, Florida **27**, 109
—, Discussion of plants and human remains in Florida by **28**, 197
—; Fossil vertebrates from Florida **28**, 214
—, Geological work in Florida of **25**, 176
—; Origin of the hard rock phosphates of Florida **24**, 75, 716
— quoted on sand of interior of Florida **21**, 635, 636
—; Stratigraphic relations of the fossil vertebrate localities of Florida **26**, 154
SELMA chalk **25**, 332
SELWYN, ALFRED R. G., Reference to report on exploration in British Columbia of **27**, 716
SEMPLE, ELLEN C., cited on Philippine population **28**, 536
— — — Philippines **28**, 515
SENECA Lake, Depths in and near **23**, 480
SEPARATION of salt from saline water and mud; E. M. Kindle **29**, 471
SERGIPE, Geology of **30**, 321
SERICITE, a low temperature hydrothermal mineral; A. F. Rogers **26**, 395
SERPENTINE of Staten Island **25**, 87
— veins of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district **25**, 451
SERPENTINES of the central coast ranges of California; H. E. Kramm. **21**, 793
SEVERN River limestone **30**, 367
SEXTANT sandstone and shale **30**, 375
SEXTON Creek limestone **27**, 313
SHACKLETON, E. H., Reference to work of **29**, 475
SHALE and associated deposits of northern Ohio, Olentangy **26**, 95
—, Bedford and Cleveland, Ohio **26**, 209
— beds of central New York **28**, 131
—, Graptolite-bearing **28**, 205
— of central Ohio, Olentangy **26**, 112, 156
— — New Mexico, Mancos **23**, 594
SHALER memorial voyage of 1914 referred to by W. M. David **27**, 46
SHALER, N. S., "Aspects of the earth," Reference to **21**, 330
— cited on Blackstone series **25**, 443-444
— — — geology of Marthas Vineyard and Nantucket **28**, 300, 303
— — — Marthas Vineyard submergence **29**, 188
— — — Mount Desert **29**, 212
— — — natural bridge at Santa Cruz, California **21**, 326
— — — New England submergence **30**, 598
— — — origin and nature of soils **23**, 630, 632
— — — wave action **29**, 213
—, Description of beach cusps by **21**, 599
— quoted on beach cusps **21**, 599, 600
—, Reference to his paper "Phenomena of beach and dune sands" **21**, 636

Page
SHALER, N. S., Reference to his paper "Sea and land"..... **21**, 600
—; Spacing of rivers, with reference to hypothesis of baseleveling, Reference to..... **22**, 127
—, Theory of formation of beach cusps..... **21**, 615
—, Work in Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by..... **25**, 438
SHALES, Age of Ohio and Chattanooga..... **27**, 465
—, Brain structures of fossil fishes from the Caney..... **24**, 119
—, Chagrin, at Cleveland, Ohio..... **21**, 24, 771
— of Green River formation, Oil-yielding..... **27**, 159
— — Nebraska, Plant tissue in the Cabniferous..... **24**, 113
—, Regional alteration of oil..... **26**, 101
SHAMMATAWA limestone..... **30**, 352
— River, Ordovician section and fossils on..... **30**, 349
SHARPE, DANIEL, cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 379
SHASTAN time, Discussion of..... **27**, 509
SHAW, E. W.; Ages of the Appalachian peneplains..... **28**, 128
— — — peneplains of the Appalachian province..... **29**, 575
—; Characteristics of the upper part of the till of southern Illinois and elsewhere..... **29**, 76
— cited on mechanical analyses..... **28**, 934
— — — mud lumps..... **28**, 329
—, Discussion of geological education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
— — — rock movement by..... **28**, 125
— — on Mississippi silts by..... **28**, 150
—; Intermolecular attraction and oil and gas accumulation..... **28**, 158
—, Mexican petroleum and the war..... **30**, 109
—; Quaternary deformation in southern Illinois and southeastern Missouri..... **26**, 67
—; Relation between occurrence and quality of petroleum and broad areas of uplift and folding..... **29**, 87
—; Sedimentation along the Gulf coast of the United States..... **27**, 71
—; Significance of sorting in sedimentary rocks..... **28**, 163, 207, 925
—; System of Quaternary lakes in the Mississippi basin..... **22**, 66, 732
SHAWANGUNK and Longwood delta deposits, Conclusions regarding origin of..... **24**, 526
— conglomerates, Delta deposits of North America..... **24**, 492
— formation, Front Ridge of the northern Appalachians..... **24**, 480
— — of Medina age; Charles Schuchert..... **26**, 150
— grit and its facial relationships; Gilbert Van Ingen..... **22**, 55
SHEAR zone, Northumberland Volcanic Plug..... **24**, 340
SHEDD, C. B., cited on Chicago blue clay..... **29**, 243
— — — land-level changes due to glaciation..... **29**, 240
SHELDONVILLE quartz vein..... **25**, 473
SHELLS from the shale slope, New Mexico, List of..... **23**, 616
—, Internal characters of some Mississippian rhynchonelloid..... **21**, 76, 498
—, Rock-boring..... **24**, 130
SHENANDOAH Valley, Virginia, Petrology of a series of nepheline syenite, camptonite, monchiquite, and diabase dikes in middle **24**, 53, 302-334, 682

Page
SHEPARD, C. U., Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 173
SHEPARD, E. M., cited on natural bridges in Green County, Missouri... **21**, 329
SHEPHERD, E. S., The binary systems of alumina with silica, lime, and magnesia, Reference to **21**, 166
— cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 643
— — — volcanic phenomena **28**, 274, 278
— and DAY, ARTHUR L., The lime silica series of minerals, Reference to **21**, 166
SHERBURNE bar in Devonian stratigraphy **29**, 127
— sandstone **30**, 423
— —, Fossils from **30**, 427
SHERZER, W. H., cited on article on Upper Siluric strata **27**, 72-73, 75-77
—: Criteria for the recognition of various types of sand grains **21**, 25, 625-660, 775
SHETLAND Islands, Old Red Sandstone of **27**, 378
SHIFTING and migration of Devonian faunas **21**, 76, 285-294
— Devonian faunas, Facts sustaining the hypothesis of **21**, 286-290
— of Devonian faunas, Limited range of recurrent species in **21**, 288
— — faunas, Interpretation of the facts relating to **21**, 289
SHIMEK, B., cited on depauperation of molluskan shells **28**, 369
—: Evidence that the fossiliferous gravel and sand beds of Iowa and Nebraska are Aftonian **21**, 31
—: Intermingling of Pleistocene formations **23**, 48, 709-712, 736
—: Loess a lithological term **23**, 48, 738
—, Memoir of Samuel Calvin by **23**, 4
—: Pleistocene of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, and vicinity **22**, 65, 730; **23**, 125-154
—; Pleistocene of vicinity of Omaha, Nebraska, and Council Bluffs, Iowa **22**, 65, 730
—, Reference to field-work on Aftonian gravels of **22**, 207
—: Types of loess in the Mississippi Valley **27**, 82
SHIMER, F. H., cited on Kaibab limestone **30**, 493
SHIMER, H. W., cited on beach cusps **21**, 604
—: Permo-Triassic of northwestern Arizona **30**, 155, 471
—, Spiriferoids of the Lake Minnewanka section, Alberta **24**, 112, 233-239
— and CLAPP, C. H., Reference to "The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island," of **27**, 709
SHINARUMP conglomerate, Herbert E. Gregory **24**, 52, 679
—, Section of the **23**, 74
SHORELINE in Maine and New Hampshire, Late Pleistocene **29**, 74
SHORELINES, Contra-imposed; Charles H. Clapp **24**, 72, 679
— of the glacial lakes in the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio; Frank Carney.. **21**, 21, 762
SHUMARD, B. F., Geological work of **25**, 165
SHUMARD, G. G., Geological work of **25**, 165
Shumardella missouriensis (Shumard), Figure showing and description of **21**, 512
— n. gen. **21**, 512
— *obsolescens* (Hall), Figure showing and description of **21**, 513

Page
SIBERIA, Mammoth tusks from Lena River **26**. 407
SICKENBERGER, E., cited on origin of oil **28**. 730
SIEBERG, A., cited on Stromboli **28**. 255
SIERRA DE LOS CABALLOS, Reference to fault-scarps of **26**. 65
SIERRA NEVADA bedrock complex, General features of the structure of the **24**. 98
——, Structure of the southern: J. P. Bulwada **26**. 403
——, Tertiary-Quaternary orogenic history of **27**. 46
SIESTAN and Orindan formations, Fauna of **25**. 156
SIGNAL CORPS School of Meteorology: O. L. Fassig **30**. 106
SIGNIFICANCE of glass-making processes to the petrologist: N. L. Bowen **29**. 102
—— sedimentary rhythm: J. Barrell **28**. 162, 206
—— sorting in sedimentary rocks: E. W. Shaw **28**. 163, 207, 925
—— the Sherburne bar in the Upper Devonic stratigraphy: A. W. Grabau **29**. 127
—— sandstone in upper Devonic stratigraphy: A. W. Grabau ... **30**, 423
SILEXITE dikes of New York **30**. 93
SILICA, The various forms and mutual relations of: Clarence E. Fenner. **24**, 53, 681
SILICATE melts, Diffusion in **27**. 48
——, Hydrous **29**. 102
SILICEOUS oolites in shale; W. A. Tarr **29**. 103
SILICISPONGIÆ of the Cretaceous **29**. 142
SILLIMAN, B., cited on early oil fields **28**. 621
SILURIAN calcareous algæ **25**. 137
— deposits of the Appalachian region **28**. 202
— Devonian climates, Influence on air-breathing vertebrates of **27**. 387
—— vertebrates of **27**. 40
— Downtonian formations, Stratigraphy of uppermost **27**, 364
— floras **30**, 507
— formation of Hudson Bay region, Correlation of **30**. 367
— formations of southeastern New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania: Charles Schuchert **27**, 531
— fossils of Hudson Bay region **30**. 353-370
— of Brazil **30**. 207
— Ordovician boundary, Inconsistencies in drawing the **27**. 463
— paleogeography, New Points in **29**. 88
— rocks of Hudson Bay region **30**, 353
— section of England, Brachiopods of the Edmunds fauna in the **24**. 382
— sections **27**, 540
— strata of the Anticosti embayment correlated with Alexandrian rocks **27**, 312
—, Stromatopora from the **30**. 157
— system of Maryland; C. K. Swartz and W. F. Prouty **27**, 89
—— southwestern Ontario **25**. 40
SILURIC and Ordovicic systems, Contacts between **25**, 286
— beds, Reference to Gulf of Saint Lawrence region, Bay de Chaleur and Arisaig, Nova Scotia **21**, 716
—, Comparison of the European and American **28**. 129

Page
Siluric discussed by Marjorie O'Connell..... **28**, 130
———W. H. Twenhofel..... **28**, 130
———M. Y. Williams..... **28**, 129
—, Further studies in New York..... **29**, 92
— in Ontario and New York, The Cataract: A new formation at the base of the..... **24**, 107
—, Medina, and Cataract formations of the..... **25**, 277
— sections from Rochester to Lake Huron..... **25**, 304-320
— system, Anticosti Island Niagaran (Anticostian) series..... **21**, 704-716
Silver City quartzites, A Kansas metamorphic area: W. H. Twenhofel.. **28**, 164, 419
Silverton folio (Colorado), Remarkable rock debris described by Cross and Howe in..... **21**, 663
Silvestri, O., cited on Kilauean rock analysis..... **27**, 54
Simmer, Hans, quoted on direction of fracture lines in Africa..... **22**, 162
Simpson, ——, cited on occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada..... **21**, 435
—, Fossils secured near the house of..... **25**, 367
Sinclair, J. H.; Cretaceous of Alberta, Canada..... **27**, 85, 673
Sinclair, W. J., acted as secretary at meeting of Vertebrate Paleontology Section..... **27**, 149
— cited on Ojo Alamo beds..... **25**, 379
———Nacimento terrane..... **25**, 382
———Puerco mammals..... **25**, 338
———Torrejon stratigraphy..... **25**, 401
—; Contributions to geologic theory and method..... **23**, 86, 262
—, Correlation and paleogeography discussed by..... **23**, 85
—, Discussion on Varanosaurus species, a Permian Pelycosaur..... **21**, 74
—; Labyrinthodont from the Newark series..... **28**, 213
—; "Laramie?" Puerco and Torrejon in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico **25**, 138
—, Pyrotherium Beds of Patagonia discussed by..... **24**, 52, 107
—, Reference to investigations by..... **25**, 323
———studies of Eocene faunas by..... **25**, 144
———symposium paper by..... **25**, 130
—; Some Glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, and their relation to the Pleistocene erosional history of the Rocky Mountain region.. **23**, 45, 731
— and Granger, Walter; Eocene and Oligocene of Wind River and Big Horn basins..... **22**, 63, 722
———; The Lambdotherium zone in the Big Horn basin, Wyoming... **22**, 95
— and Ulrich, E. O.; Interdependence of stratigraphy and paleontology **21**, 73
Singewald, J. T., Jr.; Microstructure of titaniferous magnetites.. **24**, 73, 704
—; Sand-chrome deposits of Maryland..... **30**, 111
Sinnott, E. W., cited on evolution of herbs..... **30**, 528
Sioux Falls and vicinity, Bluff sections..... **23**, 136-144
———, Loesses of..... **23**, 153
———, Pleistocene of..... **23**, 125-154
———, Table of elevations..... **23**, 153

Page
SIOUX FALLS and vicinity, Terrace or bench sections **23**, 144
— — — —, Topography of **23**, 130
— — section, Pleistocene formation of the **23**, 711
— —, South Dakota, The Pleistocene of the vicinity of **22**, 65, 730
Siphonalia sutterensis zone in the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon, Fauna of the **26**, 169
— — — of California **29**, 163
SITKA, Alaska, Installation of magnetograph and seismograph at **21**, 400
SJÖGREN, OTTO, Reference to studies on Abisko Canyon, in Swedish Lapland **22**, 145
SKEATS, E. W., cited on atolls **29**, 565
— — — chemical deposition **28**, 739
— — — Tertiary coral reef **28**, 434
SKELETON and restoration of Camarasaurus; H. F. Osborn and C. C. Mook **28**, 215
— of *Blastocerus pamparus* (fossil deer) **27**, 153
— — *Canis dirus*, Mounted **27**, 153
— — Diatryma, a gigantic bird of the Lower Eocene; W. D. Matthew and Walter Granger **28**, 212
— — Notharctus, an Eocene lemuroid; W. K. Gregory **25**, 141
SKELETONS of *Diplodocus* and *Apatosaurus* in the Carnegie Museum; W. J. Holland **27**, 153
SKIOU, Invention and explanation of term **23**, 116
SKULL elements in the Tetrapoda **27**, 152
— of Tyrannosaurus; H. F. Osborn **21**, 75
— structure of Thalattosaurus **27**, 171
SLATES at Slate Springs, California, Jurassic age of; Charles H. Davis **24**, 131
— of Permocarboniferous age, Banded glacial **27**, 110
SLIPPER, S. E., cited on modifications necessary in Cairnes' map **27**, 676
SLOAN, E., State Geologist of South Carolina **25**, 160
SLOSSON, E. E., cited on Popo Agie beds **29**, 597
SLOTHS, Megalocnus and other Cuban ground- **26**, 152
—, Posterior foot of Mylodont **27**, 170
SLUITER, C. P., cited on coral reefs **29**, 527
SMITH, BURNETT, cited on Brewerton shale **29**, 349
—, Discussion of fish fauna of Eighteen-mile Creek, New York, by **26**, 154
SMITH, ELLIOT, Reference to his observations on the Tupalidae **24**, 248
SMITH, EUGENE A., cited on life of Mr. Tuomey **25**, 169
—, Delivery of presidential address by **25**, 48
— elected President **24**, 9
—, Geological work in Alabama of **25**, 170
—, Meeting of December 31 called to order by **25**, 48
— — — First Section called to order by **25**, 84
— — — Group B, Second Section, called to order by **25**, 39
—; Memoir of Daniel W. Langton, Jr **21**, 13-16
—, Memorial of E. A. Hilgard by **28**, 40
— — — Robert Hills Loughridge by **29**, 48
—, Opening of meeting by **25**, 4

Page
SMITH, EUGENE A.: Pioneers in Gulf Coastal Plain geology **25**, 157
—, Reference to speech at dinner by **25**, 80
—, Work on cotton reports of **25**, 176
SMITH, G. O., cited on amygdaloidal diabases **25**, 620
— — — effects of weather on vegetal growth **25**, 529
—: Economic limits to domestic independence in minerals **30**, 98
—, Geology and public service by **28**, 127
—, Letter concerning formation names by **25**, 50
—, Military contribution of civilian engineers **30**, 79, 399
—, Reference to speech at dinner by **25**, 80
SMITH, G. S.: American mapping in France **30**, 110
SMITH, H. H., quoted on phosphorescent termites **21**, 492
—, Specimens of genus Rhipidomella collected by **21**, 300
SMITH, J. P.: The biogenetic law illustrated in the development of fossil Cephalopods **24**, 129
—, California Meeting of the Paleontological Society, Session August 4, 1915, called to order by **26**, 412
— cited on coral fauna of Lower Noric age **27**, 709
— — — "Cordilleran Revolution" **27**, 508
— — — fossils from Nevada of the Middle Triassic **27**, 705
— — — Mesozoic fossil **29**, 601
— — — studies and correlations of Triassic rocks of California, Nevada, and Oregon **27**, 687
— — — Sundance formation **29**, 257
— — — Triassic and Jurassic faunas **27**, 500
— — — west coast Triassic **27**, 505, 507
—: Climatic relations of the Tertiary of the west coast **28**, 226
— — zones in the Pliocene of the Pacific coast **27**, 172
—, Discussion of paleontologic criteria in time relations by **26**, 411
— — — Triassic deposits of Japan by **26**, 413
— — on the symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by **26**, 414
—, Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society presided over by President **24**, 126
—, Reference to "The Middle Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America" of **27**, 705
— — — — occurrence of coral reefs in the Triassic of North America of **27**, 699-700, 709
—: Relations of the invertebrate faunas of the American Triassic to those of Asia and Europe **26**, 412
—, Remarks on Monotis fossil form by **27**, 173
—, Species identified by **27**, 680
—, Structure of the Sierra Nevada bedrock complex discussed by **24**, 98
—, Terrestrial Triassic forms discussed by **26**, 413
—, Thanks rendered to **27**, 679
—: Tropitidae of the Upper Triassic of California **29**, 162
SMITH, P. S., elected Fellow **21**, 4
—: Geology of the Lake Idatarod region, Alaska **27**, 114
—: Glaciation in northwestern Alaska **23**, 44, 563-570

Page
SMITH, P. S., Reference to "Notes on the geology of Gravina Island, Alaska," of **27**, 700
———"The Noatak-Kobuk region, Alaska" **27**, 704
———war work of **30**, 176-181
SMITH, R. A., cited on salt in rainwater **29**, 474
SMITH, W. D., cited on increasing oil production **28**, 676
———island subsidence **29**, 518
—elected Fellow **21**, 4
—; Geologic and physiographic influence in the Philippines **28**, 515
—; Geology as a synthetic science **30**, 77
—; Physiographic control in the Philippines **26**, 395
—; Salient features of the geology of the Cascades of Oregon, with some correlations between the east coast of Asia and the west coast of America **29**, 81
—; War work of the Department of Geology at the University of Oregon **30**, 83
SMITH, WILLIAM, cited on determinable stratigraphy **27**, 492
———stratigraphic geology **27**, 177
———stratigraphy **28**, 735
SMITH, W. S. T., elected Councilor Cordilleran Section **23**, 70; **25**, 125
—; Origin of the sandstone at the State prison near Carson City, Nevada **23**, 73
—, Orthoclase as a vein mineral discussed by **23**, 72
—; Polarized skylight and the petrographic microscope **25**, 120
—; Some graphic methods for the solution of geologic problems **25**, 120
—; Tables for the determination of crystal classes **21**, 731-736, 790
SMITHFIELD limestones **25**, 440, 443
SMITHSONIAN Institution, Reference to investigation of solar heat by. **25**, 485
SMOCK, J. C., cited on Catskill glaciation **28**, 549
SMYTH, C. H., JR., Acknowledgments to **25**, 244
—, Analyses by **27**, 215
—cited on Adirondack rocks **25**, 246, 254
———derivation of alkali-rich rocks **27**, 329
———Furnaceville iron ore **29**, 343
———oolitic iron ore of the Clinton formation **21**, 648
———syenite and granite of Adirondacks **27**, 213
—quoted on Sylvania sandstone **21**, 655
SMYTH, H. L., cited on Keweenaw series **27**, 95
———Marquette greenstones **25**, 614
SNOW arch in Tuckermans Ravine on Mount Washington; James Walter Goldthwait **28**, 144
SOCIÉTÉ Géologique de France, Cablegram of congratulations to **30**, 116
SODA-SYENITES from Maine **29**, 463
——, Relation of litchfieldite to **29**, 99
SODDY, F., cited on "isotopes" and radio-elements **26**, 191
———radio-thermal action **28**, 903
SODUS shale **29**, 345
SOIL characteristics, Geologic relation of **27**, 114
—flow as a transporting agency in northern Greenland, Importance of. **29**, 72

Page
Sokolow, N., cited on cosmic theory **28**, 728
———— experiments with sand grains **21**, 641
—, Reference to work of **28**, 737
Sokotra granite, Analysis of **25**, 466
Solar hypothesis of climatic changes; E. Huntington **25**, 82, 477-484
Solid substances, Effect of high pressure on **24**, 50, 674
Solidification, Uncertainty of undercooling **21**, 148
Sollas, W. J., cited on duration of Paleozoic era **28**, 815
———— geologic time **28**, 815
———— measurement of geologic time **28**, 754
———— sedimentation **28**, 793, 813
———— thickness of the post-Archean **28**, 820
—, Reference to work of **28**, 738
Solomon, ———, cited on war geology **30**, 169
Solution of carbonates in subalkaline magma, Effects of the **21**, 108
Somber beds **25**, 325
Some contact metamorphic minerals in crystalline limestone at Crestmore, near Riverside, California; A. S. Eakle **25**, 125
— definite correlations of West Virginia coal beds in Mingo County, West Virginia, with those of Letcher County, southeastern Kentucky; I. C. White **29**, 96
— factors which affect the deposition of calcium carbonate; John Johnson **27**, 49
— features of the Kansan drift in southern Iowa; George K. Kay **27**, 115
— fossil algæ from the oil-yielding shales of the Green River formation of Colorado and Utah; Chas. A. Davis **27**, 159
— fundamental points in the classification of trilobites; P. E. Raymond **28**, 209
— further consideration of the forces developed in crystal growth; Arthur L. Day **28**, 154
— graphic methods for the solution of geologic problems; W. S. T. Smith **25**, 120
— historical evidence of coastal subsidence in New England; C. A. Davis **25**, 61
— littoral and sublittoral physiographic features of the Virgin and northern Leeward Islands and their bearing on the coral-reef problem; Thomas Wayland Vaughan **27**, 41
— morphological variations in Platystrophia; Mrs. Eula D. McEwan .. **28**, 201
— new paleogeographic maps of North America; A. W. Grabau **25**, 136
— observations of the volcano Kilauea in action; A. L. Day **25**, 80
———— on the osteology of Diplodocus; W. J. Holland **29**, 130
— physical features of Hawver Cave; J. C. Hawver **25**, 155
— problems of the Adirondack Precambrian; H. L. Alling **30**, 155
———— international readjustment of mineral supplies as indicated in recent foreign literature; E. F. Bliss **30**, 101
— structural features in the Green Mountain belt of rocks; C. E. Gordon **27**, 101
———— of a fossil embryo crinoid; George H. Hudson **28**, 204
— west coast mactridæ; E. Packard **25**, 151
Sorby, H. C., cited on age of sand grains, deposits wherein found **21**, 626

Page
Sorby, H. C., cited on classification of sand grains **21**, 626, 637
— — — experimental geology **29**, 175
— — — metamorphism **28**, 379
— — — origin of oolites **25**, 750
— — — sand derived from wave action **21**, 644
— — — — grains from the new red sandstone of Penrith, England **21**, 649
— — — structure and origin of noncalcareous stratified rocks **21**, 628, 632
—, Reference to work of **28**, 736
Sosman, R. B., cited on igneous rocks **28**, 273
—, Reference to work of **29**, 186
— and Day, A. L., Reference to their work on high temperature **21**, 145
— — Hostetter, J. C.: Ferrous iron content and magnetic properties of the natural oxides of iron as an index to their origin and history **27**, 60
Soule, Frank, and Humphrey, R. L., cited on San Francisco earthquake and fire of 1906 ..... **21**, 405
Sources and tendencies in American geology; J. Barrell **30**, 77
South America, Age of certain plant-bearing beds in **29**, 637
— — — — plant-bearing beds and associated marine formations in **30**, 153
— —, Bibliography of the geological and geographical literature of the Andean Republic of **24**, 75
— —, Fresh-water fish faunas of **29**, 138
— —, Mesozoic floras of **29**, 129, 607
— — — reptiles of **29**, 138
— —, Paleozoic floras of **29**, 129
— —, Petroleum supply of **28**, 611
— —, Tertiary and Pleistocene formations of Peru **29**, 165
— — — crustal movements in **21**, 215
South American mammals: W. B. Scott **23**, 85
South Carolina, Creation of Geological Survey of **25**, 160
— —, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 477
— —, Geological work in **25**, 168
— — mastodon; F. B. Loomis **28**, 210
South Dakota, Lance formation of **25**, 348
— —, Long-jawed mastodon skeleton from **29**, 133
— —, Natural bridge at Buffalo Gap **21**, 320
— — — — in Bad Lands **21**, 315
— — — — — Big Bad Lands **21**, 325, 326
— —, Pleistocene of Sioux Falls and vicinity **23**, 125-154
— —, Precambrian structure of Black Hills **27**, 106
Southern Illinois, Characteristics of upper part of till of **29**, 76
— Ontario, Deformation of unconsolidated beds in **28**, 163
Spallanzani, L., cited on Stromboli **28**, 265
Sparnacian and Ypresian equivalent to Wasatch **25**, 396
Species, Intracolonial acceleration and retardation and its bearing on; Amadeus W. Grabau **21**, 76
Specific weight of drill cores; Alfred C. Lane **27**, 49
Speculative nature of geology; W. M. Davis **24**, 70, 687
Spencer, A. C., cited on glaciation in Alaska **21**, 725

Page
SPENCER, A. C., cited on Pennsylvania Precambrian..... **29**, 376
— and SCHRADER, F. C., Reference to "The geology and mineral resources of a portion of the Copper River district, Alaska," of..... **27**, 693
SPENCER, J. W., Altitude of Algonquin beach, 1887, measured by..... **21**, 233
—; Cause of the postglacial deformation of the Ontario region..... **25**, 65
— cited on channel of ancient Algonquin River..... **21**, 241
— — — deformation of the Iroquois beach and birth of Lake Ontario.. **21**, 242
— — — Dundas section, Ontario..... **25**, 315
— — — evolution of the Falls of Niagara..... **21**, 242
— — — Hamilton section, Ontario..... **25**, 313
— — — interglacial wood..... **26**, 251
— — — Iroquois shore..... **27**, 242
— — — James Bay uplift..... **29**, 203
— — — the focus of regional post-Glacial uplift..... **21**, 242
—, Closing phase of glaciation in New York discussed by..... **23**, 47, 737
—; Covey Hill revisited..... **23**, 36, 471-475, 721
—, Deformation of the Algonquin Beach discussed by..... **24**, 71
—, Discussion of coastal subsidence by..... **25**, 60-61
— — — earth-movements in Minnesota by..... **25**, 35
— — — Nebraskan and Kansan drifts by..... **23**, 47
— — — submergence of Connecticut and Hudson valleys..... **25**, 64
— — — time measures in the Niagara gorge by..... **25**, 36
— — on gorge of the Hudson by..... **21**, 21, 760
— — — isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches by..... **21**, 21, 760
— — — natural bridges of North America by..... **21**, 22
—; Evolution of the Falls of Niagara, Reference to..... **21**, 433; **24**, 226
—; Extended determination of post-Glacial earth movements from the Lake region to the Saint Lawrence Valley..... **24**, 74, 217-227, 714
—, Geological light from the Catskill Aqueduct discussed by..... **24**, 74, 711
— — work in Georgia of..... **25**, 174
—, Glacial erosion in the Genesee Valley system and its bearing on the Tertiary drainage problem of eastern New York, discussed by **24**, 76, 718
—; Great Lake basins in their relationship to the Niagara limestone **24**, 76, 229
—, Lifting of the Algonquin beach first recognized by..... **21**, 231
—, Names "lake Algonquin," "Algonquin beach," and "Algonquin river" first used by..... **21**, 229
—; Partial drainage of Niagara Falls in February, 1909..... **21**, 26, 447-448
—, Post-Glacial earth movements discussed by..... **24**, 715
— — — erosion and oxidation discussed by..... **23**, 47, 739
—; Recession of Niagara Falls remeasured in 1914..... **27**, 78
—; Relationship of the Niagara River to the Glacial period **21**, 26, 433-440, 763
—; Relative work of the two falls of Niagara..... **21**, 22, 763
—, Remarks on New England terraces by..... **27**, 66
—; Scour of the Saint Lawrence River and lowering of Lake Ontario.. **27**, 79
—, Stability of the Atlantic coast discussed by..... **23**, 49, 741
—, Submarine chamæcyparis bog at Woods Hole discussed by..... **24**, 72
—, Term "Forest Glen Epoch" given by..... **21**, 439
—; Terrestrial stability of the Great Lake region..... **27**, 79

Page
SPHERULITES and lithophysæ **26**, 262
Spirifer boonensis?, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
— *cameratus?*, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
— *kentuckyensis?*, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
— *rockymontanus*, Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 520
SPIRIFEROIDS, Affinities of the fauna **24**, 234
— of Lake Minnewanka section, Alberta; H. W. Shimer **24**, 112, 233-239
— — — — —, Description of Devonian, Mississippian, and Pennsylvanian species **24**, 235-239
— — — — —, Distribution of **24**, 234
SPLITTING of beaches, Reference by H. L. Fairchild to **27**, 245
SPOERER'S law of shifting sunspots, Reference to **25**, 510
SPRING, W., cited on experimental geology **29**, 175
SPRING Mountain range, Ancient syncline of the, Figure showing **21**, 553
SPRINGER, FRANK, collection of Crinoids, Reference to **24**, 110
—; Crinoid genus *Scyphocrinus* and its bulbous root, *Camarocrinus* ... **24**, 110
SPRINGS, Changes produced by a sinking water table on; T. C. Hopkins .. **21**, 25, 774
SPRUCE, RICHARD, quoted on operations of ants **21**, 459, 460, 461, 462
SPURR, J. E., cited on Birch Creek series of Alaska **25**, 186
— — — mountain ranges of Nevada **21**, 546
—; Commercial control of the mineral resources of the world **30**, 108
—; Investigation of the Mesabi ores **23**, 323
—; Origin and structure of the basin ranges, Reference to **22**, 153
— quoted on "chief faults of the basin ranges of Nevada and California" **22**, 153
—, Reference to statement on fault-planes **26**, 65
— — — war work of **30**, 177
SPURS, Characteristics of glacier junctions **21**, 721
SQUANTUM, Massachusetts, Glacial slate of **28**, 152
STABLER, H., cited on measurement of geologic time **28**, 754
— — — rate of denudation **28**, 821
STAFF, H. VON, cited on Tendaguru series **29**, 264
STAGES in the geologic history of Porto Rico; Chester A. Reeds **27**, 83
STALDER, W., Eocene of the Coalinga-Cantua district, California, discussed by **24**, 127
STANDARD sections, Use in geologic correlation **27**, 526
STANFORD University Meeting of the Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society, Papers of the **26**, 166
— — Summer Meeting of the Geological Society of America, 1915, held at **26**, 389
STANLEY-BROWN, JOSEPH, Editor's report by **21**, 39; **22**, 60; **23**, 42; **24**, 7; **25**, 56; **26**, 10; **27**, 9; **28**, 10; **29**, 9; **30**, 9
— elected Editor **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
—; History of the Bulletin **25**, 24
—, Reference to speech at dinner by **25**, 80
STANTON, T. W., Acknowledgments to **25**, 356

Page
STANTON, T. W.: Age of Yukon-Alaska fossils..... **23**, 337
—: Boundary between Cretaceous and Tertiary in North America as indicated by stratigraphy and invertebrate faunas..... **25**, 341
—cited on Brock shale of California..... **27**, 699
———California Eocene..... **29**, 283
———fossils of Edmonton formation..... **25**, 365
———Indo-Pacific faunas..... **27**, 509
———Jurassic faunas..... **30**, 520
———Lance flora..... **25**, 396
———length of the Cretaceous..... **28**, 833
———Mesozoic fossils of Alaska..... **25**, 202
———molluscan faunule from the Cretaceous of Montana..... **26**, 345
———the Chico series..... **27**, 513
————Morrison formation..... **29**, 248
———Sundance formation..... **29**, 256
—: Correlation between the Cretaceous of the Pacific area and that of other regions of the world..... **26**, 414
——of the Cretaceous invertebrate faunas of California..... **26**, 414
—, Discussion of paleontologic criteria in time relations by..... **26**, 411
———symposium papers by..... **25**, 130
—elected Second Vice-President Paleontological Society..... **21**, 71
—; Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by..... **23**, 83
———fauna of Chitistone limestone by..... **27**, 692
—, Identification of fossils from the Edmonton formation by..... **25**, 375
———Red Deer River fossils by..... **25**, 362
—: Invertebrate fauna of the Morrison formation..... **26**, 90, 151, 343-348
—; Mesozoic history of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies.. **29**, 138, 601
—quoted on Mancos and Mesaverde fauna..... **23**, 598
—, Reference to symposium paper of..... **25**, 130
———investigations by..... **25**, 323
—, Secretary *pro tempore* preliminary meeting, Paleontological Society, Report of..... **21**, 69, 70
—, Session August 5, 1915, of the California Meeting of the Paleontological Society called to order by..... **26**, 413
—, Thanks rendered to..... **27**, 687
—and GIRTY, G. H., cited on fossils of the Carboniferous beds of the Wasatch region..... **21**, 519
——MARTIN, G. C., Reference to "Mesozoic section on Cook Inlet and Alaska Peninsula" of..... **27**, 699
——WHITE, DAVID; Paleontologic evidences of climate..... **21**, 73
STAPLETON, M. J., Fossil locality near ranch house of..... **25**, 370
STARK'S KNOB, Constituent material, inclusions, and region..... **24**, 337
——, Inclusions and age of the igneous rock..... **24**, 348
——named by J. B. Woodworth, otherwise Northumberland Volcanic Plug..... **24**, 336
——, Structural features, Microscopic character and chemical composition of..... **24**, 339-344

Page
STATEN Island, Glacial geology of **28**, 284, 285
STAUFFER, CLINTON R.; Divisions and correlations of the Dunkard series of Ohio **27**, 86
—; Olentangy shale and associated deposits of northern Ohio **26**, 95
—; Oriskany sandstones of Ontario **23**, 83, 371-375
—; Relative age of the Detroit River series **27**, 72
STAUROLITES and pisanite, A new occurrence of **24**, 54, 686
STEBINGER, EUGENE, Reference to "The Montana group of northwestern Montana" of **27**, 684
—; Pleistocene deposits in the Sun River region, Montana **28**, 149
STEEP Rock Lake, Geology of; Andrew C. Lawson **23**, 36, 722
— — series, Fossils of lower limestone of **23**, 46, 723
STEGOMYLUS (genus), Phylogenetic position of the **21**, 75
STEGOSAURIA and Sauropoda of the Morrison **26**, 90, 151, 323-334
—; R. S. Lull **23**, 211
STEGOSAURUS, Armor of; R. S. Lull **21**, 75
—, Remarkable skeleton of **23**, 87
STEIDTMANN, E., Origin of dolomite as disclosed by stains and other methods **28**, 153, 431
STEIGER, GEORGE, Analyses by **27**, 230
— cited on synthesis of hydrocarbons **28**, 728
STEINMANN, GUSTAV, cited on age of Navidad flora **29**, 643
STEJNEGER, L., cited on physiography of Virgin Islands **27**, 43
STEPHENSON, L. W., cited on Coastal Plain deposits **29**, 583
— — — Cretaceous-Eocene contact **25**, 343
— — — hiatus between Cretaceous and Tertiary **25**, 332
—; Correlation of the Upper Cretaceous deposits of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain **27**, 154
—; Cretaceous-Eocene contact in the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain. **26**, 168
—, Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 174
—, Reference to statement made on coastal plain investigations by **23**, 82
STERLING Station iron ore **29**, 345
STERNBERG, C. H., cited on Judith River fauna **25**, 394
—; Evidence proving that the Belly River beds of Alberta are equivalent to the Judith River beds of Dog Creek and Cow Island, Montana **26**, 149
STERNUM, Origin in reptiles and mammals of **27**, 152
STERRETT, D. B., cited on allanite **28**, 477
STEVENSON, J. J., cited on Dunkard series **27**, 87
— — — petroleum **28**, 555, 626
— — — vegetal deposits **28**, 740
—; Events leading up to the organization of the Geological Society of America **25**, 15
STEWART, M. N., cited on relation of precipitation to tree growth **25**, 529
STEWARTSVILLE group, a newly recognized division in the Eocene of California; B. L. Clark **29**, 94
STIBNITE and metastibnite of Nevada **25**, 126
STILLE, H., cited on Honda beds **29**, 640
STOCK, CHESTER; Fauna of the Pinole tuff **28**, 230

Page

STOCK, CHESTER: Gravigrade edentates in later Tertiary deposits of North America **29**, 161
—: Hawver Cave: its Pleistocene fauna **25**, 155
—: Minutes of the Eighth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Coast Section of the Paleontological Society **29**, 160
—: Occurrence of Nothrotherium in Pleistocene cave deposits of California **28**, 233
—: Pleistocene mammal fauna of Hawver Cave, a fissure deposit near Auburn, California **27**, 169
—: Structure of pes in *Mylodon harlani* and its bearing on the problem of supposed human origin of footprints occurring near Carson, Nevada **28**, 226
— — — the posterior foot in the Mylodont sloths of Rancho La Brea .. **27**, 170
—: Succession of Miocene faunas in the John Day Region **28**, 215
—: Supplementary data bearing on the composition and age of the Thousand Creek Pliocene fauna **28**, 226
—, Systematic position of the Milodont sloths from Rancho La Brea .. **25**, 143
—, MERRIAM, JOHN C., and MOODY, C. L.: Fauna of the rodeo Pleistocene **27**, 169
STOCKTON, C. H., cited on ice-action at Point Barrow **28**, 333
STOKES, G. G., cited on relation between gravity and latitude discovered by Clairaut **26**, 174
STOKES, H. N., Analyses by **27**, 206
STOLLER, J. H., cited on differential uplift **27**, 66
— — — uplift in Schenectady-Albany district **27**, 244
—: Topographic features of the Hudson Valley and the question of post-glacial marine waters in the Hudson-Champlain Valley **30**, 90, 415
STONE, G. H., cited on deltas **29**, 190
— — — glacial gravels and clays of Maine **29**, 198
— — — Maine coast **29**, 213
— — — — marine sands **28**, 316
— — — submergence in Maine **29**, 211
STONE, R. W., cited on Livingston formation of Montana **25**, 346
— — — stratigraphic relations of Livingston formation **25**, 346
—; Glacial Lake Missoula **25**, 87
—; Magnesite industry **30**, 115
—; Phosphate rock an economic army **30**, 104
— and CALVERT, W. R.; Stratigraphic relations of the Livingston beds of central Montana **21**, 31, 781
STONE age of Europe, Migration and succession of human types of the old **26**, 149
STONY Creek divide, Cause of passage of the Hudson (River) over the **22**, 183
— — section, Ontario **25**, 311
STORM belt of the United States, Chart of **25**, 570
— record in Europe **25**, 499
— tracks in Europe, Chart of **25**, 500
— — — the United States, Chart of **25**, 498
STORMS in China, Dust **24**, 92

Page
Stose, G. W., cited on edgewise conglomerate **25**, 275
— — — Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 577
—, Delta deposits discussed by **23**, 48, 744
—, Fossiliferous conglomerates discussed by **23**, 83
—, Reference to geologic map of **29**, 601
—, Remarks on homoclines by **27**, 92
— — — Maryland stratigraph by **27**, 89
— and Lewis, J. Volney; Triassic igneous rocks in the vicinity of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania **27**, 55, 623
Strahan, A., cited on pillow lava **25**, 605
Strand and undertow records of Upper Devonian time as indications of the prevailing climate; J. M. Clarke **29**, 83
— line, Correlation by displacements of the **27**, 451
— lines, Suess on the cause of deformation of **21**, 221-234
Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the later Eocene of the Pacific coast; Harold Hannibal **26**, 168
— — — — — — — Lincoln formation in Washington; C. E. Weaver **26**, 169
— — — succession of the Chester group in Illinois and Kentucky; Stuart Weller **27**, 156
— — paleontologic geology, Papers on **21**, 30, 31
— break between Pennsylvania and Permian in western North America **28**, 169
— disturbance through the Ohio Valley, running from the Appalachian Plateau in Pennsylvania to the Ozark Mountains in Missouri; James H. Gardner **26**, 66, 477
— geology of Brazil **30**, 203
— relations of the fossil vertebrate localities of Florida; E. H. Sollards **26**, 154
— — — — Livingston beds of central Montana; R. W. Stone and W. B. Calvert **21**, 31, 782
— — — — Tully limestone and the Genesee shale of New York and Pennsylvania; A. W. Grabau **28**, 207
— relationships of the Tully limestone and the Genesee shale in eastern North America; A. W. Grabau **28**, 945
— study of the Appalachians and central States with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas; George H. Ashley **23**, 37, 725
— succession of the Cambrian faunas in the Rocky Mountains of British Columbia; C. D. Walcott **24**, 52
Stratigraphy and age of the Pyrotherium beds of Patagonia, Preliminary discussion of the **24**, 52, 107
— — correlation of the Coal Measures of Maryland; C. K. Swartz, W. A. Price, Jr., and Harvey Bassler **30**, 154
— — faunal horizons of the Huerfano basin; Walter Granger **28**, 216
— — paleontology, Interdependence of; W. J. Sinclair and E. O. Ulrich. **21**, 73
— — — of southwestern Washington, Tertiary **24**, 131
— — — — the Alexandrian series in Missouri and Illinois **24**, 111, 351-375
— — — — — Salinas and Monterey quadrangles, California; H. J. Hawley **28**, 225
— structure of the Newark system in Maryland and its relation to the Newark system of eastern America; G. E. Dorsey **30**, 155

Page
STRATIGRAPHY in eastern Pennslyvania **29**, 94
— of Alexandrian rocks in Illinois **27**, 306-307
— — — — — — Wisconsin **27**, 308-310
— — Biri limestone, Norway **27**, 570
— — Coal Measure of Maryland **30**, 570
— — Lower Devonian—Lower Old Red **27**, 366-370
— — — Ordovicic of Christiania region **27**, 609
— — Middle Old Red—Oreadian formations **27**, 370-378
— — Old Red Sandstone **27**, 364
— — Paleozoic rocks of Hudson and James bays **30**, 339
— — Red beds of New Mexico; N. H. Darton **25**, 81
— — some formations hitherto called Beckwith and Bear River, in southeastern Idaho; George R. Mansfield and P. V. Roundy **27**, 70
— — the Canadian cordillera; Lancaster D. Burling **27**, 158
— — — — coal fields of northern central New Mexico; Willis T. Lee. **23**, 571-686
— — — Lower Kinderhookian **29**, 93
— — — — — Pennsylvanian of northeastern Oklahoma; D. W. Ohern. **22**, 63, 720
— — — New York Clinton; G. H. Chadwick **29**, 327
— — — region about Three Forks, Montana, New facts bearing on the Paleozoic; W. P. Haynes **26**, 157
— — Wasatch Mountains **21**, 518-533
— — Wyoming red beds **27**, 120
—, Significance of Sherburne sandstone in Devonic **30**, 423
—, Upper Cretaceous **26**, 149
STREAM meanders; E. B. Branson **29**, 79
STREAMS of Veta peak, Colorado, Rock **21**, 663-676
STRENG, A., cited on pillow structure **25**, 598
Stricklandinia lens beds, Anticosti island **21**, 714
STROMATOPORA growth on edge-on conglomerate from the Silurian; J. M. Clarke **30**, 157
STROMATOPOROIDS from Pennsylvania, Exhibition of polished specimens of Ozarkian; G. R. Wieland **24**, 115
STROMBOLI, Persistence of vents at **28**, 165, 249
— volcano, Italy **26**, 387
STRONER, R. C.; Occurrence of mammalian remains at Rancho La Brea **25**, 156
STRUCTURAL and physical geology, Papers on **21**, 22-25
— classification of petroleum and natural-gas fields **28**, 553
— features of the Green Mountains **27**, 101
— — — — — Tsin Ling Shan; G. D. Louderback **26**, 405
— geology of the Hanover district, New Hampshire, Notes on **24**, 50, 672
STRUCTURE and affinities of the Multituberculata; R. Broom **25**, 140
— of some mountains in New Mexico; N. H. Darton **29**, 72
— — the bedrock complex of the Sierra Nevada, General features of the **24**, 98
— — — Pacific ranges, California; B. Willis **30**, 84
— — — pes in *Mylodon harlani* and its bearing of the problem of supposed human origin of footprints occurring near Carson, California; Chester Stock **28**, 226

Page

STRUCTURE of the posterior foot in the Mylodont sloths of Rancho La Brea; Chester Stock **27**, 170
——— Sauropod Dinosaurs; W. J. Holland **21**, 74
——— southern Sierra Nevada; J. P. Bulwada **26**, 403
STRUTT, R. J., cited on accumulation of helium **28**, 875
——— helium **26**, 190
—; On the distribution of radium in the earth's crust and on the earth's internal heat, Reference to **22**, 122
— and KOENIGSBERGER, JOHANN, cited on equation of earth's rediation. **26**, 197
STRYKER, M., Acknowledgments to **28**, 420
STUART, M., cited on origin of oil **28**, 731
STUDER, B., cited on metamorphism **28**, 378
STUDIES of glaciation in the White Mountains of New Hampshire; James Walter Goldthwait **27**, 67
STUDY of ripple-marks; Walter A. Bucher **27**, 109
—— the recent activity of Mauna Loa; Arthur L. Day **28**, 127
——— sediments as an aid to the earth historian; E. Blackwelder **29**, 84
STUPART, R. F., Seismograph record of Alaskan earthquake of September 3, 1899, reproduced by **21**, 375
STUR, DIOMYS; Dominance of the diagonal and meridional directions of drainage, controlled by fractures, shown by **22**, 162
SUBALKALINE and alkaline rocks, Association of **21**, 89, 90
— coast range batholith of British Columbia and Alaska, Area of **21**, 90
— magma, Effects of the solution of carbonates in **21**, 108
— magmas, Alkaline rocks genetically connected with **21**, 90
SUBDIVISIONS of the Thaynes limestone and Nugget sandstone, Mesozoic, in the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho; George R. Mansfield **27**, 70
——— Traverse group of Michigan and its relation to other mid-Devonic formations; Amadeus W. Grabau **27**, 159
SUBLACUSTRINE glacial erosion in Montana; W. M. Davis **25**, 86
SUBMARINE chamæcyparis bog at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, and its relation to the problem of coastal subsidence; Douglas W. Johnson. **24**, 72, 699
— topography of Glacier Bay, Alaska; L. Martin **25**, 88
SUBMERGED "deeps" in the Susquehanna River; E. B. Mathews **28**, 335
SUBMUTATIONS and mutations among invertebrates **27**, 148
SUBPROVINCIAL limitations of Precambrian nomenclature in the Saint Lawrence basin; M. E. Wilson **29**, 90
SUBSIDENCE of reef-encircled islands; W. M. Davis **29**, 71, 489
— on the coast of Maine, Evidence of recent; C. A. Davis **26**, 91
SUBTERRANEAN "chalk streams" of northern France; E. M. Burwash **30**, 91
SUCCESSION of Miocene faunas in the John Day region; J. C. Merriam, Chester Stock, and Clarence L. Moody **28**, 215
SUDAN, Observations on sand-blast made in the Anglo-Egyptian; W. H. Hobbs **26**, 396
SUESS, EDOUARD, cited on denudation **28**, 822
——— independent movements of the sea **27**, 493
——— monoclines **27**, 91

Page
SUESS, EDOUARD, Congratulatory cablegram at annual dinner sent to.... **23**, 47
— — letter sent to..... **21**, 28
— elected Correspondent..... **21**, 4
—; Interpretation of the plan of Asia..... **21**, 183-188
—, Method of interpretation of phenomena of crustal deformation of... **21**, 188-190
—, Reference to his work "The face of the earth"..... **21**, 183
— — — work on sedimentaries by..... **28**, 737
—, Reply to congratulatory letter..... **21**, 28
—, Secretary reports letters received in answer to cablegram to..... **23**, 47
SUESS, F. E., cited on australites..... **27**, 51
— — — moldavites as of meteoritic origin..... **26**, 281
SULFOMINERALS relation to bornite..... **25**, 90
SULPHIDE minerals at Butte, Montana: examples of successive replacement of earlier by later sulphides; J. C. Ray..... **26**, 402
— ore enrichment, Some chemical factors affecting secondary; S. W. Young **26**, 393
SUMATRA, Displacements of triangulation stations in..... **24**, 51, 676
SUMMARY of geological investigations connected with the Catskill Aqueduct; Charles P. Berkey..... **28**, 174
— — the results of investigations of the Floridian and Bahaman shoal-water corals; T. Wayland Vaughan..... **27**, 154
SUMMERS, H. S., cited on australites..... **27**, 52
SUN, Uranium and the..... **26**, 194
SUNDANCE invertebrate fauna..... **26**, 347
SUNDIUS, N., cited on pillow lavas..... **25**, 609
SUN-SPOT cycles, Chart of..... **25**, 554
— hypothesis of Pettersson..... **25**, 552
SUN-SPOTS, Effects on storminess..... **25**, 545-546
—, Nature of..... **25**, 555
SUPAI fauna..... **30**, 491-492
SUPAN, A., cited on sea sediments..... **28**, 739
SUPPLEMENTARY data bearing on the composition and age of the Thousand Creek Pliocene fauna; J. C. Merriam, Chester Stock, and E. M. Butterworth..... **28**, 276
SURFACE forms on faulted structures, Nomenclature of..... **24**, 187-215
SURVEY of the 40th parallel, Fault at Waterfall canyon described by.. **21**, 539
— — — — — —, Interpretation of Wasatch structure derived from..... **21**, 533
SUSQUEHANNA River, Submerged "deeps" of the..... **28**, 151, 335
SUTTON, W. J., Memorial of..... **27**, 35
—, Photograph of..... **27**, 35
— limestone of Vancouver Island..... **26**, 82
SWALLOW, G. C., on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881..... **21**, 742
SWARTZ, C. K., Acknowledgments to..... **29**, 330
— cited on proposed classification of crystals..... **21**, 731
—; Generalized section through the Appalachian Mountains of Maryland **21**, 24, 769
— and BASSLER, HARVEY; Typical section of the Allegheny formation.. **30**, 153

Page
SWARTZ, C. K., PRICE, W. A., JR., and BASSLER, H.; Coal Measures of Maryland **30**, 567
——————; Stratigraphy and correlation of the Coal Measures of Maryland **30**, 154
——PROUTY, W. F.; Silurian system of Maryland **27**, 89
SWEDEN, Origin of the iron ores at Kiruna **26**, 99
—, Pillow lavas in **25**, 609
—, Reference to glacial geology of **25**, 213
SWEDENBORG, EMMANUEL, Cause of displaced strand-lines suggested by **21**, 225
SWENSKA, K., Reference to "Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar" by .. **27**, 586
SWIFTS Camp Creek, Campton, Kentucky, Rock bridge across **21**, 315
SWITZERLAND, Natural bridges of **21**, 333, 334
SYENITE, Age relations of **27**, 233
— (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia, Hypersthene; T. L. Watson and J. H. Cline **26**, 82
—, Analyses of **27**, 199
———feldspar composition of **27**, 216
———hypersthene **27**, 202
— (andesine anorthosite), Analyses of **27**, 211
———of Virginia compared with hypersthene syenite **27**, 209
— of Blue Ridge region, Hypersthene **27**, 193
—, Quartz-bearing hypersthene andesine **27**, 197
SYENITES from Adirondacks, Analyses of **27**, 214
SYLVANIA sandstone, Application of principle of recognition of types of sand grains to **21**, 650-656
——, W. H. Sherzer quoted on **23**, 437
Symphysurus (?) goldfussi Walcott, Fossil of the quartzite at Geneva. **21**, 527
SYMPOSIUM on correlation of Oligocene faunas and formations of the Pacific Coast **29**, 165
——ten years progress in vertebrate paleontology; R. S. Bassler, Secretary **23**, 85, 155-266
——the close of the Cretaceous and opening of Eocene time in North America **25**, 130
———geology of petroleum **28**, 156, 603, 735
———interpretation of sedimentary rocks **28**, 162, 206, 735
———passage from the Jurassic to the Cretaceous, Joint session with the Paleontological Society for the **26**, 90, 151
—problems of faunal and floral relationships in the Antillean Isthmian region **29**, 129
"SYNTECTICS" word adapted from Loewinson-Lessing **21**, 90
SYRIA and Asia Minor, Post-Tertiary history of the lakes of **21**, 20, 755
—, Reference to climatic changes in **25**, 529
SYSTEMATIC position of several American Tertiary lagomorphs; Lee R. Dice **27**, 169
———the dire wolves of the American Pleistocene; J. C. Merriam ... **29**, 161
———Mylodont sloths from Rancho La Brea; C. Stock **25**, 143
—rank of mutations and submutations in orthogenetic series among the invertebrates; Amadeus W. Grabau **27**, 148

Page
Szabó, S., and Roth, Justus, cited on the lithophysae..... **26**, 256
Szajnocha, L., cited on Argentine fossils..... **29**, 609

T

Taber, Stephen, cited on gabbro..... **27**, 230
———syenite **27**, 197
———titanium-bearing rocks..... **27**, 200
—; Origin of veinlets in the limestone, shale, and gypsum beds of central New York..... **28**, 131
— and Watson, T. L., cited on comagmatic area near the Blue Ridge.. **27**, 226
———————gabbro-nelsonite **27**, 228
———; Nelsonite: a new rock type, its occurrence, association, and composition **21**, 33
———, Reference to "Geology of the titanium and apatite deposits of Virginia" by..... **27**, 197, 200
Tables for the determination of crystal classes..... **21**, 731-736
Taconic Mountains, Further discoveries in the; Arthur Keith..... **24**, 53, 680
Taff, J. A., Acting Secretary Summer Meeting, Session August 5, 1915 **26**, 395
— cited on unconformity in California Eocene..... **29**, 293
—, Alexander Deussen introduced by..... **26**, 398
—, Discussion of Washington coal-bearing Eocene by..... **25**, 122
—, Dust storms in China discussed by..... **24**, 93
—; Eocene of the Coalinga-Cantua district, Fresno County, California. **24**, 127
—, Remarks on the unconformity at base of Tamiosoma zone by..... **24**, 132
—, Secretary Summer Meeting, Session August 4, 1915..... **26**, 393
— and Calkins, F. C., Excursion of California Meeting, August 10, 1915, in charge of..... **26**, 408
Tait, Charles, Reference to Eocene shells collected by..... **25**, 161
Tait, P. G., cited on age of the earth..... **28**, 901
———measurement of geologic time..... **28**, 749
Taku glacier, Report of advance of..... **21**, 371
Talbot, Mignon; A new Dinosaur from the Triassic of the Connecticut Valley **22**, 94
Talmage, J. E., cited on mirabilite about Great Salt Lake..... **21**, 648
Talus? Can U-shaped valleys be produced by removal of..... **26**, 75
Tamiosoma zone in the Coalinga oil field, California, Evidence indicating unconformity at the base of the; John H. Ruckman..... **24**, 132
Tarr, R. S., Acknowledgment to..... **21**, 339
—, Bibliography of..... **24**, 41
— cited on Cape Ann gravel bars..... **30**, 609
———glaciation in Maine..... **27**, 264, 291
—————of the Mount Katahdin region..... **26**, 78
———peneplanation **28**, 756
———"through" valleys..... **21**, 720
———White Mountain glaciation..... **28**, 551
—, Memoir of; J. B. Woodworth..... **24**, 29
— quoted on glacial erosion of the Finger Lake valleys..... **24**, 139, 140, 141

Page
TARR, R. S., quoted on origin of the Great Lakes basin..... **23**, 479
—, Recent advance of glaciers in the Yakutat Bay region, Alaska, Reference to..... **21**, 341, 362
—, Reference to work in Yakutat Bay region of..... **21**, 339
— and MARTIN, LAWRENCE; Glacial deposits of the continental type in Alaska..... **23**, 44, 729
— — —, Glaciers and glaciation of Yakutat Bay, Alaska, Reference to **21**, 361
— — —, Map of Yakutat Bay by..... **21**, 360
— — —, Oscillations of Alaskan glaciers by..... **21**, 20, 758
— — —; Recent changes of level in the Yakutat Bay region, Alaska, Reference to..... **21**, 341, 361; **22**, 174
TARR, W. A.; Barite deposits of Missouri..... **28**, 132
— cited on origin of chert..... **29**, 599
—, Contribution to the origin of dolomite..... **30**, 114
—; Genesis of Missouri lead and zinc deposits..... **29**, 86
—; Glauconite in dolomite and limestone of Missouri..... **29**, 104
—; Oolite in shale and their origin..... **29**, 587
—; Siliceous oolites in shales..... **29**, 103
TARUMAI, a cumulo-volcanic eruption in Japan, 1909; T. A. Jaggar, Jr.. **21**, 23, 768
TATONIC question, Arthur Keith on new evidence on the..... **23**, 35, 720
TAXONOMY, Stratigraphic..... **27**, 457
TAYLOR, F. B., Acting as Secretary of Glaciology and Physiography Section..... **21**, 21
—; Bearing of the Tertiary mountain belt on the origin of the earth's plan..... **21**, 179-226
—; Characters of the older sections of the Niagara Gorge and their correlation with Great Lakes history..... **24**, 72, 702
— cited on changes in Lake Chicago..... **29**, 243
— — — diastrophism..... **29**, 205
— — — glacial clays..... **27**, 111
— — — lakes in the Adirondacks..... **27**, 656
— — — level changes due to glaciation..... **29**, 241
— — — measurements of geologic time..... **28**, 747
— — — Medina formation..... **25**, 287
— — — moraines of recession..... **28**, 826
— — — till overlying Birds Hill esker gravel and sand..... **21**, 414
—, Closing phase of glaciation in New York discussed by..... **23**, 47
—; Correlation and reconstruction of recessional ice borders in Berkshire County, Massachusetts..... **27**, 273
—, Discussion of crustal movements in Lake Erie region by..... **26**, 67
— — — deformation of the Ontario region by..... **25**, 66
— — — elevation beaches of Lake Michigan by..... **28**, 142
— — — glacier erosion by..... **26**, 73
— — — local glaciation in the Catskill Mountains..... **28**, 133
— — — Ontario glaciation by..... **25**, 73
— — — Pleistocene deformation by..... **28**, 165
— — on isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches by..... **21**, 21, 761

Page
Taylor, F. B., Discussion on Niagara River and the Glacial period.... **21**, 763
—; Landslips and laminated clays in the basin of Lake Bascom..... **27**, 81
—; Old shorelines of Mackinac Island and their relations to lake history **26**, 68
—presided at afternoon meeting, December 29..... **27**, 69
—; Recent studies of the moraines of Ontario and western New York.. **23**, 46
—, Reference to his study of the moraines of recession..... **21**, 756
———"Lake Adirondack" of..... **27**, 656
—, Remarks on laminated clays by..... **27**, 113
—; Richmond and Great Barrington boulder trains..... **21**, 747-752
—, Secretary of Section of Glacial and Physiographic Geology..... **21**, 25
—; Study of ice-sheet erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes **22**, 65, 727
—, Time measures in the Niagara gorge and their application to Great Lake history..... **25**, 35
Taylor, W. P.; History of the Aplodontia group..... **26**, 417
—, Reference to description of antelopes by..... **25**, 155
Taxonomic parallels (American), The pre-Cambrian of Sweden, with comments on..... **22**, 55, 719
Teall, J. J. H., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 381
———pillow lava..... **25**, 603, 606
———spheroidal greenstones..... **25**, 635
Tectonic lines in the Hawaiian Islands; Sidney Powers.... **27**, 109; **28**, 501
Tectonics of the basin ranges, Character of the older..... **21**, 548
———————, Nature of the younger..... **21**, 547
———desert region..... **21**, 546, 549
Tehachapi region, Miocene mammalian fauna from..... **27**, 170
Tejon-Eocene, Ione formation of the Sierra Nevada foothills, a local facies of the Upper..... **26**, 168
—group, Fauna of..... **27**, 173
——of California, Section of..... **29**, 285
—in San Diego County, Fauna of..... **27**, 173
Teleological considerations, Reference by A. P. Coleman to..... **27**, 192
Teller, F., Reference to "Die Pelecypod-Fauna von Werchojansk in Ostsiberian" of..... **27**, 716
Temasopa limestone, Mother rock of petroleum of Gulf coast of Mexico **24**, 255
Temblor fauna of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles, Thickness of..... **24**, 96
Temiskamite, A new nickel arsenide from Ontario: T. L. Walker..... **25**, 76
Temperature anomalies for various degrees of cloudiness, Chart of... **25**, 583
—measurements, Assurance and range of..... **21**, 141
—of melting and solidification in a eutectic series, Diagram showing. **21**, 152
Temperatures in the United States, List of underground..... **23**, 50
Templeton, E. C.; General geology of the San José and Mount Hamilton quadrangles **24**, 96
Tendaguru district of German East Africa..... **26**, 328
—formation of East Africa, Age of..... **29**, 245
—section **29**, 268
Tennessee, Devonian and black shale of..... **28**, 207

Page
TENNESSEE (east), Onyx deposits in **23**, 37, 729
—, Geological Survey of **25**, 161
— — work in **25**, 167
—, Natural bridge at Lookout Mountain **21**, 327, 329
—, New occurrence of pisanite and staurolites in **24**, 54, 686
—, Oil development in **28**, 624
—, Pennsylvanian of **27**, 70
—, Reference to limestone region of Kingston **21**, 331
— shale discussed by R. S. Bassler **28**, 207
— — — — — A. W. Grabau **28**, 207
— — — — — A. H. Purdue **28**, 207
— — — — — Charles Schuchert **28**, 207
— — — — — E. O. Ulrich **28**, 207
TENTATIVE correlation of the Pennsylvania strata in the eastern interior, western interior, and Appalachian regions by their marine faunas; T. E. Savage **29**, 97
TERM, An experiment in the invention of a **23**, 115
TERMIER, P., cited on metamorphism **28**, 396
TERMINAL moraines in New England; C. H. Hitchcock **27**, 294
TERMITE nests, Relation to soil of **21**, 487
— —, Relation to vegetation of **21**, 488
— structures, Age of the mounds of **21**, 487
TERMITES, Structures of **21**, 479-487
—, White ants or **21**, 476-496
TERMS over phrases, Advantages of **23**, 112
TERRACES, Glacial **25**, 227
— in Delaware **25**, 86
— of Mount Toby, Cirques and rock-cut **22**, 681
TERRESTRIAL Oligocene of the basin region and its relation to the marine Oligocene of the Pacific Coast province; J. C. Merriam **25**, 153
— stability of the great lake region; J. W. Spencer **27**, 79
— Triassic forms, Correlation between western North America and Europe; R. S. Lull **26**, 413
TERTIARIES, Correlation of American **23**, 234
TERTIARY American lagomorphs **27**, 169
— and Cretaceous correlated with the European succession **25**, 394
— — — floras of Alaska, Correlation of **24**, 116
— — — formations of western North Dakota and eastern Montana; A. G. Leonard **22**, 63, 722
— — — in North America, Boundary between **25**, 341
— — — of California, Relation between **25**, 152
— — — periods, Division between **25**, 398
— — late Cretaceous formations, Correlations of early **25**, 393
— — later formations, New Mexico and Colorado **23**, 607
— — Pleistocene formations of the north coast of Peru, South America; G. C. Gesler **29**, 165
— — Quaternary geology of western Montana, Northern Idaho, and eastern Washington; Oscar H. Hershey **23**, 75, 517-535

Page
TERTIARY climate **25**, 375
— Cretaceous boundary in the Rocky Mountain region **25**, 325
— — problem, Evidence of the Paleocene-vertebrate fauna on the **25**, 381
— crustal movements, Distribution of the deforming force of **21**, 219
— — — in the southern hemisphere **21**, 212-218
— deposits in the Pacific coast and basin regions of North America, Correlation of the **23**, 74
— — of Oahu; C. H. Hitchcock **23**, 71
— — on west coast of America **29**, 298
— drainage problem of eastern New York, Glacial erosion in the Genesee Valley system and its bearing on the **24**, 76, 718
— fauna of the Mojave Desert area **29**, 162
— faunas of the John Day region, Reference to **23**, 535
— floras **30**, 528
— — of South America **29**, 633
— fold-mountains, Extent of **21**, 179-183
— — — of Eurasia, Figure showing trend limits of **21**, 187
— formations in California **26**, 168
— — — —, Method of determining age of **25**, 152
— — — western Washington, Correlation of the **26**, 170
— —, Occurrence of dinosaurs in **25**, 400
— — of Nebraska **28**, 197
— — — Pacific coast and basin regions, Correlation of **25**, 156
— — — South Atlantic and eastern Gulf Coastal Plains, Correlation tables of **29**, 620
— geological scale of the Great Basin to that of the Pacific Coast marginal province, Relation of the; J. C. Merriam **26**, 136
— glaciation in Colorado **25**, 31
— (later) fauna compared with other faunas **25**, 387
— mammals, Restoration of; William B. Scott **24**, 105
— mollusks and echinoderms from the vicinity of Tuxpan, Mexico; R. E. Dickerson and S. W. Kew **28**, 224
— mountain belt, Bearing of, on the origin of the earth's plan; Frank Bursley Taylor **21**, 179-226
— — —, Description of **21**, 179-183
— — —, Figure showing distribution of **21**, 182
— — ranges, Map of the world showing **21**, 211
— Nassidæ of the west coast of America; Stanley C. Herold **28**, 227
— of Brazil **30**, 221
— — California and Oregon, Corals from the **27**, 174
— of the south Atlantic coast of the United States and that of the Pacific coast, Correlation between middle and late; E. H. Sellards **26**, 416
— paleontology and stratigraphy of southwestern Washington, Preliminary report on the; Charles E. Weaver **24**, 131
— Quaternary orogenic history of the Sierra Nevada in the light of recent studies in the Yosemite region; F. E. Matthes **27**, 46
— reefs and reef corals **26**, 59
— rocks of Oahu; C. H. Hitchcock **26**, 133

Page
TERTIARY sands, Problem of the Texas **26**, 398, 447
— sedimentaries and lavas in Kittitas County, Washington, Relation between the; E. J. Saunders **26**, 137
— sedimentary formations of Panama and the West Indies, Correlation of the **29**, 621
—, State of our knowledge of the middle American **23**, 82
— stratigraphy divisions of west coast **29**, 298
— — of the Santa Inez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, California. **29**, 164
TESCHENITE or analcite-basalt (monchiquose(?)) in Virginia, Megascopic and microscopic character and chemical composition and classification of **24**, 316-320
Tetracamera, n. gen. **21**, 503
— *subcuneata* (Hall), Figure showing and description of **21**, 503
— *subtrigona* (M. & W.), Figure showing and description of **21**, 505
TETRAPODA, Cranial elements in the Permian **28**, 973
—, Skull elements in **27**, 152
TETRASEPTATA, Classification of **27**, 148
TEXAS and southeast New Mexico, Notes on the upper Carboniferous in western **21**, 76
—, Barite from the Saratoga oil field of **25**, 77
—, Character of the Permian beds of northern **21**, 250
—, Climatic oscillations in the Permo-Carboniferous beds of **25**, 41
—, Composition of allanite from **28**, 482
—, Descriptions of formations of east **26**, 459
—, Distribution of allanite from **28**, 482
—, *Equus scotti* and *Mylodon* from Panhandle region of **24**, 117
— Geological surveys and studies in **25**, 164
—, Llano series of **28**, 862
—, Oil fields of **28**, 565, 572, 702
— — map of **28**, 705
— — pools of northern **26**, 102
— Permian, Chelydrosauria from **21**, 75
—, Pisolitic at San Antonio **26**, 398
— Tertiary sands, Problem of the; E. T. Dumble **26**, 398, 447
—, West Coffee Creek, Baylor County, Discovery of new genera of Permian vertebrate in **21**, 280
THACHER, EMMA TREADWELL, Land for John Boyd Thacher Park donated by **26**, 110
THACHER Park, John Boyd **26**, 110
THALATTOSAURUS, Skull structure of **27**, 171
THANÉTIAN beds of France and Belgium **25**, 323
— equivalent to Torrejon **25**, 395
— time, Reference to fossils of the **25**, 322
THAYNES limestone, Subdivisions of **27**, 70
THERMAL activity in Yellowstone region, Duration of **22**, 108
"— Springs," by Arnold Hague, Reference to **22**, 104
— — of Yellowstone Park, Classification and composition of **22**, 114
THERMOMETER, The Geologic **21**, 176

Page
THERMOMETRY, Geologic **21**, 32, 783
THEROPODA; R. S. Lull **23**, 208
THICK salt and gypsum deposits, Origin of **26**, 103, 231-242
THIESSEN, REINHARDT, cited on origin of oil **28**, 732
THIN horizons, Remarkable persistence of **30**, 157
THOMAS, H. H., cited on pillow lava **25**, 603
THOMASSY, R., Geological work in Louisiana of **25**, 172
THOMPSON, O. B., cited on oil fields **28**, 588
— — — origin of oil **28**, 730
— — — Roumanian oil fields **28**, 588
THOMSON, JAMES, cited on origin of pillow lavas **25**, 638
— — — prismatic jointing **25**, 634
THOMSON, J. A., cited on granite and slate **27**, 326
— — — respiratory organ of amphibians **27**, 418
THOMSON, SIR J. J., cited on gas analysis and atomic weight determinations **26**, 191
THOMSON, SIR WILLIAM, cited on measurement of geologic time **28**, 749
THOMSON and TAIT's Natural Philosophy quoted on early conditions of the earth **26**, 177
THORKELLSON, THORKELL; "The hot springs of Iceland," Reference to. **22**, 120
THORNTON, W. M., JR., Analyses by **27**, 211, 230
THORODDSEN, TH., cited on physiographic development of Iceland **21**, 718
—; Lysing Islands, Reference to **22**, 129
THOROLD section, Ontario **25**, 310
THORVALDSEN, ——, cited on atomic weight of lead **28**, 849
THOULET, J., cited on mechanical analyses of sediments **28**, 927
—, Reference to work of **28**, 738
THOUSAND Creek Pleistocene fauna **28**, 226
THREE FORKS, Montana, New facts bearing on the Paleozoic stratigraphy of the region about **26**, 157
"THROUGH Valley," Illustration of **22**, 179
THRUST-FAULTS in eastern New York **28**, 160
THWAITES, T. F., cited on dolomitic ledge in Saint Lawrence **27**, 477
— — — Keweenaw series **27**, 94
TIDEWATER glaciers of Prince William Sound and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska; U. S. Grant **21**, 20, 757
TIFFANY beds, Fossil mammals from the **29**, 152
TIGHT, WILLIAM GEORGE, Memoir of (with bibliography and portrait), by J. A. Bownocker **22**, 19
TILL, Characteristics of upper portion of Illinoian **29**, 76
—, Mechanical analysis of **25**, 692
— overlying Birds Hill esker gravel and sand **21**, 414
TILLO, ALEXIS DE, cited on measurement of geological time **28**, 770
TIME as measured by uranium minerals **28**, 892
—, Measurements of geologic **28**, 884
— measures in the Niagara Gorge and their application to Great Lake history; F. B. Taylor **25**, 35
—, New table of geologic **28**, 884

Page
TIME scale, European **25**, 335
TINDIR groups of Alaska **25**, 187
TITANIFEROUS magnetite, Microstructure of **24**, 73, 704
TITANOTHERES from Uinta formation of Utah **25**, 144
—, Phylogeny of the **25**, 139, 403
TITLES and abstracts of papers presented in general session and discussions thereon **26**, 58
—of papers and names of disputants **21**, 20-26
— — — presented before the combined sections and names of disputants **24**, 75
— — — — — — — first section and names of disputants **24**, 50
— — — — — — — second section and names of disputants **24**, 51
— — — — — — — third section and names of disputants **24**, 53, 72
— — — — — in general session and names of disputants **24**, 49, 70
TITTMANN, O. H., cited on floating ice near Muir glacier **21**, 368
— — — records of geodetic surveys of northern Europe **26**, 184
TODD, J. E., cited on direction of Missouri River flow **27**, 296
—, Discussion of origin of mounds by **29**, 81
— — — Pleistocene deposits by **29**, 78
—; Pre-Wisconsin channels in southeastern South Dakota and northeastern Nebraska **23**, 46, 463-470
—; South Dakota Geological Survey, Reference to **23**, 126
— and UPHAM, WARREN, cited on glacial lakes Agassiz and Dakota ... **21**, 339
TÖRNEBOHM, A. E., cited on limestone in Mjösen region **27**, 571
TÖRNQUIST, S. L., cited on Ordovicic of Dalarne **27**, 604
—, Reference to "Ofversigt öfver bergbyg-gnaden inom Siljasområdet i Dalarne" of **27**, 607
TOLLESTON beach **29**, 235
TOLMAN, C. F., JR., Bajadas of the Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona **26**, 391
—, Chairman of the Cordilleran Section, Summer Meeting called to order by **26**, 390, 395
— cited on gel molecules **29**, 599
— — — types of deposits **28**, 921
—, Discussion of five types of wind erosion by **26**, 392
— — — papers bearing on ore deposition by **26**, 403
— elected as chairman of Section **25**, 126
— — Fellow **21**, 4
—; Examples of progressive change in the mineral composition of copper ores **26**, 394
—; Magmatic sulfids **28**, 132
—, Paper of H. E. Gregory on bolsons read by **26**, 392
— — — — on wind sculpture of rock in the Colorado Plateau province read by **26**, 393
—, J. C. Ray introduced by **26**, 402
—, Remarks on physiographic control in the Philippines by **26**, 396
— — — the structure of the southern Sierra Nevada by **26**, 404
—; Resistant surfaces developed by erosion and deposition in the arid and semi-arid regions of Arizona **25**, 125
—, A. F. Rogers introduced by **26**, 395

Page

Tolman, C. F., Jr., Secondary sulphide ore enrichment discussed by... **26**, 394
—, A. E. Vinson introduced by... **26**, 402
—, S. W. Young introduced by... **26**, 393
Tomlinson, C. W.: Present status of the problem of the origin of loess. **29**, 73
Tonopah, Nevada, Mineral associations at... **23**, 70
Topographic features of the Hudson Valley and the question of post-glacial marine waters in the Hudson-Champlain Valley; J. H. Stoller... **30**, 90, 415
———————, Bibliography of... **30**, 421
—mapping... **30**, 110
—maps, Relief patterns in... **22**, 129
Topography, Checkerboard... **22**, 129, 152
—of marble... **27**, 438
—, Typical fault... **22**, 125
——fold... **22**, 126
Tornquist, A., cited on metamorphism... **28**, 385
Toronto, Don and Scarboro beds at... **26**, 244-248
——River glacial deposits near... **25**, 205
"—formation," Name given by T. C. Chamberlin... **21**, 439
—, Glacial deposits in... **25**, 71
Torre, Carlos de la, Discoveries of extinct land vertebrate fauna in Cuba by... **24**, 118
—and Matthews, W. D.: Megalocnus and other Cuban ground-sloths. **26**, 152
Torrejon fauna compared with other faunas... **25**, 387
—formation... **25**, 382
Torrey, J., Jr., Analyses of allanite by... **28**, 474
—; Analysis of Pennsylvania oolites by... **25**, 767
—cited on oolites... **25**, 760-761
Tourmaline in Alabama pegmatite... **29**, 104
Tower, W. L., cited on chrysomelid beetles... **29**, 618
Toyalané and Lucerno: their structure and relations to other plateau plains of the desert; Charles R. Keyes... **23**, 50, 713-718
—, Location of... **23**, 715
Trachytic perlite from Lone Hill, near San José, California; G. E. Postma... **24**, 94
Traquair, R. H., cited on fishes in the Ordovician... **27**, 393-394
——Old Red Sandstone... **27**, 384
—, Reference to "The bearings of fossil ichthyology on the problem of evolution" by... **27**, 393
Traverse group of Michigan... **27**, 159
Travertine and siliceous sinter, Vegetation of hot springs the formation of... **22**, 116
—of Mammoth Hot Springs, Oldest deposit of... **22**, 108
Treasurer, Election of... **21**, 3; **22**, 3; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
—, Report of... **21**, 37; **22**, 58; **23**, 40; **24**, 5; **25**, 53; **26**, 8; **27**, 7; **28**, 8; **29**, 7; **30**, 7

Page
TREASURER of Paleontological Society, Election of.... **22**, 90; **23**, 81; **24**, 104; **25**, 133; **26**, 146; **27**, 144; **28**, 195; **29**, 126; **30**, 147
————, Report of..... **22**, 89; **23**, 80; **24**, 103; **25**, 132; **26**, 145; **27**, 143; **28**, 194; **29**, 124; **30**, 147
TRECHMANN, C. T.; Marine Triassic invertebrate fauna from New Zealand **27**, 172
TREE growth, Effect of climate on..... **25**, 495
TRELEASE, WILLIAM; Bearing of the distribution of the existing flora of Central America and the Antilles on former land connections **29**, 129, 649
—cited on agaves..... **29**, 635
TREMATOPSIDÆ, Family new..... **21**, 278
TREMODOC series..... **27**, 573
TRENTON limestone oil field in Ohio and Indiana..... **28**, 668, 671
TREPOSTOMATA, Authorities cited on the morphology of the..... **26**, 350
—, Communication pores of..... **26**, 356
—, Function of Acanthoporis of the..... **26**, 363
—, Intrazoœcial spines of the..... **26**, 358
—morphology, Summary and conclusions..... **26**, 365
—or Monticuliporoids, Bibliography of..... **26**, 366
————, Studies of the morphology and histology of the; E. R. Cumings and J. J. Galloway..... **26**, 158, 349-374
—, *Cingulum* of the..... **26**, 361
—, Wall structure of..... **26**, 358
TRESCA, H., cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 178
TRIANGULATION of earth-movements recorded in the beaches..... **24**, 221
—stations in Sumatra, Displacements of..... **24**, 51, 676
TRIASSIC, Acadian..... **26**, 93
—age, Dikes of central western Virginia of..... **24**, 334
—and early Jurassic time, Earth movements in..... **30**, 516
—, Arid period of..... **27**, 181
—deposits of Japan; H. Yabe..... **26**, 413
—floras **30**, 515
—genus *Placerias lucas*, Note on..... **25**, 141
—, History of..... **27**, 629
—igneous rocks, Crystallization of..... **27**, 633
————in the vicinity of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania; George W. Stose and J. Volney Lewis..... **27**, 55, 623
————, Texture of..... **27**, 633
—invertebrate faunas of America and their relations to those of Asia and Europe..... **26**, 412
—limestones of California, Fauna of the..... **25**, 155
—marine invertebrate fauna..... **27**, 172
——invertebrates, Comparison of..... **26**, 413
—of Brazil..... **30**, 220
——Mexico and Pacific coast..... **29**, 602
——North and South America..... **29**, 607
—rocks, Diabasic characters of..... **27**, 630-637
——of Alaska, Correlation of..... **27**, 704

Page
Triassic rocks of Alaska, General character of **27**, 687
— — — —; George C. Martin **27**, 119, 685
— time, Discussion of **27**, 505
Triceratops zone **25**, 356
Trilobites, Discovery of antennæ and other appendages of Middle Cambrian **22**, 96
—, Median eye in **27**, 146
—, Some fundamental points in the classification of **28**, 209
Trinidade, Geology of **30**, 299
Trinity Bay, Manganese deposits of **25**, 73
Trinucleus beds of Sweden **25**, 286
Triplecia ortoni beds, Anticosti island **21**, 713
Trochonema tricarinatum Billings, Found in Romaine Island **21**, 687
Troost, Gerard, Geological work of **25**, 160
—, State Geologist of Tennessee **25**, 161
Tropidoleptus (Recurrent) fauna in the Watkins Glen-Catatonk folio .. **21**, 300
Tropitidæ of the Upper Triassic of California; J. P. Smith **29**, 162
Troxell, E. L.; An early Pliocene monodactylous horse **27**, 151
—; An Oklahoma Pleistocene fauna **28**, 212
Trowbridge, A. C.; Physiographic studies in the driftless area **26**, 76
True, F. W.; Marine mammals **23**, 85, 197
Trumbull, L. W., cited on oil in igneous rocks **28**, 593
Tschernyschew, Th., cited on Russian fauna **27**, 77
Tsin Ling Shan, Structural features of the **26**, 405
Tufas of Lake Lahontan, Origin of the; J. C. Jones **26**, 392
Tulare Pliocene of Idaho, Fauna of **29**, 152
Tullberg, S. A. T., cited on Ordovicic of Scania **27**, 616
Tully limestone, Stratigraphic relationships of **28**, 945
Tuomey, M., Geological work in Florida of **25**, 174
— — — of **25**, 168
—, State Geologist of South Carolina **25**, 160
Tupaiid osteology and relationships **24**, 248
Tupaiidæ and of Eocene Lemurs, especially Notharctus, Relationship of the; W. K. Gregory **24**, 117, 247-252
Turkey, Petroleum supply of **28**, 614
Turner, H. W., cited on monzonite analyses **27**, 206
—, Discussion of California rainfall by **25**, 121
— — — Coast Range glaciation by **25**, 121
— — — Great Basin deformations by **25**, 122
—, Remarks on pisolites at San Antonio, Texas, by **26**, 398
Turner, T. W., cited on California Eocene **29**, 282
Turtles accredited to the Judith River formation, Remarks on the fossil **22**, 95
Tuscarora deep, The deepest abyss known **21**, 200
Twenhofel, W. H., Acknowledgments to **27**, 316
—; Anticosti Island faunas **27**, 311-312
— cited on correlations of the Medina with other formations **25**, 292
— — — fossil zones on Anticosti Island **27**, 312

Page
Twenhofel, W. H., cited on genus Virginiana **27**, 311
——— Gun River formation on Anticosti Island **27**, 312
—, Discussion of Siluric by **28**, 130
—; Silver City quartzites: a Kansas metamorphic area **28**, 164, 419
— and Schuchert, Charles; Ordovicic-Siluric sections of the Mingan and Anticosti islands, Gulf of Saint Lawrence .. **21**, 75, 677-716; **27**, 312
Twin Mountain House, Dispersion of boulders near **27**, 282
Twitchell, M. W., State Geologist of South Carolina **25**, 161
Two Medicine Glacier, Comparison and extension of **24**, 542
— phase convection of igneous magmas; F. F. Grout **29**, 101
Tyndall, J., cited on cause of glaciation **30**, 557
——— experimental geology **29**, 178
Types of loess in the Mississippi Valley; B. Shimek **27**, 82
——— North American Paleozoic oolites; F. M. Van Tuyl and H. F. Crooks **29**, 102
Typical section of the Allegheny formation; C. K. Swartz and Harvey Bassler **30**, 153
Tyrannosaurus, Additional characters of **27**, 150
—, Skull of **21**, 75
Tyrrell, J. B., cited on beaches of Hudson Bay **29**, 227
——— Cretaceous strata **25**, 363
——— Hudson Bay limestones **30**, 355
——— Ordovician **30**, 343
——— Paskapoo formation **25**, 361
——— till overlying Birds Hill esker gravel and sand **21**, 414
——— Wisconsin glaciation **25**, 72
—, Discussion of geological education of engineers **28**, 138
——— records of Lake Agassiz and Ontario, Canada, by **28**, 146
—, Glacial investigations in Minnesota in 1911 discussed by **23**, 46, 733

U

Udden, J. A.; Anticlinal theory as applied to some quicksilver deposits **30**, 112
— cited on dust and sand storms in the west **21**, 641
——— erosion, transportation, and sedimentation performed by the atmosphere **21**, 638
——— mechanical analyses of sediments **28**, 927
——— Petrolia oil pool **28**, 575
—; Flattening of limestone gravel boulders by solution **25**, 66
—: Mechanical composition of clastic sediments **25**, 655
—, Reference to work on sedimentation by **28**, 737
Uhler, R. R., cited on Sankatay Head sands **30**, 608
Uinta Basin Eocene, Notes and slides of the **23**, 88
— formation, Geology of the **25**, 144, 417-420
—— of Utah **25**, 144
— Tertiary **25**, 417
Ulrich, E. O., California Meeting of the Paleontological Society called to order by **26**, 410

Page

Ulrich, E. O., The Cataract discussed by **24**, 107
— — Chester controversy **27**, 157
— cited on argillites **30**, 552
— — — classification of geologic records **27**, 524
— — — — — — Ordovicic rock **27**, 570
— — — correlation by faunas **27**, 529, 530
— — — diastrophic activity **25**, 335
— — — dolomitized fossils **28**, 442, 446
— — — Fairmount formation **28**, 808
— — — fauna of Mingan formation **21**, 690
— — — fossil sponges **25**, 272
— — — geologic climates **30**, 545, 560
— — — "infundibular diaphragms" **26**, 351
— — — Kiefer sandstone **27**, 89
— — — Little Falls dolomite **27**, 589
— — — migration of a living shell **27**, 527
— — — morphology of Trepostomata **26**, 350
— — — Oklahoma fossils **28**, 159
— — — oolites **25**, 764
— — — Ordovician-Silurian boundary **25**, 331
— — — Ostracoda **27**, 538
— — — Pennsylvania peneplains **29**, 579
— — — revision of Paleozoic systems **28**, 889
— — — "—" or "Rawvision" **27**, 472
— — — unconformity between new periods **27**, 497
—; Clinton formation in the Anticosti section **29**, 82
—; Correlation by displacements of the strand-line and the function and proper use of fossils in correlation **27**, 451
— — problems of Eastport Quadrangle, Maine, discussed by **24**, 52
—; Criteria of correlation from the point of view of the invertebrate paleontologist **26**, 410
—, Discussion of Alexandrian rocks by **26**, 95, 155
— — — algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian mountains of Montana by **26**, 148
— — — corrosion conglomerate by **25**, 39
— — — paleontologic criteria in time relations by **26**, 411
— — — reef-coral fauna of California by **28**, 201
— — — Silurian system of Ontario by **25**, 41
— — — Tennessee shale by **28**, 207
— — on Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands .. **21**, 75
— — — Permian floras in the western "red beds" **21**, 75
— — — the symposium "Correlation of the Cretaceous" by **26**, 414
— elected First Vice-President Paleontological Society, 1910 ..... **21**, 72
—, Fossils of quartzite at Geneva tentatively determined by **21**, 527
—, Hamilton group of western New York discussed by **26**, 113
—; Kinderhookian age of the Chattanoogan series **26**, 96, 155
—, Medina of Ontario discussed by **23**, 83
— — problem **24**, 107

Page

ULRICH, E. O.: New data on the relations of the Ozarkian and Canadian systems **24**, 51
—: Nomenclature, structure, and classification of the *Cremacrinidæ*... **24**, 109
—; On the derivation of Paleozoic faunas..... **22**, 96
—: Ostracoda as guide fossils in the Silurian deposits of the Appalachian region..... **28**, 202
—; Ozarkian fauna..... **23**, 84
—; Presidential address, "The use of fossils in correlation" by..... **27**, 149
— quoted on Caney shales of Oklahoma..... **23**, 458, 459
— — — diastrophic boundaries..... **26**, 310
— — — faunas of the Mingan series..... **21**, 693
— — — the distribution of Graptolite faunas..... **22**, 236
—, Reference to views on black shales of..... **24**, 113
—; Relations of Paleozoic bryozoa to paleogeography..... **22**, 93, 252
—, Remarks on corals by..... **27**, 147
— — — Devonian formations by..... **27**, 160
— — — marine faunas by..... **27**, 160
— — — Mississippian controversy by..... **27**, 158
— — — "mutations" by..... **27**, 148
— — — reef deposits by..... **27**, 147
—: Revision of the Paleozoic systems..... **21**, 31; **22**, 63, 281-680
—, Session of Paleontological Society opened by..... **27**, 142
— and CUSHING, H. P.; Age of the "Calciferous" formation of the Mohawk Valley..... **21**, 30, 780
— — SINCLAIR, W. J.; Interdependence of stratigraphy and paleontology **21**, 73
ULRICH's Revision of the Paleozoic systems, Index to..... **24**, 625-668
UMPLEBY, J. B.; World view of mineral wealth..... **30**, 107
UNAKITE, Analysis of..... **27**, 222
—, Distribution and characteristics of..... **27**, 220
— first brought from Virginia by Fontaine..... **27**, 196
—, Origin of..... **27**, 222
— type **27**, 220
UNCONFORMITY, Tamiosoma Zone, California..... **24**, 132
UNDERCLAYS of coal, Roots in the..... **24**, 76, 114
UNDERGROUND temperatures in the United States: presented without manuscript by N. H. Darton..... **22**, 54, 716
UNDERTOW records, Indications of climate through..... **29**, 83
UNGER, C. W., cited on amphibian footprints..... **27**, 411
UNGULATES, Aftonian mammalian fauna..... **22**, 210
UNITED STATES and northern Mexico, Arid provinces of..... **21**, 566
— —, Chart of storm belt of..... **25**, 570
— — — — — — tracks in the..... **25**, 498
— —, Clays of the..... **30**, 95
— — Coast and Geodetic Survey, Acknowledgment to..... **21**, 339
— —, Effect of sun-spot on storminess in..... **25**, 545-549
— — Geological Survey, Analyses of rhyolite made by..... **22**, 112
— — — — — as a civic institution during the war; S. Paige..... **30**, 78
— — — — —, Reference to..... **21**, 663, 664, 665

Page

UNITED STATES Geological Survey, Reference to field observation of Yakutat Bay region by..... **21**, 339
———— maps of limestone regions in Tennessee and Virginia.... **21**, 331
——, Glacial formation in the western..... **28**, 143
—— Lake Survey, Survey of Niagara Falls, 1906, by..... **21**, 442
——, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 610
——, Pillow lavas of..... **25**, 612
——, Records of rainfall in various States of..... **25**, 538
UNITS of geological classification, Suggestions as to definitions of terms used in designating..... **23**, 71
UNIVERSITY of California, Summer Meeting of the Geological Society of America, 1915, held at the..... **26**, 389
—— Chicago, Collection of Permian vertebrates from Texas and Oklahoma of the..... **21**, 281
—— Oregon, War work of..... **30**, 83
—— Washington Meeting, Papers of..... **26**, 169
———, Seattle, Washington, Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Cordilleran Section at..... **26**, 130
UPHAM, WARREN; Birds Hill: an esker near Winnipeg, Manitoba..... **21**, 26, 407-432
— cited on Ammonoosuc glacier..... **27**, 288
——— Bethlehem moraine..... **27**, 272-273
——— calculations of glacial lake shorelines..... **27**, 237
——— Carroll moraine..... **27**, 279, 282-283
——— Connecticut Valley terraces..... **25**, 222
——— glacial geology of Hudson River..... **28**, 292
——— glaciation in New Hampshire..... **27**, 264-265, 269-270, 291
——— Lake Agassiz..... **25**, 34
——— origin of eskers and kames in New Hampshire..... **21**, 418
——— Pleistocene **28**, 811
——— sealevel at stage of greatest glaciation..... **21**, 240
——— shoreline of Lake Agassiz..... **25**, 209
——— waning ice-sheet..... **27**, 244
——— White Mountain ice-cap..... **27**, 67
—, Glacial investigations in Minnesota in 1911 discussed by..... **23**, 46, 734
—, Letter on records of Lake Agassiz and Ontario, Canada, from..... **28**, 146
—, Memorial of Newton Horace Winchell by..... **26**, 27
—; Moraines and eskers of the last glaciation in the White Mountains **27**, 265
— quoted on lakes Dakota and Agassiz..... **21**, 239
—, Reference to papers on eskers and kames of..... **21**, 431
— and TODD, J. E., cited on glacial lakes Agassiz and Dakota..... **21**, 239
UPLIFT and folding areas, Relation to petroleum fields of..... **29**, 87
—, Glacial lakes of Saginaw Basin in relation to..... **29**, 75
— of northeastern America, Postglacial..... **29**, 70
UPPER Cambrian and Lower Ordovician sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, Origin of..... **24**, 112
— Carboniferous in southeast New Mexico and western Texas, Notes on the **21**, 76

Page
Upper Cayugan of Maryland; T. Poole Maynard **21**, 30, 781
— Cretaceous deposits of Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain **27**, 154
— — floras **30**, 524
— — of equatorial America **29**, 632
— — stratigraphy, Paper by C. H. Sternberg bearing on **26**, 149
— — time, Climate of **30**, 525
— Devonian period, Strand and undertow records of **29**, 83
— — time, North American continent in **26**, 88
— Laramie beds **25**, 325
— Neocene in the Sargent oil fields, California, Faunal relations of the **24**, 129
— Triassic rocks **27**, 690
U-shaped valleys, Can they be produced by removal of talus? Alfred C. Lane **26**, 75
Uranium and the sun **26**, 194
— minerals, Age points given by **28**, 875
— —, Analyses of **28**, 863-864
— — from Texas, List of **28**, 870
Use of crinoid arm in studies of phylogeny; E. Wood **25**, 135
— — fossil fishes in correlating strata; E. B. Branson **28**, 716
"— — fossils in correlation," Presidential address by E. O. Ulrich **27**, 149
Usiglio, J., cited on chemical deposition **28**, 739
Ussher, W. A. E., cited on pillow lava **25**, 604
Ussing, N. V., Reference to handbook by **27**, 618
Utah archaeological expedition, Discovery of Nonnezoshi natural bridge by **21**, 318
—, Coal-bearing formations in **25**, 345
—, Fossil algae from Green River formation in **27**, 159
—, General map of northeastern **21**, 521
—, Mesaverde formation in **25**, 345
—, Minerals from the ore deposits at Park City **25**, 47
—, Natural bridges of southeastern **21**, 317
—, New light on the geology of the Wasatch Mountains **21**, 517-542
—, Oolitic sand of Great Salt Lake **21**, 645
— Uinta Basin, Artiodactyls from the Upper Eocene of **29**, 153
— — formation of **25**, 144
Utica and Frankfort shales of the Mohawk Valley; Rudolf Ruedemann. **22**, 63, 720

V

Valentine, E. P., Analyses of allanite by **28**, 486
Valentine, W., Analyses by **27**, 206
Valley glacier erosion, Features of Iceland **21**, 719-723
Valleys and plains, Eastern Washington **23**, 533
—, Characteristics of hanging **21**, 721
—, Clearwater County, Idaho **23**, 532
Vancouver Island, Marine Oligocene of **29**, 297, 303
Van Delden Laërne, C. F., quoted on ants and coffee culture **21**, 456

Page

Van der Broek, A., cited on positive electric charges in atomic weights of the elements..... **26**, 190
Vandergrift, J. J., cited on oil..... **28**, 676
Van der Stok, J. P.; "Two earthquakes in Europe and at Batavia," Reference to..... **21**, 375
Van Hise, C. R., cited on allanite..... **28**, 492
———belt terrane of British Columbia..... **25**, 189
———classification of metamorphic rocks..... **28**, 452-454, 457
———Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94, 97
———magmatic assimilation..... **25**, 261
———metamorphism..... **28**, 383
———origin of pillow lavas..... **25**, 638
———pillow lavas..... **25**, 616
———Precambrian geology..... **28**, 861
———schistose character of marble..... **27**, 441
———"Treatise on metamorphism"..... **21**, 630, 649
———Wisconsin volcanic rocks..... **25**, 253
—; Origin of the dells of the Wisconsin, Reference to..... **22**, 145
—spoke at annual dinner..... **26**, 104
Van Horn, F. R., Acted as secretary of Third Section..... **25**, 73, 90
—, Deep boring near McDonald, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 73
—, Discussion of fornite by..... **25**, 91
———organic origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments by..... **26**, 86
——on present and future of natural gas fields in the northern Appalachians..... **21**, 34
—; Local anticlines in the Chagrin shales at Cleveland, Ohio.. **21**, 24, 771-773
—, Minerals from the ore deposits at Park City, Utah..... **25**, 47
—; Natural gas at Cleveland, Ohio..... **26**, 102
—; A new occurrence of pisanite and some large staurolites from Ducktown, Tennessee..... **24**, 54, 686
—; Occurrence of a large tourmaline in Alabama pegmatite..... **29**, 104
———silver, copper, and lead ores at the Veta Rica mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico..... **22**, 67, 738
—, Paragenesis of the zeolites discussed by..... **23**, 38, 727
—, Remarks on Kentucky faulting by..... **27**, 104
Vanhornsville sandstone..... **29**, 350
Van Ingen, Gilbert; Attention called to action of Pennsylvania Railroad requiring permission for geologic work by..... **22**, 91
—; Cambrian and Ordovician fauna of southeastern Newfoundland... **25**, 138
—cited on Armorican grit..... **27**, 579
———*Arthrophycus alleghaniense*..... **27**, 542
———Clinton shales..... **27**, 534
———fossil bacteria..... **28**, 246
———Shawangunk of Salinan time..... **27**, 533-534
———Silurian formations in New York..... **27**, 546
—, N. C. Dale introduced by..... **25**, 73
—, Discussion of geological reconnaissance in Porto Rico by..... **26**, 114

Page
VAN INGEN, GILBERT, First Section, Group B, presided over by..... **26**, 95, 154
—; Fossil algæ of the Ordovician iron ores of Wabana, Newfoundland **26**, 148
—, A. O. Hayes introduced by..... **25**, 74
—; Organic region of some deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments... **26**, 85
—presided at afternoon session of Invertebrate and General Paleontology, December 29..... **27**, 153
—, Reference to articles on Silurian sections by..... **27**, 540
———"The Shawangunk grit and its facial relationships" of..... **27**, 534
—, Remarks on corals by..... **27**, 147
———marine faunas by..... **27**, 160
———reef deposits by..... **27**, 147
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by..... **24**, 112
—; The Shawangunk grit and its facial relationships..... **22**, 55
—, Vote of thanks to..... **25**, 84
VAN RENSSELAER, STEPHEN, Reference to..... **25**, 297
VAN'T HOFF, J. H., cited on chemical deposition..... **28**, 739
VAN'T HOFF'S law, Application by Vogt..... **21**, 175
VAN TUYL, FRANCIS M.; Brecciation effects in the Saint Louis limestone **27**, 122
—cited on Chemung fauna..... **30**, 465
—; Geology of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays, Canada..... **28**, 171
—introduced by Stuart Weller..... **26**, 62
—; New points in Ordovician and Silurian paleogeography..... **29**, 88
———on the origin of dolomites..... **26**, 62
—; Origin of dolomite..... **25**, 66
—; Revision of the Mississippian formations of the upper Mississippi Valley..... **29**, 93
—; Types of North American Paleozoic oolites..... **29**, 102
—and MOON, R. C.; Late Mississippian organic movements in North America..... **30**, 88
——SAVAGE, T. E.; Geology and stratigraphy of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays..... **30**, 339
VANUXEM, LARDNER, cited on Cayuga sandstone..... **25**, 287
———Kirkland limestone..... **29**, 337
———Medina formation..... **25**, 285, 286, 303
———Niagara formation..... **25**, 287
———Oswego sandstone..... **25**, 287
———Sherburne sandstone..... **30**, 423
—, Geological work of..... **25**, 160
—, Influence on James Hall of..... **25**, 300
—, State Geologist of South Carolina..... **25**, 160
VAN WINCKLE, K. E.; Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Porter division of the Oligocene in Washington..... **29**, 166
VAN WINKLE, W., Water analyses by..... **29**, 598
VAQUEROS formation in California; W. F. Loel..... **29**, 165
—of the Santa Monica Mountains of southern California..... **25**, 153
VARANOSAURUS from the Permian of Texas, A mounted skeleton of.... **22**, 95

Page
VARANOSAURUS species, a Permian Pelycosaur; S. W. Williston..... **21**, 74
VARIABLE composition of melanochalcite; W. F. Hunt and E. H. Kraus. **27**, 61
VARIATIONS in rainfall in California; W. G. Reed..... **25**, 121
VASELLO, D., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 255
VATNAJÖKULL, Iceland, Remnants of ice-cap in..... **21**, 718
VAUGHAN, F. E.; Evidence in San Gorgonio Pass, Riverside County, of a late Pliocene extension of the Gulf of Lower California..... **29**, 164
VAUGHAN, T. W., Bacterial studies of Great Salt Lake and sea water suggested by..... **26**, 58
—; Cenozoic history of Central America and the West Indies..... **29**, 138
—; Chemical and organic deposits of the sea..... **28**, 163, 207, 933
— cited on Coastal Plain deposits..... **29**, 583
— — — condition of submergence..... **28**, 805
— — — correlation of South American formations..... **29**, 639
— — — island subsidence..... **29**, 500
— — — organic deposits..... **28**, 739
— — — origin of oolites..... **25**, 752
— — — theory of submerged platforms..... **27**, 46
—; Coastal plain investigations conducted by the United States and State geological surveys..... **23**, 82
—; Continuity of development from the paleontologic standpoint..... **21**, 74
—; Coral reefs and reef corals of the southeastern United States, their geological history and significance..... **26**, 58
—, Discussion of Bahama and Florida oolites by..... **25**, 59
— — — corrosion conglomerate by..... **25**, 39
—, Funa Futi boring..... **26**, 60
—; Geologic history of Central America and the West Indies during Cenozoic time..... **29**, 615
—; Geological history of the Florida coral-reef tract and comparisons with other coral-reef areas..... **25**, 41
— — section Isthmus of Panama discussed by..... **23**, 82
—, Introduction of C. Palmer by..... **25**, 91
— ; Karl F. Kellerman introduced by..... **26**, 58
—, D. F. MacDonald introduced by..... **23**, 82
—, Member of Auditing Committee..... **25**, 49
—; Physical conditions under which organic and chemically precipitated limestones are formed..... **23**, 82
— — — — — — Paleozoic coral reefs were formed..... **22**, 93, 238
—, Precipitation of calcium carbonate and formation of oolites, Reference to..... **26**, 58
—; Present status of areal mapping in the Coastal Plain and of the paleontologic investigations in the Coastal Plain, Panama, and the Windward Islands..... **28**, 205
—; Presentation of geologic information for engineering purposes..... **30**, 79
—; Some littoral and sublittoral features of the Virgin and Northern Leeward Islands and their bearing on the coral-reef problem.... **27**, 41
—; Summary of the results of investigations of the Floridian and Bahaman shoal-water corals..... **27**, 154

Page
VEATCH, A. C., Geological work in Arkansas of **25**, 167
——cited on Long Island geology **28**, 283, 294, 305
———— Louisiana underground waters **28**, 710-711
———— saline domes **28**, 580
———— the Livingston unconformity **25**, 348
———— pre-Lance unconformity **25**, 328
VEGAS range, Ancient structure of the, Figure of **21**, 552
VENEZUELA, Petroleum supply of **28**, 612
VENTURA County oil fields; Robert W. Moran **24**, 97
VERBEEK, R. D. M., cited on melaphyres **25**, 610
———— moldavites as of meteoritic origin **26**, 281
VERMEJO formation, Flora of the **25**, 331-333
VERMILION Creek formation of the 40th parallel survey, Reference to. **21**, 541
VERMONT, Complex of alkaline igneous rocks at Cuttingsville **21**, 32, 785
—, Distribution of allanite in **28**, 469
—, Gabbro (with diorite) and diabase of Ascutney Mountain **21**, 89
—, Glacial phenomena in **29**, 209
—, Glaciers in Green Mountains of **28**, 134
—, Natural bridge over Lamoille River **21**, 322
—, Pleistocene deformations near Rutland **28**, 165
—, Pre-Cambrian unconformity in **25**, 39
—uplift in **29**, 188
VERONA iron ore **29**, 346
VERTEBRATE fauna in the marine Tertiary of California; their significance in determining the age of California Tertiary formations; J. C. Merriam **26**, 168
———— of the Orindan and Siestan formations; J. C. Merriam **25**, 156
———————— Triassic limestones at Cow Creek, Shasta County, California; H. C. Bryant **25**, 155
——, Red Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, in relation to their **24**, 52, 679
—faunal zones of the Pliocene Jacalitos and Etchegoin formations ... **27**, 172
—faunas, Interpretation of **25**, 390-393
———— of the Pacific Coast region; J. C. Merriam **26**, 416
—localities of Florida, Stratigraphic relations of the fossil **26**, 154
—Paleontologists (American Society of), Amalgamation with the Paleontological Society of **22**, 87
——, Formations named and described by **23**, 262
—paleontology, Minutes of sectional meeting on **24**, 117; **25**, 139
——, Organization of section on **24**, 107
——, Photography in **21**, 75
——, Section of **26**, 151; **27**, 149
——, Symposium on the ten years' progress in **23**, 85, 155-266
VERTEBRATES, Correlation by fossil **27**, 515
—, Diagrammatic view of respiratory-circulatory system of **27**, 420
—, Influence of Silurian-Devonian climates on **27**, 40
—(marine) of western North America compared with those of other Triassic areas **26**, 413

Page
VERTEBRATES, New genera of Permian **21**, 75, 250-283
— of the Pleistocene, Establishment of faunal divisions among the..... **23**, 87
—, Paleogeographic significance in Paleozoic strata of land; S. W. Williston **22**, 94
—, Problem of correlation by use of..... **26**, 411
—, Range in typical American formation of land..... **25**, 387
—, Rise of air-breathing..... **27**, 387
VESUVIUS **26**, 376
—, Review of history of..... **28**, 270
VETA Mountain, Colorado, Rock streams of..... **21**, 26, 663-676, 764
— —, Veta peak also called..... **21**, 665
— peak, Colorado, Absence of glaciated valleys near..... **21**, 665, 666
— — —, Description of..... **21**, 665, 666
— — — — — — plates **21**, 675-676
— — —, Rock streams of..... **21**, 663-676
— peaks (north and south), Colorado, Composition of..... **21**, 665, 673
— Rica mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico, Occurrence of silver, copper, and lead ores at the..... **22**, 67, 738
VICE-PRESIDENTS, Election of..... **21**, 2; **22**, 2; **23**, 2; **24**, 9; **25**, 5; **26**, 11; **27**, 11; **28**, 12; **29**, 11; **30**, 11
VICKSBURG floras of North America..... **29**, 633
VINSON, A. E.; Interesting changes in the composition of the Salton Sea **26**, 402
— introduced by C. F. Tolman, Jr..... **26**, 402
VIRGIN Islands, Physiographic features of..... **27**, 41
VIRGINIA, Age of dikes of central western..... **24**, 334
—, Camptonite in..... **24**, 321
—, Chemical analyses of igneous dike rocks from middle western..... **24**, 331
—, Composition of allanite from..... **28**, 481
— crystalline regions, Association of volcano-sedimentary beds with slates of..... **21**, 31, 782
— dikes, Distribution and geologic field relations of the..... **24**, 306
—, Distribution of allanite in..... **28**, 475
—, Formations recognized in central western..... **24**, 305
—, Granite-felsophyre in..... **24**, 309
—, Hypersthene syenite of the Blue Ridge region..... **26**, 82; **27**, 193
— igneous dikes, Contact metamorphism not noted in..... **24**, 308
— — —, Petrologic relations of rock types to each other..... **24**, 329
—, Mineralogical and textural characters of igneous dike rocks in.... **24**, 333
—, Mississippian delta in..... **23**, 48, 447-455, 743
— natural bridge, Description of..... **21**, 327
—, Nepheline syenite in..... **24**, 314
—, Olivine diabase in..... **24**, 327
—, Outline map of..... **27**, 195
—, Paleozoic deposits of the Piedmont in..... **29**, 127
—, Quartz-gabbro in..... **24**, 313
—, Reference to limestone region of Bristol..... **21**, 331
—, Résumé of the geology of middle western..... **24**, 303
— syenite compared to hypersthene syenite..... **27**, 209

Page
VIRGINIA, Teschenite or analcite-basalt in..... **24**, 318
VIRLET D'AOUST, T., cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 378
VOGT, J. H. L., cited on melting point of minerals..... **29**, 185
———precipitation of barium sulphate..... **21**, 109
——, Die Silikatschmelzösungen, Reference to..... **21**, 152, 175
VOLCANIC activity, Water and..... **24**, 573-606
gases, Attempt to collect..... **24**, 581, 583
—hygrometric observations, Brun's..... **24**, 578
—hypothesis of climatic changes..... **25**, 483
—islands, Reference by Daly to..... **27**, 326
—mechanism at Stromboli..... **28**, 165
——, Relation of Stromboli to..... **28**, 249
—observations of Green and Brun, Discussion of..... **24**, 575
—Plug, Northumberland (New York)..... **24**, 53, 335, 683
—sand type, Description of..... **21**, 629
—vents, Mesh-like arrangement of..... **22**, 148
—water, Analyses table of Hawaii..... **24**, 592
VOLCANO cloud, Explanation of the..... **24**, 577
VOLCANOES, Age as the determinant of character in; D. C. Curtis..... **26**, 78
—, Genetic classification of active..... **21**, 23, 768
—, Hawaiian..... **21**, 22, 767
—in southern Italy, Saline fumarole deposits of..... **27**, 61
—of Hawaii, Succession in age of the..... **23**, 747
———southern Italy, Present condition of the; H. S. Washington and A. L. Day..... **26**, 105, 375-388
—, Some writers on..... **24**, 574
—, Tectonic lines in Hawaiian..... **28**, 501
VON DER LINTH, A. E., cited on structure of Alps..... **29**, 175
VOSS, E. L., cited on aridity of Ceara, Brazil..... **22**, 206
VULCANISM and diastrophism, Rôle of sedimentation in..... **26**, 138
VULCANO, A. Bergeat, G. Ponte, and O. de Fiore cited on solfataric activity of..... **26**, 384
—volcano, Italy..... **26**, 384

W

WAAGEN, Evolutionary relationship of mutations of..... **27**, 148
—, "Mutations" of..... **25**, 142
WAAGEN'S theory of mutations, An illustration of..... **24**, 109
WABANA iron ores of Newfoundland..... **25**, 74
—, Newfoundland, Fossil algæ of the Ordovician iron ores of..... **26**, 148
WADE, W. R., cited on allanite..... **28**, 467
WADSWORTH, M. E., cited on augite syenites..... **27**, 208
———Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94
WAILES, B. L. C., Geological work in Mississippi of..... **25**, 170
WALCOTT, C. D., Albertella fauna..... **28**, 209
—, *Brigham* quartzite named by..... **21**, 523
—; Cambrian of western North America..... **25**, 130

Page

WALCOTT, C. D., cited on Algonkian algal flora **30**, 506
———Cambrian brachiopoda **25**, 421-422
———formations in the Wasatch region **21**, 518, 523
———*Ceratopyge canadensis* in the lower Goodsir formation of British Columbia **27**, 595
———Durness limestone **27**, 569
———fishes in the stratigraphic column **27**, 392, 393
———geologic time as indicated by Paleozoic deposits **28**, 810, 882, 883
———Lipalian era **28**, 774
———Llano series of Texas **28**, 862
———Paleozoic intraformational conglomerate **25**, 265, 276
———sedimentary rocks as indicating geologic time **28**, 815
—; Comparison of the Yellowstone Park algæ with Algonkian forms .. **27**, 156
—; Discovery of antennæ and other appendages of middle Cambrian trilobites **22**, 96
—, Discussion of pre-Cambrian unconformity in Vermont by **25**, 40
—elected President Paleontological Society **24**, 104
——Third Vice-President **24**, 9
—; Fossil medusæ from Cambrian rocks of British Columbia **22**, 95
—; Fossils of lower limestone of Steep Rock series **23**, 46, 723
—, F. W. True introduced by **23**, 85
—, HOLMES, W. H., and RIZER, H. C., Committee on Powell National Park **23**, 45
—; Middle Cambrian crustaceans from British Columbia **23**, 84
—; Occurrence of algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana **26**, 148
—, Ozarkian fauna discussed by **23**, 84
—, Photograph of natural bridge, Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming **21**, 331
———Yellowstone natural bridge by **23**, 323
—quoted on the Archæocyathinæ **22**, 246
———Virginia natural bridge **21**, 327
—, Reference to fossil discoveries of **28**, 247
———"Preliminary notes on the discovery of a vertebrate fauna in Ordovician strata" by **27**, 393
—, Secretary Smithsonian Institution, Paleontological Society welcomed by **23**, 77
—spoke at annual dinner **26**, 104
—: Stratigraphic succession of the Cambrian faunas in the Rocky Mountains of British Columbia **24**, 52
—, Telegram of sympathy sent to **29**, 83
—, "The Cambrian of western North America," presidential address by **25**, 65
WALES, Pillow lavas of **25**, 601
WALKER, F. A., Reference to support given to research by **25**, 176
WALKER, G. T., cited on climatic changes in India **25**, 481
WALKER, LUCIAN, Maps of Kansas oil fields by **28**, 692
WALKER, T. L.: Temiskamite, a new nickel arsenide from Ontario **25**, 76
WALLACE, A. R., cited on armadillos of Brazil **21**, 478
———tropical storms **29**, 665

Page
WALLACE, R. C., cited on dolomite **28**, 441
———Ordovician limestone in Manitoba **25**, 270
WALTERSHAUSEN, S. VON, cited on Etna **28**, 271
WALTHER, JOHANNES, cited on ability of minerals to resist decomposition **21**, 635, 639
———deflative effects in the Grand Canyon **21**, 577
———desert processes **27**, 179
———geologic climates **30**, 553
———graptolite shales **28**, 959-960
———Old Red Sandstone **27**, 39, 350, 353
———origin of oolites **25**, 751
———Sparagmite **27**, 571-572
———wind scour in dry regions **21**, 581, 584
—; Origin and peopling of the deep sea, Reference to **22**, 267
—quoted on sand storms **21**, 641
—, Reference to the work in sedimentaries of **28**, 736
WAMSUTTA Red Beds of Narragansett series **25**, 447
—volcanoes **25**, 462
WANG, ——, Northern anthracite coal field discussed by **24**, 51
WAR geology, Review of **30**, 165
—, Physiographic features of western Europe as a factor in the **26**, 110
—time development of the optical industry; F. E. Wright **30**, 103
—work by the Department of Geology at the University of Oregon; W. D. Smith **30**, 83
WARBURG, ELSA, Reference to study with **27**, 604
WARD, L. F., cited on cycads **26**, 300
———fossils from the Jurassic of Wyoming **26**, 335
—, "Petrified forests of Arizona," Reference to **21**, 324
WARD, ROWLAND, cited on measurement of elephants **25**, 407
WARING, C. A., cited on basin terraces in Oregon **25**, 561
———Eocene of Calabasis quadrangle **29**, 295
—; Geological relations between the Cretaceous and Tertiary of southern California **25**, 152
—, Remarks on Cowlitz River valley by **27**, 174
WARK diorite and Sutton limestone of Vancouver Island, Canada **26**, 82
WARREN, C. H., Analyses of uranium minerals by **28**, 863-864
—, Analysis of Quincy granite by **25**, 466
—, Arrangement for annual dinner in charge of **21**, 28
—; Barite deposits of Five Islands, Nova Scotia **21**, 33, 786
—cited on allanite **28**, 468
———pre-Cambrian gabbro **25**, 450
———minerals **25**, 451
———Quincy granite **25**, 464
———riebeckite granite **25**, 470
—and PALACHE, C.; Pegmatite in granite of Quincy, Massachusetts **21**, 33, 784
——POWERS, S.; Geology of the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts **25**, 75, 435
WARREN, G. K., cited on course of Missouri River **27**, 295

Page
Warren Lake, Map of **29**, 242
Wasatch equivalent to Sparnacian and Ypresian **25**, 396
— fauna compared with other faunas **25**, 387
— Mountains, Definition of **21**, 518
— —, Interpretation of the Algonkian quartzite-slate series of **21**, 523-526
— —, New light on the geology of the **21**, 22, 517-542, 767
— —, Provisional correlation, Table of **21**, 519
— —, Quartzite series of **21**, 520
— —, Separation of Cambrian from Algonkian in the **21**, 520
— —, Stratigraphy of **21**, 518, 533
— —, Structure of **21**, 533, 541
— —, Summary of geology of **21**, 541, 542
— —, "Wasatch range proper" part defined of **21**, 518
— planting station, Locality of **21**, 532
— range at Willard, Utah, Generalized section of, Figure showing **21**, 534
— —, Diagrammatic structure section in Ogden canyon of the, Figure showing **21**, 536
— —, Huntsville fault in **21**, 540
— —, Overthrusts in **21**, 534-539
— —, Quaternary faulting in **21**, 541
— —, Transverse faults in **21**, 539
— region, Algonkian composition of **21**, 535
— —, Elimination of Ogden quartzite from **21**, 526
— —, Silurian and Devonian limestones in **21**, 527, 528
Washburne, C. W., cited on capillary movements **28**, 711
— — — structure of oil fields **28**, 584
Washington, H. S., Analyses by **27**, 207
— — in discussion of alkaline rocks **21**, 89
— cited on akerite from Norway **27**, 207, 208
— — — augite syenites **27**, 208, 209
— — — charnockite rock analyses **27**, 218, 219
— — — igneous magmas and lava gases **26**, 376
— — — Kilauean rock analysis **27**, 54
—, Descent into Vesuvius crater with Dr. A. Malladra made by **26**, 378
—, John Johnson introduced by **27**, 49
—, George W. Morey introduced by **27**, 50
— : Persistence of vents at Stromboli and its bearing on volcanic mechanism **28**, 165, 249
— quoted on composition of rock from Starks Knob **24**, 346
—, Reference to work of **29**, 186
— : Saline fumarole deposits of the South Italian volcanoes **27**, 61
— : Suggestion for mineral nomenclature **23**, 51, 729
— and Day, A. L., Acknowledgment of valuable assistance and courtesies received from officials and professors while studying the volcanoes of southern Italy **26**, 376
— — : Present condition of the volcanoes of southern Italy. **26**, 105, 375-388
Washington, Alaskan earthquake effect on lake Chelan **21**, 342
—, Coal-bearing Eocene of **25**, 121

Page
WASHINGTON, Correlation of the Tertiary formations in western..... **26**, 170
—, Eocene from Cowlitz River valley..... **27**, 174
— — in..... **29**, 89
— — of the Cowlitz Valley..... **26**, 136
—, Evidence of oil in..... **28**, 678
—, Geologic structure in western..... **26**, 135
—, Geology of portions of western..... **26**, 397
—, Lower Miocene of..... **25**, 153
—, Marine Oligocene of..... **29**, 297, 303
—, Oligocene of..... **29**, 165
— — paleontology and stratigraphy in..... **29**, 166
— Oregon province Miocene and its relation to that of California and other Miocene areas; C. L. Weaver..... **26**, 416
—, Plains and valleys of eastern..... **23**, 533
—, Pleistocene of western..... **26**, 131
—, Pre-Pleistocene geology in the vicinity of Seattle..... **26**, 130
—, Relation between the Tertiary sedimentaries and lavas in Kittitas County..... **26**, 137
—, Satsop formation of..... **28**, 170
—, Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Lincoln formation in.... **26**, 169
—, Structure of Pierce County coal field of..... **26**, 132
—, Tertiary paleontology and stratigraphy of southwestern..... **24**, 131
WASHITA invertebrate fauna..... **26**, 348
WATER and the "basic minerals" in the volcanic activity of Kilauea... **24**, 602
— — volcanic activity; Arthur L. Day and E. S. Shepherd..... **24**, 573-606
— as a magmatic constituent..... **27**, 50
— deposits, Mechanical analyses of..... **25**, 693-712
— in arid regions, Limitations to geologic work of..... **21**, 571
—, New classification of natural..... **24**, 73
— of Hawaiian volcanoes, Origin of..... **24**, 603
— sediments, Differences between wind and..... **25**, 740
WATERFALL canyon, Location of..... **21**, 539
WATERLIMES discussed by A. W. Grabau..... **28**, 174
— — — Marjorie O'Connell..... **28**, 174
— — — M. Y. Williams..... **28**, 174
WATERS, Composition of some Atlantic coast connate..... **21**, 774
WATERVILLE, Maine, Pleistocene geology of..... **28**, 309
WATKINS GLEN and its pre-Glacial equivalent..... **23**, 483
— — Catatonk quadrangle faunas, Folio 169, United States Geological Survey, illustrating..... **21**, 287
WATSON, D. M. S., Comments on committee's report on nomenclature of cranial elements..... **28**, 973
WATSON, J. W., and DINWIDDIE, J. G.; Chemical analyses of igneous rocks in Virginia..... **24**, 303
WATSON, T. L., Analyses by..... **27**, 641
—, Analysis of allanite by..... **28**, 489
— cited on allanite..... **28**, 475
— — — comagmatic area near the Blue Ridge..... **27**, 226

Page
Watson, T. L., cited on gabbro **27**, 226
— — — — nelsonite **27**, 228
— — — Hemlock area in Floyd County, Virginia **27**, 226
— — — hypersthene syenite **27**, 197
— — — metamorphism **28**, 386
— — — nelsonite **27**, 197
— — — syenite analyses **27**, 211
— — — titanium-bearing rocks **27**, 200
— — — unakite **27**, 220, 221
—, Memorial of W. M. Fontaine by **28**, 6
—; Petrology of rutile-bearing rocks **29**, 100
—, Reference to "The occurrence of nickel in Virginia" by **27**, 197
— — — war work of **30**, 177
—, Remarks on organic origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments by **26**, 86
—; Weathering of allanite **28**, 152, 463
— and Cline, Justus H.; Hypersthene syenite and related rocks of the Blue Ridge region, Virginia **27**, 193
— — —; Hypersthene syenite (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia **26**, 82
— — —; Petrology of a series of nepheline syenite, camptonite, monchiquite, and diabase dikes in middle Shenandoah Valley, Virginia. **24**, 53, 302-334, 682
— Powell, S. L.; Paper on fossils of Quantico slate belt and slates of the Virginia crystalline regions **21**, 31, 782
— and Tabor, Stephen; Igneous complex of high titanium, phosphorus-bearing rocks of Amherst-Nelson counties, Virginia **24**, 53, 682
— — —; Nelsonite: a new rock type, its occurrence, association, and composition **21**, 33
— — —, Reference to analysis of syenite **27**, 202
— — — — — "Geology of the titanium and apatite deposits of Virginia" of **27**, 197, 200
— — Weed, W. H., Reference to "The Virginia copper deposits" of **27**, 197
—, Laney, F. B., and Merrill, G. P., cited on unakite **27**, 220
Watson, W. C., cited on geology of Long Island **28**, 281, 295
Wayan quadrangle, Idaho-Wyoming, Geologic map of **27**, 65
Wealden formation, Age of **26**, 338
— invertebrate fauna **26**, 344
Weathering of allanite; T. L. Watson **28**, 152, 463
Weaver, C. E., cited on Cretaceous-Eocene boundary **25**, 343
— — — Oligocene **29**, 303
— — — Tejon fauna **29**, 307
—; Correlation of the Tertiary formations in western Washington **26**, 170
—, Discussion of Tertiary sedimentaries and lavas by **26**, 137
— elected councilor Cordilleran Section **26**, 131
—; Eocene of the Cowlitz Valley, Washington **26**, 136, 169; **27**, 174
—, Faulting in the Great Basin discussed by **26**, 139
—; Geologic structure in western Washington **26**, 135

Page
WEAVER, C. E.; Geology of portions of western Washington..... **26**, 397
—, Lower Miocene of Washington..... **25**, 153
—; Miocene of the Washington-Oregon province and its relation to that of California and other Miocene areas..... **26**, 416
—; Notes on the pre-Glacial geology of the Puget Sound basin..... **23**, 75
—; Paleogeography of the Oligocene of Washington..... **29**, 165
—; Preliminary report on the Tertiary paleontology and stratigraphy of southwestern Washington..... **24**, 131
—; Pre-Pleistocene geology in the vicinity of Seattle..... **26**, 130
—; Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Lincoln formation in Washington **26**, 169
WEBER, ——, Gypsum and anhydrite from the Ludwig mine discussed by **24**, 94
WEBER, A. H., Discussion of California rainfall by..... **25**, 121
— — — climatic provinces by..... **25**, 124
— — — Haywards Rift by..... **25**, 123
— — — nomenclature by..... **25**, 125
WEBER, MAX, cited on uplifted coral islands..... **29**, 558
—, Reference to "Die Saugetiere" books of..... **23**, 187
— quartzite, Name and thickness of..... **21**, 531
— — of Wasatch region, Location and disappearance of..... **21**, 529, 530
WEBSTER, JOHN, Reference to work of..... **29**, 168
WEED, W. H., cited on granite analyses..... **27**, 206
— — — hypersthene syenite..... **27**, 197
— — — ore deposits..... **25**, 770
— — — origin of calcareous formations about the Mammoth hot springs **21**, 645
— — — stratigraphic relations of Livingston formation..... **25**, 346
— — — unconformity at base of the Livingston..... **25**, 346
—; Formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the vegetation of hot springs, Reference to..... **22**, 116
— and WATSON, T. L., Reference to "The Virginia copper deposits" by. **27**, 197
WEEKS, F. B., cited on "Ogden" and "Brigham" quartzite..... **21**, 526
— — — Paleozoic rocks and Carboniferous phosphate deposits of the Wasatch region..... **21**, 518
—, name "Morgan formation" given by..... **21**, 529
—, Ordovician fossils found in quartzite at Geneva by..... **21**, 527
WEGNER, T. H., cited on Stromboli..... **28**, 255
WEIDMAN, SAMUEL, cited on Cambrian sandstones at Ablemans, Wisconsin **27**, 459
— — — dolomitic ledge in Saint Lawrence..... **27**, 477
— — — pillow lavas..... **25**, 616
—; Pleistocene succession in Wisconsin..... **24**, 71
WELL near McDonald, Pennsylvania, Location and depth of very deep. **24**, 275
— records, Ontario..... **23**, 375
WELLAND Canal intake (Port Colborne), Table of levels, 1855-1912, at. **24**, 226
WELLER, STUART: Are the fossils of dolomites indicative of shallow, highly saline, and warm seas?..... **22**, 93, 227
— cited on Amsden fossils..... **29**, 314
— — — Cypress sandstone..... **27**, 157

Page
WELLER, STUART, cited on Okaw and Clore formations..... **27**, 156
———— Silurian formations in New Jersey..... **27**, 543
——; Former extension of the Devonian formations in southeastern Missouri **27**, 160
——; Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing brachiopoda..... **22**, 92
——; Internal characters of some Mississippian rhynchonelloid shells... **21**, 76, 498-516
——, Remark on Devonian formations by..... **27**, 160
——, Remarks on Mississippian controversy by..... **27**, 158
——; Revision of the Mississippian formations of the upper Mississippian Valley **29**, 93
——; Stratigraphic and faunal succession of the Chester group in Illinois and Kentucky..... **27**, 156
——, F. M. Van Tuyl introduced by..... **26**, 62
—— and MEHL, M. G.; Western extension of some Paleozoic faunas in southeastern Missouri..... **25**, 135
———— STANTON, T. W., Auditors appointed for the Paleontological Society **22**, 89
WELLS, J. W., cited on ant-eaters of Brazil..... **21**, 477
WELLS, R. C., cited on solubility of calcite..... **28**, 935
WELLS (flowing) on anticlines..... **21**, 24, 770
WERE the graptolite-bearing shales, as a rule, deep or shallow water deposits? A. W. Grabau and Marjorie O'Connell..... **28**, 205, 959
WERNER, A. G., cited on geologic chronology..... **27**, 491
———— layer deposits from primeval sea..... **27**, 177
WEST INDIA Islands, Petroleum supply of..... **28**, 611
WEST INDIES, Cenozoic geology of..... **29**, 615
———— history of..... **29**, 138
——, Flora of the..... **29**, 649
——, Mesozoic history of..... **29**, 138, 601
——, New bathymetrical map of..... **29**, 142
——, Poleozoic history of..... **29**, 129
WEST PALM BEACH, Florida, Sand from Piedmont region of the north at **21**, 636
WEST VIRGINIA, Coal beds in..... **29**, 96
——, Burning springs, volcano antiline in..... **21**, 23, 769
——, Deepest boring in..... **25**, 48
——, Oil development in..... **28**, 623
———— fields of..... **28**, 561, 563
WESTERN extension of some Paleozoic faunas in southeastern Missouri; S. Weller and M. G. Mehl..... **25**, 135
— fuel section of United States Geological Survey, Reference to..... **25**, 349
— Virginia, Igneous dikes in central..... **24**, 302-334
WESTGATE, L. G., Acting secretary first section..... **24**, 70
——, Acknowledgments to..... **28**, 349
— and BRANSON, E. B.; Cenozoic history of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming **23**, 49, 739
WESTON, THOMAS CHESMER, Memoir of..... **22**, 32
WESTQUAGE beach, Rhode Island, Beach cusps at..... **21**, 623

Page
WETHERED, E. B., cited on origin of oolites 25, 749
——————pisolitic granules, near Weymouth, England 21, 646
————secondary enlargement of quartz grains 21, 649
—quoted on Carahyba rock of Bahia 22, 190
—, Reference to paper on formation of oolite 21, 646
WHARTON, W. J., cited on lagoon floras 29, 553
WHEELER, MRS. H. L., Acknowledgments to 25, 123
WHEELER, W. C., Analysis of sea deposits by 28, 937, 940, 942
—cited on ants' antecedents 28, 243
————marine sediments 28, 739
WHERRY, E. T., cited on allanite 28, 471
————Silurian formation in New Jersey 27, 548
—, Delta deposits discussed by 23, 48, 745
—, Discussion on geologic thermometry 21, 32
—; Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the highlands of eastern Pennsylvania 28, 156; 29, 375
WHETSTONE Gulf and its pre-Glacial valley 23, 484
WHIPPLE, A. W., Reference to surveys in Texas by 25, 165
WHIPPLE, C. L., cited on pillow lavas 25, 623
WHIRLPOOL drift, Correlation Scarboro Heights with 21, 438
—Saint Davids canyon, Section of drift in 21, 436
————gorge, Neighboring drift deposits 21, 437
————, Niagara River, Features of 21, 434
————, Pleistocene deposits of 21, 435
————valley, Niagara River, Studies of 21, 433
WHITE, A. D., Reference to "Warfare of science and religion" by 28, 247
WHITE, C. A., cited on Bear River fauna 26, 346
————Colorado invertebrate fauna 25, 327
————Dakota fauna 26, 347
————geologic time scale 25, 336
————invertebrate fauna of the Morrison 26, 343
————Permo-Triassic fossils 30, 489
————the origin of the Morrison formation 26, 318
—; Paleontology of Brazil, Reference to 22, 191
WHITE, DAVID; Characters of *Calamites ornatus* Dawson 23, 88
—cited on Gay Head strata 30, 608
————California Eocene 29, 283
————geologic climates 30, 501
————organic deposits 28, 740
————origin of oil 28, 639, 732
————oil distribution 28, 649
————Supai fauna 30, 492
—, Correlation of Paleozoic faunas discussed by 23, 83
——problems of Eastport quadrangle, Maine, discussed by 24, 52
—, Delta deposits discussed by 23, 48, 744
—, Discussion of corrosion conglomerate by 25, 39
————Hamilton group of western New York by 26, 113
————symposium papers by 25, 130

Page

WHITE, DAVID, Discussion on microscopic study of certain coals in relation to the sapropelic hypothesis..... **21**, 33
— elected Second Vice-President Geological Society for 1912..... **23**, 2
— — Third Vice-President Paleontological Society..... **21**, 71
—; Gigantopteris Schenck, its character and occurrence in America... **22**, 91
—, Introduction of E. C. Jeffrey by..... **25**, 58
—; Latest theories regarding the origin of oil..... **28**, 157, 727
—, Permian floras in the western "red beds"..... **21**, 75
— —; Pottsville-Allegheny boundary in the interior province (Illinois and Missouri coal fields)..... **24**, 75, 716
—; Regional alteration of oil shales..... **26**, 101
—; Regional devolatilization of coal..... **21**, 33, 788
—, Relation of vertebrate fauna in Red Beds between Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, discussed by..... **24**, 52
—; Relation between the Paleozoic floras of North and South America **29**, 129
—; Resins in Paleozoic coals..... **23**, 37, 728
—; Roots in the underclays of coal..... **24**, 76, 114, 719
—, Second section under chairmanship of Vice-President..... **24**, 51
—, Shinarump conglomerate discussed by..... **24**, 52
—, Unconformity at the base of the Berea sandstone in Ohio discussed by **26**, 96, 155
—; Value of floral evidence in marine strata as evidence of nearness of shores **22**, 93, 221
— and STANTON, T. W.; Paleontologic evidences of climate..... **21**, 73
WHITE, I. C., Berea equivalent to Corry sandstone of..... **26**, 210
—, Chairman of third section, Vice-President..... **24**, 53, 72
— cited on Coal Measure section of Maryland..... **30**, 582
— — — oil anticlines..... **28**, 626
— — — — sands **28**, 597
— — — petroleum **28**, 555
— — — red and gray sandstone..... **27**, 181
— — — tillites in southern Brazil..... **27**, 185
—; Deepest boring in West Virginia..... **25**, 48
—, Discussion of crustal movements in Lake Erie region by..... **26**, 66
— — — Hamilton group of western New York by..... **26**, 113
— — — Healdton oil field by..... **28**, 159
— — — origin of sediments and coloring matter of the eastern Oklahoma Red Beds by..... **23**, 36, 724
— — on Burning springs, volcano anticline, in West Virginia..... **21**, 23, 769
— — — Permo-carbonic conglomerates of south Brazil..... **21**, 30, 779
— elected First Vice-President Geological Society for 1912..... **23**, 2
—; Gulf coast petroleum fields of Mexico between the Tamesi and Tuxpan rivers..... **24**, 73, 253-273, 706
—, Memorial of Thomas M. Jackson by..... **24**, 48; **25**, 13
—, Northumberland (New York) Volcanic Plug discussed by..... **24**, 54, 683
—; Note on a very deep boring from near McDonald, Pennsylvania.... **24**, 73, 275-280
—, Permian glaciation in Brazil discussed by..... **21**, 31

Page

White, I. C.; Practical application of geological structure theories to oil recovery **22**, 157
——; Records of three very deep wells drilled in the Appalachian oil fields of Pennsylvania and West Virginia..... **29**, 96
—, Roots in the underclays of coal discussed by..... **24**, 76
——; Some definite correlations of West Virginia coal beds in Mingo County, West Virginia, with those of Letcher County, southeastern Kentucky..... **29**, 96
White, W. P, Diopside and its relations to calcium and magnesium metasilicates, Reference to..... **21**, 166
—, Melting-point determination and methods, Reference to..... **21**, 159
White Mountains, Glaciation in..... **27**, 67, 265; **28**, 136, 543
——, New England uplift in..... **27**, 108
——— of New Hampshire, Glaciation in..... **27**, 263
——, Physiography of..... **27**, 108
— Pine range, Geologic cross-section of the, Figure showing..... **21**, 551
— shales of the Coalinga district, Fauna and relations of the..... **26**, 168
Whiteaves, J. F., cited on a Richmondian fauna from Stony Mountain, Manitoba **21**, 700
——— fossils from Hamilton Bay..... **27**, 707
—, Reference to "Notes on some Jurassic fossils collected by G. M. Dawson in the Coast Range of British Columbia" of..... **27**, 716
——— "On some fossils from the Triassic rocks of British Columbia" by **27**, 707, 708, 714-716
Whitehead, W. L., cited on riebeckite granite..... **25**, 470
Whitemans Pass, Section in the vicinity of..... **29**, 145
Whitfield, J. E., Analyses by..... **27**, 233
— cited on *Carlospira planoconvexa*..... **27**, 313
Whitfield, R. P., Memoir of..... **22**, 22
— on Committee on Geological Magazine..... **21**, 743
Whitley, N., cited on pillow lava..... **25**, 604
Whitlock, H. P., cited on allanite..... **28**, 471
Whitney, J. D., cited on California Eocene..... **29**, 282
——— Keweenaw series..... **27**, 94
——— making of the Sierra Nevada Mountains..... **27**, 508
——— the minerals of Wisconsin..... **29**, 393
——— Shastan series..... **27**, 509
—, Report on iron ore of Lake Superior region..... **23**, 317
Whittlesey, Charles; Iron ores of Lake Superior result of segregation **23**, 320
Whittlesey Lake, Map of..... **29**, 242
Wichita Falls, Texas, and Las Vegas, New Mexico, Relation of vertebrate fauna in Red Beds between..... **24**, 52, 679
Wichman, A., cited on atolls..... **29**, 527
Wieland, G. R., cited on Mesozoic fossils..... **29**, 601
——— Mexican fossils..... **29**, 610
——— oolites **25**, 760-761
—; Cotyledonary node of Cycadeoidea..... **22**, 91

Page

WIELAND, G. R., Discussion of algal and bacterial deposits in the Algonkian Mountains of Montana by **26**, 148
——— fish fauna of Eighteen-mile Creek, New York, by **26**, 154
—elected Second Vice-President Paleontological Society **24**, 104
—; Exhibition of polished specimens of Ozarkian stromatoporoids from Pennsylvania **24**, 115
—; Floral features of the Cycadeoideae **24**, 115
—; Origin of the Liassic flora of the Mixteca Alta **24**, 115
—, Sediments of Center County, Pennsylvania, discussed by **24**, 112
—; Wood structure of the Cycadeoideae **24**, 115
WILCKENS, OTTO, cited on Patagonian fossils **29**, 645
——— Tertiary floras **29**, 634
WILCOX Eocene flora of North America **29**, 632
— formation **25**, 330
——, Flora of the **25**, 332, 333
WILCOX, G. A., Discussion of Haywards Rift by **25**, 123
WILDER, F. A., cited on valley of preglacial Little Missouri **27**, 301
WILKES, LIEUT. CHARLES, Reference to his Antarctic expedition **21**, 28
WILKES Expedition, Reference to fossils collected by **25**, 162
WILKIE, ——, of Palo Alto, California, Tourmalines, benitoites, etcetera, exhibited by **23**, 75
WILKINS, D. F. H., Occurrence of interglacial beds in Canada, first announced by **21**, 435
WILLARD thrust, Ogden canyon, Description of **21**, 536
WILLARD, Utah, Section of Wasatch range at **21**, 534
WILLIAMS, E. H., cited on Clarendon gravels **25**, 217, 218
——— distribution of copper in glacial deposits **25**, 213
WILLIAMS, G. H., cited on allanite **28**, 466
——— gabbro **27**, 230
——— origin of pillow lavas **25**, 637
——— pyroxenite **27**, 233
——— spheroidal greenstone schists **25**, 613
——— websterite **27**, 233
WILLIAMS, H. E., quoted on limestone bluffs near Rio Salitre Falls, Bahia **22**, 194
WILLIAMS, H. S., cited on duration of Glacial period **28**, 812
——— Ithaca beds **30**, 445
——— Spirifer laevis **30**, 442
——— the Ordovician and Cambrian **28**, 882
—, Correlation of the Paleozoic faunas of the Eastport quadrangle, Maine **23**, 83, 349-352
— problem suggested by study of the faunas of the Eastport quadrangle, Maine **24**, 52, 377-397
—elected First Vice-President Paleontological Society **24**, 104
—, Memorial of **30**, 47
—; Migration and the shifting of Devonian faunas **21**, 76, 285-294
—on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
—, Paleontology of a voracious appetite discussed by **23**, 83

Page

WILLIAMS, H. S.; Persistence of fluctuating variations as illustrated by the fossil genus Rhipidomella..... **21**, 76, 296-312
—and HOLLICK, ARTHUR; Migration..... **21**, 73
—, TARR, S. R., and KINDLE, E. M.; Geologic atlas of the United States, Watkins Glen-Catatonk folio (field edition), Reference to..... **22**, 152
WILLIAMS, I. A.; Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology..... **26**, 137
WILLIAMS, M. Y., Acknowledgments to..... **29**, 330
—, The Cataract discussed by..... **24**, 107
—cited on Cabots Head section, Ontario..... **25**, 319
———Clinton formation..... **25**, 279
———coral fauna..... **27**, 478
———Manitowaning section, Ontario..... **25**, 320
———marine Clinton beds..... **29**, 334
———Niagara of Ontario..... **30**, 368
———Ordovician limestones..... **30**, 348
—, Discussion of classification of aqueous habitats by..... **26**, 158
———Hamilton group of western New York by..... **26**, 113
———Lockport-Guelph section by..... **28**, 173
———Paleozoic rocks by..... **28**, 171
———Siluric by..... **28**, 129
—; Guelph formation of Ontario..... **27**, 148
—, Photographs by [plate 14]..... **25**, 287
—, Reference to photograph of Silurian sequence in Ontario..... **28**, 806
—, Remarks on waterlimes by..... **28**, 174
—; Sections illustrating the lower part of the Silurian system of southwestern Ontario..... **25**, 40
WILLIAMSON, E. D., cited on solubility—product constant..... **28**, 935-936
WILLIAMSON division of the New York Clinton, Reference to..... **21**, 715
—shale..... **29**, 348
WILLIARD, T. E., Dr. Ulrich accompanied to Big Stone Gap by..... **27**, 479
WILLIS, BAILEY, cited on experimental geology..... **29**, 175
———geologic climates..... **30**, 559
———monoclines..... **27**, 91
———Pennsylvania peneplains..... **29**, 579
———red color of the Triassic..... **28**, 760
———stratigraphy..... **28**, 807, 809
———unconformity of San Lorenzo beds..... **29**, 299
———epigene profiles of the desert by..... **26**, 391
—, Discussion of paleontologic criteria in time relations by..... **26**, 411
——on flow of diabase..... **21**, 24
———Permo-carbonic conglomerates of south Brazil..... **21**, 30, 779
———the geology of the Wasatch Mountains by..... **21**, 22
———volcanic action..... **21**, 23
—quoted on tangential crustal movements in Asia..... **21**, 225
———the "Stratigraphy and structure of the Lewis and Livingston ranges"..... **23**, 690
—, Reference to geologic map by..... **29**, 69, 601

Page

Willis, Bailey, Reference to his "Stratigraphy and structure of Lewis and Livingston ranges, Montana" **24**, 533
——— symposium of outlines of geologic history, with especial reference to North America of **22**, 246
——— work on sedimentaries by **28**, 738
—; Structure of the Pacific ranges, California **30**, 84
—, Blackwelder, E., and Sargent, R. H., Reference to their researches in China **21**, 639
Willis, John, Fossil locality at ranch-house of **25**, 357
Williston, S. W.; Cacops, Desmospondylus: New genera of Permian... **21**, 250-283
—cited on age of oolitic shale **29**, 587
——— faunal relations of the Morrison **26**, 299
——— Maestrictien stage **25**, 321
——— vertebrates **27**, 88
—; Classification and phylogeny of the reptilia **28**, 716
—, Comments on committee's report on nomenclature of cranial elements **28**, 973
—; Comparison of Sundance with Oxford clay formation by **29**, 259
—; Complete skeleton of a new group of large reptiles from the Permian of New Mexico **22**, 95
—, Discussion on the structure of the Sauropod dinosaurs **21**, 74
—elected Second Vice-President Paleontological Society, 1910 ..... **21**, 72
—; Evolution of vertebræ **29**, 146
—; Evolutionary evidence **23**, 86, 257
—, Memorial of **30**, 66
—; Mounted skeleton of Varanosaurus from the Permian of Texas **22**, 95
—; New genus of Permian reptile **21**, 75, 250-283
—; Origin of the sternum in the reptiles and mammals **27**, 152
—; Paleogeographic significance of land vertebrates in Paleozoic strata. **22**, 94
—; Paleontology of man **21**, 74
—; Principal character of the Chelydrosauria, a suborder of Temnospondyte Amphibians from the Texas Permian **21**, 75
—, Reference to model described by **25**, 143
—; Relationships of the Mesozoic reptiles of North and South America **29**, 138
—, Remarks on policy of Vertebrate Section by **27**, 153
—; Varanosaurus species, a Permian Pelycosaur **21**, 74
—and Moodie, Roy L.; New Pleisiosaurian genus from the Niobrara Cretaceous of Nebraska **24**, 120
Willmott, A. B., Bibliography of **27**, 38
—cited on elliptical greenstone schists **25**, 612
——— pillow lavas **25**, 616
—, Death of **26**, 5
—, Memorial of **27**, 37
—, Photograph of **27**, 37
Wilson, A. W. G., Reference to paper on "Cuspate forelands along the bay of Quinte" of **21**, 603
—, Theory of formation of beach cusps **21**, 618

Page

WILSON, A. W. G.; Trent River system and Saint Lawrence outlet, Reference to **22**, 150
WILSON, H. E., Remarks on marine faunas by **27**, 160
WILSON, MORLEY E., cited on geological survey party **27**, 187
———pegmatite **28**, 857
—; Subprovincial limitations of Precambrian nomenclature in the Saint Lawrence basin **29**, 90
WILSON, W. J., cited on Ontario fossils **30**, 355
———Ordovician **30**, 343
Wilsonia grosvenori (Hall), Figure showing and description of **21**, 511
—Kayser **21**, 510
WIMAN, CARL, cited on basal limestone of Skattungbyn **27**, 608
———graptolite shales **28**, 959-960
———Ordovician in Jämtland **27**, 608
—cited on "Ueber die Silurformation in Jämtland" by **27**, 608
—, Reference to study with **27**, 604
———studies at Oedegarden with **27**, 592
—, Studies of Lake Venern country made by **27**, 586
WINCHELL, ALEXANDER, Chairman of meeting to discuss question of organizing geological society **21**, 743
—cited on oil formations **28**, 555
—; The diagonal system in the physical features of Michigan, Reference to **22**, 140
—, Reference to sketch of Society prepared by **21**, 741
WINCHELL, A. N., Acknowledgments to **28**, 421, 424, 426
—, J. Howard Mathews introduced by **23**, 51
—, Memoir of Auguste Michel-Lévy by **23**, 32
—; Progress of opinion as to the origin of the iron ores of the Lake Superior region **23**, 51, 329-332
—; Saponite, thalite, greenalite, and greenstone **23**, 51, 329-332
WINCHELL, N. H., Bibliography of **26**, 31
—cited on anorthosite **29**, 409
———effects of wind scour in the Dakotas **21**, 584
———ellipsoidal greenstone **25**, 613-614
———origin of eskers **21**, 418
————————pillow lavas **25**, 637
———pillow lavas **25**, 619
———processes of drift transportation and deposition **21**, 430
—; Delaware terraces **25**, 86
—, Discussion of Glacier Bay topography by **25**, 89
———intraformational corrugation **25**, 37
———Ontario glaciation by **25**, 72
—, Memorial of **26**, 27
—on committee Cincinnati meeting, 1881 ..... **21**, 742
—, Photograph of **26**, 27
—, Reference to speech at dinner by **25**, 80
—: Review of the formation of geological societies in the United States **25**, 27

Page

WINCHELL, N. H., and HITCHCOCK, C. H., Call published in American Geologist, June, 1888, by..... **21**, 745
WINCHELL'S "diagonal system," Reference to..... **22**, 150
WINCHESTER, D. E., cited on Cannonball formation..... **25**, 339
———geology of Indian reservations..... **25**, 350
WIND deposits, Mechanical analyses of..... **25**, 713-726
—, Influence on the oil-bearing rocks of..... **24**, 94
— River and Big Horn basins, Eocene and Oligocene of..... **22**, 63, 722
——Mountains, Amsden formation of..... **29**, 309
———, Rock slides in..... **28**, 347
———, Wyoming, Cenozoic history of..... **23**, 40, 739
— scour and its effects, Various authorities cited on..... **22**, 693
——, Arid region of the Southwest..... **23**, 717
— sculpturing of rock in the Colorado Plateau province..... **26**, 393
— sediments, Differences between water and..... **25**, 740
WINDHAUSEN, A., cited on Patagonian fossils..... **29**, 645
———San Jorge formation..... **29**, 644
WINDLE, ——, cited on anatomy of horse and tapir..... **25**, 406
WINDS in arid regions, Effect of..... **21**, 573, 574
WINDWARD Islands, Mapping and paleontologic investigation of..... **28**, 205
WINNIPEG, Manitoba, Birds Hill: an esker near..... **21**, 26, 407-432
WINTRINGHAM, J. P., Discussion of effects of pressure on rocks and minerals by..... **26**, 84
WISCONSIN, Alexandrian rocks of..... **27**, 305
———eastern **26**, 95, 155
—, Cambrian sandstones at Ablemans..... **27**, 459
—, Discovery of fluorite in..... **29**, 104
— drift and loess, Des Moines section..... **23**, 712
—, Minerals in..... **29**, 393
—, Pleistocene succession in..... **24**, 71
— (Pre-) glacial drift in the region of Glacier Park, Montana. **24**, 71, 529-572
——ice invasion, Occurrence of..... **21**, 752
— stage of glaciation and the third set of plains..... **24**, 535
— time, Uplift in..... **29**, 201
WITTER, F. M., Fragment of a molar of *Elephas primigenius* obtained by **21**, 139
WOLCOTT furnace iron ore..... **29**, 348
WOLF, RUDOLF, Comparison of sun-spots and hurricanes by..... **25**, 494
WOLF, T., cited on Loja Basin fossils..... **29**, 640
WOLFER'S sun-spot numbers, Reference to..... **25**, 485
WOLFF, F. VON, cited on metamorphism..... **28**, 406
———pillow structure..... **25**, 636
WOLFF, J. E., cited on allanite..... **28**, 467
———tillite and slate..... **27**, 111
—, Discussion on the complex of alkaline igneous rocks..... **21**, 32, 785
—, Experimental geology discussed by..... **24**, 49
—, Index-Ellipsoid in petrographic-microscopic work discussed by..... **24**, 53
—, Northumberland (New York) Volcanic Plug discussed by..... **24**, 54

Page
Wolff, J. E., Sidney Powers introduced by **27**, 109
—, Remarks on effects of pressure on rocks and minerals **26**, 84
— — — foliation of New Jersey rocks by **27**, 58
— — — mineral hydroxides by **27**, 61
—, Statement of work on sulphides by **26**, 394
Wood, Elvira; Phylogeny of certain Cerithiidae **21**, 76
—, Use of crinoid arms in studies of phylogeny **25**, 135
Wood, H. O.; California earthquakes—a synthetic study of the recorded shocks **21**, 791
— cited on Hawaiian volcanoes **28**, 508
— introduced by A. C. Lawson **26**, 404
—; Possible causal mechanism for heave fault-slipping in the California Coast Range region **26**, 404
— structure of the Cycadeoideae; G. R. Wieland **24**, 115
Woodford, C. M., cited on atolls **29**, 559
Woodruff, L. L., Thanks rendered to **27**, 387
Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Submarine chamaecyparis bog and its relation to the problem of coastal subsidence at **24**, 72, 699
Woodward, A. S., cited on acanthodians **27**, 402
— — — specimen of Stegosauria in Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge **26**, 332
—, Reference to "Catalogue of fossil fishes" by **27**, 394
Woodward, Henry, elected honorary member of Paleontological Society **25**, 134
Woodward, R. S., cited on the form and position of the sealevel **21**, 240
—, Remarks on natural gas at Cleveland, Ohio, by **26**, 103
Woodworth, J. B., Beginnings of Lake Agassiz discussed by **24**, 71
—; Boulder beds of the Caney shale at Talihina, Oklahoma ... **23**, 50, 457-462
— cited on beaches of Keeseville water level **27**, 664
— — — Blackstone series **25**, 444-445
— — — chart of glacial lakes **27**, 669
— — — chlorine in ground water **29**, 474
— — — Diamond Hill quartz deposits **25**, 471
— — — geology of Long Island **28**, 282, 283, 287, 303
— — — glaciation in Brazil **25**, 31
— — — Hawaiian Islands **28**, 503, 504
— — — ice crystals **30**, 426
— — — Port Kent section, New York **28**, 332
— — — post-Glacial deformation **27**, 668
— — — tillites in southern Brazil **27**, 185
— — — Wamsutta volcanoes **25**, 462
—, Coastal marshes south of Cape Cod discussed by **23**, 50, 742
—, Covey Hill revisited discussed by **23**, 36, 722
—, Deformation of the Algonquin Beach discussed by **24**, 71
— elected Councilor **21**, 3
—, Glacial cirques discussed by **24**, 51, 678
—, Iowan drift discussed by **24**, 71
—; Memoir of Ralph Stockman Tarr **24**, 29
—, New light on the Keweenawan fault discussed by **24**, 76
—; Permo-carbonic conglomerates of south Brazil **21**, 30, 779

Page
Woodworth, J. B.; Post-Glacial faults of eastern New York..... **22**, 165
—quoted on "Starks Knob"..... **24**, 336
—, Reference to "Ancient water levels of the Champlain and Hudson valleys" of..... **27**, 669
—, Remarks on banded shales by..... **27**, 114
———geological education of engineers by..... **28**, 138
—, Roots in the underclays of coal discussed by..... **24**, 76
—, Robert W. Sayles introduced by..... **27**, 110
—, Structure of the Helderberg Front discussed by..... **23**, 50, 747
—, Work in the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district by..... **25**, 438-441
Worcester, Dean, cited on Philippine Islands..... **28**, 535
World view of mineral wealth; J. B. Umpleby..... **30**, 107
Worth, R. H., cited on English Channel deposits..... **28**, 738
Worthen, A. H., cited on Lower Chester sandstone..... **27**, 157
Wright, Charles Will, elected Fellow..... **21**, 4
Wright, F. E., Change in the crystallographical and optical properties of quartz with rise in temperature..... **25**, 44
—cited on coarsening of finely divided silicates by heat..... **29**, 182
—; Crystals and crystal forces..... **27**, 62
—, Discussion on the complex of alkaline igneous rocks..... **21**, 32
———volcanic action..... **21**, 23
—: Experimental geology..... **24**, 49, 671
—: Geologic thermometry..... **21**, 32, 783
—; Granularity limits in petrographic-microscopic work..... **23**, 37, 726
—: The Index-Ellipsoid in petrographic-microscopic work..... **24**, 53, 681
—: Obsidian from Hrafntinnuhryggur, Iceland: its lithophysae and surface markings..... **21**, 32, 784; **26**, 255-286
—, Some effects of glacier action in Iceland by..... **21**, 20, 717-730
—: Various forms and mutual relations of silica discussed by..... **24**, 53
—: War-time development of the optical industry..... **30**, 103
—and Rankin, G. A.; Physical-chemical system, lime-alumina-silica and its geological significance..... **25**, 92
——C. W., cited on recession of Muir glacier..... **21**, 368
—, Clement, J. K., and Allen, E. T., Minerals of the composition $MgSiO_3$, Reference to..... **21**, 166
Wright, G. F.; Age of the Don River glacial deposits, Toronto, Ontario. **25**, 71, 205
—cited on the Don and Scarboro beds of Ontario..... **26**, 248
—, Discussion of glacial formations in western United States by..... **28**, 144
———local glaciers in Vermont by..... **28**, 135
—: Evidence of a glacial dam in the Allegheny River between Warren, Pennsylvania, and Tionesta..... **25**, 84, 215
—; Explanation of the abandoned beaches about the south end of Lake Michigan..... **29**, 235
———elevated beaches surrounding the south end of Lake Michigan **28**, 142
—, Pleistocene formations and "loess" discussed by..... **23**, 48, 738
—; Post-Glacial erosion and oxidation..... **23**, 47, 277-296

Page

WRIGHT, G. F., Reference to his paper on the post-Glacial course of the Hudson River **22**, 179
—, Remarks on rock slide in Wind River Mountains of Wyoming **28**, 149
WRIGHT, J., Dolomite specimen from quarry of **28**, 439-440
WYLIE, HERBERT G., Acknowledgment of assistance of **24**, 254
WYOMING, Amsden formation and its fauna of **28**, 170
——— in **29**, 309
—, Coal-bearing formations in **25**, 345
—, Composition of allanite from **28**, 481
—, Conglomerate of **25**, 346
—, Continuity of marine sedimentation in **25**, 345
—, Cretaceous-Eocene correlation in **25**, 355
—, Early students of geologic formations of **24**, 609
— geologic formations, Geologic age of Bighorn dolomite **24**, 609
WYOMING-IDAHO, Geologic map of Wayan quadrangle **27**, 65
WYOMING, Lance formation of **25**, 348
—, Laramie flora of southwestern **21**, 75
—, Mammal-bearing beds of **25**, 325
—, Mesaverde formation in **25**, 345
—, Natural bridge at Le Perle Creek **21**, 320
—, Notes on the Eocene of the Big Horn basin of **24**, 113
—, Oil fields of **28**, 564, 571
—, Origin of the Bighorn dolomite of **24**, 607-624
—, Precambrian rocks in **29**, 97
—, Red Beds of **27**, 120
——— southeastern **28**, 168
——— western **26**, 61, 217-230
—, Rock slide in Wind River Mountains **28**, 149, 347
—, Section of Morrison in **29**, 252

Y

YABE, H.; Comparison of the Cretaceous faunas of Japan with those of western United States **26**, 414
—; Triassic deposits of Japan **26**, 413
YAKUTAT Bay, Alaska, Map showing faults, uplifts, and depressions of **21**, 360
——— relation of mountain axes to earthquake origin in **21**, 343
— region, Earthquake of September, 1899 ..... **21**, 339-406
——, Topography and geology of **21**, 344
— village, Alaska, Map of harbor of **21**, 363
YALE expedition of 1912; R. S. Lull **24**, 117
— Museum, Accessions to exhibition series at **25**, 143
— University Museum and Art Museum open to visitors Sunday, December 29, 1912 ..... **24**, 55
YASUI, KONO; Evidence as to the mode of formations of coal derived from the deposits of Japan, China, and Manchuria **28**, 130
YATSU, N., Notes on the histology of *Lingula anatina*, Habits of the Japanese Lingula, Reference to **22**, 258

Page

YEATES, W. S., Geological work in Georgia of **25**, 171
YELLOWSTONE natural bridge, Description of and view showing... **21**, 322, 323
—National Park, Algæ of **27**, 156
———, Classification and composition of thermal springs of **22**, 114
———, Natural bridge across Bridge Creek in **21**, 322
———, Number of springs in **22**, 114
———, Origin of the thermal waters in the **22**, 103
———, Radioactivity of thermal waters of **22**, 121
———springs and geysers, Development of **22**, 118
———, Summary of the origin of the thermal waters in the **22**, 122
———thermal springs, Gases from **22**, 117
—Park region, Climatic conditions of **22**, 109
———, Lakes and bodies of water in **22**, 110
———, Periods of time indicated in the **22**, 104
—River, Pleistocene valley of **27**, 299, 300
YOSEMITE region, Recent studies of **27**, 46
—valley, Cliff sculpture of the **21**, 20, 759
——, Lessons of the little **22**, 65, 730
YOUNG, S. W., introduced by C. F. Tolman, Jr **26**, 393
—; Some chemical factors affecting secondary sulphide ore enrichment **26**, 393
YOUNGS, L. J., Analysis of concretions by **25**, 79
—cited on chemical analysis table **27**, 54
YPRESIAN and Sparnacian equivalent to Wasatch **25**, 396
YUCATAN, Climatic changes in **25**, 539
—, Geology of **29**, 617
YUCCEÆ of the West Indies **29**, 651
YUKON-ALASKA boundary between Yukon and Porcupine rivers, Geological section along **24**, 52, 678
——line, Geological section along the **25**, 179
—geological formations **23**, 334
—international boundary, Area of studies along **23**, 334
YUKON and Alaska, Differential erosion and equiplanation in portions of **23**, 333-345
—plateau **23**, 337

Z

ZACCAGNA, D., cited on spheroidal diabase **25**, 600
ZALOZIECKI, R., cited on origin of oil **28**, 729
"ZAPHRENTIS," Carboniferous species of **29**, 154
-gibsoni? Fossil of Wasatch region **21**, 530
ZEILLER, R., cited on Honduras fossils **29**, 608
ZEOLITES, Paragenesis of the **23**, 37
ZIEGLER, V., cited on oolites **25**, 761, 762, 764
ZINC deposits in Missouri, Genesis of **29**, 86
ZIRCONIFEROUS epidosite **27**, 223
ZIRKEL, FERDINAND, cited on Richthofens' hypothesis of chemical alteration **26**, 256

Page
ZIRKEL, FERDINAND, cited on metamorphism **28**, 581
—, Death announced of Correspondent **24**, 10
— elected Correspondent **21**, 4
—, Reference to work of **28**, 736
ZITTLE, KARL, cited on eolian sands **21**, 640
ZONES, New Mexico Gastropod, Tres Hermanos sandstone, Septaria, and Cephalopod **23**, 595
—, Watkins Glen-Catatonk quadrangles fossiliferous **21**, 287, 288
ZOOLOGICAL nomenclature, Committee appointed on **22**, 90
— —, Resolution concerning **22**, 90
ZWIERZYCKI, J., cited on Tendaguru series **29**, 264

New York Botanical Garden Library
3 5185 00257 9058